



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

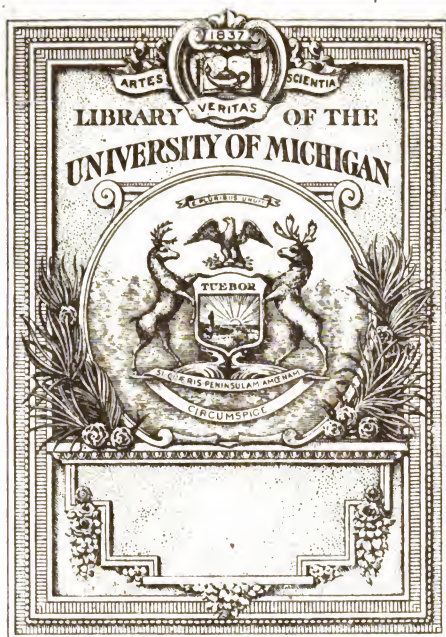
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 449084

DUPL



THE GIFT OF
James R. Russell

100

HS
1001
.022

DIGEST OF THE LAWS
OF THE
Independent Order of Odd-Fellows,
AND
COMPEND OF THE LEGISLATION
OF THE
GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES,
ARRANGED IN THE FORM OF
AN INDEX TO THE PROCEEDINGS OF THAT RIGHT WORTHY BODY;
TO WHICH ARE PREFIXED,
THE CONSTITUTION, BY-LAWS, AND RULES OF ORDER OF THE
GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES.
ALSO,
THE FORMS OF VARIOUS OFFICIAL PAPERS, &c.
AND
THE FUNERAL SERVICE.

BALTIMORE:
PUBLISHED BY JAMES L. RIDGELY,
Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary Grand Lodge United States.
PRINTED BY P. G. JAMES YOUNG,
CORNER OF BALTIMORE AND HOLLIDAY STS.

1853

Entered according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1853, by JAS. L. RIDGELY,
Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary Grand Lodge United
States, of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows.

1009.211-111

PROCEEDINGS DIRECTING THIS PUBLICATION

In Grand Lodge of the United States, September 19, 1850.

Rep. BRUNET, of Virginia, from the Committee on Printing, reported the following resolutions, with a recommendation from the committee that they be adopted, in order to supply the demand for the Journals:

Resolved, That there be published a new edition of one thousand copies of the Journals of this body, including its proceedings up to the close of the present session; that, previously to the printing of said edition, the present first volume be revised and amended, so as to exclude therefrom all extraneous or irrelevant matter; that a portion of the second volume be added to the first; and the proceedings of the last and present sessions be added to the second volume, in order to make two volumes of eight hundred pages each; and that the indexes be revised and re-arranged upon a uniform plan.

Resolved, That the Grand Secretary make the necessary corrections in the first volume, and prepare the indexes; and the present Committee on Printing make the contract for the execution of that branch of the work, as well as the binding, the proposals to be sent to the chairman, through the Grand Secretary, who shall, at as early day as practicable after the close of the present session, invite proposals by advertising for four successive weeks in one of the newspapers of Baltimore and Philadelphia.

Resolved, That this edition of the Journals, when completed as above provided, be sold at five dollars for the two volumes; and, if it be not sufficient to supply the demand, that the Grand Secretary be authorized to print another edition of the same number of copies.

These resolutions having been laid on the table under the rule, they were taken up on the next day and adopted, with the following amendment, moved by Rep. ELY, of Massachusetts:

Resolved, That the Grand Secretary be authorized to employ such aid as he may need.—[See *Journal*, pages 1644, 1654.]

In Grand Lodge of the United States, September 18, 1851.

Rep. NARINE, of New Jersey, from the Committee on Printing, made the following report:

To the R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States:

The Committee on Printing, to whom was referred so much of the Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary's Report as relates to the publication of the new edition of the Journal, report:

That they entirely concur in the suggestions of that officer as to the plan adopted by him for the Index of that work, and are entirely satisfied that if such an Index as is contemplated by him is produced, it will be an invaluable acquisition to the Order. They also agree with the Grand Secretary that it will be a work of magnitude and of great responsibility, requiring not only much patient labor, but also a peculiar talent and aptitude on the part of the brother employed to execute it. Inasmuch, however, as the entire value of the Journal will, in a great measure, depend upon the correctness and capacity of the Index to substitute itself for a

338633

CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE.

Digest, after the plan devised by the Grand Secretary, and will involve a considerable expense, they are of opinion that before it is put to press the work should be examined, reviewed, and formally accepted by the Grand Lodge, in order that the responsibility of its production and acceptance should not devolve alone upon the Grand Secretary. For this purpose, the Grand Sire would be, under ordinary circumstances, the appropriate organ of the Grand Lodge; but as the relation which that officer bears to the work might render it unpleasant for him to act in this capacity, the committee recommend that the Index, when prepared, be referred to the consideration of a committee to be appointed for this purpose, who shall, when examined and approved by them, certify that fact over their official signatures; which certificate shall be embodied in the work.

The committee also approve the suggestion of the Grand Secretary that the proceedings of the present session be included in the work, and that the matter be divided into three volumes, instead of two, as heretofore authorized; and that the price per volume be fixed at two dollars.

The committee find that no provision has been made for the republication of the engravings contained in the old Journals, and, believing that the order for a new edition of the Journal was intended to comprehend that object, recommend that the committee to be appointed for the examination and acceptance of the Index, be also authorized to contract for new engravings, including the P. G. Sires who have become such since the publication of the old Journal, and also of the present Grand Sire.

The foregoing Report, accompanying which were several resolutions for carrying its recommendations into effect, having been laid on the table under the rule, was on the following day considered, and, together with the resolutions, adopted.—[*See Jour.*, pp. 1754–5, 1803.]

JAS. L. RIDGELY, R. S.



CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE.

The undersigned, composing the Committee appointed to review and accept "the Index to the Journal of the Grand Lodge of the United States now in the course of preparation" by Grand Sire WILLIAM W. MOORE, have examined the plan and arrangement thereof, and approve the same, and do accept it on behalf of the Grand Lodge of the United States.

W. B. MAGRUDER,
RICHARD MARLEY
J. A. KENNEDY.

AUGUST, 1852.

P R E F A C E .

In presenting to the Brotherhood the present Edition of the Journal of the Grand Lodge of the United States, after a delay of now nearly two years since the Corresponding Secretary was charged by resolution with this duty, it is alike due to himself, and to the distinguished Brother, G. Sire Wm. W. Moore, whose services have been exclusively availed of in the revision of the proofs and in the preparation of the Index, after the plan suggested by the Corresponding Secretary, and approved by the Grand Lodge, to explain the cause of the seemingly vexatious delay. That explanation is mainly of a practical nature. After contracts were made for the artistical portion of the work, much time was necessarily consumed by the careful perusal of such a mass of matter, and the exceedingly tedious process of correcting it, wrought as it was into the form of stereotype plates. The corrections, and a thorough change in all the folios and references, were indispensable prerequisites to obtaining revised impressions for the preparation of the Index; yet nearly all this labor had been accomplished in September last, when the session of that year, in consequence of an excess in quantity over what would be a just proportion of pages for two convenient volumes, judiciously determined to extend the publication, by including therein its own proceedings, so as to afford sufficient material for three volumes, instead of the two volumes originally contemplated. This rendered further delay unavoidable, as the entire Journal of 1851 had to be stereotyped, and, before the plates could be amended and used for this edition, large supplies of that Journal were required to be furnished in pamphlet form, for the use of the numerous Lodges and Encampments, both Grand and Subordinate, comprised within our extensive jurisdiction.

The magnitude of the cost of the work, and its value to the Order as a faithful history of its legislative career from the time of the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States to the present period, superinduced a full conviction of the weight of the responsibility devolved upon the Corresponding Secretary in the charge committed to him, and caused him no little concern for the production of a Book commensurate with the just expectation of the enlightened counsels which had conceived and authorized the enterprise. He therefore sought the aid of the greater experience and more matured judgment of the Grand Sire, who, laboring in co-operation with the undersigned, has spared no pains in the preparation of the work which is now submitted to the Brotherhood in the hope that it may not disappoint any reasonable expectation.

The resolution adopted in 1842, authorizing the publication of the Journal of the Grand Lodge of the United States, was, perhaps, among the wisest and most important acts of legislation of that body. To that resolution we are indebted for the very valuable edition of Messrs. McGowan & Treadwell, of New York, who have collected and preserved to the Fraternity much of the earlier proceedings which had never been committed to print, and were to be found only in detached manuscripts among the archives of the Grand Lodge of Maryland. That work being private property, the Grand Lodge of the United States, at its earliest ability, took measures to acquire by purchase a right of property in its own Journals, and since 1843 has secured to itself by copy-right the exclusive proprietorship of the work.

The exhaustion of the former edition, and the necessity for a new one arising, the present issue is offered to the Fraternity in obedience to resolutions of the sessions of 1850 and 1851. The work now issued, in so far as the text is concerned, is a truthful and literal copy of the edition of McGowan & Treadwell, but the change of proprietorship having rendered necessary important omissions in the form of reviews and criticisms upon the text which appear in the former edition, all notes have been excluded, whether declaratory of the individual opinions and experience of the compilers, or as criticisms upon the proceedings recorded in the text. The approved plan of recording the progressive history of the introduction of the Order in new jurisdictions has been preserved and continued up to September Session, 1851, inclusive.

In lieu of the ordinary Index, which, however carefully prepared, is for the most part defective, and unavailable as a ready reference, there has been added a copious Analytical Index, in which will be found combined the ordinary reference, with a detailed analysis of every subject, considered and determined under its appropriate head. This Index will, it is confidently believed, serve the two-fold purpose of a Digest of the Laws and Decisions and a reference to the proper authority.

The Constitution of the Grand Lodge, with all amendments adopted up to, and including, the session of 1851, together with the By-Laws and Rules of Order, as modified by the most recent enactments and decisions, and all the forms for returns and applications for the institution of new bodies, are included.

The Portraits accompanying the former edition have been transferred from the place assigned them in that work, and placed more appropriately at the page at which each of the originals entered upon the administration of the chief executive office. The old plates, being neither faithful likenesses nor well executed, have been abandoned, and new steel engravings substituted, which, if not perfect delineations of these distinguished brethren, will be found at least to be a great improvement in this particular.

JAMES L. RIDGELY, C. S.

BALTIMORE, JUNE 1, 1852.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES,

Including all Amendments Adopted to January, 1852.

WHEREAS it has been found expedient, and of great importance to mankind, to perpetuate those institutions which confer on them great and essential benefit: Therefore, the GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES OF THE INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD-FELLOWS, for the more effectual purpose of binding each other in the bond of one common Union, by which we will be enabled to insure a co-operation of action, and of providing for the best interest of our beloved Order, based, as it is, upon the permanent principles of Universal Benevolence, Friendship, and Philanthropy, and to secure unto ourselves and posterity more effectually the blessings which are to be derived from so valuable and beneficial an institution, do ordain and establish the following as the CONSTITUTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES OF THE INDEPENDENT ORDER OF ODD-FELLOWS.

Done in the City of Baltimore, in the State of Maryland, on this fifth day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three.

ARTICLE I.

This Lodge shall be known by the name, style, and title of the "Grand Lodge of the United States of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows," and possesses original and exclusive jurisdiction in Odd-Fellowship over the territories comprising the Federal Government of the United States. It is the source of all true and legitimate authority in Odd-Fellowship in the United States of America. All State, District, and Territorial Grand Lodges and Encampments assemble under its warrant, and derive their authority from it. With it is placed the power to enact such laws and regulations as shall be for the good of the Order in general. It is the ultimate tribunal to which all matters of general importance to the State, District, and Territorial Grand Lodges and

Preamble.

Date of adoption.

Style, title, and jurisdiction.

General powers.

Grand Encampments are to be referred, and its decisions thereon shall be final and conclusive. With the consent of the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment of a State, District, or Territory, it may receive an appeal of a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment from the decision of its Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment; such consent, however, not being necessary when an expelled Lodge or Encampment, after having delivered up its effects, appeals from the decision of its Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment. To the Grand Lodge of the United States belongs the power to regulate and control the work of the Order, and the several degrees belonging thereto, and to fix and determine the customs and usages in regard to all things which concern Odd-Fellowship. The unwritten work of the Order shall in no wise be altered or amended, except by a unanimous vote of this Grand Lodge; and the written work of the Order shall in no wise be altered or amended, except with the concurrence of four-fifths of the members of the Grand Lodge. It has inherent power to establish Lodges and Encampments in foreign countries where no Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment exists. Such Lodges and Encampments shall work by virtue of a warrant granted by this Grand Lodge.

May entertain appeals.

Controls the work of the Order.

How the work may be amended.

Inherent powers.

ARTICLE II.

Membership. The members of this Grand Lodge shall be, the Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, Grand Recording Secretary, Grand Corresponding Secretary, Grand Treasurer, Grand Marshal, Grand Guardian, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Representatives from State, District, or Territorial Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments acting under legal unreclaimed warrants granted by this Grand Lodge.

ARTICLE III.

Elective Officers. The elective officers shall be, the Most Worthy Grand Sire, Right Worthy Deputy Grand Sire, Grand Recording Secretary, Grand Corresponding Secretary, and Grand Treasurer; all of whom shall be elected biennially, at the stated meetings of this Grand Lodge in September, except the Grand Corresponding Secretary, who shall be elected during the pleasure of this Grand Lodge. They shall be duly installed, and enter on the duties of their offices, at the stated meetings next ensuing their election. The Right Worthy Grand Marshal, Right Worthy Grand Guardian, and Right Worthy Grand Chaplain, shall be nominated by the Grand Sire, and, if approved of by the Grand Lodge, they shall be installed at the stated meeting next ensuing the election of Grand Officers. If, however, any of the elective officers shall fail to appear to be installed at the time provided, the particular office or offices shall be declared vacant, and the Grand Lodge shall, in that event, proceed to a new election to fill such vacancy or vacancies,

When installed.

Appointed officers.

When installed. Consequence of a failure to appear for installation.

and the officer or officers so elected shall be accordingly installed. They shall attend each meeting of the Grand Lodge, and perform such other duties as are enjoined by the laws and regulations of the Order, and such as may be required by the presiding officer. No officer (who is not also a Representative) shall be permitted to vote, except the Grand Sire, in case of equal division.

Necessary attendance.

ARTICLE IV.

The Grand Sire shall preside at all meetings of the Grand Lodge, preserve order, and enforce the laws thereof. He shall have the casting vote whenever the Lodge shall be equally divided, but shall not vote on any other occasion. During the recess of this Grand Lodge he shall have a general superintendence over the interests of the Order, and make report, to the next stated meeting of his acts and doings in relation thereto. He shall not hold any office in any State, District, or Territorial Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, while acting as Grand Sire.

Of Grand Sire. His duties.

Not hold elective office in other branches of the Order.

ARTICLE V.

The Deputy Grand Sire shall open and close the meetings of the Grand Lodge, support the Grand Sire by his advice and assistance, and preside in his absence; and in the absence of the Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire, the Grand Lodge shall elect a Grand Sire *pro tempore*.

Duties of the Deputy Grand Sire.

Of Grand Sire *pro tem*.

ARTICLE VI.

Sec. 1. The Grand Recording Secretary shall make a just and true record of all the proceedings of the Grand Lodge, in a book provided for that purpose; summon the members to attend at stated and special meetings; keep accounts between the Grand Lodge and the Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under its jurisdiction; read all petitions, reports, and communications; and perform such other duties as the Grand Lodge may from time to time require. He shall receive for his services such sum of money as the Grand Lodge shall from time to time determine.

Of Grand Recording Secretary. His duties.

His compensation.

Sec. 2. The Grand Corresponding Secretary shall write all letters and communications; carry on, under the direction of the Grand Lodge or Grand Sire, its correspondence; and transact such business of this Grand Lodge appertaining to his office as may be required of him by the Grand Lodge. All communications transmitted or received by him shall be laid before the Grand Lodge.

Of Grand Corresponding Secretary. His duties.

ARTICLE VII.

The Grand Treasurer shall keep the moneys of the Grand Lodge, and pay all orders drawn on him by the Grand Sire, attested by the Grand Secretary, under the seal of the Grand Lodge. He shall lay before the Grand Lodge, at its stated meeting in September, a full and correct statement of his accounts.

Of Gr'd Treasurer. His duties.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Past Grand
Sires. Their
privileges.

Past Grand Sires shall be admitted to seats in this Grand Lodge, with the power of debating and making motions, but shall not have the privilege of voting, unless they be Representatives.

ARTICLE IX.

Of Gr'd Guard-
dian. His du-
ties.

The Grand Guardian shall prove every brother before he admits him, and allow no one to depart without the password.

ARTICLE X.

Of Representa-
tives. Their
qualifications.

How elected.

SEC. 1. Representatives from Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments must be Past Grands, in good standing, who have received the R. P. Degree, and contributing members of Subordinate Encampments. They must be elected or appointed by the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment they represent, for the term of two years from the commencement of the Annual Session of the Grand Lodge of the United States preceding which they have been so elected or appointed, and must be furnished with a certificate as follows:

FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH.

To the R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States

of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows:

Form of certi-
cate.

This certifies that P. G. has been duly elected (or appointed) Representative from the Grand Lodge (or Grand Encampment) of to the Grand Lodge of the United States.

Witness our hands and the seal of the Grand, this day of



A B, G. Master, (or G. Patriarch.)
C D, G. Secretary, (or G. Scribe.)

Must be resi-
dents of the
states repre-
sented

SEC. 2. No brother shall represent a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment in this Grand Lodge, unless he resides in the State, District, or Territory where the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment of which he offers himself as a Representative is located. No Representative shall represent more than one grand body at the same time.

Manner of vot-
ing.

SEC. 3. The Representatives shall be entitled to vote on all questions before the Grand Lodge in the manner following, to wit: Each Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment having less than one thousand members, one vote; and each Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment having more than one thousand members, one additional vote; the annual returns of the several Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments to determine the number of votes which each Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment is entitled to.

Vacanc's, how
filled.

SEC. 4. All vacancies occurring in the office of Representative of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment during a recess, may be filled in such manner as the State, District, or Territorial Grand Bodies may prescribe by law.

ARTICLE XI.

Of annual ses-
sions.

The Grand Lodge of the United States shall meet annually

on the third Monday in September. It may meet on its own adjournments; and, *specially*, on the call of the Grand Sire. When the purpose of meeting is the granting of a charter, the Grand Sire may convene the Grand Lodge, first causing two weeks' notice to be given to the Representatives of the different Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, and communicating to them the special purpose thereof. In other special cases, the Grand Sire shall cause two months' notice to be given to the different State, District, and Territorial Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, communicating to them the purpose for which the special meeting is called. In no case shall any business be transacted at a special meeting, except notice thereof has been given as above stated. The hour of meeting shall be nine o'clock A. M., and at such place as the Grand Lodge shall from time to time determine

When held.
Of special sessions.

Mode of con-
voking.

Hour and place
of meeting

ARTICLE XII.

SEC. 1. The revenue of the Grand Lodge shall be as follows: Of revenue.

1st. Fees for Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment charters, thirty dollars. From charters.

2d. Fees for charters for Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, working under its immediate jurisdiction, thirty dollars.

3d. Dues from Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, holding warrants from this Grand Lodge, ten per cent. on their receipts. From Lodges and Encampments.

4th. Dues from State, District, or Territorial Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, viz: Fifty dollars per annum for each vote they shall be entitled to in this Grand Lodge. From Grand Lodges and Encampments.

5th. Proceeds of the sales of Books, Cards, Diplomas, Odes, and Certificates.

SEC. 2. The expenses of Representatives and officers, (excepting those to whom stated salaries are given,) attending the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, shall be paid by the Grand Lodge. Reps. expens's to be paid.

ARTICLE XIII.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification, or refusal of the Grand Sire to serve, the duties of the office shall be performed by the R. W. Deputy Grand Sire until the next stated meeting of the Grand Lodge, when an election shall be had for Grand Sire. In case of the death, resignation, disqualification, or refusal to serve of any elective or appointed officer, the Grand Sire shall appoint some qualified brother to perform the duties until the next stated meeting, when an election or appointment, as the case may require, shall take place. Of vacancies.

How filled.

ARTICLE XIV.

Each Grand Lodge and each Grand Encampment, working under an unreclaimed warrant granted by the Grand

Of nomination,
qualification,
and election of
Grand Sire and
Deputy Grand
Sire.

Lodge of the United States, may, by its Representative, nominate a candidate for the office of Grand Sire, and a candidate for the office of Deputy Grand Sire. The candidate thus nominated must be a Past Grand Master, who shall have received the R. P. Degree, and be a contributing member of a Subordinate Lodge and a Subordinate Encampment. A majority of all the votes given shall be necessary to elect a Grand Sire or Deputy Grand Sire.

ARTICLE XV.

Of quorum and
decisions.

Representatives from a majority of the whole number of State, District, and Territorial Grand Bodies, shall be necessary to form a quorum for the transaction of business. But this regulation shall not prevent the Grand Lodge from organizing, or from receiving and acting upon credentials of members at any session. All questions shall be decided by a majority of the votes given.

ARTICLE XVI.

Special Reps.
to and from
foreign juris-
dictions.

With the previous consent and approval, from time to time expressed, of this Grand Lodge, the Most Worthy Grand Sire may accredit any officer or member of this Grand Lodge as a special Grand Representative near the Grand Lodge of any sovereign jurisdiction in Odd-Fellowship recognised by this Grand Lodge; and in such case the necessary expenses of such special Grand Representative's visit may be appropriated for from the funds of this Grand Lodge. And any officer or member of any such foreign Grand Lodge, who may be duly accredited from the same as a special Grand Representative near this Grand Lodge, shall be admitted to a seat on the floor of this Grand Lodge, and shall have a deliberative voice, but not a vote in the proceedings of this Grand Lodge.

ARTICLE XVII.

Of By-Laws.

By-Laws, in conformity with this Constitution, may be made, which shall not be altered or amended, unless such amendment be made at a stated meeting, and be assented to by two-thirds of the votes given.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Of alteration
or amendment.

Any alteration or amendment of this Constitution must be offered to this Grand Lodge, in writing, at a stated meeting thereof; and, if seconded, it shall be entered on the minutes. At the next stated meeting the amendment may be considered, and, if agreed to by two-thirds of the votes given, shall become a part of the Constitution.

B Y - L A W S
OF THE
GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES.

Including all Amendments to January, 1852.

ARTICLE 1. Upon the petition of five brothers of the Order, in good standing, praying for a charter to open a Subordinate Lodge in a State, District, or Territory where a Grand Lodge has not been established, this Lodge may grant the same. Each Subordinate Lodge receiving a warrant from the Grand Lodge of the United States shall be opened by a Past Grand of the Order, regularly deputed therefor by the Grand Sire, who shall deliver to such lodge the warrant and charge books, and shall, at the opening thereof, give all necessary instruction. Such lodge shall be visited at least once a year by the Grand Sire, or some Past Grand deputed by him for that purpose, or by a District Deputy Grand Sire.

Subordinate
Lodges, how
established.

ARTICLE 2. Upon the petition of seven qualified members of the Order, in good standing, praying for a warrant to open an Encampment in a State, District, or Territory where a Grand Encampment has not been established, this Lodge may grant the same. Every Encampment receiving a warrant from this Grand Lodge shall be opened by the Grand Sire, or by a qualified Patriarch, who shall deliver to such Encampment the warrant and charge books, and such instructions as may be necessary. Such Encampment shall be visited at least once a year by the Grand Sire, or by some Patriarch deputed by him for that purpose, or by the District Deputy Grand Sire.

Subordinate
Encampments
how establish-
ed.

ARTICLE 3. Subordinate Lodges and Encampments working under the immediate jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge shall transmit to the Grand Recording Secretary quarterly reports containing the same information as is required from Grand Lodges and Encampments by article 11th of these Laws. The report shall be accompanied by the dues, in current money.

Of reports from
Subordinate

ARTICLE 4. Three or more Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, located in any State, District, or Territory where a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment has not been established, having seven Past Grands or Past Chief Patriarchs,

Grand Lodges,
and Grand En-
campments,
how establish-
ed.

in good standing, may petition the Grand Lodge of the United States, in writing, praying for the charter of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, in such State, District, or Territory; which, if approved of by a majority of the votes given, shall be granted; and such Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment shall be opened by the Grand Sire, or some qualified brother or Patriarch whom he shall depute for that purpose.

Manner of
making appli-
cation.

ARTICLE 5. All applications for charters for Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments must be by a vote of a majority of the Lodges or Encampments within the State, District, or Territory, as follows: When three or more Lodges or Encampments shall agree in the opinion that a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment will contribute to the general interest, notice thereof shall be given to all the Lodges or Encampments in the State, District, or Territory, inviting them to meet in consultation, at some convenient time and place. Each Lodge or Encampment shall appoint one or more of its Past Grands or Past Chief Patriarchs, or Past High Priests, as Representatives, to meet in Convention and consider the propriety of applying for a Grand Charter, as well as to determine upon the place for the location of the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, (both of which questions shall be decided by a majority vote, which majority vote must represent at least three Lodges or Encampments.) Should any Lodge or Encampment neglect or refuse to send a Representative, or should the Representative, from accident or other cause, fail to attend, it shall not operate to defeat the proceedings of such as may assemble, provided a sufficient number be present to comply with the preceding requirements. Each Subordinate Lodge or Encampment shall furnish to its Representative a statement, under the seal of the Lodge or Encampment, of the number of Past Grands or Past Chief Patriarchs, in good standing, belonging to it. At the meeting of these Representatives the votes shall be by Lodges or Encampments, and the application shall be in the following form, to wit:

*To the R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States
of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows:*

Form of peti-
tion.

The petition of Lodge, (or Encampment,) No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, of, respectfully represents, that at present they work under warrants granted by your R. W. Body; that at present they have Past Grands (or Past Chief Patriarchs) in good standing. They are of opinion that it would be of advantage to the Order to establish a Grand Lodge (or Grand Encampment) in the They therefore pray your R. W. Body to grant a charter for a Grand Lodge (or Grand Encampment) in the, to be located at

Witness our hands and seals this day of, 18

A B, Representative of No. 1.
C D, Representative of No. 2.
E F, Representative of No. 3

ARTICLE 6. All travelling and other expenses of the Grand Sire, Past Grand, or Patriarch, deputed by him to open a Grand or Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, shall be paid by such Lodge or Encampment.

Expenses of opening officers how borne.

ARTICLE 7. Applications for Grand or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments must be accompanied by the fee for the same, which shall be returned if the charter is not granted.

Fee required to accompany petition for all charters.

ARTICLE 8. No more than one Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment shall be chartered in any State, District, or Territory, except in the State of New York, which may have two Grand Lodges and two Grand Encampments.

Extent of jurisdictions.

ARTICLE 9. Each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment shall have a Grand Seal, an impression whereof in wax shall be sent to the Grand Secretary, and be deposited in the archives of the Grand Lodge of the United States.

Impression of seals required to be deposited in the Grand Lodge.

ARTICLE 10. The Constitution of each Grand and Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, chartered by this Grand Lodge, immediately on its adoption, shall be forwarded to this Grand Lodge for its approval.

Constitution of all bodies directly subordinate required to be submitted.

ARTICLE 11. Annual returns shall be made by each State, District, or Territorial Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, in which they shall give the names of Grand Officers, Past Grand Officers, the number of members in good standing in Subordinate Lodges, the number of initiations, rejections, suspensions and cause, expulsions and cause, admissions by card, withdrawals by card, deaths, amount expended for relief of brothers, amount expended for education of orphans, the whole amount of receipts, amount of money in the treasury, amount of the widow and orphan funds, and the amount of investments; forms for which shall be furnished by this Grand Lodge. Said returns shall be made to the Grand Recording Secretary at least one month previous to the annual meeting of this body, and shall be accompanied with the dues thereon, in money current at par in the place where the meeting of this body is held.

Of returns of Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments. Information required to be reported.

Forms to be furnished. To whom and when to be made, accompanied by dues, etc.

ARTICLE 12. No Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment which shall be in arrears for moneys due to this Grand Lodge shall be allowed to vote by its Representative or Representatives.

Arrearage, a disqualification to vote.

ARTICLE 13. During the recess of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, and Grand Recording Secretary shall be authorized to grant dispensations to open Grand Lodges or Encampments, or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments; which shall be sub-

Dispensations, how granted in the recess.

mitted to this Grand Lodge for approval and confirmation at its next annual meeting.

Yearly P. W.,
how transmit'd
and to whom
entrusted.

ARTICLE 14. The Grand Sire shall, through the Grand Representatives, at each session of the Grand Lodge, forward immediately a travelling password to the Grand Master of each Grand Lodge, the Grand Patriarch of each Grand Encampment, and to the Noble Grands of Subordinate Lodges and the Chief Patriarchs of Encampments working under this jurisdiction; and the Grand Master and Grand Patriarch shall communicate the same to the Noble Grand of the several Lodges and the Chief Patriarchs of Encampments in his State, District, or Territory. The said travelling password to go into operation on the first day of January in each and every year.

Period of use.

Membership to
be retained in
no more than
one body of a
class, etc.

ARTICLE 15. No person shall at the same time hold membership in more than one Grand and Subordinate Lodge, and one Grand and Subordinate Encampment; nor shall any Lodge or Encampment confer degrees upon any member of another Lodge or Encampment without the consent of the Lodge or Encampment to which the member belongs, given under its seal.

Transfer of ju-
risdicti'n takes
place on the es-
tablishment of
Grand Lodges,
Grand Encamp-
ments, etc.

ARTICLE 16. When a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment shall have been duly chartered in any State, District, or Territory, all the Lodges and Encampments in said State, District, or Territory, working under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, shall thereafter be declared subordinate to, and under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge or Encampment of the State, District, or Territory in which they are located; and no Lodge or Encampment situated in one State, District, or Territory can be made subordinate to the Grand Lodge or Encampment of another State, District, or Territory.

Of admiss'n of
visitors o' de-
positors.

ARTICLE 17. No brother can be admitted to visit or deposite his card in a Lodge or Encampment out of the State, District, or Territory where he resides, unless he present a card or certificate under the signature of the officers and seal of the Lodge of which he is a member, and signed on the margin in his own proper hand-writing, and prove himself in the T. W. P. and in the degree in which the Lodge is open. Provided, nevertheless, a brother may always visit, if introduced by a Grand Representative, or other elective officer of the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment under whose jurisdiction he wishes to visit.

Proviso.

Of Dis. Deputy
Grand Sires.
Their duties.

ARTICLE 18. At each Annual Session the Grand Sire shall appoint in each State, District, and Territory in which there are not a Grand Lodge and a Grand Encamp-

ment, an officer to be styled "District Deputy Grand Sire," whose duty it shall be to act as the special agent of this Grand Lodge in relation to the matters herein specified, viz:

District Deputy Grand Sire.
Their duties.

1. To act for the Grand Sire, and by his direction to perform whatever may have been ordered to be done by the Grand Lodge of the United States in the particular district for which the D. D. Grand Sire may be appointed.

2. To act as the Representative of this Grand Lodge, and perform all such matters relating to the Order in his district as the Grand Sire shall direct.

3. To obey all special instructions of the Grand Sire in relation to any thing which that officer is required to do for the good of the Order.

4. To act as the agent of the Grand Secretary, and obey the special directions of that officer.

5. To have a general supervision over all Subordinate Lodges and Encampments (in his district) which work under charters granted by the Grand Lodge of the United States.

6. To make semi-annual reports of his acts and doings to the Grand Sire.

7. District Deputy Grand Sires shall in no case interfere, as officers of this Grand Lodge, with the State Grand Lodges or Encampments.

8. To qualify a brother for the appointment of District Deputy Grand Sire he must be a regular contributing member of a Subordinate Lodge and Encampment, and must have attained the rank of P. G. and R. P. D., and, in States where Grand Encampments may be established, he must also be a member of such Grand Encampment. The appointment of District Deputy Grand Sires shall be made at each annual session, to continue for one year, but they may be revoked for cause during the recess by the Grand Sire.

Qualifications.

Time of appointment.

ARTICLE 19. The Representative or Representatives of each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment shall be examined by the D. G. Sire as to their qualifications for the office, previous to taking seats in the Grand Lodge of the United States; and on taking their seats each shall be furnished by the Grand Recording Secretary with a copy of the Constitution, Rules of Order, and Laws of this Grand Lodge. If any Representative shall neglect or refuse to attend the meetings of this Lodge when duly notified, he shall be fined five dollars, unless excused by a vote of the Lodge.

Representatives, how examined.

ARTICLE 20. Each State, District, and Territorial Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment shall furnish its Representative or Representatives with all documents and papers necessary in the discharge of the duties of their office.

Printed proceedings, how distributed. **ARTICLE 21.** Each State, District, and Territorial Grand Lodge shall annually be furnished with as many copies of the printed Proceedings of this Grand Lodge as it has Subordinate Lodges working under its jurisdiction, for its own use; and an equal number to be distributed amongst its subordinates. Each Grand Encampment shall be furnished in the same manner. And each Encampment and Lodge working under the warrant of this Grand Lodge shall be furnished with a copy of the Proceedings. The Grand Recording Secretary shall see that this law is carried into effect at as early a date as possible after the close of the annual sessions of this Grand Lodge.

By whom.

To whom moneys are to be paid. **ARTICLE 22.** All dues and moneys for this Grand Lodge shall be paid to the Grand Recording Secretary, and by him be immediately paid over to the Grand Treasurer, who shall give his receipt for the same.

Uniformity to be strictly observed. **ARTICLE 23.** All State, District, and Territorial Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments shall enforce upon their Subordinates a strict adherence to the work of the Order. according to the forms furnished by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and shall be held responsible for any irregularities that they may allow under their jurisdictions. They shall neither adopt nor use, or suffer to be adopted or used in their jurisdictions, any other charges, lectures, degrees, ceremonies, forms of installation, or regalia, than those prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States.

Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments responsible.

Of prayer. **ARTICLE 24.** All Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under this jurisdiction may at all times open and close their meetings with prayer.

ARTICLE 25. The regalia of the Order shall be as follows, to wit:

Regalia for Subordinate Lodges. Aprons and collars of Subordinate Lodges shall be white, trimmed with the emblematic color of the degree intended to be presented, namely: first degree, white; second degree, pink; third degree, blue; fourth degree, green; fifth degree, scarlet; rosettes of the appropriate colors can be worn on the collars. The Noble Grand shall wear a scarlet collar; Vice Grand, blue collar; Secretary, green collar; Treasurer, green collar; each of them trimmed with white or silver. Supporters of N. G., scarlet sashes; of the V. G., blue sashes; Warden and Conductor, black sashes; Scene Supporters, white sashes; Chaplain, white sash. The aprons of the elective and appointed officers shall be white, trimmed with the color of the collar or sash indicated for the office.

Regalia for Grand Lodges. Past Grands shall wear scarlet collars or sashes, and

aprons either white trimmed with scarlet, or scarlet trimmed with white. The aprons and collars or sashes of Past Grands may be trimmed with silver lace or fringe, and those having attained the R. P. Degree may have trimmings of yellow metal. The Grand Officers and Past Grands of Grand Lodges shall wear the regalia of Past Grands, as above defined.

The Encampment regalia shall be black aprons and gloves, and of those Patriarchs who have attained the R. P. Degree, purple collars, and the aprons and collars trimmed with yellow lace or fringe. Regalia for Encampments.

The regalia for Grand Representatives shall be a collar of purple velvet, not more than four inches in width, with a roll of scarlet velvet; the trimmings to be of yellow metal, and the collar to be united in front with three links, to which may be suspended such medal or medals as the member may be entitled to wear. Regalia for Representatives.

P. G. Representatives and the Officers and Past Officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States to wear the regalia above described.

The jewel of the Grand Sire and P. G. Sires shall be a medal three inches in diameter, of yellow metal, on one side of which shall be the coat of arms of the United States, surrounded by an ornamental edging of silver. Jewels of G Sires, &c.

Representatives and Past Representatives shall be entitled to wear medals of the size and style above, with the coat of arms of the State represented.

ARTICLE 26. All expenses of this Grand Lodge shall be paid by an order drawn on the R. W. Grand Treasurer, signed by the Grand Sire and attested by the Grand Recording Secretary, the same being authorized by a vote of the Grand Lodge. Of drafts on Grand Treasurer for payments of moneys.

ARTICLE 27. The installation of officers in Subordinate Lodges and Encampments shall be conducted only in manner and form as provided by the Installation Books. Of installations.

ARTICLE 28. At the appointed hour, the Grand Sire shall take the chair and organize the meeting by directing the Grand Recording Secretary to call the names of the officers of this Grand Lodge. After which the Secretary shall make report of the number of Representatives present; when, if a quorum be present, the Grand Sire shall call on the Grand Chaplain to address the Supreme Ruler of the Universe in prayer. The Deputy Grand Sire shall then examine the Representatives present, and report to the Grand Sire, and, if correct, the Grand Sire shall direct the members to clothe themselves with their regalia and take their seats, after which the Deputy Grand Sire, at the request of the Grand Sire, The manner of opening the Grand Lodge.

Of closing.

shall proclaim the Lodge duly opened. The business of the session shall then be taken up as provided in the Rules of Order; and when the business is concluded, the Grand Chaplain shall offer a prayer, and the Deputy Grand Sire shall proclaim the Grand Lodge duly closed.

Grand Lodges.
Grand Lodge
degree, not to
be conferred
except for ser-
vice.

ARTICLE 29. State Grand Lodges are prohibited from conferring the Grand Lodge Degree for a pecuniary consideration, with a view to increasing their revenue, or for any other consideration except the regular performance of the duties of the Noble Grand's chair—the said degree having been designed as a reward for faithful service in the Subordinate Lodges.

Prohibition
from initiating
persons from
distant states.

ARTICLE 30. State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments shall provide laws to protect their brethren in adjoining or distant States, by prohibiting the Subordinates under their jurisdiction from initiating persons at places remote from their permanent residence, while Lodges and Encampments are known to be located in the immediate neighborhood.

Members enti-
tled to wear re-
galia according
to rank.

ARTICLE 31. Past officers of every description, and members in possession of the Encampment degrees, and all other members of the Order, when visiting Grand or Subordinate Lodges, are entitled to wear the regalia and jewels pertaining to the highest degrees which they may have taken, if they think proper to appear in such regalia.

Travelling
Password.

ARTICLE 32. The T. P. W. is designed only for the use of brethren who are travelling beyond the limits of the jurisdiction to which they belong; and, in order that each brother may be properly instructed in it, and visiting brethren from other jurisdictions properly examined, the two highest elective officers of a Lodge, and the C. P. and S. W. of an Encampment, are to be privately put in possession of the word at the time of their installation, that they may be qualified either to give or receive it. The Grand Master and Grand Patriarch of a State and their regular Deputies should of course also be in possession of it.

Fiscal year.

ARTICLE 33. The fiscal year of this Grand Lodge commences on the first day of July and terminates on the thirtieth of June.

Penalty for not
making re-
ports.

ARTICLE 34. The charters of all Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, working under the immediate jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge, which fail to make their returns for one year, shall be forfeited, and whenever such remissness occurs the Grand Sire shall take proper measures to enforce the law.

ARTICLE 35. That four weeks previous to the holding of any session of this Grand Lodge, it shall be the duty of the Grand Secretary, through one daily paper of each of the cities of Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, Boston, and Cincinnati, to invite proposals for the printing of the Journal of this body, the printer to furnish the necessary paper, and to stitch and cover the Journal, ready for distribution—the printing to be done according to the style of McGowan & Treadwell's edition of the first volume, and the matter to be stereotyped and the plates to be delivered to the Grand Secretary, in good order, as the property of the Grand Lodge of the United States, as soon as a sufficient number of copies are struck off to meet the purposes of the law requiring the distribution of the proceedings, which number the Grand Secretary must state, as near as practicable, in the advertisement. And such proposals for the said work as may be received, shall be filed away by the Grand Secretary, with their seals unbroken, until twelve o'clock, noon, of the first day of the session therein designated, after which time no more proposals shall be received, and such as shall have been received shall be placed in the hands of the Committee on Printing, to be by them opened, examined, and decided upon. That a standing committee be appointed at the commencement of every session, in the same manner as other standing committees, whose duty it shall be to open and decide upon such proposals as may have been made to do any of the printing of this body, and report their decision and the terms of their contract to the Grand Lodge, for its approval and confirmation.

Mode of contracting for the printing.

Committee to decide.

ARTICLE 36. The Grand Lodge of the United States will neither entertain nor consider any enquiry as to what are the laws or usages of the Order, unless the same be brought before the Body by an appeal from the decision of a Lodge or Encampment, or unless the same be presented by a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment.

Inquiries not to be entertained.

ARTICLE 37. Any alterations or amendments of these By-Laws must be proposed in writing, at a regular annual communication, and may be considered and acted upon at the same session, but not on the day on which they are offered.

Of amendments.

ARTICLE 38. All former laws and regulations inconsistent with the provisions of these general laws are hereby repealed.

Repealing clause.

RULES OF ORDER

OF THE

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES,

Including Amendments Adopted up to January, 1852.

1. The presiding officer having taken the chair, the officers and members shall take their respective seats, and at the sound of the gavel there shall be a general silence.

2. The business shall be taken up in the following order: The Grand Lodge shall be opened in due form.

3. The Grand Recording Secretary will report on certificates of Representatives, which shall be referred to a committee.

4. The minutes of the last annual and intervening meetings shall be read and passed upon.

5. The Grand Sire shall then appoint the following committees, each to consist of three members, viz: Committee on the State of the Order; Legislative Committee; Committee on Correspondence; Committee on Finance; Committee on Appeals; Committee on Constitutions; Committee on Petitions; Committee on Returns; Committee on Printing; Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.

6. The Grand Sire shall appoint a committee, consisting of three members, whose duty it shall be to take in charge, and prepare for the action of the Grand Lodge, all business appertaining to State Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments which shall not be represented by the personal attendance of delegates.

7. The Report of the Grand Sire as to his acts and doings during the recess of this Grand Lodge shall be presented.

8. Annual reports of the Grand Corresponding Secretary and Grand Treasurer shall be presented.

9. Petitions shall be presented, read, and referred.

10. Other communications shall be presented and read.

11. The above order of business may be dispensed with at the discretion of the Lodge.

12. The election of officers shall take place on the second day of the session in the year when the election is regularly to be held, and the installation of officers shall take place immediately after the reading of the Journal on the first day of the session in the year when the installation is regularly to take place.

13. During the sitting of the Grand Lodge, each Representative or visitor, on entering or leaving the Lodge, shall address the presiding officer with the sign of the R. P. Degree.

14. No motion shall be subject to debate until it shall have been seconded and stated by the chair. It shall be reduced to writing at the request of any member.

15. When a question is before the Lodge, no motion shall be received, unless it be to adjourn, the previous question, to lie on the table, to refer, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain time, or to amend; and the motions just enumerated shall take precedence in the order of enumeration. The first three shall be decided without debate.

16. On a call of Representatives of three States, Districts, or Territories, a majority of the Lodge may demand that the previous question shall be put, which shall always be in this form: "*Shall the main question be now put?*" and, until it be decided, shall preclude all amendments and all further debate.

17. When the reading of any paper or other matter is called for, and the same is objected to by any member, it shall be determined by vote of the Lodge, without debate.

18. Before putting a question, the presiding officer shall ask, "Is the Lodge ready for the question?" If no member rise to speak, and a majority of the Lodge are ready for the question, he shall rise and put it. While the presiding officer is putting a question, or addressing the Lodge, none shall walk out of or across the room, nor entertain private discourse; and after he shall have risen to put it, no member shall speak upon it.

19. The presiding officer, or any member doubting the decision of a question, may call for a division of the Lodge, but a division cannot be called for after the Chair has announced the result of a vote.

20. No member shall be permitted to speak or vote, unless clothed in regalia according to his rank and station, and occupying his seat at the place designated for him.

21. In the election of officers, the Grand Sire shall put the question of the nomination of Grand Sire, and the election shall proceed before the nomination of Deputy Grand Sire, and so with the other officers. During the progress of a ballot for an officer, no motion can be entertained, or debate or explanation permitted.

22. Every officer and member shall be designated by his proper title or office, according to his standing in the Order.

23. Every member, when he speaks or offers a motion, shall rise and respectfully address the presiding officer; and while speaking he shall confine himself to the question in debate, avoiding all personalities and indecorous language, as well as all reflections upon the Lodge or any of its members.

24. Should two members rise to speak at the same time, the chair shall decide which is entitled to the floor. And no member shall interrupt or disturb another while speaking, unless to call him to order for words spoken.

25. If a member while speaking shall be called to order, he shall at the request of the chair take his seat until the question of order is determined, when, if permitted, he may proceed again.

26. The decisions of the chair on points of order may be appealed from by any member, and in such cases the question shall be, "Shall the decision of the chair stand as the judgment of the Lodge?"

27. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, until all the members wishing to speak have had an opportunity to do so.

28. When any petition, memorial, or communication is presented, a brief statement of its contents shall be made by the introducer or the chair; and, after it has been read, a brief notice of its purport shall be entered upon the journal.

29. When a blank is to be filled, the question shall be taken first upon the highest sum or number, and the longest or latest time proposed.

30. Any member may call for a division of a question when the sense will admit.

31. When one-fifth of the members rise in favor of taking a question by Yeas and Nays, they shall be ordered and recorded.

32. The vote by States may be called on any question, if required by two States.

33. All committees shall be appointed by the chair, unless otherwise ordered.

34. Any member who voted with the majority may call for a reconsideration of a vote at the same session in which it was passed; and, if sustained by a majority of all the votes, the reconsideration shall be carried.

35. No matter shall be considered at each morning session of the Grand Lodge until all the committees shall have had an opportunity of presenting reports; and the Grand Sire shall call for the reports of committees in the order of their appointment.

36. A committee appointed at one session to perform a duty are bound to report, although some of the members of the committee have ceased to be members of this body.

37. The previous question cuts off all amendments.

38. Any member has a right to protest, and to have his protest spread upon the journal.

39. A Representative whose seat is disputed may nevertheless offer a resolution.

40. The Grand Sire is entitled to the casting vote at an election of officers.

41. The previous question may be called, though no amendment be pending at the time.

42. Every member is bound to vote, serve on committees, and accept nominations, unless excused by vote.

43. No member shall be allowed to cast his vote after a ballot has been announced by the Chair unless by unanimous consent.

44. The report of no committee shall be acted upon on the day of its presentation, except reports from the Committee on Credentials; provided that subjects improperly referred may, without a suspension of this rule, be referred to the appropriate committee.

FORMS

OF DIPLOMAS, PETITIONS, WARRANTS, COMMISSIONS, CARDS,
RETURNS, &c., AND ALSO THE FUNERAL CEREMONIES.

No. 1.—*Diploma.*

We, the Most Worthy Grand Sire, Right Worthy Deputy Grand Sire, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows of the United States of America and jurisdiction thereunto belonging:

Do HEREBY CERTIFY that our well beloved brother is a member of, under the jurisdiction of the Grand, and that he is a true and worthy member of our Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF we grant him this certificate, and recommend him to the friendship of all the brethren of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows throughout the globe. And that the same may not be of use to any other person, we have caused him in our presence to sign his name in the margin:

A B, *Grand Sire.*

C D, *D. Grand Sire.*

E F, *G. C. and R. S.*

No. 2.—*Representative's Diploma.*

We, the Most Worthy Grand Sire, Right Worthy Deputy Grand Sire, Officers and Members of the Grand Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows of the United States of America and jurisdiction thereunto belonging:

In Grand Lodge assembled, present a Representation from Maryland, Massachusetts, Southern New York, Pennsylvania, District of Columbia, Delaware, Ohio, Louisiana, New Jersey, Kentucky, Virginia, Indiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Illinois, Alabama, Connecticut, Texas, South Carolina, Tennessee, North Carolina, Georgia, Maine, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Michigan, Wisconsin, Vermont, Iowa, Arkansas, Northern New York, and Florida, have unanimously presented to our well beloved brother, the R. W. Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of, this Diploma, as an evidence of his regular communion and fellowship with the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows, and in appreciation of his zeal and devotion to the welfare of our beloved Order.

Done at the City of Baltimore, on the day of, in the year of our Order in the United States, and of our Lord 18 . . .

A B, *Grand Sire.*

C D, *D. Grand Sire.*

E F, *G. C. and R. S.*

No. 3.—Certificate of Grand Representative.

FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH.

*To the R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States
of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows:*

THIS CERTIFIES, That P. G. has been duly elected
(or appointed) Representative from the Grand Lodge (or Grand Encampment) of to the Grand Lodge of the United States.

Witness our hands and the seal of the Grand, this day of

A B, G. Master, (or G. Patriarch.)
C D, G. Secretary, (or G. Scribe.)

No. 4.—Petition for a Warrant of a Subordinate Lodge.

*To the Grand Sire, Officers, and Members
of the Grand Lodge of the United States:*

The Petition of the undersigned, holding withdrawal Cards from Lodges legally recognised by your R. W. Body, respectfully represents that it would be consistent with the advantage of the Order to establish a Subordinate Lodge to be located at, in the State of Wherefore your Petitioners pray that a Warrant may duly issue in pursuance of the laws of your R. W. Body.

Dated at this day of

No. 5.—Petition for a Warrant of a Subordinate Encampment.

*To the Grand Sire, Officers, and Members
of the Grand Lodge of the United States:*

The Petition of the undersigned Patriarchs, holding withdrawal Cards from legal Encampments, (or instructed in the Encampment Degrees under commission of the Grand Sire,) respectfully represents that it would be consistent with the advantage of the Order to establish a Subordinate Encampment to be located at, in the State of Wherefore your Petitioners pray that a Warrant may duly issue in pursuance of the laws of your R. W. Body.

Dated at this day of

No. 6.—Petition for a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment.

*To the Grand Sire, Officers, and Members
of the Grand Lodge of the United States:*

The petition of Lodge, (or Encampment,) No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, of, respectfully represents that at present they work under warrants granted by your R. W. Body, and at present they have Past Grands (or Past Chief Patriarchs) in good standing. They are of opinion that it would be of advantage to the

Order to establish a Grand Lodge (or Grand Encampment) in the
They therefore pray your R. W. Body to grant a charter for a Grand
Lodge (or Grand Encampment) in the, to be located at

Witness our hands and seals this day of, 18 . . .

A B, *Representative of No. 1.*

C D, *Representative of No. 2.*

E F, *Representative of No. 3.*

No. 7.—Warrant for a Lodge or Encampment.

I. O. O. F.

To all whom it may concern:

I,, Most Worthy Grand Sire of the Grand Lodge of the
Independent Order of Odd-Fellows of the United States of America,
and the jurisdiction of the Order thereunto belonging:

FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH.

Know ye, that, by virtue of the powers in me vested, I do hereby
authorize and empower our trusty and well beloved brethren,
and their successors duly and legally elected, to constitute a in
the of and State of, to be known and hailed by
the title of And I do further authorize and empower our said
trusty and well-beloved brethren and their successors to admit and
make Odd-Fellows according to the ancient usages and customs of the
Order, and not contrarywise; with full power and authority to hear
and determine all and singular matters and things relating to the Order
within the jurisdiction of the said, according to the rules and
regulations of the Grand Lodge of the United States. Provided always,
that the said above named brethren and their successors pay due
respect to the Grand Lodge of the United States and the ordinances
thereof, otherwise this Dispensation to be of no force or effect.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Grand Lodge of the United
States, at the City of Baltimore, in the State of Maryland, this
day of and of our Order the

[SEAL.]

By the Grand Sire.

C D, *R. and C. S.*

No. 8.—Warrant for a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment.

I. O. O. F.

To all whom it may concern:

I,, Most Worthy Grand Sire of the Grand Lodge of the
Independent Order of Odd-Fellows of the United States of America,
and the jurisdiction of the Order thereunto belonging:

FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH.

Know ye, that, by virtue of the powers in me vested, I do hereby
authorize and empower our trusty and well beloved to constitute

a in the of and State of, to be known and hailed by the title of And I do further authorize and empower our said trusty and well beloved to hear and determine all and singular matters and things relating to the Order within the jurisdiction of the said, according to the rules and regulations of the Grand Lodge of the United States. Provided always, that the said pays due respect to the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the ordinances thereof; and provided, also, this Dispensation shall be approved at the next session of the said Grand Lodge of the United States, otherwise to be of no force or effect.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Grand Lodge of the United States, at the City of Baltimore, in the State of Maryland, this day of, and of our Order the

[SEAL.]

A B, *Grand Sire.*

C D, *C. S.*

No. 9.—Commission to open a Lodge or Encampment.

I,, Most Worthy Grand Sire of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows in and for the United States of America, and the jurisdiction of the Order thereunto belonging:

To our Worthy Brother, Greeting:

Reposing special confidence in your zeal and ability, I do, by virtue of the power and authority in me vested, hereby authorize and empower you to call to your assistance a sufficient number of known, approved, and duly qualified, in the of and State of, to open and constitute a new to be held there, and to proceed to the installation of our Worthy Brother who shall be elected and other the officers of a new there to be established and constituted, to be hailed and known by the title of, according to the most ancient and honorable custom of the Order, and not contrarywise; and make report to me hereunto annexed of your proceedings.

This Dispensation to remain in full force for three months from the date hereof, and no longer.

Given under my hand and seal, at the, in the of, this day of

[SEAL.]

By the Grand Sire.

C D, *R. and C. S.*

No. 10.—Commission to confer Encampment Degrees.

Whereas, residing at the of, have by petition requested to be enabled to open an Encampment of Patriarchs at the place aforementioned, and have produced to me sufficient testimony of their regular connexion in the Order:

Therefore I,, Most Worthy Grand Sire of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows in and for the United States of America, and the jurisdiction thereunto belonging, by virtue of the power and authority

in me vested, do by these presents hereby authorize and empower our worthy and well beloved Patriarch , in whom I repose special confidence, to call to his aid such number of known, approved, and duly qualified Patriarchs as may be disposed to assist, in the of and of , and there to initiate the above named brethren into the mysteries of the Encampment Branch of the Order, conferring upon them the several degrees thereunto appertaining, according to the most ancient and honorable custom of our Order, and not contrarywise: so as to enable said Brethren to make petition in due and lawful form as Patriarchs of the Order for a charter for an Encampment to be located in said

And the said Patriarch to whom this commission is entrusted is hereby required to make full and immediate report to me of his proceedings.

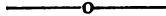
This Dispensation to remain in force for three months from the date hereof, and no longer.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Grand Lodge of the United States, at the of , in the of , this day of

[SEAL.]

By the Grand Sire.

C D , C. and R. S. .



No. 11.—Form of Dispensation to continue operations where a Charter has been destroyed.

I, , Most Worthy Grand Sire of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows in and for the United States of America, and the jurisdiction of the Order thereunto belonging:

To the of , No. . . . , held in the of , in the State of , these Presents,

IN FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH, *Come Greeting:*

Whereas it has been represented to me that the of your has been destroyed by , and sufficient proof has been given that there is no illegal concealment nor wilful destruction of the same:

Now, therefore, by virtue of the power and authority in me vested, I do hereby authorize, empower, and request you, the present and succeeding officers and members of the said No. . . . , to continue your labors in the same full and complete manner, to all intents and purposes, as you could or might legally have done if your said had not been destroyed, and was still in existence, agreeably to all the usages, rules, and regulations of Odd-Fellowship, and especially to those of our Most Worthy Grand Lodge of the United States, and not contrarywise.

This dispensation to continue in force until the next Annual Communication of our said Most Worthy Grand Lodge, and until its pleasure in the premises shall have been made known to you.

Given under my hand and seal, at the of , in the of , this day of in

[SEAL.]

By the Grand Sire.

C D , C. and R. S.

No. 12.—Commission for District Deputy Grand Sire.

I, , Most Worthy Grand Sire of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows of the United States of America, and the jurisdiction thereunto belonging, to our well beloved brother , and to all whom it may concern, send greeting:

Know ye, that, reposing special confidence in your knowledge and discretion, I do, by virtue of the power and authority in me vested, hereby appoint and commission you, the said , our District Deputy for the of , to be entitled "Worthy District Deputy Grand Sire of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows of the United States for the of"

And as our District Deputy Grand Sire for said you are empowered and directed to act as the Special Agent of the Grand Lodge of the United States, in relation to the matters herein specified, viz:

To act for the Grand Sire, and by his directions to do and perform whatever may have been ordered to be done and performed by the Grand Lodge of the United States in your

To act as the Representative of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and do and perform all such matters relating to the Order in your as the Grand Sire shall direct.

You shall obey all special instructions of the G. Sire, in relation to any thing which that officer is required to do for the "Good of the Order."

You are to act as the Agent of the Grand Secretary, and obey the special directions of that Officer.

You are to have the general supervision over all Subordinate Lodges and Encampments in your which work under charters granted by the Grand Lodge of the United States.

It is your duty to see that the Work of the Order is performed uniformly by such Subordinates; to install or cause to be installed by a P. G. or P. C. P., in regular form, at the periods designated by the regulations of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the officers duly elected and appointed in the several Subordinates in your jurisdiction; to confer the Past Official Degrees on Past Officers, upon the presentation of proper certificates from their respective ; to make reports, during the months in which installations take place, of the officers installed and the amount of dues from each Subordinate, to the Grand Lodge of the United States; and to make to the office of the Grand Secretary a full report during the month of July in each year of your acts and doings, and of the work, condition, and prospects of the Order in your

You are required to make Semi-Annual reports of your acts and doings to the Grand Sire.

You are in no case to interfere, as an Officer of the Grand Lodge of the United States, with Grand Lodges or Encampments.

This Dispensation shall go into effect from the day of the date hereof, and remain in full force for and during the period of one year, unless sooner revoked by the Grand Sire.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Grand Lodge of the United States, this day of

By the Grand Sire.

A . . . B . . . , G. C. S.

No. 13.—Visiting Card.

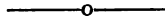
FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH.

To all whom it may concern:

This Certifies that , whose name is written on the margin of this card in his own proper hand-writing, is a member in good standing of No. . . , held at , and working under a charter duly granted by authority of the Right Worthy Grand of the State of We therefore recommend him to your friendship and protection, and admission into all regular of Odd-Fellows, for the space of from the date hereof, and no longer.

In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names and affixed the seal of our this day of , in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and

[SEAL.]

**No. 14.—Withdrawal Card.**

FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH.

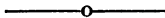
To all whom it may concern:

This Certifies that our well beloved Brother , whose signature, written by himself, is properly situated on the margin of this card, was regularly admitted a member of our by on the day of , 18 . . , and has paid all demands against him up to this day, and is under no charge whatever. We therefore recommend him to your friendship and protection, and admission into any regular of Odd-Fellows to which he may apply within one year from the date hereof.

This Card is granted by No. . . , which was duly instituted at on the day of , 18 . . , by authority of the Right Worthy Grand of the State of

In witness whereof, we subscribe hereto our hands and affix the seal of our , this day of , in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and

[SEAL.]

**No. 15.—Form of Card presented to Wife or Widow of an Odd-Fellow.**

FRIENDSHIP, LOVE, AND TRUTH.

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting:

This Certifies that , whose name is endorsed on the margin of this Card in her own proper hand-writing, is the wife of our well-beloved Brother , who (is) a member of Lodge No. . . , held at , and working under authority of a charter duly granted by authority of the Right Worthy Grand Lodge of the We therefore recommend her to your friendship and protection wherever she may be, throughout the world, for the space of , and no longer.

In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names and affixed the seal of our Lodge, this day of , in the year one thousand eight hundred and

No. 16.—Form of Funeral Procession and Regalia.

1. *Resolved*, That the Regalia to be worn by all brothers of the Order, when attending the funeral of a deceased brother, be as follows:

A black crape rosette, having a centre of the color of the highest Degree to which the wearer may have attained, to be worn on the left breast; above it a sprig of evergreen, and below it (if the wearer be an Elective or Past Officer) the jewel or jewels which as such he may be entitled to wear.

2. *Resolved*, That the ordinary mourning badge to be worn by brothers in memory of a deceased brother, be a strip of black crape passed through one buttonhole only of the left lapel of the coat, and tied with a narrow ribbon of the color of the highest Degree to which the wearer may have attained.*

3. *Resolved*, That the order of procedure at the funeral of a deceased brother be as follows:

At the appointed hour the Subordinate Lodge of which such brother was a member shall meet at its Lodge room, and shall open in the Initiatory Degree, and the N. G. shall appoint a marshal and such number of assistant marshals as may be required. The Lodge shall thereupon close, and the brothers shall pass in procession from the lodge-room to the place from which the funeral may have been appointed to start, in the following order:

1. The marshal, wearing a black scarf, and bearing a baton bound with a band of black crape.

2. The O. G. bearing a red staff, in like mourning.

3. The Scene Supporters bearing white wands, in like mourning.

4. Members of the Initiatory Degree, in order of juniority, two abreast.

5. Members of the White, Pink, Royal Blue, Green and Scarlet Degrees, respectively, in like order.

6. Members of the Lodge having the Patriarchal, G. R. and R. P. Degrees, respectively, in like order.

7. The I. G., bearing the regalia and insignia indicative of the rank in the Order of the deceased brother.

8. The Treasurer, Assistant, Permanent or Financial Secretary or Secretaries, and the Secretary of the Lodge.

9. The V. G., supported by his R. and L. Supporters each bearing his wand of office, bound with a band of black crape.

10. The Chaplain, wearing a white scarf, and supported by the Warden and Conductor, each bearing his staff of office, in like mourning.

11. The N. G., supported by his R. and L. Supporters, each bearing his wand of office, in like mourning.

12. The Past Grands of the Lodge, in order of juniority.

13. Brethren of invited Lodges, those of each Lodge arranged in the order above prescribed; the Lodges, when more than one may be represented, arranged in order of juniority.

On arriving at the place appointed for the starting of the funeral, the brothers shall take position in the above order immediately before the corpse, and shall precede it to the place of interment.

*A subsequent enactment provides that the several State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments may, at their discretion, permit the usual regalia of the Order to be worn at funerals, either in connexion with or as a substitute for the simple regalia above described.

On arriving at such place of interment, the brothers shall open to the right and left, and allow the corpse, mourners, &c. to pass through, the brothers on either side standing uncovered, the hat held in the left hand of each, and joining hands with each other. And after the passing of the corpse, mourners, &c. between the two lines, the brothers shall re-form in procession after them, in reversed order, and close the procession into and within the place of interment.

After the performance of such religious service as the friends of the deceased may cause to be there performed, and before the final closing of the grave, the brothers shall form silently, and as nearly as may be according to the order above set forth, uncovered, the hat in the left hand of each, and joining hands with each other, in one or more circles, as regular as the nature of the ground may admit, around the grave; when the Chaplain, or in default of a Chaplain, the N. G. may address the brothers and offer up a prayer, or may address the brethren without the offering of a prayer; and after such address or prayer, or both, or if there be no address or prayer, then after a pause suited to the solemnity of the occasion, the N. G. shall advance singly to the head of the grave, and cast into it with the right hand the sprig of evergreen from his regalia, and shall return to his place; whereupon the brothers from left to right in regular succession, and in such numbers at a time as not to cause confusion, shall advance to the grave, shall cast into it (each with the right hand) the sprig of evergreen from their regalia, and shall return to their place. And after all have done this, and the grave shall have been filled up or closed, the brothers shall silently re-form into procession according to the order observed in coming to the place of interment, and shall return in such order to the Lodge room, where the N. G. shall declare the funeral ceremonies to be closed.

4. *Resolved*, That if at the time of his death the deceased brother was a member of an Encampment, or of a State, District, or Territorial Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, or of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the Chaplain and highest Officer or Officers present of such Encampment, or Grand Body or Bodies, supported each by two members thereof, shall take position in the funeral procession next after the Chaplain and N. G., respectively, of the Subordinate Lodge of the deceased, and shall take precedence of such N. G., and of each other, according to their respective rank, in conducting the ceremony of interment as above set forth.

5. *Resolved*, That in other processions of the Order the rules of precedence above set forth, so far as they may admit of being followed, shall be adhered to.

FUNERAL SERVICE.

We are assembled, my brethren, to render the last office which the living may minister to the dead.

Man is born to die. The coffin, the grave, the sepulchre, speak to us in language that cannot be misunderstood, however unheeded it may be, of "man's latter end." Youth, in its harmlessness and comparative innocence, and manhood, with its wonted vigor and pride of strength, are not more exempt than decrepid and tottering age from the

fixed law of being, which dedicates all that is mortal to decay and death.

This truth is inscribed in the great volume of Nature upon its every page. The beautiful and the sublime which the handiwork of the Creator displays on our every side, fearfully associate the unerring certainty of the end of all things, amid the vividness of the moral which they are ever suggesting to the contemplative mind.

Day after day, we are called upon to follow our fellow creatures to that bourne whence no traveller returns: but from the house of mourning we go forth again to mingle in the crowded world, heedless perhaps of the precarious tenure of life and the certainty of that end to which all flesh is rapidly tending. He who gives the vigor of body, without warning paralyzes the stout heart and strikes down the athletic frame. The living of to-day become the dead of the morrow.

Men appear upon and disappear from the stage of life, as wave meets wave and parts upon the troubled waters. "In the midst of life we are in death." He whose lips now echo these tones of solemn warning, in turn will be stilled in the cold and cheerless house of the dead, and in the Providence of God none may escape.

Let us then so far improve the lesson as to be prepared for that change which leads to life eternal.

PRAYER.

Our Father and our God, who art the resurrection and the life, in whom whosoever believeth shall live though he die, and whosoever liveth and believeth in thee shall not die—hear, we beseech thee, the voice of thy creatures here assembled, and turn not away from our supplications.

We humbly beseech Thee so to imbue us with a conviction of our entire helplessness and dependence upon thee, that we may be brought to meditate upon the uncertainty of life and the certainty of death. In the dispensation of thy Providence, thou hast summoned from amongst us our brother, and we the surviving monuments of thy mercy are gathered together to commit his remains to the earth. Give, O God, we beseech thee, thy Holy Spirit to us, whom thou hast spared; increase our knowledge, and confirm our faith in thee, forever.

[Bless and comfort, we pray thee, those whom it has pleased thee to add to the number of the disconsolate; buoy them up under this heavy stroke, sustain them against despondency. O! wilt thou be their Father and their God, and pour down from on high thy blessings upon their heads.] Bless, O Heavenly Father! the brethren here assembled; imbue them with the wisdom of thy laws, and draw them unto thee by the cords of thy inestimable love; impress them with their duty to each other as brethren, and their obligations in the various relations of human life; and, finally, bless our beloved Order throughout the globe. Preserve its principles and its purposes from innovation; sustain it from the shafts of enmity—protect it from self-immolation, and shield it from all evil, and unto Thee we shall render the praise, forever—AMEN.

The Form of Prayer adopted with Funeral Address and the Ceremony is left optional with Lodges or Encampments whether they use it or none, the form prescribed to be used, if any.

The R. W. Grand Lodge of members, and has under its jurisdiction working Lodges

		LODGES.
		Numbers.
		Where held.
		County.
		Time of Meeting.
		Initiations.
		Rejections.
		Admitted by Card.
		Withdrawn by Card.
		Reinstatements.
		Suspensions.
		Expulsions.
		Deaths.
		Past Grands.
		Contributing Members.
		Names of Past Grand Masters.
✽	✽	Revenue
✽	✽	Funds in Treasury.
✽	✽	Funds Invested.
✽	✽	Widows' and Orphans' Fund.
		REMARKS.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and the seal of the Grand Lodge of the State of . . . , this . . . day of . . . , in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and

A B *G. Master.*
C D *G. Secretary*

§5- The names of brothers suspended for causes other than non-payment of dues, and the names of expelled members, and the cause of expulsion, shall be appended, and attested under the hands of the Grand Master and Grand Secretary, together with the Seal of the Grand Lodge.

FORMS.

Annual Report of Relief of the Subordinate Lodges under the jurisdiction of the R. W. Grand Lodge of the State of, I. O. O. F., showing the relief in the year commencing, 18 . ., and ending, 18 . . .

		LODGES.
		Numbers.
		No. of brothers relieved.
		No. of widow. fam. relieved.
		No. of brothers buried.
₹	₹	Amount paid for the relief of brothers.
₹	₹	Amount paid for the relief of widowed families.
₹	₹	Amount paid for the education of orphans.
₹	₹	Amount paid for burying the dead.
₹	₹	Total Amount.
		REMARKS.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and the seal of the
Grand Lodge of the State of, this day of, A. D. 18 .

[L. S.]

A B, G. Master.

C D, G. Secretary

Semi-Annual Report of Lodge, No. of the State of to the R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States, I. O. O. F., for the term ending

Names of persons initiated.		SUMMARY.	RECEIPTS.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Names of brothers admitted by Card.				Contributions, - - - - -		
Names of applicants rejected.				Initiations, - - - - -		
Names of brothers withdrawn.				Admissions, - - - - -		
Names of brothers suspended.				Cards, &c., - - - - -		
Cause of suspension.				Degrees, - - - - -		
Names of brothers expelled.				Funds in Treasury, - - - - -		
Cause of expulsion.				Funds Invested, - - - - -		
Names of brothers reinstated.				Widows' and Orphans' Fund, - - - - -		
Names of brothers deceased.				Total, - - - - -		
Initiated, - - - - -		N. G. V. G. S. T. P. S.	Per centage due R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States, - - - - -			
Admitted by Card, - - - - -						
Rejected, - - - - -						
Withdrawn, - - - - -						
Suspended, - - - - -						
Expelled, - - - - -						
Reinstated, - - - - -						
Deceased, - - - - -						
Degrees conferred, - - - - -						
Members in good standing, - - - - -						
Elective officers for the ensuing quarter, - - - - -						

[T. S.]

ATTEST,

E. F., Sec'y.

A. B., N. G.
C. D., V. G.

Semi-Annual Report of Encampment, No. of the State of to the R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States, I. O. O. F., for the term ending

	Names of brothers initiated.	
	Names of Patriarchs exalted.	
	Names of Patriarchs admitted by card.	
	Names of applicants rejected.	
	Names of Patriarchs withdrawn.	
	Names of Patriarchs suspended.	
	Cause of suspension.	
	Names of Patriarchs expelled.	
	Cause of expulsion.	
	Names of Patriarchs reinstated.	
	Names of Patriarchs deceased.	
SUMMARY.	Initiated, - - - - -	Contributions, - - - - -
	Admitted by Card, - - - - -	Initiations, - - - - -
	Rejected, - - - - -	Admissions, - - - - -
	Withdrawn, - - - - -	Cards, - - - - -
	Suspended, - - - - -	Degrees, - - - - -
	Expelled, - - - - -	Total, - - - - -
	Reinstated, - - - - -	
	Deceased, - - - - -	
	Degrees conferred, - - - - -	
	Members in good standing, - - - - -	
Election officers for the ensuing quarter, - - - - -		Per centage due R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States,
	C. P.	
	H. P.	
	S. T.	
	P. S.	
		Dollars.
		Cents.

[L. S.]

A. B. C. P.
 C. D. H. P.
 E. F. Scribe.

FORMS.

Report of the R. W. Grand Encampment of the State of, I. O. O. F., to the R. W. Grand Lodge of the United States, commencing, 18 . . ., and ending, 18 . . .

[The R. W. Grand Encampment of is composed of members, and has under its jurisdiction working Encampments.]

ENCAMPMENTS.	
Numbers.	
Where held.	
County.	
Time of Meeting.	
Initiations.	
Rejections.	
Admitted by Card.	
Withdrawn by Card.	
Reinstatements.	
Suspensions and cause other than for non-payment of dues.	
Expulsions and cause.	
Deaths.	
Past Chief Patriarchs.	
Past High Priests.	
Contributing Patriarchs.	
Names of P. G. P's.	
Revenue.	\$
Funds in Treasury.	\$
Funds Invested.	\$
Widows' and Orphans' Fund.	\$
REMARKS.	

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and the Seal of the Grand Encampment of the State of this day of, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and

[L. s.]

A B G. Patriarch.
C D G. Scribe.

INDEX, PART I, TO THE JOURNAL OF THE GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES.

CONTAINING

PERSONAL REFERENCES TO MEMBERS, &c.,

ARRANGED IN THIS ORDER, VIZ:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Grand Sires, in order of service. | 11. Members of Original Grand Lodge. |
| 2. Deputy Grand Sires. | 12. Grand Reps. of the States. |
| 3. Grand Secretaries. | 13. Nominations for Grand Sire. |
| 4. Grand Treasurers. | 14. Nominations for other offices. |
| 5. Grand Chaplains. | 15. Members deceased. |
| 6. Grand Marshals. | 16. District Deputy Grand Sires. |
| 7. Grand Guardians. | 17. Thanks, Medals, &c., voted. |
| 8. Grand Messenger. | 18. Petitioners, Claimants, &c. |
| 9. Temporary Officers. | 19. Names of Appellants. |
| 10. Officers of Covenant. | 20. Visitors specially admitted. |

GRAND S I R E S .

1 WILDEY, THOMAS, of Maryland:

On the 26th April, 1819, assisted in organizing and was elected the first Noble Grand of the first Lodge in Maryland, 41; February 7, 1821, elected the first Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and of the United States, 42; after two years' service was re-elected to that office, 52; of committee to draft dispensations, prepare books, &c., 51; deputed to convey charter to Boston, 53; instituted Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, 53; receives a vote of thanks for his assiduity in the service of the Order, 54; his expenses to Boston ordered to be paid, 59; appointed proxy representative of Massachusetts, 63; declines serving in said position on account of his official station, and bestows the appointment on P. G. Maurice Fennell, 63; November 22, 1824, his term as Grand Master expires, 72; directed to be presented with a medal for unremitting zeal in the Order, 73; his birthday (15th January) fixed for the annual meeting of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, 73; January 15, 1825, elected Grand Master (Grand Sire) of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 74; March 30, 1825, installed into office for four years, 75; makes an address on the occasion, 76; a copy thereof ordered to be forwarded to each Grand Lodge, with notice of his intention to visit them the ensuing May, 77; reports that he visited, in company with Reps. of Grand Lodge of the United States, the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts, New

GRAND SIRES, continued.—WILDEY.

York, and Pennsylvania, 78; receives the Patriarchal Degree, 78; April 25, 1826, first appeared with title of Grand Sire, 79; report of his visit to England, where he received a charter for the Grand Lodge of the United States, confirming the one granted by the Duke of York Lodge, 81, 82; vote of thanks to for his unwearied exertions in behalf of the Order, and especially for the service rendered by his voyage to England, 85; extract from the Manchester Odd-Fellows' Magazine giving an account of his visit to England, his address on that occasion, and the reply thereto, 86, 87, 88, 89; November 12, 1827, deputed to open Central Lodge at Washington, D. C., 90; vote of thanks to by Hope Lodge of New York, 90; January 15, 1828, deputed to open Georgetown Lodge, in Georgetown, D. C., 90; another vote of thanks to for his services, 92; designated a member of a movable committee of the United States, 93; his reply to the Manchester Unity Movable Committee approved by Grand Lodge of the United States, 97; May 4, 1829, re-elected and re-installed Grand Sire for another term of four years, 99; receives another vote of thanks from the Grand Lodge, and made an address on the rise and progress of the Order in this country, 101; a copy of his address, 103; of committee* to settle differences between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts and New York, 110; directed to discharge the duties of Grand Sire from the expiration of his present term of office till the ensuing annual meeting, 115; first Grand Patriarch of the Grand Encampment of Maryland, 117; March 4, 1833, report of his visit to Kentucky, Ohio, and Louisiana, during which time he opened Encampments and Grand Lodges in the two former places, and a Subordinate Lodge at Louisville, 122; notice of a malicious charge against him in a Pennsylvania newspaper, and the appointment of a committee to report upon the proper course to be pursued in relation thereto, 125; the report of the committee declaring the charge a base libel, and the adoption of resolutions advising the prosecution of its authors, and offering to sustain the necessary legal proceedings, 127-8; the editor having apologized, no suit was instituted, 128; June, 1833, the

* The committee service referred to in this Index, in connexion with the names of officers and members, includes only their service on the "standing committees," and on such special committees as appeared to the compiler to have important or unusual business committed to them, though in some cases these committees failed to make reports. It is worthy of remark, also, that in earlier years most of the business requiring reference was necessarily sent to special committees, in the absence of standing committees, which have been provided from time to time, as the necessity for them became apparent. Their number is now sufficient, and has been for some years past, to take charge of almost every description of business that is likely to be presented. Amongst the committee service not here noticed may be mentioned such committees as have been charged with the distribution of the subjects contained in the annual reports, the superintendence of printing, the examination of applications for charters, the reporting of deferred business, and other ordinary subjects of legislation.

GRAND SIRE, continued.—WILDEY.

Grand Lodge of the United States resolved to appoint a committee to prepare and present to him an appropriate token of its high respect for his distinguished services to the Order and their affectionate regard for his private worth, 135, 136, 138; September, 1833, report of his tour to the Eastern States, 139 to 143; his farewell address on retiring from office, 144-5; of committee to prepare form of opening and closing Grand Lodge of the United States, and to report rules of order, 148-9; the committee previously appointed to procure a suitable token of respect to be presented to him were discharged, and another committee appointed to present him with a service of plate of the value of five hundred dollars, 151; of committee on returns, 168; of committee on finance, 173; of committee on credentials, 185, 211, 212, 228, 297, 334, 605; the service of plate procured and presented, 189, 190; in 1834-5 appeared as proxy representative from Delaware, 165, 182; of committee that addressed a letter to England urging the discontinuance of convivial practices in the lodge-room, 194-5; deputed by Grand Sire Gettys to visit the Lodges north and east of Maryland, and report of his proceedings under this appointment, 202, 203; of committee on Grand Encampment Degree, 206, 217; of committee on New York difficulties, 212, 222, 235; appointed Deputy Grand Sire pro tem., 212; of committee to prepare a diploma, 219, 287, 350; nominated for Grand Treasurer and withdrawn, 216, 222; of committee on finance, 214; of committee on returns, 214; of committee on correspondence, 214; unanimously elected Grand Sire pro tem., 243; October, 1837, report of his visit to Richmond, Virginia, under a deputation from the Grand Sire, during which he instituted the Grand Lodge of Virginia, and also an Encampment at Richmond, 253; of committee on Encampment regalia, 254; of committee on difference of work in England, 255; another vote of thanks to him, 256; of committee of 1837 that reported against the necessity of changing the work of the Order, 257; appointed travelling agent, 258; report of his doings as such while on a tour through parts of Western Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Illinois, Missouri, and Iowa, during which he granted charters for and instituted sundry Lodges and Encampments, and also Grand Lodges in Mississippi, Missouri, and Illinois, all of which were confirmed by the Grand Lodge, 268, 287; compensation voted for his services, 290; his commission of travelling agent continued, on condition that it should involve no additional expense, 292; of committee on the work of the Order, 297, 336, 365; of committee on returns, 297; of committee on a communication from England, 310; of committee on a case of appeal, 310; second report of his doings as travelling agent, and confirmation of the charters granted, 306, 319; of committee on funeral ceremonies, 320; from 1838 to 1842 proxy representative of Mississippi,

GRAND SIRES, continued.—WILDEY.

276, 291, 296, 333, 364, 427; of committee to purchase magazine called the Covenant, 354; the sum of three hundred and fifty dollars appropriated to purchase his full length portrait, 359; requested to present to the Grand Lodge of the United States documents connected with the early history of the Order, 389; of committee to examine a code of laws, 391; of committee of 1841 to consider what alterations are desirable in the work of the order, 395; his third report as travelling agent, giving an account of his doings on his eastern tour, 397; of committee to audit the accounts of Secretary Cook, 418; thanks voted him for the faithful manner in which he discharged the duties of travelling agent, 419; elected agent of the magazine then about to be published by authority of the Grand Lodge of the United States, under the title of the "Covenant," 422; thanks voted to for the presentation of valuable documents, 590; allowed five per centum on the amount of the subscription list of the Covenant as compensation for his services as agent of that work, 595; of committee which reported full and complete instructions in the whole work of the Order, 1193; communication from a committee of the Grand Lodge of Maryland asking the co-operation of the Grand Lodge of the United States with the Order in that State in devising means for his relief, 1204; this subject having been investigated by a select committee, a favorable report was presented, and almost unanimously adopted, making provision to relieve his immediate necessities, and inviting contributions to a fund for his future support, to be designated the "Wilkey Fund," 1302-5; amount of this fund stated, 1427, 1494, 1594, 1728, 1753; report of committee of finance in relation to his estate, 1633; adoption of the report, 1659; report and resolutions of a special committee, making an appeal to the Order in his behalf, and asking an annual appropriation of forty dollars by each Grand Lodge for his relief, 1753-4.

2. GETTYS, JAMES, of District of Columbia:

Appears as representative, 107, 113, 121, 135, 211, 228; of committee to remodel the funeral ceremony, 115, 128; of committee on altering constitution, 125; of committee on libellous publication against Grand Sire Wilkey, 125; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 131; committee appointed to inform him of his election, and request his attendance, 131; of committee on a case of appeal, 136; installed Grand Sire, 145; his farewell address, 198; remarks on installing his successor, 199; receives a vote of thanks for having faithfully performed the duties of his office, 199; annual report of, 202-4; Grand Treasurer pro tem., 212; of committee on difficulties in New York, 212, 222, 235; of committee on returns, 214; of committee to consider the propriety of having a Corresponding Secretary, 218; of committee to go to Albany to reconcile difficulties in New York, 293; his

GRAND SIRES, continued.—GETTYS.

death announced and resolutions of sympathy and respect adopted, 607-8; his portrait directed to be procured for the Grand Lodge, 1070, 1278.

3. KEYSER, GEORGE, of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 119, 121, 129, 135, 138, 157, 165, 182; of committee on a case of appeal, 119; of committee on altering constitution, 125; of committee on libellous publication against Grand Sire Wildey, 125; of committee to remodel funeral ceremonies, 128; of committee on altering the constitution and establishing a uniform system of working, 130; of committee to procure a new seal, 146; of committee to prepare forms of opening and closing the Grand Lodge of the United States, and to report rules of order, 148-9; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 175; but it having been afterwards discovered that the Grand Lodge of New York was in arrears, and not entitled to vote, he tendered his resignation, which was not accepted, 176; he again tendered it, it was accepted, and he was then unanimously re-elected, 176; of committee on funeral ceremonies, 177; installed Grand Sire, 199; of committee to prepare diploma, 206; letter from, announcing his sickness and inability to attend the meetings, 217; announcement of his death, 244; appointment of a committee to report suitable resolutions, and the adoption of a series, expressive of profound sorrow at the bereavement, and paying a tribute to his memory, 244, 245; his portrait directed to be procured for the Grand Lodge, 1070, 1278.

4. PERKINS, SAMUEL H., of Pennsylvania:

Nominated for Grand Sire, 216; nominated and unanimously elected to that office, 236; installed therein, 246; annual reports of, 265, 299; nominated for re-election and declines, 273; of committee to consider the propriety of making initiation fees uniform throughout the States, 276; of committee to prepare a code of laws for the government of the Order at large, 317; of committee on the state of the Order, 318; thanks voted to for the faithful discharge of his official duties as Grand Sire, and a copy directed to be engrossed and transmitted to him, 321; elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 422; his portrait directed to be procured for the Grand Lodge, 1070, 1278.

5. GLAZIER, ZENAS B., of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 185, 242; of committee on returns, 186; of committee to draft travelling certificate, 198; apology for his absence, 236; of committee on petitions, 243; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 275; of committee on membership and office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 276; tenders his resignation of the office of Grand Sire, which is not accepted, 310; installed Grand Sire, 317; thanks voted for having

GRAND SIREs, continued.—GLAZIER.

efficiently discharged the duties of his office, and a diploma directed to be presented to him, 423; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Delaware, 507; of committee on credentials, 517; re-appointed District Deputy Grand Sire, 591; his portrait directed to be procured for the Grand Lodge, 1070, 1278; of commission on the New York difficulties, and report of proceedings and evidence relating thereto, 1158, 1162, 1173; of committee which reported full and complete instructions in the whole work of the Order, 1193; of committee which reported uniform constitutions for all the Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, 1319, 1459.

6 KENNEDY, JOHN A., of New York:

Appears as representative, 262; of committee on finance, 263, 365; deputized to institute certain Lodges in Connecticut, 299; his report of the opening of Quinnipiac Lodge, No. 1, at New Haven, Connecticut, 303; nominated for Grand Sire, 348; proxy representative of Delaware, 364; of committee on petitions, 365; of committee on purchasing the magazine called the Covenant, and which reported a plan of conducting that work, 388, 407; moves for, and is one of a committee to prepare past official degrees of the Grand Encampment, 395; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 403; reference of a communication from, suggesting alterations in the prayers and ceremonies, 419; installed as Grand Sire, 420; annual reports of, 429, 521—these reports are very interesting, as showing the remarkable spread of the Order at the time of their date; his instructions to the Deputies to England, 432; vote of thanks to for the ability with which he discharged the duties of Grand Sire, 542; requested to state his reasons for withholding the yearly password from Tennessee for six months, and also the charter of the Grand Lodge, 556; the reasons given, 580; of committee on credentials, 605; of committee on honorary membership, 641; elected a member of special committee of 1845 to revise the work of the Order, 675; the committee report a revised work, 726, 777; his portrait directed to be procured for the Grand Lodge, 1070, 1278; of counsel and his evidence in regard to the difficulties in New York, 1188, 1373; of committee which reported full and complete instructions in the whole work of the Order, 1193; excused from voting on the report of the committee on the condition of the Order in New York, 1501; has leave to place his reasons for not voting on the journal, 1507; declines to vote, not being in his seat or in regalia, 1516; motion requiring him to vote disagreed to, 1516; appears as representative of Southern New York, 1566, 1684; of committee on per diem and mileage, 1546, 1598; of legislative committee, 1567; reports against the expediency of a degree for the wives of members, 1617; obtains leave of absence, 1638; of committee to examine and accept this index previous to its publication, 1808.

GRAND SIRES, continued.

7. SHERLOCK, THOMAS, of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 518; of committee on petitions, 519; of committee on finance, 566; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 642, 643; installed into office, 778; his annual reports, 844, 1009; leave granted to amend the latter report, 1073; receives thanks for the impartiality and courtesy with which he presided, and for the ability with which he discharged his official duties, 820, 965, 1037; portrait directed to be procured for the Grand Lodge, 1070, 1278.

8. HOPKINS, HOWELL, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 119, 129, 135, 138, 152, 156, 165, 185, 242, 295, 296, 364; of committee on a case of appeal, 119; protests against postponement of an election of officers on the ground of its unconstitutionality, 121; of committee on credentials, 129; of committee on altering constitution and establishing a uniform system of working, 130; of committee on a case of appeal, 136; of committee on credentials, 138, 156, 242; of committee to procure a new seal, 146; of committee to prepare a form for opening and closing the Grand Lodge of United States, and to report rules of order, 148-9; of committee to relieve the members in Massachusetts from inconvenience in consequence of the oaths which formerly bound the members of the Order, 161; the committee reported in favor of substituting a pledge of honor, which was adopted, 168; Grand Secretary pro tem., 152; obtains the approval by the Grand Lodge of a jewel to be worn by members of Grand Encampments, consisting of a double triangle, ornamented with colored stones representing the degrees of the Order, 161; of committee to draft a form of applying for charter for Grand Bodies, 166; of committee which, in 1834, reported an amended work of the Order, 173-4; protests against the payment of Grand Sire Wildey's expenses in attending meetings of the Grand Lodge of the United States at Washington and New York, on the ground that the payment was not warranted by the constitution or by-laws, 178; of committee on petitions, 186; of committee on finance, 186, 243, 365; of committee on correspondence, 186, 243, 365; of committee on credentials, 242; of committee on returns, 243; appointed as the organ of the Grand Lodge to present a service of plate to Past Grand Sire Wildey, and performed that duty, 189, 190; of committee to address a letter to England urging the propriety of abolishing convivial practices in the lodge-room, 194-5; of committee to draft travelling certificate, 198; of committee to prepare a diploma, 206; his report of a visit to New Jersey, where he opened a special camp to instruct members of that State in the Patriarchal Order, 244; of committee on Encampment regalia, 254; his report in favor of the appointment of a travelling agent, 258; of committee on the work of the Order, 297; of committee

GRAND SIRES, continued.—HOPKINS.

on a communication from England, 310; of committee on difficulties in New York, 316; of committee on funeral ceremonies, 320; of committee on purchasing the magazine called the Covenant, and which reported a plan of conducting that work, 388, 407; of committee to examine a code of laws, 391; of committee of 1841 to report what alterations are necessary in the work of the Order, 395—(there was no report;) nominated for Grand Sire, 274, 348; again nominated and declines, 403; granted leave of absence, 416; elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 422; proxy representative of Ohio, 481; of committee on the mission to England, 482; of committee on finance, 482; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 483; obtains leave of absence, 500; installed Grand Sire, 541; his address on the occasion, 541; thanks of the Grand Lodge tendered to, for the impartiality, courtesy, and ability with which he presided over its deliberations, 600, 695; official reports of, 608, 722, 737; proclamation of convening a special session, 721; thanks tendered for the faithful performance of his official duties, 734; urges the appointment of District Deputy Grand Sires in all the States, 612, 741; suggests the necessity of having a digest of the laws prepared, 743; of committee on disposing of Covenant, 671, 748; of committee on changing the form of prayer, 873; new form proposed, but not adopted, 906; his address on presenting a gold medal (watch) to P. G. M. James L. Ridgely, 939; of committee to prepare a digest of the laws, 964; his portrait directed to be procured for the Grand Lodge, 1070, 1278; of committee which reported full and complete instructions in the whole work of the Order, 1193; of commission on New York difficulties, and report of the proceedings and evidence relating thereto, 1158, 1162, 1173; of committee which reported in favor of uniform constitutions for all Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, 1193, 1288; of committee which reported a form of such constitutions, 1319, 1459; of committee which recommended the adoption of Sutherland's parliamentary rules, 1202, 1491; of committee to consider the propriety of authorizing a convention of Past Grands to revise the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1445; report against that mode and recommending a special session to receive amendments, 1501.

9. KNEASS, HORN R., of Pennsylvania:

Nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 348, 350; Deputy Grand Sire pro tem., 364; installed into that office under previous election, 420; nominated for Grand Sire, 403, 483, 642; elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 484; appears as representative of Pennsylvania, 518, 606, 724, 737, 842; of committee on credentials, 517, 723, 736-7, 841-3; of committee on correspondence, 519, 608,

GRAND SIRES, continued.—KNEASS.

737; of committee of 1843 to consider the propriety of revising the lectures and charges, and to report lectures for the side degrees, 560; report against the expediency thereof at that time, 570; of committee on the subject of honorary membership, 641; of committee to consider the expediency of having a digest of laws prepared, 773; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 869, 870; of committee on converting Canada into an independent jurisdiction, 932; installed as Grand Sire, and his address on the occasion, 1036-7; his official reports, 1144, 1388; receives a vote of thanks for the dignity, courtesy, and ability with which he presided, 1437; committee appointed to obtain his portrait, 1445; an appropriation therefor, 1660.

10. GRIFFIN, ROBERT H., of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 842, 1009, 1138; of committee on finance, 843; of committee on the propriety of founding an Odd-Fellows' college, 866; the committee report favorably thereon, and invite the co-operation of the State Grand Lodges, 936; a majority of the State authorities not having sustained the project, it was abandoned, 1081; of committee on converting Canada into an independent jurisdiction, 932; of committee to prepare a digest of laws, 964; of committee on the state of the Order, 1015; of committee to procure portraits of Past Grand Sires, 1070; report on the subject, 1278; of committee on the propriety of adopting Sutherland's parliamentary rules, 1202; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 1203; of committee which reported a plan of relief for Past Grand Sire Wildey, 1302; his reasons for asking to be excused from voting on the question of admitting representatives from New York, 1339; installed Grand Sire, 1435; his address on the occasion, 1436; receives vote of thanks for instruction in the work of the Order, 1564; a document from those who voted to curtail the privileges of Past Grand Sires, expressing the highest regard and esteem for Grand Sire Griffin, and affirming that their support of the measure referred to did not proceed from discontent with his official acts or deportment, or from any personal considerations whatever, 1641; his official reports as Grand Sire, 1568, 1686; receives a vote of thanks for the official discharge of the duties of his office, and a diploma directed to be presented to him, 1693; a committee appointed to procure his portrait, and an appropriation made therefor, 1693 1752-92.

11. MOORE, WILLIAM W., of District of Columbia:

Appears as representative, 297, 335, 427, 518, 606, 724, 736, 842, 1008, 1138, 1384; notice of his resignation, 1544; of committee on credentials, 297; of committee on petitions, 297, 843, 1143; his title to a seat questioned on account of the loss of credentials by Grand Secretary, but a seat accorded to him, 335; of committee on reports, 336; of committee on returns,

GRAND SIRES, continued.—MOORE

336; his proposition requiring various information to be reported by subordinate bodies, 344; elected and installed Deputy Grand Sire, 343, 344; nominated for re-election, 348; elected a member of Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 422; re-elected, 484; of committee on the mission to England, 482; of committee on the property of the Grand Lodge, 482; of committee on the state of the Order, 429, 519, 608, 737; of committee on propriety of abolishing the proxy system, 492; obtains leave of absence for remainder of certain sessions, 506, 592, 684; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the District of Columbia, 507; re-appointed, 591; of committee on official magazine, 519; of committee of 1843 on the propriety of revising the lectures and charges, and to report lectures for the side degrees, 560; the committee reported against its expediency at that time, 570; directed to request the delivery to him, by P. G. Sire Gettys, of any documents in the possession of the latter which it might be desirable for the Grand Lodge to possess, 566; announces the death of P. G. Sire Gettys, 607; of committee on relieving certain Lodges from the payment of dues in consequence of the establishment of Grand Lodges during the recess, 640; nominated for Grand Sire, 642, 869; elected a member of the special committee of 1845, to revise the work of the Order, 675; the committee reported a revised work, which was adopted, 726, 777; reports of as District Deputy Grand Sire, 706, 828, 984; Deputy Grand Sire pro tem, 722; of committee for disposing of the Covenant, 671, 748; of committee to report upon the expediency of establishing an Odd-Fellows' college, 866; the committee report favorably thereon, and invite the co-operation of the State Grand Bodies, 936; but a majority of the States not having sustained the project, it was abandoned, 1081; of committee on propositions to change the fundamental laws upon which Grand Lodges are organized, 1034; report on the subject, 1097; nominated for Grand Sire, and declines, 1203; of committee on the expediency of adopting Sutherland's parliamentary rules, and the report thereon, 1202, 1491; of committee on a case of contested election, and the report thereon, 1387, 1483; of committee on printing, 1388; notice of resignation of his seat, 1544; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 1607-8; installed into office, 1685; his address on the occasion, 1692; his term of office had not expired when this Index was prepared.

Elected Grand Sire, but not installed.

RIDGELY, JAMES L., of Maryland:

Elected fourth Grand Sire for the term commencing in 1837, but declined the office, 222, 235; also, elected sixth Grand Sire, for the term commencing in 1841, but resigned previous to installation, 348, 403; see his name under the title of "Grand Secretaries."

DEPUTY GRAND SIRES.

1. ENTWISLE, JOHN P., of Maryland:

Present at the organization of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, and elected first Deputy Grand Master, 42; the author of the Covenant and Remembrance degrees, as originally adopted in this country, 43; of committee to draft constitution, 44; of committee to draft dispensations, prepare books, &c., 44; Grand Secretary pro tem., 44; grand committee meeting held at his house, 46; of committee to revise degrees and charges, 47; of committee to alter words and music of the ode, 51; elected Grand Secretary, 52; of committee to write out and have printed the lectures and charges, 53; of committee on correspondence, 59; a medal voted him for his services, 59; appointed on committee to print a constitution for the Grand Lodge of United States, 61; his letter to Boston on the duties and privileges of a Grand Master, 62; elected the first representative from Maryland to the Grand Lodge of the United States, and participated in the proceedings for establishing said body, 63; appointed on committee to prepare letters to Grand Lodges and to England, 64; his death and eulogium, 68; the amount appropriated for his medal voted to his widow, 68.

2. WELCH, JOHN, of Maryland:

Present at the organization of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and of the United States, and elected first Grand Secretary, 42; of committee to revise degrees and charges, 47; of committee to alter words and music of the ode, 51; of committee to write out lectures and charges and have them printed, 53; of committee to correspond with England, 64; elected and installed Deputy Grand Master, 74, 75; receives the Patriarchial degree, 78; first appears with title of Deputy Grand Sire, 79; obtains leave of absence, 97.

3. SCOTCHBURN, THOMAS, of Maryland:

Admitted a member of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and of the United States, 51; receives Golden Rule degree, 51; of committee to alter words and music of the ode, 51; of committee to prepare amendments to the constitution, 53; nominated for Grand Master of Maryland, 72; elected Deputy Grand Master of Maryland, 72; proxy representative of New York in organizing the Grand Lodge of the United States, 63, 74; proxy representative of New York, 75; informs Grand Lodge of discord in that State, 78; receives Patriarchial degree, 78; representative from Maryland, 84, 91; Deputy Grand Sire pro tem., 97; appointed and installed into said office, 99.

4. NEILSON, ROBERT, of Maryland:

Proxy representative of Louisiana, 121, 129, 135; proxy representative of New York, 122; of committee on libellous publi

DEPUTY GRAND SIRES, continued.—NEILSON.

cation against Grand Sire Widley, 125; of committee to remodel the funeral ceremonies, and which submitted a form thereof, 128, 132; of committee on credentials, 129, 185, 211, 428; of committee on a case of appeal, 136; appointed and installed Deputy Grand Sire, 145; appointed proxy representative of District of Columbia, but refused a seat on account of informality, 156-7; elected and installed as Grand Secretary, 176, 199; vote of thanks to, for the manner in which he discharged the duties of Deputy Grand Sire, 199; of committee on correspondence, 214, 263; re-elected and re-installed Grand Secretary, 222, 246; compensation for his services, 225, 259; of committee on returns, 263; of committee to consider the propriety of making the fee for initiation uniform, 276; of committee on membership and office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 276; appointed corresponding secretary, 287; appropriation for year's services, 290; resigns the office of Grand Recording Secretary, 293; nominated for Grand Corresponding Secretary, 328; appears as proxy representative of Indiana, 364; representative of Maryland, 427, 518, 606; the executive officers directed to discharge the debt due him for printing, 674, 681; announcement of his death, and resolutions of respect, 725; a tribute to his memory, also, in the annual reports of the Grand officers, 744, 765; a testimony of respect from the Grand Lodge of Ohio, 769.

5. PEARCE, JOHN, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 84; presents the constitution of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 85; receives vote of thanks from Grand Lodge of the United States for his zeal in the cause of the Order in his own State, 85; proxy representative of New York, 129, 135, 138, 152; of committee on altering constitution and establishing a uniform system of working, 135; of committee on credentials, 138, 156; of committee to get a new seal, 146; of committee to prepare a form for opening and closing the Grand Lodge of the United States, 148-9; representative from New Jersey, 156, 185; proxy representative of same State, 165; of committee to draft a form of petitioning for Grand Bodies, 166; of committee which in 1834 reported an amended work of the Order, 174; nominated for Grand Sire, 175; of committee on petitions, 186; of committee on returns, 186, 263; nominated, elected, and installed Deputy Grand Sire, 196, 198, 199; of committee to draft form of travelling certificate, 198; of committee on Grand Encampment degree, 206; representative from Pennsylvania, 211, 227, 262, 391; Grand Sire pro tem, 213, 215, 219, *et seq.*; of committee on a case of appeal, 217; of committee on considering the propriety of having a Grand Corresponding Secretary, 218; of committee to procure a diploma, 219, 287; of committee on difficulties in New York, 222, 235; of committee on finance, 263; nominated

DEPUTY GRAND SIRES, continued.—PEARCE.

for Grand Sire, 274; Deputy Grand Sire pro tem, 275; of committee to make the fee for initiation uniform, 276; of committee to proceed to Albany to reconcile the difficulties in New York, 293; a copy of the diploma directed to be presented to him as a mark of appreciation of his services, 391.

6. LEISE, FREDERICK, of New York:

Appears as representative, 211; his right to a seat protested against by Past Grands of his State, on the ground that he was elected by an illegal meeting of members of the Order, and not by the Grand Lodge, 212; the objection sustained, and a seat denied him, 221; invited to take a seat as a visitor in the Grand Lodge, 221; nominated for Grand Sire, 216; elected Deputy Grand Sire, 222; again appears as representative, 227, but, his credentials being the same as above noticed, they were again declared irregular, and he was not admitted, 228; installed Deputy Grand Sire, 246; his report of the institution of the Grand Encampment of New York, 307.

7. MOORE, WILLIAM W., of District of Columbia:

Seventh Deputy Grand Sire, and afterwards Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

8. KNEASS, HORN R., of Pennsylvania:

Eighth Deputy Grand Sire, and afterwards Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

9. STEWART, WILLIAM S., of Missouri:

Elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 423; appears as representative, 427, 518; of committee on official magazine, 482; nominated for Grand Sire, and also for Deputy Grand Sire, 483; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Missouri and Southern Illinois, 507; re-appointed, 591; of committee on correspondence, 519; nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 521; installed into office, 541; of committee on credentials, 605; nominated for Grand Sire, 642; his reports as District Deputy Grand Sire, 715, 836

10. CASE, ALBERT, of South Carolina, subsequently of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 427; Grand Chaplain pro tem., 428; of committee on official magazine, 482; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, 507; of committee on translation of the work of the Order, 502; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 520; appointed Grand Chaplain, 542; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Georgia and Florida, 591; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 644; assistant editor of the Covenant, 651; his report as District Deputy Grand Sire, 707; nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 778: receives a vote of thanks for the ability and courtesy with

DEPUTY GRAND SIRES, continued.—CASE.

which he presided 820; Grand Chaplain, 841; nominated for Grand Sire, 869; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Vermont, 1000; invited to a seat within the bar, 1070.

11. THOMPSON, NEWALL A., of Massachusetts:
Appears as representative, 843, 1566; of committee on constitutions, 843; nominated for Grand Sire, 869; nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 870, 872; of committee on converting Canada into an independent sovereignty, 932; installed into office, 1036; nominated for Grand Sire, 1203, 1607.
12. KELLOGG, ASHER S., of Michigan:
Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Michigan, 821; re-appointed, 1000; his official reports, 834, 974; representative of Michigan, 842, 1009, 1684; of committee on finance, 843; nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 1203-4; installed into office, 1435; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1607-8; of committee on appeals, 1694.
13. PAGE, HERMAN L., of Wisconsin:
Appears as representative, 1138, 1566; of committee on returns, 1144; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341; specially admitted as visiter, 1552; nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 1609-11; installed into office, 1686; his term had not expired when this index was prepared.

Elected to the office, but not installed.

MARSHALL, DANIEL P., of New York:

Elected Deputy Grand Sire for the term commencing in 1835, but not having notified the Grand Lodge of his acceptance of the office, nor appearing in person to be installed, it was resolved to make another election, 175, 191; nominated for Grand Sire, 175; present and invited to a seat as a visiter, 221.

MONDELLI, A., of Louisiana:

Elected Deputy Grand Sire for the term commencing in 1839, and attended the annual communication of that year at Philadelphia to be installed, which the want of a quorum prevented, 275, 322; and, not being present at the adjourned meeting held in April of the ensuing year, his installation was postponed to the ensuing regular communication, but, as he again failed to appear, another brother was elected to the office, 317, 322, 343; he had previously received a vote of thanks for his valuable services to the Order, and was subsequently twice appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Louisiana, 507, 591; an official report from, 832; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawn, 1609.

DEPUTY GRAND SIRES—Elected, but not installed.**BAIN, GEORGE M.**, of Virginia:

Elected Deputy Grand Sire for the term commencing in 1843, but resigned previous to installation, 483, 520. See his name under the title of "Representatives."

CHURCHILL, GEORGE W., of Maine:

Elected Deputy Grand Sire for the term commencing in 1845, but failing to appear at the time of installation, the office was declared vacant, and filled by a new election, 645, 778. See his name under the title of "Representatives."

GRAND SECRETARIES.**1. WELCH, JOHN**, of Maryland:

Elected and installed, 42, 43. Having served one term as Grand Secretary, this brother was elected to the station of Deputy Grand Master, and afterwards Deputy Grand Sire. See his name under the latter title.

2. ENTWISLE, JOHN P., of Maryland:

Elected and installed, 52. Before becoming Grand Secretary, this brother had served as the first Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States. See his name under the title of "Deputy Grand Sires."

3. WILLIAMS, WILLIAM, of Maryland:

Admitted to membership in the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 55; receives Golden Rule degree, 63; nominated and elected Grand Secretary, 74; installed into office, 75; receives the Patriarchial degree, 78; expelled by his Subordinate Lodge for a breach of trust, 95.

4. ROACH, JOHN J., of Maryland:

Acting as Grand Secretary, 90; appointed Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary, 92.

5. MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, of Maryland:

Elected Grand Secretary, 99; elected and installed Grand Treasurer, 144-5; report of committee disallowing two small items in his account, 205; of committee on credentials, 185; proxy representative of Delaware, 210; Deputy Grand Sire pro tem., 242; proxy representative of Illinois, 297, 335; on the latter occasion his right to a seat was contested on account of the loss of his credentials by the Grand Secretary, but the seat was accorded to him; of committee on finance, 297; of committee on the state of the Order, 336; nominated for Grand Sire, 343,

GRAND SECRETARIES, continued.—MATHIOT.

nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 348; of committee to consider the propriety of purchasing the magazine called the *Covenant*, 354; specially admitted as visiter, 1402.

6. PRYOR, SAMUEL, of Pennsylvania:

Grand Secretary pro tem., 119; receives a vote of thanks therefor, 121; nominated and elected to the office, 131; installed therein, 145.

7. NEILSON, ROBERT, of Maryland:

Elected and installed, 176, 179; re-elected and installed, 222, 246; resigns the office, 293; appointed Corresponding Secretary, 287. He was also a representative, and served one term as Deputy Grand Sire, under which title see his name for other references.

8. COOK, WILLIAM G., of Maryland:

Nominated and elected, 274-5; appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of brother Neilson, 293; installed into office under his election, 317; nominated and re-elected, 348, 350; a defaulter, 415.

9. RIDGELY, JAMES L., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 113; of committee to remodel the funeral ceremonies, 115; of committee to consider what alterations are necessary in the constitution, 125; proxy representative of Ohio, 121, 129, 135, 138, 165, 182; of committee on libellous publication against Grand Sire Wildey, 125, 127; of committee to relieve the members in Massachusetts from inconvenience in consequence of the oaths which formerly bound the members of the Order, 161; the committee reported in favor of substituting a pledge of honor, which was adopted, 168; of committee on credentials, 165; of committee on returns, 168; of committee on funeral ceremonies, 177; reported a form which was adopted, 200; his protest against the right of the Grand Lodge of the United States to interfere with the constitution of the Grand Lodge of Ohio, on the ground that it contained nothing in opposition to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 179; representative of Maryland, 185, 209, 211; of committee which addressed a letter to England urging the abolition of convivial practices in the lodge-room, 194-5; of committee on petitions, 186, 214, 263; of committee on correspondence, 186, 214, 243, 263, 297; of committee on finance, 214, 243; of committee on Grand Encampment degree, 206, 217; of committee on credentials, 212, 228, 242; of committee on certain difficulties in New York, 212, 235; of committee on a case of appeal, 217; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 216, 222; declines to accept the office, 235; representative from Maryland, 227, 242; of committee on

GRAND SECRETARIES, continued.—RIDGELY.

Encampment regalia, 254; of committee on difference of work in England, 255; proxy representative for Ohio, 262, 297; of committee of 1837 that reported against the necessity of changing the work of the Order, 257; of committee on the work of the Order, 297; of committee to compile the laws, 317; of committee on the state of the Order, 318; elected and installed Grand Corresponding Secretary, 328; denied a seat as proxy representative from Ohio, for the reason that his certificate, which had been lost by the Recording Secretary, was supposed to have run out of date, 335; his report as Grand Corresponding Secretary, 336; nominated and elected Grand Sire, 348; again resigns the office, 403; of committee to prepare form of diploma, 350; of committee on brother Neilson's proposition to sell the magazine called the Covenant to the Grand Lodge, 354; of committee on the state of the Order, 365, 429; proxy representative of Ohio, 352, 358, 364; his second report as Grand Corresponding Secretary, 373; his letter to England in which is suggested the propriety of reforming the Order there, as had been done in this country, by discarding convivial habits in the lodge room, and which letter, it subsequently appeared, gave offence to the Order in England, and led to the sundering of the fraternal relations that had previously existed between the two jurisdictions, 375; moves the propriety of sending a deputation to England with a view to securing uniformity in the work, 390; of committee of 1841, to consider what alterations are desirable in the work, 395; receives a vote of thanks for his able and valuable services, 389; elected Grand Recording Secretary, and compensation fixed at four hundred dollars per annum, 404; installed into office, 420; of committee to audit the accounts of Past Grand Secretary Cook, 418; elected editor of a magazine directed to be published by the Grand Lodge of the United States entitled the "Covenant," 422; proxy representative of Alabama, 427; appointed one of two deputies to England, 432, 499; his commission and instructions, 432; report of the result of the mission, with accompanying correspondence, 447; unanimously re-elected Grand Recording Secretary, 483; moves an instruction to the committee on the Order to inquire into the expediency of abolishing the proxy system, 487; unanimously elected editor of the Covenant, 488; conduct of the mission to England approved, and thanks voted by the Grand Lodge for the able manner in which the negotiation with the annual movable committee was conducted, 499, 500; an appropriation of eight hundred dollars for defraying the expenses of his mission to England, 508; re-installed Grand Recording Secretary, 541; appointed agent of the Covenant, as well as editor, 593-5; elected Grand Recording Secretary and Grand Corresponding Secretary, 645; report as editor and agent of the Covenant,

GRAND SECRETARIES, continued.—RIDGELY.

651; complimented by a unanimous vote of the Grand Lodge, directing a gold medal to be presented to him for the faithful, energetic, and distinguished manner in which he edited and managed the Covenant, 671; the committee appointed to carry this resolution into effect prepared and caused to be presented in open lodge a splendid gold hunting watch, 922, 939; the addresses on the occasion, 941; an appropriation of seven hundred dollars to pay for his services as Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary, 674, 681; an appropriation to pay one thousand dollars for his services as editor and agent of the Covenant, 675, 681; elected a member of the special committee of 1845, which reported the revised work of the Order, 675, 726, 777; installed Grand Secretary, 779; unanimously re-elected for the ensuing term, 872; of committee to prepare a digest of the laws, 954; receives thanks of the Grand Lodge for the able and efficient manner in which he performed the duties of Grand Secretary, 966; permitted to participate in discussing the report of committee on digest, 1016; re-installed as Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary, 1036; leave of absence granted to in consequence of the death of a member of his family, 1061; committee directed to procure his portrait for the Grand Lodge, 1070; appointed Grand Representative to the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1127; representative of Maryland, 1138; of commission on the New York difficulties, and report of proceedings and evidence relating thereto, 1158, 1162, 1173; his own evidence bearing on part of the case, 1365; of committee which reported full and complete instructions in the entire work of the Order, 1193; re-elected Grand Secretary, 1204; report of as special representative to the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1259; of committee to prepare a form of dedicating halls, &c., 1341; of committee to prepare, and which reported, uniform constitutions for Grand Bodies, 1319, 1459; re-installed Grand Secretary, 1435; re-elected Grand Secretary, 1611; re-installed, 1686; his annual reports as Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary, extending from 1841 to 1851, embracing a period of eleven years, 336, 373, 463, 544, 614, 751, 875, 1038, 1205, 1408, 1577, 1694. These reports are of particular interest as containing an abundance of statistical and other information, showing the progress, the policy, and the history of the Order. Bro. R. was still in office at the time this index was prepared.

GRAND TREASURERS.

1. BOYD, JOHN, of Maryland:

Present at the organization of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, and elected Grand Treasurer and Grand Guardian thereof, 42; re-elected to the same offices, 52; of

GRAND TREASURERS, continued.—BOYD.

committee on finance, 51; of committee to draft constitution, 44; of committee to prepare amendments thereto, 53; of committee on correspondence, 59; proxy representative of Pennsylvania in organizing Grand Lodge of the United States, 63, 74; in attendance upon its sessions, 75, 79; received the Patriarchal degree, 78; nominated for Grand Master of Maryland, and declined, 72; proxy representative of Delaware, 113; medal presented to by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, as a testimony of its respect for his attention to the interests of the Order in that State, 117.

2. MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, of Maryland:

Elected and installed, 144-5. He was subsequently proxy representative and Grand Secretary. See his name under the latter title.

3. MOWATT, CHARLES, of New York:

Representative, 165, 185; of committee that addressed a letter to England, urging the discontinuance of convivial practices in the lodge-room, 194-5; elected and installed Grand Treasurer, 176, 199; resigns on account of bad health, and settlement of his accounts, 213, 215, 216.

4. WARNER, ANDREW E., of Maryland:

Deputized by the proxy representative of Louisiana to act in his place, but not admitted to a seat on account of informality of the communication, 156, 157; appeared as proxy representative of District of Columbia, 182, 185, 209, 295; nominated and elected Grand Treasurer, 216, 222; elected to same office and installed, to fill a vacancy, 222, 224; installed for regular term, 246; of committee on New York difficulties, 259; re-elected and installed Grand Treasurer, 275, 317; again re-elected and installed, 350, 420; appears as representative of Maryland, 364; of committee on correspondence, 365; on credentials, 517; compensation of fifty dollars per annum allowed to him, 421; unanimously re-elected Grand Treasurer, 484; re-installed, 541; again re-elected and re-installed, 645, 779; additional compensation of fifty dollars allowed to him, 818; accounts of as Grand Treasurer, 822, 1056; unanimously re-elected, 872; re-installed, 1036; re-elected and re-installed, 1204, 1383; again re-elected and installed, 1611, 1686; his official reports, 969, 1228, 1434, 1597, 1731. His term had not expired when this index was prepared.

Elected Grand Treasurer, but not installed.

HALL, WILLIAM, of Maryland, was elected second Grand Treasurer, 114; but it does not appear that he ever acted in that capacity.

BRANNAN, JOHN, of Maryland, succeeded him by election, but resigned prior to installation, 131, 144. See his name amongst the "Representatives."

GRAND CHAPLAINS.

1. WALKER, REV. SATER T., of Maryland:
Appointed and installed, 199; re-appointed and installed, 246; of committee on credentials, 211; a report of his visit to several Western and Southern Lodges, and of the institution of a lodge at Natchez, 255; receives a vote of thanks for his services to the Order, 256.
2. BAIN, REV. GEORGE M., of Virginia:
Appointed and installed, 317; he was previously a representative, under which title see his name.
3. WILLIAMSON, REV. ISAAC D., of Maryland:
Appointed and installed, 420; he was previously a representative, under which title see his name.
4. CASE, REV. ALBERT, of Massachusetts:
Appointed and installed, 542; previously a representative, and afterwards Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.
5. McCABE, REV. JAMES D., of Virginia:
Appointed and installed, 779; re-appointed and installed, 1037; he was previously a representative, under which title see his name.
6. WELLS, REV. E. M. P., of Massachusetts:
Appointed and installed, 1435; he was previously a representative, under which title see his name.
7. WILLEY, REV. JUNIUS M., of Connecticut:
Appointed and installed, 1686, and held the station at the time this index was prepared. He also was previously a representative, as will be seen by referring to the names under that title.

GRAND MARSHALS.

1. LUCAS, SAMUEL, of Maryland:
Appointed and installed, 199; he was previously and subsequently proxy representative of Louisiana; see his name amongst the "Representatives."
2. CURTIS, WILLIAM, of Pennsylvania:
Appointed and installed, 542; he was afterwards a representative, under which title see his name.
3. TREADWELL, JOHN G., of New York:
Appointed and installed, 779; he was previously a representative, under which title see his name.

GRAND MARSHALS, continued.

4. SKINNER, SMITH, of Pennsylvania:
Appointed and installed, 1037; he also was previously a representative, under which title see his name.
5. JOHNSON, JOHN R., of Georgia:
Appointed and installed, 1435; resigned the station, 1545.
6. CRANE, H. A., of Georgia:
Grand Marshal pro tem., 1539; appointed to that office, 1545.
7. SESSFORD, JOHN, Jr., of District Columbia:
Appointed and installed, 1686, and still in office at the time this index was prepared. He was previously a representative, and his name will be found under that title.

GRAND GUARDIANS.

1. BOYD, JOHN, of Maryland:
Elected and installed, 42; re-elected and installed, 52; also a proxy representative and Grand Treasurer; see his name under the latter title.
2. MITCHELL, THOMAS, of Maryland:
Admitted to membership in the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 49; received Golden Rule degree, 49; elected and installed Grand Warden, 50, 52; appointed and installed Grand Guardian of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 74, 75.
3. GOTT, ROBERT, of Maryland:
Grand Guardian pro tem., 97; appointed and installed into the office, 99.
4. MORSE, THOMAS, of Maryland:
Grand Guardian pro tem., 121, 129, 138; nominated and elected to the office, 131; installed, 145.
5. CROUCH, WILLIAM, of Maryland:
Grand Secretary pro tem., 185; appointed and installed Grand Guardian, 189; appropriation for his services as Grand Secretary pro tem., 206.
6. BUHRE, GOTLEIB F., of Maryland:
Appointed and installed Grand Guardian, 246; re-appointed and installed, 317.
7. WARREN, WILLIAM, of Maryland:
Appointed and installed, 420.

GRAND GUARDIANS, continued.

8. BRANDT, RICHARD, of New Jersey:
Appointed and installed, 542; he was previously a representative, under which title see his name.
9. JONES, LEVIN, of District Columbia:
Appointed and installed, 779.
10. HARRIS, SAMUEL L., of District Columbia:
Appointed and installed, 1037.
11. LEWYT, SOLOMON H., of Maryland:
Appointed and installed, 1435; re-appointed and installed, 1686.

GRAND MESSENGER.

1. CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN E., of Maryland:
Grand Guardian pro tem., 227, 242; appointed and installed Grand Messenger, 246; re-appointed from time to time, 317, 420, 542, 779, 1037, 1435, 1686; appropriations to compensate him for his services, 257, 290, 326, 358, 424, 507; his duties and salary increased, 600; further appropriations for his payment, 674, 681, 818, 946; his duties and salary again increased, and an appropriation made, 1092-3; a further increase of salary and appropriation therefor, 1285-6; appropriations in payment of his salary, &c., 1520, 1648, 1780, 1808. He is still in office.

TEMPORARY OFFICERS.

- BAIN, Rev. GEORGE M., Grand Chaplain, 262, 296; Grand Sire, 334.
 CHAMBERLAIN, JOHN E., Grand Guardian, 227.
 CHARTRES, THOMAS, Deputy Grand Sire, 84; Grand Guardian, 91.
 CROUCH, WILLIAM, Grand Secretary, 185.
 CULLIMORE, WILLIAM, Grand Guardian, 185.
 CURTIS, WILLIAM, Grand Marshal, 428; Grand Secretary, 1064.
 DALE, G. M., Deputy Grand Sire, 323.
 FROST, THEODORE, Grand Sire, 335.
 GOTT, ROBERT, Grand Guardian, 97.
 HALL, WILLIAM, Grand Guardian, 113; Deputy Grand Sire, 119.
 HOPKINS, HOWELL, Grand Secretary, 152.
 KNEASS, HORN R., Deputy Grand Sire, 364.
 MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, Deputy Grand Sire, 242.
 McCABE, Rev. JAMES D., Grand Chaplain, 722.
 MOORE, WILLIAM W., Deputy Grand Sire, 722.
 MORSE, THOMAS, Grand Guardian, 121, 129.
 MOWATT, CHARLES, Grand Secretary, 191.
 NESBIT, JAMES, Deputy Grand Sire, 262.
 PEARCE, JOHN, Deputy Grand Sire, 295; Grand Sire, 213, 215, 219, *et seq.*

TEMPORARY OFFICERS, continued.

- POOLEY, SAMUEL J., Grand Guardian, 364.
ROACH, JOHN, Grand Guardian, 79, 91.
ROBINSON, EDMUND C., Deputy Grand Sire, 296.
SCOTCHBURN, THOMAS, Deputy Grand Sire, 97.
SMALL, WILSON, Deputy Grand Sire, 135; Grand Marshal, 517.
STARR, JOHN, Grand Secretary, 97.
STOKES, JOHN W., Grand Guardian, 295; Deputy Grand Sire, 735.
WEAVER, DANIEL, Deputy Grand Sire, 91.
WELLS, Rev. E. M. P., Grand Chaplain, 1343.
WILDEY, THOMAS, Grand Sire, 242.
WILLIAMSON, Rev. ISAAC D., Grand Chaplain, 364.
WOLFORD, HENRY, Grand Secretary, 217.

THE COVENANT AND OFFICIAL MAGAZINE.*

- RIDGELY, JAMES L., of Maryland, elected editor, 422, 488; the entire management of the work was subsequently placed in his hands, by constituting him the general agent thereof, 595.
CASE, ALBERT, of Massachusetts, appointed assistant editor, 651.
WILDEY, THOMAS, of Maryland, elected agent, 422.
CURTIS, WILLIAM, of Pennsylvania, elected agent, 488.
DONALDSON, PASCHAL, of New York, appointed travelling agent, 651.
WILLIAMSON, ISAAC D., of Maryland, nominated for editor, 422.
McCABE, JAMES D., of Virginia, nominated for agent, 422.

Brethren elected Members of the Board of Supervision.

- BRADLEY, CHARLES W., of Connecticut, 422.
CLINTON, GEORGE W., of New York, 423.
HINMAN, ROBINSON S., of Connecticut, 484.
HONOUR, JOHN H., of South Carolina, 484.
HOPKINS, HOWELL, of Pennsylvania, 422.
KINGSLEY, ORIGEN A., of New York, 422.
KNEASS, HORN R., of Pennsylvania, 484.
MARLEY, RICHARD, of Maryland, 423.
McGOWAN, CHARLES, of New York, 484.
MOORE, WILLIAM W., of District Columbia, 422, 484.
PERKINS, SAMUEL H., of Pennsylvania, 422.
RUFFNER, M., of Mississippi, 423.
STEWART, WILLIAM S., of Missouri, 423.
THOMAS, CHARLES, of Ohio, 423.

*The publication of this monthly periodical, under the auspices of the Grand Lodge of the United States, was commenced with the year 1842, and abandoned at the close of 1844. The Board of Supervision consisted of ten brothers, one-half of whom, after the first election, were to be chosen every year. There were but two elections.

OFFICIAL MAGAZINE.—*Nominations for Board of Supervision.*

- DIXON, JOHN, of Pennsylvania, 484.
GUILD, ALBERT, of Massachusetts, 484.
HOPKINS, HOWELL, of Pennsylvania, 484.
LEIDY, NAPOLEON B., of Pennsylvania, 484.
NESBIT, JAMES, of Virginia, 484.

MEMBERS OF THE ORIGINAL GRAND LODGE.*

- ANSTICE, P. G., elected and admitted, 51; the Golden Rule degree conferred on him, 52; of committee to prepare amendments to the constitution, 53; appointed Grand Conductor, 59; vacates the office by removal to Philadelphia, 60.
- ARMAN, P. G., elected and admitted, 72; receives the Golden Rule degree, 72.
- BICKLEY, SAMUEL, elected and admitted, 69; appears as Grand Guardian, 84.
- BOYD, JOHN, present at the organization, and afterwards a member of the Grand Lodge of the United States; see his name under "Grand Treasurers."
- BANNISTER, P. G., elected and admitted, 60; receives the Golden Rule degree, 60; applies for and receives the Remembrance degree, 61, 62; gives his note for dues, 64.
- COLT, P. G., elected and admitted, 72; receives the Golden Rule degree, 72; present as a visiter, 75.
- COMMON, CHARLES, elected and admitted, 59; afterwards a representative in the Grand Lodge of the United States; see his name under "Representatives."
- COUTH, WILLIAM S., present at organization and elected Grand Warden, 42; installed, 43; of committee to draft dispensations, prepare books, &c., 44; resigns his office, 50.
- ENTWISLE, JOHN P., present at the organization and elected Deputy Grand Master, 42; see his name under "Deputy Grand Sires."

*The names of no Past Grands appear as participants in the proceedings which resulted in the organization of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, except those of the brethren who were chosen as its officers. By adding to these such as were elected and admitted to membership at subsequent meetings, we obtain the list of members of the original Grand Lodge, as here given, all of them having been Past Grands of the Baltimore Lodges. The Christian names of some of them do not appear on the journal.

ORIGINAL MEMBERS OF GRAND LODGE, continued.

FENNELL, MAURICE, elected and admitted, 59; he was subsequently a proxy representative in the Grand Lodge of the United States; see his name under "Representatives."

FREBURGER, P. G., elected and admitted, 72; receives Golden Rule degree, 72; elected Grand Conductor of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, 72; present as a visiter, 75.

GILL, E. C., elected and admitted, 69; receives Golden Rule degree, 69; elected Grand Secretary of Grand Lodge of Maryland, 72; present as a visiter, 75.

HARRIS, HENRY, elected and admitted, 63; receives Golden Rule degree, 63; fined for non-attendance, 68; elected Grand Guardian of Grand Lodge of Maryland, 72; present as a visiter, 75.

LARKAM, WILLIAM, elected and admitted, 43; appointed and installed Conductor, 43; elected to same office, 52; of committee to draft a constitution, 44; of committee on finance, 51; suspended, 59.

McKORMICK, P. G., elected and admitted, 48; receives the Golden Rule and Remembrance degrees, 48, 49; presents a letter from the Order in England, together with several magazines, 78; an appropriation of ten dollars made to defray his expenses in going from Liverpool to Manchester, to obtain instruction in the work, 78; confers on the Grand Master and Deputy Grand Master the Patriarchal degree, which he received at Manchester, 78.

MITCHELL, THOMAS, elected and admitted, 49; he was afterwards Grand Guardian of the Grand Lodge of the United States, under which title see his name.

NELSON, JOHN, elected and admitted, 50; receives Golden Rule degree, 50; of committee to prepare amendments to the constitution, 53; nominated for Grand Master of Maryland and withdrawn, 72; elected Grand Warden of Maryland, 72; present as a visiter, 75.

PETHERICK, RICHARD P., summarily expelled, the resolve implying that he was a member, though the record does not show it, 46; a letter from him presented, 49. He afterwards became a valuable member of the Order in another jurisdiction, 46.

ROACH, JOHN, elected and admitted, 63; he was afterwards a representative in the Grand Lodge of the United States, under which title see his name.

SCOTCHBURN, THOMAS, elected and admitted, 51; he was subsequently Deputy Grand Sire, under which title see his name.

ORIGINAL MEMBERS OF GRAND LODGE, continued

SEEDS, P. G., elected and admitted, 48; receives Golden Rule degree, 48.

TONGE, WILLIAM, elected and admitted, 54; receives Golden Rule degree, 54.

WELCH, JOHN, present at the organization and elected Grand Secretary, 42; he was afterwards Deputy Grand Sire, under which title see his name.

WILDEY, THOMAS, present at the organization and elected Grand Master, 42; he was afterwards Grand Sire, under which title see his name.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM, elected and admitted, 55; he was afterwards
• Grand Secretary, under which title see his name.

WILSON, EZEKIEL, elected and admitted, 45; receives Golden Rule degree, 45; of committee to revise degrees and charges, 47; his suspension by the Grand Lodge, 49; his expulsion by his Subordinate Lodge approved, 49; subsequently reinstated and became the Grand Master of Maryland, 49.

WINCHESTER, SOLOMON, elected and admitted, 45; receives Golden Rule degree, 45; his death announced, 50.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES.

ABBETT, THOMAS M., formerly of Dis. of Col., now of Maryland: Receives a vote of thanks for his energetic services in the cause of the Order, 90; first Grand Master of the District of Columbia, 95; appears as representative of the District of Columbia, 97; representative of Maryland, 1566, 1684; of committee to inquire into the expenditures of the various lodges with a view to establishing them on a stable basis, and on the propriety of establishing uniform fees and benefits, 1712; of committee on finance, 1807.

ABELL, TOWNSEND P., of Connecticut:
Appears as representative, 1139, 1542; of committee on correspondence, 1144; obtains leave to record his vote on a question predetermined, 1270.

AFFRON, JOHN, of Alabama:
An official report of, as District Deputy Grand Sire for Alabama, 999; re-appointed to that office, 1000, 1135; appears as representative, 1008 his death announced and proceedings thereon, 1191.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

ALCOCK, JAMES, of New York :

Nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 274; appears as representative, 295; deputized to open Mount Sinai Encampment in the city of New York, 299; his report thereof, 304.

ALLEN, GERARD B., of Missouri :

Appears as representative, 606; of committee on official magazine, 608; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Missouri, 821; an official report of, 998; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Southern Illinois, 1000; re-appointed, 1135; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1607-8.

ALLEN, WILLIAM M., of Pennsylvania :

Appears as representative, 1139, 1383; of committee on printing, 1388.

ALSOP, THOMAS, of Illinois :

Appears as representative, 865; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 844.

ANDERSON, JOHN W., of Georgia :

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138, 1383; of committee on finance, 1015, 1143; of committee to settle differences amongst the Order in New York, 1448; report recommending a division of that jurisdiction, which course was ultimately adopted, 1485; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516; nominated for Grand Sire, and withdrawal of his name, 1607.

ANDERSON, WILLIAM E., of North Carolina :

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee on difference between Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1035 report on the subject, 1087.

ANDREWS, H. PORTER, of Louisiana :

Appears as representative, 1384, 1565; of committee on credentials, 1566-8.

ANDREWS, GEORGE H., of New York :

Of the counsel in the case of the New York difficulties, 1188 1361, *et seq.*; returned as a member of the Grand Lodge of the United States for the session of 1850, but did not attend, 1677.

ANNERS, HENRY F., of Pennsylvania :

Appears as representative, 1684.

ASKEW, HENRY F., of Delaware :

Appears as representative, 1244, 1384; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1388; of committee to prepare forms of

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.—AsKEW.

opening and closing Degree Lodges, and to prepare appropriate lectures for past official degrees, 1497; no report; obtains leave of absence, 1516; again present as representative. 1540, 1565, 1684; of committee on credentials, 1544; on mileage and per diem, 1546, 1598; on constitutions, 1567, 1694; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1607-8; of committee to revise the rules of order, 1782, 1808.

AT LEE, SAMUEL YORKE, of District Columbia, formerly of Michigan:

Reference of his memorial asking certain special legislation on the subject of Noble Grands who do not serve full terms, and the report of a committee thereon, 632, 649; his reports as District Deputy Grand Sire, 717, 719; invited to a seat within the bar, 865; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870; appears as representative of District Columbia, 1009; of committee on constitutions, 1015; of committee to procure portraits of Past Grand Sires, 1070; report on the subject, 1278; has leave to change a vote, 1083; presented with a copy of the Journal in lieu of one which he furnished to the Lodge at Honolulu, 1270; permitted to make a report from a committee of the preceding session, notwithstanding the expiration of his membership, 1277-8; of committee on the pecuniary affairs of Past Grand Sire Wildey, which reported in favor of establishing a fund for his relief, 1302.

BAIN, GEORGE M., of Virginia:

Grand Chaplain pro tem., 262, 296; nominated for Grand Sire, 274; Representative from Virginia, 297; of committee on petitions, 297; of committee on New York difficulties, 315; appointed Grand Chaplain, 317, 333; of committee to compile laws, 317; of committee on the state of the Order, 318; elected Grand Sire pro tem., 334; representative from Virginia, and seat contested on account of informality, but accorded to him, 335; on committee to prepare form of diploma, 350; nominated for Grand Sire, 348, 403, 483; nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 483; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for North Carolina, 507; Representative from Virginia, 518; resigns the station of Deputy Grand Sire, to which he was elected, 520; nominated for Grand Sire, 642; representative from Virginia, 1009; of committee on correspondence, 1015; has leave to change a vote, 1074.

BAKER, WILLIAM D., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 1138; elected a member of committee to settle the New York controversy, 1142.

BALDWIN, R. N., of New York:

Appears as representative, 842.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

BALDWIN, LLOYD E., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1684.

BALLOU, ELI, of Vermont:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Vermont, 1135; re-appointed, 1314, 1538, 1679; has leave to record his vote on a question predetermined, 1270; his protest against the decision in the case of the New York controversy, 1341.

BARNARD, DANIEL P., of Northern New York:

Evidence of in relation to the New York difficulties, 1363; appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on appeals, 1694.

BARNES, JOHN F., of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 242; of committee on returns, 243.

BARROWS, D. N., of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 1384, 1540, 1565; of committee on credentials, 1566-8.

BAYLEY, WILLIAM, of Maryland:

Proxy representative of Missouri, 364; of committee on returns, 365; of committee to audit accounts of Grand Secretary Cook, 418; representative of Maryland, 842, 1541, 1566, 1684; of committee on appeals, 851; specially admitted as visitor, 1447; of committee on printing, 1568, 1694.

BAYLY, WILLIAM F., of District Columbia:

Specially admitted to visit, 1192; appears as representative, 1566, 1684.

BEARDSLEY, JOSEPH, of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 842; announcement of his death and proceedings thereon, 1014.

BEBEE, HORACE Y., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684.

BIRKEY, WILLIAM J. A., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 113; of committee to remodel the funeral ceremony, 115; presents a medal to P. G. John Boyd on behalf of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 117.

BISHOP, SAMUEL, of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 606; of committee to inquire into the expediency of admitting clergymen into the Order free of charge, 639; adverse report thereon, 665.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

BOAK, WILLIAM L., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 1138.

BOND, SAMUEL W., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1139; protests against the right of the Grand Lodge to adopt a uniform Constitution for State Grand Lodges, 1293; protests against the decision in the case of the New York controversy, 1341.

BONNEY, JOSIAH H., of Iowa:

Appears as representative, 1636, 1684.

BORROWS, JOSEPH, of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 152, 262; of committee on correspondence, 263.

BOSWELL, HENRY C., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 242; of committee on finance, 243; obtains leave of absence, 244; of committee on the condition of the Order in New York, 259.

BOYD, JOHN, of Maryland:

Representative and Grand Treasurer; see his name under the latter title.

BRADLEY, CHARLES W., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 364; of committee on returns, 365; of committee on purchasing the magazine called the Covenant, 388; moves for a committee to report what alterations are desirable in the work of the Order, 391; elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 422; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Connecticut, 507.

BRANDT, RICHARD, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 427; of committee on credentials, 428; appointed Grand Guardian, 542.

BRANIN, WILLIAM C., of New Jersey:

Representative of New Jersey, 295, 334; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 274, 483; of committee on petitions, 336; having been elevated to the position of Grand Patriarch of New Jersey without being in possession of the degree of Past High Priest, the Grand Sire is directed to confer on him that degree, 568.

BRANNAN, JOHN, of Maryland:

Proxy representative of District Columbia, 119, 129; of committee on a case of appeal, 119; of committee on credentials, 129; of committee on altering constitution and establishing a uniform system of working, 131; elected Grand Treasurer, 131; deputized by the proxy representative of Massachusetts to act in his place, and so recognised, 135; resigns the station of Grand Treasurer prior to installation, 144.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

BREWER, WILLIAM L., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1009.

BRICE, CHARLES, of Maryland:

Receives Patriarchal degree, 78; proxy representative of Massachusetts, 79, 97, 107, 113, 119; of committee to settle differences between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts and New York, 110.

BRINSMADE, ALLAN, of Sandwich Islands:

Appears as representative of Excelsior Lodge at Honolulu, but, said lodge not being entitled to a representative, the brother is admitted to a seat on the floor, 1229.

BRITTON, S. B., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 726, 736.

BROWN, JOHN T., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 334; of committee on returns, 336; of committee on a case of appeal, 338.

BROWN, A. HEYER, of New York:

Appears as representative, 518; of committee on numerical registry, 560, 578.

BROWNE, JOSEPH, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 606, 724, 736; of committee on petitions, 608.

BROWN, GEORGE, of Indiana:

Appears as representative, 724, 736, 1384, 1539, 1565; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Indiana, 1000; his official report 991; of committee on appeals, 1388; his memorial for return of lost money, 1475; the paper considered and request agreed to, 1501, 1513; of committee on printing, 1568.

BROWN, STEPHEN, of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 1009, 1138; obtains leave of absence, 1064, 1098; again appears as representative, 1384; protests against the decision by which the representatives from the established Grand Lodge of New York were admitted to seats, 1341; obtains leave of absence, 1516; again appears, 1539; of committee on finance, 1567.

BROWN, WILLIAM H., of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138; of committee on constitutions, 1015; of committee on finance, 1143; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire and declines, 1203; protests against the right of the Grand Lodge to establish a uniform constitution for the State Grand Lodges, 1293.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

BROUGH, JOHN, of Ohio:

Returned as representative, 1139; but he never took his seat, and resigned the office, 1386.

BRUNET, JAMES M. H., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 1385; his seat contested. 1385; his right thereto affirmed, 1483; representative of Virginia, 1539, 1565; of committee on printing, 1568.

BUCHER, CHRISTIAN, of Indiana:

Appears as representative, 427; of committee on returns, 429; of committee on translation of the work, 502; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Indiana, 507.

BURR, TALCOTT, of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383; of committee on a case of contested election, 1387, 1483.

CAMPBELL, JOHN H., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 97, 107.

CAMPBELL, JOHN, of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 518; appointed Deputy District Grand Sire for North Carolina, 591.

CAMPBELL, S. B., of Canada:

The credentials of presented as representative from the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1064; but, there being no authority for his admission until the adoption of a pending amendment to the constitution for admitting representatives from Foreign Grand Lodges, this was done, and the representative introduced, 1065.

CAREW, JOHN E., of South Carolina:

Appears as representative, 778; his certificate being informal, he was at first denied a seat, but on reconsideration was admitted, 778.

CASE, ALBERT, of South Carolina:

Representative, Grand Chaplain, and tenth Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

CASSADY, JAMES M., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1685.

CHAPIN, EDWIN H., of Massachusetts:

Nominated for Grand Sire, 642; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 644; representative of Massachusetts, 650; elected a member of a special committee to revise the work of the Order, 675; the committee report a revised work, which was adopted, 726, 777.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.—CHAPIN.

CHAPMAN, JACOB P., of Indiana:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138, 1539; of committee on petitions, 1009, 1015; of committee on appeals, 1144; protests against the right of the Grand Lodge to adopt a uniform constitution for the State Grand Bodies, 1293; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives from New York are admitted to seats, 1341.

CHAPMAN, WILLIAM B., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1139, 1395; protests against the right of the Grand Lodge to adopt a uniform constitution for the State Grand Bodies, 1293; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives from New York are admitted to seats, 1341.

CHASE, FRANCIS R., of New Hampshire:

Specially admitted as visitor, 1545; appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on returns, 1694.

CHESTER, JOHN, of Michigan:

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on petitions, 1567; of committee on finance, 1694; resigned as member of that committee 1806.

CHIDSEY, WILLIAM, of Ohio:

Specially admitted as visitor, 1545, 1567; appears as representative, 1684; of committee on constitutions, 1694.

CHURCHILL, GEORGE W., of Maine:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Maine, 591; appears as representative of Maine, 635; of committee on relieving certain lodges of the payment of dues because of the institution of State Grand Lodges during the recess, 640; of committee on honorary membership, 641; nominated and elected Deputy Grand Sire, 644, 645; his report as District Deputy Grand Sire, 701; resignation of the office, 739; failing to appear as Deputy Grand Sire, the office is declared vacant, 778; Grand Secretary authorized to adopt such measures as he may deem expedient to secure the claim of the Grand Lodge against, 923.

CHURCHILL, DAVID, of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 724, 737; of committee on Grand Lodges not represented, 737; protest of against admitting members of Subordinate Lodges in certain cases without the password, 734; specially admitted as a visitor, 1545, 1567.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

CLARK, HORATIO N., of Ohio :

Appears as representative, 606, 1384, 1539, 1565; of committee on state of the Order, 608; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1388; announces the death of Representative Albert G. Day, and proceedings thereon, 1396; of committee on petitions, 1567.

CLARK, THOMAS M., of Southern New York :

Appears as representative, 1542.

CLARKE, EZRA, of Connecticut :

Appears as representative, 1033.

CLARKE, DANIEL T., of New Jersey :

Appears as representative, 1008.

CLAYTON, JOHN G., of Southern New York :

Appears as representative, 1684.

COFFIN, JAMES A., of New York :

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee on Grand Bodies not represented, 1015; of committee on differences between the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1035; report on the subject, 1087; his death announced and proceedings thereon, 1340-1.

COHEN, SOLOMON, of Georgia :

Appears as representative, 1384; of the legislative committee, 1388; obtains leave of absence, 1516.

COLE, RAYMOND, of Massachusetts :

Appears as representative, 1009, 1139, 1383, 1539; has leave to record his vote on a question predetermined, 1473.

COLEMAN, ABRAHAM B., of Indiana :

Appears as representative, 518, 606; of committee on appeals, 520; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Indiana, 591; of committee on returns, 608; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Louisiana, 1000; his official reports, 714, 987; specially admitted as visitor, 1598.

COLFAX, SCHUYLER, of Indiana :

Appears as representative, 1385, 1539, 1565, 1685; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516; of committee on mileage and per diem, 1546, 1598; of legislative committee, 1567; his report (he being a minority of the committee) in favor of establishing a degree for the wives of scarlet members, 1617; of committee to prepare such a degree, 1661; degree reported, considered, and adopted, 1714, 1794; of committee on state of the Order, 1694.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

COMMON, CHARLES, of Maryland:

Admitted to membership in the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 59; receives the Golden Rule and Remembrance degrees, 59; appointed Grand Conductor, 60; of committee to prepare letters to the Grand Lodges and to England, 64; elected representative from Maryland, vice J. P. Entwisle, deceased, 69; elected Grand Master of Maryland, 72; participated as a representative in the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 74, 75, 79; received Patriarchal degree, 78.

CONLEY, BENJAMIN, of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 1547; admitted to a seat notwithstanding informality of certificate, 1548; appears as representative, 1565, 1684; of committee on petitions, 1567; of legislative committee, 1694.

CONRAD, JAMES M., of Texas:

Appears as representative, 1138; of committee on finance, 1143.

CONSTABLE, CHARLES H., of Illinois:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Southern Illinois, 1314, 1318; returned as representative, but resigned without having appeared, 1544.

COOK, ALANSON, of New York:

Appears as representative, 4364; of committee on credentials, 365; of committee on petitions, 365.

COOKE, M. J., JR., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on appeals, 851; of committee on the powers of District Deputy Grand Sire, 872.

CORNEAU, STEPHEN A., of Illinois:

Appears as representative, 1542, 1565.

CRANE, BENJAMIN F., of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1384; notice of his resignation, 1544.

CRICKARD, JOHN, of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1684; of committee on finance, 1694; resigned as member of that committee, 1806.

CROSSWELL, FREDERICK, of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 606, 736; of committee on returns, 608; on state of the Order, 737; announces the death of Representative Robinson S. Hinman, 654; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Connecticut, 821; his official report, 979; nominated for Grand Sire, and withdrawal of his name, 1609-10.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

CRUMP, W. W., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 1447; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516.

CRUTCHER, WILLIAM, of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 1684.

CURRIER, AMOS B., of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 1384; obtains leave of absence, 1516; again present as representative, 1540, 1565.

CURTIS, WILLIAM, of Pennsylvania:

Appointed Grand Marshal pro tem., 428; elected agent of the Covenant, 488; appointed Grand Marshal, 542; his report as agent of the Covenant, 568; allowed a compensation of five per centum on the amount of his actual subscription list, 595; Grand Secretary pro tem., 1064; thanks voted for his services in that capacity, 1083; specially admitted to visit, 1143, 1387; representative of Pennsylvania, 1542, 1566, 1684; of committee on finance, 1567, 1694; resigned as member of that committee, 1806; of committee on the condition of the Wildev fund, 1720.

DANBURY, J. D., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1542.

DANLEY, JAMES M., of Arkansas:

Appears as representative, 1713; appointed District Deputy Grand Master for Arkansas, 1824.

DAVIDS, THADDEUS, of New York:

Appears as representative, 364; requested to procure a copying machine, 404; his evidence in relation to the New York difficulties, 1379.

DAVIES, JOHN J., of New York:

Appears as representative, 1139; but, in consequence of a division in the Order in his State, the seats of himself and colleagues are contested by another set of representatives, claiming to represent the legitimate Grand Lodge, 1139; report of committee in the case sustaining his right to a seat, 1312; its adoption, 1338; announces the death of Representative James A. Coffin, 1340; his evidence in relation to the New York difficulties, 1377-9; again appears as representative, 1383; of committee on constitutions, 1388; protests against the appointment of a committee to take into consideration the state of the Order in New York, 1456; representative of Southern New York, 1539, 1566.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

DAVIS, GEORGE M., of District Columbia:

Proxy representative of New Jersey, 152.

DAVIS, WILLIAM F., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 724, 736; of committee on finance, 737; report of as District Deputy Grand Sire for Tennessee, 995.

DAVIS, WILLIAM T., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee on differences between the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1035; report on the subject, 1087.

DAVIS, WILLIAM F., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 1009.

DAY, THOMAS S., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 724, 736.

DAY, ALBERT G., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 842, 1009; his death announced and proceedings thereon, 1396.

DEERING, NATHANIEL F., of Maine:

Appears as representative, 724, 736, 1138; of committee on official magazine, 744; of committee on petitions, 1143.

DEMICK, PRELATE, of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee on returns, 1015; obtains leave of absence, 1093.

DESAUSSURE, WILMOT G., of South Carolina:

Appears as representative, 842, 1008, 1138, 1385, 1684; of committee on restraining Lodges in making applications for aid, 872; of committee on credentials, 1007, 1015; of committee on constitutions, 1015; of committee on the state of the Order, 1143, 1694; of legislative committee, 1405; his report proposing that future legislation be by bill, 1600; of committee on condition of the Wildey fund, 1720.

DEVOTION, JOHN L., of Connecticut:

Memorial of presented asking for certain special legislation, 631; a competent Patriarch authorized to confer upon him the past official degrees of High Priest and Chief Patriarch, 668; appears as representative, 724, 737.

DIBBLE, EDGAR C., of Northern New York:

Appears as representative, 1684; of legislative committee, 1694; of committee to inquire into the expenditures of the various lodges, with a view to establish them on a stable basis, and on the propriety of establishing uniform fees and benefits, 1712.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**DIBBLEE, WILLIAM W., of New York:**

Appears as representative, 1139; but, in consequence of a division in the Order in his State, the seats of himself and colleagues are contested by another set of representatives, claiming to represent the legitimate Grand Lodge, 1139; report of committee sustaining his right to a seat, and its adoption, 1312, 1338; again appears as representative, 1383; of committee on finance, 1388; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516.

DICKS, GEORGE I., of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 518, 736; of committee to inquire into the propriety of substituting warrants for charters, 562, 580; obtains leave of absence, 581; of committee on correspondence, 737; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Mississippi and Arkansas, 591; his official report, 831.

DICKS, JOHN B., of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 1138; of committee on petitions, 1388.

DICKSON, GEORGE B., of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383; of committee on differences between the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1237; report on the subject, 1268; of committee to consider the propriety of, and which reported in favor of adopting, a uniform constitution for all the State Grand Bodies, 1193, 1288; obtains leave of absence, 1516.

DIMON, THEODORE, of New York:

Appears as representative, 1008; report of committee on an appeal of, 1103; report adopted, 1122.

DISOSWAY, ISRAEL, of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1139; obtains leave of absence, 1277.

DREW, JOSEPH L., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 736, 842.

DUNKIN, CHRISTOPHER, of Canada:

Appears as representative, 853; of committee on form of funeral service and processions, 872; form reported, 943.

DWINELLE, JOHN W., of New York:

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee on petitions, 1009, 1015; his appeal from a decision of the Grand Master of New York, 1016; report of the committee thereon and its adoption, 1103, 1122; claims to be a representative from New York, 1139; but is not admitted to a seat, 1338.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

EARNEST, JAMES, of New York:

Appears as proxy representative of Illinois, 488, 518; of committee on numerical registry, 560, 578.

EGAN, DAVID E., of New York:

Appears as representative, 724, 736, 842; of committee on correspondence, 844; claims to be a representative, but his right contested, 1139; the Grand Lodge decides against his claim, 1338; his evidence in relation to the New York difficulties, 1380; appears as representative from Northern New York, 1508, 1514; not admitted as such, 1515; specially admitted as visitor, 1516; admitted as representative of Northern New York, 1541.

ELLIS, WILLIAM H., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 518; obtains leave of absence, 587.

ELLISON, WILLIAM, of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 843, 1009, 1384, 1542, 1565, 1684; of committee on preparation of diagrams, 903; of committee on credentials, 1007, 1015; of committee on the subject of an Odd Fellows' College, and report abandoning the project, 1081; of committee on appeals, 1388; of committee to prepare forms for opening and closing Degree Lodges, and appropriate lectures for the past official degrees, 1497; no report; of committee on finance, 1567; of committee on appeals, 1694; of committee on the Wildey fund, 1720; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

ELY, A. B., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on credentials, 1685; of committee on petitions, 1694.

EMERSON, NATHAN, of Maine:

Appears as representative, 1684; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

ENGLISH, WILLIAM M., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 427; of committee on returns, 429; of committee on correspondence, 482.

ENGOLD, JOHN F., of New York:

Appears as representative, 157.

ENTWISLE, JOHN P., of Maryland:

First Deputy Grand Master, then Grand Secretary, and subsequently a representative; see his name under "Deputy Grand Sires."

FARISH, OSCAR, of Texas:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Texas, 1314; appears as representative, 1684.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

FENNELL, MAURICE, of Maryland :

Admitted to membership in Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 59; receives Golden Rule and Remembrance degrees, 59; of committee on correspondence, 59; appointed Assistant Grand Secretary, 59; of committee to superintend the printing of the constitution for the Grand Lodge of the United States, 61; appointed by Grand Master Wildey proxy representative of Massachusetts, the Grand Master having declined the appointment on account of his official position, 63; of committee to prepare letters for the Grand Lodges and to England, 64; declined a nomination for Grand Master of Maryland, 72; represented Massachusetts in the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 63, 74, 75; receives Patriarchal degree, 78.

FITCH, DANIEL G., of New Jersey :

Appears as representative, 606; obtains leave of absence, 654.

FITCH, E. M., of Ohio :

Appears as representative, 1542.

FITZHUGH, EDWARD H., of Virginia :

Appears as representative, 1685; of committee on finance, 1807.

FLINT, B. M., of Maine :

Appears as representative, 1566.

FOLLETT, BENJAMIN, of Michigan :

Appears as representative, 1384.

FONDA, JOHN, of Kentucky :

Appears as representative, 606; of committee on correspondence, 608.

FORBES, ISAIAH, of Missouri :

Appears as representative, 724, 736, 1384; notice of his resignation, 1544.

FORD, JAMES, of Virginia :

Appears as representative, 724, 736; of committee on finance, 737; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Virginia, 821.

FORMAN, J. G., of New Hampshire

Communication presented from, 873; appears as representative, 1139; has leave to record his vote on a question predetermined, 1270; protests against the right of the Grand Lodge to adopt a uniform constitution for State jurisdictions 1293.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**FOSDICK, W. R.**, of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on petitions, 843.

FRENCH, WALTER, of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 635.

FRITZ, PETER, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383, 1540; of committee on the state of the Order, 1143; of committee on returns, 1388; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516.

FROST, THEODORE, of New York:

Appears as representative, 333; of committee on petitions, 336; of committee on correspondence, 336; appointed Grand Sire pro tem., 335.

FROST, JOSEPH B., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 1139, 1384, 1542, 1565; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1567.

GALLAHER, HORATIO N., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 1139.

GARRITT, FREDERICK S., of Arkansas:

Appears as representative, 1385, 1543, 1565; of committee on printing, 1388; of committee on constitutions, 1567; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Arkansas, 1538; re-appointed, 1679.

GARVIN, J. P., of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on powers of District Deputy Grand Sires, 872; of committee on numerical registry, 903; obtains leave of absence, 943.

GEAR, WILLIAM H., of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 1684; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

GETTYS, JAMES, of District Columbia:

Representative and second Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

GILL, GEORGE, of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 1008.

GILLESPIE, R., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 1139.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

GILLEY, FRANKLIN W., of New York:

Appears as representative, 724, 737, 842; of committee on credentials, 841-3; on regalia and jewels, 872; on encampment regalia, 943.

GILMAN, JAMES B., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 606.

GLAZIER, ZENAS B., of Delaware:

Representative and fifth Grand Sire; see his name under latter title.

GLENN, ALEXANDER E., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 844; obtains leave to change a vote, 943; specially admitted as visiter, 1545, 1567; nominated for Grand Recording Secretary, 1611.

GORDON, JAMES W., of Michigan:

Appears as representative, 724, 736.

GREEN, JOHN, of New York:

Appears as representative, 1008.

GREEN, RICHARD, of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383, 1542; protests against the right of the Grand Lodge to prepare a uniform constitution for State Grand Lodges, 1293; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341.

GREENWOOD, JOHN, of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on propriety of requiring cards to be signed by the Grand Secretary, 903.

GRIFFIN, ROBERT, of Georgia:

Representative and tenth Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

GRUBB, PETER W., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 295.

GUILD, ALBERT, of Massachusetts:

Requested to forward to Past Grand Sire Wildey the documents in his possession relating to the Order, 170; appears as representative, 427, 518; of committee on credentials, 428; of committee on state of the Order, 519; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire, 591; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Massachusetts, 821; his official reports, 701, 827, 976.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

GYLES, JOHN A., of South Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1666, 1684.

HACKLEMAN, P. A., of Indiana:

Appears as representative, 1684.

HAINES, ALLEN, of Maine:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1385; of committee on correspondence, 1015; obtains leave of absence, 1098.

HAINES, ABRAHAM W., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 1139.

HALE, JAMES W., of New York:

Appears as representative, 1139; the seats of himself and colleagues contested by another set of Delegates, elected by another division of the Order, styling itself the legal Grand Lodge: report of committee sustaining his claim, 1312; admitted to a seat, 1338; presented with a diploma for his services as special District Deputy Grand Sire for the American Lodges in England, 1340; again appears as representative, 1384; protests against the appointment of a committee to take into consideration the state of the Order in New York, 1456; representative of Southern New York, 1539, 1684; has leave to record his vote on a predetermined question, 1607; of committee on mileage and per diem, 1694.

HANSFORD, CHARLES R., of Alabama:

Appears as representative, 1684.

HARDIE, THOMAS, of Iowa:

Appears as representative, 1684.

HARRIS, ABRAHAM R., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 518.

HARRIS, ROBERT S., of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 1138; of committee on returns, 1143.

HASTINGS, JOHN G., of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 1139, 1385.

HEFLEY, ISAAC, of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 228; of committee on petitions, 228; of committee on returns, 229; degrees conferred upon him, 229; appointed Grand Marshal, though it does not appear that he ever entered upon its duties, 420; appointed Secretary pro tem., 1539; specially admitted as visiter, 1545, 1567.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

HERSEY, DANIEL, of Massachusetts:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Massachusetts and Rhode Island, 507; appears as representative of Massachusetts, 518; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 520, 644; obtains leave of absence, 587.

HEWITT, ARDREW C., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative 295, 296, 334, 429; of committee on credentials, 297; of committee on cases of appeal, 310, 338; of committee on finance, 336.

HILLIARD, WILLIAM, of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 606, 724; of committee on correspondence, 608.

HILLS, PHILIP R., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 1684.

HILLYER, E. T., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 518; of committee on returns, 519; obtains leave of absence, 590.

HINKLE, JOHN B., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 606, 724, 736; of committee on official magazine, 608; on credentials, 723, 737; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Kentucky, 821; his official reports, 994.

HINMAN, ROBINSON S., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 427, 518; of committee on finance, 482; on the translation of the work of the Order, 502; elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 484; of committee on petitions, 519; obtains leave of absence, 587; announcement of his death and resolutions of respect, 664.

INSDALE, HENRY B., of Wisconsin:

Appears as representative, 1542, 1684; of committee on mileage and per diem, 1694.

HOIT, DANIEL J., of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 843; of committee on form of funeral ceremonies and processions, 872; form reported, 961; announcement of his death and proceedings thereon, 1014.

HOLDEN, ENOCH P., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 606, 724, 736; specially admitted as visitor, 1404.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**HOLMES, MARSHALL, of New Jersey:**

Appears as representative, 606, 724, 736; of committee on finance, 608; of committee on credentials, 723, 737; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 644, 778; obtains leave of absence, 778; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for New Jersey, 821; his official reports, 993.

HOLMES, HENRY, of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138, 1548, 1566; of committee to consider the propriety of changing the fundamental laws upon which Grand Lodges are organized, 1034; report on the subject, 1097; of committee on appeals, 1144; of committee on correspondence, 1567; of committee on the contumacy of some of the Grand Lodges in refusing to pay their assessments, 1616; report on the subject, 1629; of committee to report forms and ceremonies for dedicating halls and the laying of corner stones, 1661; no report.

HOPKINS, HOWELL, of Pennsylvania:

Representative and seventh Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

HOUGH, EDWARD S., of District Columbia and Virginia:

Appears as representative, 853; of committee on numerical registry, 903; appears as representative of Virginia, the town of Alexandria having been retroceded, 1008; has leave to change a vote, 1083; specially admitted as visitor, 1194.

HUBELIE, JACOB, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 427; of committee on the state of the Order, 429; of committee on abolishing the proxy system, 492; obtains leave of absence, 506.

HUFTY, GEORGE W., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 639; memorials presented in behalf of, complaining of a provision in the constitution of the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania which excludes Past Chief Patriarchs from membership, and by which he, who had been a member of a similar body when a resident of New Jersey, was prevented from resuming a similar position in the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, 866, 1712; decisions in each case adverse to the memorialists, 958, 1770, 1805.

HULL, JACOB, Jr., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 395, 400, 427, 606.

HUNT, JOHN W., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 1385, 1539, 1565.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

HURLBUT, S. A., of South Carolina:

Appears as representative, 518; of committee on official magazine, 519; of committee on numerical registry, 560, 578.

JACKSON, A. I. W., of Maryland:

Appears and is received as proxy representative of Ohio, 352-3; but, not having the Royal Purple degree, is declared not qualified to hold a seat, 358.

JENNINGS, WILLIAM E., of Alabama:

Appears as representative, 1685.

JORDAN, JAMES, of New York:

Appears as representative, 427.

JOHNSTON, G. W., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 1008.

JONES, S. S., of Illinois:

Appears as representative, 1008.

JUDSON, PHILO M., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 842; of special committee on the appeal of Covenant Lodge of the District Columbia, 915.

KELLOGG, ASHER S., of Michigan:

Representative and twelfth Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

KELLY, J. HARRISON, of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee on petitions, 1009, 1015.

KEMPTON, EDWARD S., of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 1685.

KERLIN, WILLIAM B., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee to consider the propriety of allowing Grand Lodges to change their places of meeting at pleasure, 1016; adverse report, 1093.

KENNEDY, JOHN A., of New York:

Representative and sixth Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

KEYSER, GEORGE, of Maryland:

Representative and third Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title

KEZER, TIMOTHY, of Tennessee:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Tennessee, 507, appears as representative of Tennessee, 518; decease of, 744, 767.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**KINGSBURY, BENJAMIN, Jr., of Maine:**

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1567; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

KNEASS, HORN R., of Pennsylvania:

Representative, eighth Deputy Grand Sire, and ninth Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

KNEASS, N. B., of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1138.

KNIGHT, WILLIAM W., of Rhode Island:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1144; protests against legislation having in view the adoption of a uniform constitution for State Grand Lodges, 1293; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341; announces the death of Representative William Simons and proceedings thereon, 1397.

LANGWORTHY, A. G., of Wisconsin:

Appears as representative, 1684.

LARUE, JOHN C., of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1543, 1566; of legislative committee, 1567; reported against the expediency of a degree for the wives of members, 1617; of committee to report forms of ceremonies for dedicating halls and the laying of corner stones, 1661; no report.

LEIDY, NAPOLEON B., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 364, 427; of committee on petitions, 365, 429; on state of the Order, 365.

LEISE, FREDERICK, of New York:

Twice appeared as a representative, but, his election having been irregular, he was not permitted to take a seat. He was the sixth Deputy Grand Sire, under which title see his name.

LIBBY, JOHN, of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1541, 1565.

LILLY, SAMUEL, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1009; of committee to consider the propriety of permitting Grand Lodges to change their places of meeting at pleasure, 1016; adverse report, 1093.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**LLOYD, THOMAS, of Georgia:**

Appears as representative, 736.

LOCKWOOD, SAMUEL, of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1384; notice of his resignation, 1544.

LOTT, L. P., of Wisconsin:

Appears as representative, 1201; obtains leave of absence, 1298.

LUCAS, SAMUEL, of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 107; nominated for Grand Treasurer, 114; proxy representative of Louisiana, 138, 165, 182; of committee to prepare a form of opening and closing the Grand Lodge, and to report rules of order, 148-9; empowers Deputy Grand Master Robert Neilson to represent Louisiana during his sickness, and the substitute was admitted, 122; on another occasion he deputed P. G. Andrew E. Warner to act for him, but his communication having been declared informal, the substitute was not admitted, 156-7; again appears as proxy representative of Louisiana, but his credentials not deemed valid on account of informality, 185, 186; appointed and installed Grand Marshal, 199; appears as proxy representative of Louisiana, and admitted to a seat, 211, 212, 215; of committee to prepare diploma, 219; proxy representative of Louisiana, 229, 262, 297, 364, 388, 427, 518; of committee on the New York difficulties, 235; on correspondence, 297; of committee on the proceedings of the deputation to England, 482; of committee on appeals, 520.

MCCABE, JAMES D., of Virginia:

Nominated for agent of the Covenant, 422; appeals from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Virginia in relation to honorary members, 520; the Grand Lodge sustained, 587; representative of Virginia, 606; of committee on petitions, 608; elected a member of special committee to revise the work of the Order, 675; the committee report a revised work, which was adopted, 726, 777; obtains leave of absence, 689; Grand Chaplain pro tem., 722; representative of Virginia, 724, 736; of committee on petitions, 737; of committee on the expediency of providing a means by which the wives of members can make themselves known to the Order, 808; favorable report on the subject, 813; appointed Grand Chaplain, 779; re-appointed, 1037; his appeal from the Grand Lodge of Virginia, 1192; report of committee sustaining the appeal, 1265.

MCCAULEY, WILLIAM L., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 1008; specially admitted as a visitor, 1189.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**McCULLEY, JOHN, of Delaware:**

Appears as representative, 262, 297; of committee on finance, 263; of committee to go to Albany to reconcile the New York difficulties, 293; of committee on petitions, 297; of committee on a communication from England, 310; of committee on funeral ceremonies, 320; apology for his absence, 323.

McDONALD, DOMINICK, of Maryland:

Proxy representative of Delaware; but the communication under which he was appointed being informal, in authorising the Grand Sire to make the appointment, he was not permitted to take his seat, 156, 157.

McDONALD, DAVID, of Wisconsin:

Appears as representative, 1384, 1539.

McDONNELL, ROBERT B., of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 501, 518; of committee on substituting warrants for charters, 562, 580.

McDONOUGH, EDWARD F., of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1009; of committee on credentials, 1007, 1015.

McEWEN, THOMAS C., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1543; 1565.

McGOWAN, CHARLES, of New York:

Appears as representative, 333, 427, 724, 729; of committee on credentials, 334; of committee on finance, 336; of committee on a case of appeal, 338; of committee on official magazine, 482; of committee on finance, 482, 737; elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 484; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 778; of committee on the expediency of providing some means by which members wives can make themselves known to the Order, 808; he reports adversely, 813; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for New York, 821; his official report, 980; his evidence in the case of the New York difficulties, 1178, 1185, 1188.

McINTYRE, EDWARD, of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 736, 861; of committee on correspondence, 737; of committee on requiring relief afforded to members to be endorsed on their cards, 872.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

McKEE, WILLIAM H., of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1138; of committee on appeals, 1144; obtains leave of absence, 1319.

McKELDEN, JOHN C., of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 388.

McKINNELL, HENRY, of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee on finance, 1015.

McLAIN, THOMAS J., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1684.

McNAIRY, WALTER S., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on correspondence, 844; of committee on form of funeral service and processions, 872; form reported, 943; of committee on disposing of old charge books, 903.

MACRAE, DUNCAN G., of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1009; of committee on changing the location of the Grand Lodge of Illinois, 1030, 1069.

MACRAE, ALEXANDER, of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 606, 725, 843, 1009; of committee on state of the Order, 608; of committee requiring relief afforded to members to be endorsed on their cards, 872; obtains leave of absence, 675; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for North Carolina, 821; re-appointed, 1000; specially admitted a visitor, 1144.

MACRUDER, WILLIAM B., of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 724, 736, 1542, 1565, 1684; a resolution of, which was adopted, authorizing Subordinate Lodges to grant cards to the wives of their members, 814; of committee on state of the Order, 1567; of committee on the contumacy of some of the Grand Lodges in refusing to pay their assessments, 1616; report on the subject, 1629; of committee to examine and accept this Index, 1808.

MANCHESTER, HORACE A., of Rhode Island:

Appears as representative, 1546, 1565, 1684; has leave to record his vote on a question predetermined, 1546; of committee on state of the Order, 1567; of committee on the contumacy of some of the Grand Lodges in refusing to pay their assessments, 1616; report on the subject, 1629; of committee on correspondence, 1694.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

MANLY, JOHN H., of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1384; of committee on state of the Order, 1388.

MARLEY, RICHARD, of Maryland:

Appointed by Grand Lodge of the United States as the proxy representative of New York, in consequence of the absence of the regularly appointed proxy, 79; of committee to draft form of reports to Grand Lodge of the United States, 101; of committee to settle differences between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts and New York, 110; appears as proxy representative of New York, 84, 91, 97, 107, 113, 119; appears as representative of Maryland, 295-6, 333, 364, 427, 518, 724, 737, 842, 1138, 1383, 1684; of committee on finance, 297, 336; of committee on a case of appeal, 310; of committee on credentials, 334; of committee on state of the Order, 336, 519; of committee on returns, 365, 429; of committee to prepare past official degrees for Grand Encampment, 395, 487; of committee on property of Grand Lodge, 482; elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 423; announces the death of Past Deputy Grand Sire Robert Neilson, 725; chairman of committee of the whole, 727, et seq.; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Maryland, 821; his official report, 983; of committee on constitutions, 843; nominated for Grand Sire, 869; of committee on constitutions, 1144, 1694; of committee on differences between the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1237; report on the subject, 1268; of committee to examine and accept this Index, 1808.

MARSHALL, ALEXANDER K., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 518, 843, 1008, 1138, 1384; of committee on finance, 519; of committee on petitions, 843; of committee to consider the propriety of establishing an Odd-Fellows' college, 866; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1015; of committee to consider the propriety of changing the fundamental laws upon which Grand Lodges are organized, 1034; report upon the subject, 1097; elected a member of the committee on the New York controversy, 1142; of committee on petitions, 1388; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire and declines, 1203; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341; of committee to consider the propriety of authorizing a Convention of Past Grands to revise the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1445; report against that mode, and suggesting a special session to receive amendments, 1501; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1608.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**MARTIN, WILLIAM T., of Mississippi:**

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on the contumacy of some of the Grand Lodges in refusing to pay their assessments, 1616; report on the subject, 1629; of committee to prepare an honorary degree for the wives of scarlet members, 1661; degree reported, considered, and adopted, 1714, 1794.

MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, of Maryland:

Proxy representative, Grand Treasurer, and Grand Secretary; see his name under the latter title.

MEREDITH, SOLOMON, of Indiana:

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on credentials, 1685; of committee to inquire into the expenditures of the various lodges, with a view to establish them on a stable basis, and on the propriety of establishing uniform fees and benefits, 1712.

MERRICK, WRIGHT, of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 1138; of the legislative committee, 1388.

MILLER, HENRY L., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on finance, 843; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870; obtains leave of absence, 943.

MILLS, JOHN, of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 245; obtains leave of absence, 254; specially admitted as visitor, 1143.

MINOR, WILLIAM T., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1138; obtains leave of absence, 1314; notice of his resignation, 1385.

MITCHELL, JAMES, of Vermont:

Appears as representative, 1684; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1694; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

MOFFETT, WILLIAM A., of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383; of committee on constitutions, 1388.

MONTGOMERIE, HUGH EDMONSTONE, of Canada:

Appears as special representative of the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1385.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

MONTGOMERY, GEORGE W., of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 724, 736; of committee on Grand Bodies not represented, 737.

MOODY, PAUL, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 606; of committee on finance, 608; obtains leave of absence, 675.

MOORE, WILLIAM W., of District Columbia:

Representative, seventh Deputy Grand Sire, and eleventh Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

MORRIS, STAATS, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 724, 737, 842; of committee on state of the Order, 775.

MORRIS, GEORGE S., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 842, 1008; of committee on numerical registry, 903; of committee on returns, 1015.

MORTON, ELIJAH, of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1144, 1385, 1685; of committee on appeals, 1388; obtains leave of absence, 1745.

MOTT, ROBERT, of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383; of committee on constitutions, 1388, 1144; appeals from a decision of his Grand Lodge, 1474; the dismissal of the appeal, 1638; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516; notice of his resignation, 1544.

MOWATT, CHARLES, of New York:

Appears as representative, 165, 185; of committee to draft form of petition for Grand Bodies, 166; of committee on returns, 168; of committee on finance, 173, 186; of committee on returns, 186; of committee on correspondence, 186; Grand Secretary pro tem., 191; elected Grand Treasurer, 176; installed, 199; resigns on account of bad health, 213; his accounts referred to a committee, 215; reported to be correct and his resignation accepted, 216.

MUNDAY, W. S., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1685.

NARINE, JAMES, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on printing, 1694.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

NEALLY, E. S. J., of Maine:

Appears as representative, 842, 1008; obtains leave of absence, 1098.

NEILSON, ROBERT, of Maryland:

Representative, Grand Secretary, and fourth Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

NIXON, J. O., of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1685; gave notice that if present he should have voted against the Degree of Rebekah, 1803.

OLDS, EDSON B., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1384; notice of his resignation, 1544; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1609.

PAGE, JOHN L., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on disposing of old charge books, 903.

PAGE, HERMAN L., of Wisconsin:

Representative and thirteenth Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

PALMER, J. G., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 518; obtains leave of absence, 587.

PAPY, MARION D., of Florida:

Appears as representative, 1684.

PARKER, SAMUEL H., of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 842, 1008, 1138, 1383, 1540; of committee on returns, 843; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870, 1203; of committee on appeals, 1015; of committee on correspondence, 1144; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341; of legislative committee, 1388; of committee on credentials, 1544; nominated for Grand Sire, 1607.

PARKER, WILLIAM M., of Illinois:

Returned as representative and appointed on committee on constitutions, 1144; but he never took his seat.

PARMENTER, WILLIAM E., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 724, 736, 842, 1138, 1383; of committee on petitions, 737; of committee on the state of the Order, 843; of committee to prepare a Digest of the laws, 966; invited to attend the sessions of the Grand Lodge as a member of committee on the Digest, 1016; elected a member of com-

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.—PARMENTER.

mittee on the New York controversy, 1142; of committee on credentials, 1137, 1384; of committee to prepare form of dedicating halls, &c., 1341; no report; of committee to settle differences amongst the Order in New York, 1448; report recommending a division of the jurisdiction, which course was finally adopted, 1485; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1607-8.

PARSONS, ELISHA, of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 606; of committee on recognising foreign Grand Lodges as distinct sovereignties, 639; his official report as District Deputy Grand Sire for Georgia, 830.

PATTERSON, HENRY S., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on regalia and jewels, 872; of committee on propriety of requiring cards to be signed by the Grand Secretary, 903; of committee on Encampment regalia, 943.

PATTEN, GEORGE, of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 1139.

PAUL, D. G. M., of Pennsylvania:

Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania requested to appoint him its representative, 111; at a subsequent meeting he appears as representative, 111; appointed to institute Ohio Lodge, No. 1, at Cincinnati, 111.

PEACOCK, JAMES, of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1385; notice of his resignation, 1544.

PEARCE, JOHN, of Pennsylvania:

Representative and fifth Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

PENNY, SAMUEL, of Alabama:

Specially admitted as visiter, 1545; appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on mileage and per diem, 1694.

PERKINS, SAMUEL H., of Pennsylvania:

The fourth Grand Sire, but never a representative; see his name under the former title.

PERKINS, LUTHER, of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1684.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.**PHILBRICK, DAVID, of New Hampshire:**

Appears as representative, 724, 736; obtains leave of absence, 774; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for New Hampshire, 821.

PHILLIPS, W. F., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 1385; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1388.

PINDELL, H. C., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 1567, 1684; of committee on constitutions, 1567; obtains leave of absence, 1627; of committee on petitions, 1694.

PORTER, WILLIAM D., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 736; of committee on petitions, 737; of committee on the propriety of having prepared a Digest of the laws, 773.

POTTS, JOHN G., of Illinois:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Iowa, 271, 289; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Northern Illinois, Wisconsin, and Iowa, 507; re-appointed for Northern Illinois and Wisconsin, 591; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for parts of Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin, 821; re-appointed, 1000, 1135; his official reports, 711, 837, 989; Grand Encampment degree directed to be conferred upon him, 1313; appears as representative of Illinois, 1385, 1540, 1567, 1684; of committee on returns, 1388; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1567, 1694; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 1609; obtains leave of absence, 1792; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Minnesota, 1679; re-appointed, 1824.

RAMSDELL, NORTON R., of Michigan:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138; of committee on returns, 1015; of committee on credentials, 1137; elected a member of committee on the New York controversy, 1142.

READ, SAMUEL, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1384, 1539, 1565; of committee on correspondence, 1144; of committee on finance, 1388; of committee on credentials, 1566-8; nominated as Deputy Grand Sire, 1203, 1609.

REID, ROBERT W., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on propriety of requiring cards to be signed by the Grand Secretary, 903.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

REMINGTON, W. H., of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1685; of committee on returns, 1694.

REYNOLDS, FRANCIS H., of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 606, 724; of committee to inquire into the expediency of admitting clergymen into the Order free of charge, 639; adverse report thereon, 665.

RICE, WILLIAM H., of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1543, 1565.

RIDGELY, JAMES L., of Maryland:

Representative, Grand Corresponding Secretary and Grand Recording Secretary; see his name under the title of "Grand Secretaries."

ROACH, JOHN, of Maryland:

Admitted to membership in the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 63; received Golden Rule degree, 63; nominated for Grand Secretary, 74; received Patriarchal degree, 78; Grand Guardian pro tem., 79, 91; proxy representative of Massachusetts, 84; representative of Maryland, 97; of committee to draft a form of reports from Subordinates to Grand Lodge of the United States, 101.

ROBBINS, ROBERT L., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 635, 724, 737; of committee on recognising foreign Grand Lodges as distinct sovereignties, 639; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 737.

ROBERTS, HORATIO E., of Illinois:

Appears as representative, 1281; protests against the decision by which one set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341.

ROBINSON, SIMON, of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 138; of committee to prepare a form of opening and closing the Grand Lodge of the United States, and to report rules of order, 148-9.

ROBINSON, EDMUND C., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 727, 737, 843, 1138, 1685; of committee on credentials, 841-3; of committee on constitutions, 843; on converting Canada into an independent sovereignty, 932; invited to a seat within the bar, 1068; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1144; nominated as Deputy Grand Sire and declines, 1203; claims a seat as representative of Virginia, 1385; the claim withdrawn, 1483; specially admitted as visitor, 1398.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

ROBINSON, ISRAEL, of Virginia:

Specially admitted as visitor, 1143; appears as representative, 1684; of committee on correspondence, 1694.

ROCHE, GEORGE J., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 1008.

ROPES, ARCHER, of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on changing the form of prayer, 873; new form reported but not adopted, 906; invited to a seat within the bar, 1083; specially admitted as visitor, 1197, 1402.

ROSBOROUGH, A. M., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1144.

ROWELL, HIRAM P., of Northern New York:

Claims a seat as representative but is not admitted, 1139, 1338; subsequently appears as representative of Northern New York, 1508, 1514; but is not admitted as such, 1515; specially admitted as visitor, 1516; admitted as representative of Northern New York, 1541.

RUSSELL, ROWLAND F., of Northern New York:

Appears as representative, 1685.

RUTTER, WILLIAM E., of Rhode Island:

Appears as representative, 635.

SALOMON, EZEKIEL, of Alabama:

Appears as representative, 518; of committee on finance, 519; obtains leave of absence, 566; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Alabama, 591; withdrawal of his commission on the cessation of his membership, 739.

SALOMON, DAVID, of Alabama:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on regalia and jewels, 872; of committee on changing the form of prayer, 873, new form reported but not adopted, 906; of committee on Encampment regalia, 943; memorial of presented against a decision of his Grand Lodge, 1028; report of committee thereon, 1125.

SANDERSON, HENRY S., of Maryland:

Proxy representative of Massachusetts, 122, 129; of committee on libellous publication against Past Grand Sire Wildey, 125, 127; representative of Maryland, 156, 165, 182; proxy representative of Ohio, 185, 209; of committee on finance, 186; of committee to prepare diploma, 206; proxy representative of

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.—SANDERSON.

! Kentucky, 227, 242, 262, 297; of committee on finance, 229; of committee on New York difficulties, 235; of committee on petitions, 243, 263; of committee on correspondence, 243; nominated for Grand Sire, 274; of committee on membership and office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 276; of committee on correspondence, 297; of committee on the New York difficulties, 315; representative of Maryland, 518.

SANFORD, WILLIAM E., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1384; obtains leave of absence, 1456; again appears, 1539, 1565; of committee on returns, 1567.

SANFORD, GEORGE S., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1684; of committee on printing, 1694.

SCOTCHBURN, THOMAS, of Maryland:

Representative and third Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

SEARFOSS, AMOS H., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 842.

SEGAR, JOSEPH, of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 518; of committee to inquire into the propriety of revising the lectures and charges, and to report lectures for the side degrees, 560; report against the expediency thereof at that time, 570.

SESTER, TIMOTHY G., of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1685; of committee to consider the propriety of allowing Grand Lodges to change their place of meeting at pleasure, 1016; adverse report, 1093; announces the death of P. G. Daniel J. Hoit, 1014; obtains leave of absence, 1064.

SESSFORD, JOHN, Jr., of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138, 1383, 1539; of committee on credentials, 1137, 1384; announces the death of P. G. M. Joseph Beardsley, 1014; appointed and installed Grand Marshal, 1686.

SEYMOUR, ROBERT W., of South Carolina:

Appears as representative, 518, 606, 724, 736, 842, 1685; of committee on returns, 519; of committee on petitions, 608; of committee to prepare a Digest of laws, 966.

SHAFFNER, TALIAFERRO P., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 518, 724, 737; of committee on correspondence, 519.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

SHAW, ROBERT O., of Alabama:

Appears as representative, 1384, 1539, 1565, 1684; of committee on petitions, 1388; of committee on correspondence, 1567; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1609.

SHAW, G. W., of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1684.

SHELTON, JAMES R., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 639.

SHERLOCK, THOMAS, of Ohio:

Representative and eighth Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

SILSBY, JOHN, of Alabama:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383, 1540; of committee on petitions, 1143; announces the death of P. G. M. John Affron, 1191; of committee on establishing lodges on the Pacific coast, 1193; of committee on correspondence, 1388.

SIMES, STEPHEN H., of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 1684.

SIMONS, WILLIAM, of Rhode Island:

Appears as representative, 1017; his death announced and proceedings thereon, 1397.

SIMPSON, J. ALEXANDER, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 1684; obtains leave of absence, 1722.

SKINNER, WILLIAM, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 147; of committee to prepare a form of opening and closing the Grand Lodge of the United States, and to report rules of order, 148-9; nominated for Grand Sire, 175.

SKINNER, SMITH, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 518, 724, 736; of committee on appeals, 520; of committee on returns, 737; appointed Grand Marshal, 1037; returned as a representative, but unable to be present in consequence of sickness in his family, 1566, 1661.

SLADE, BARTHOLOMEW, of Virginia.

Appears as representative, 139.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

SMALL, THOMAS, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 79, 91; delivered a complimentary address on the state of the Order, 80; obtains leave of absence, 80; thanks voted to for his visit and attention to the duties of his office, 80; presented by direction of the Grand Lodge its vote of thanks to Grand Sire Wildey, 92; submits the draft for a new constitution, 93; vote of thanks to for his zeal in the cause of the Order, 94; Deputy Grand Sire pro tem., 135.

SMALL, WILSON, of New York:

Appears as representative, 295-6, 427, 1684; of committee on finance, 297; of committee on petitions, 429; Grand Marshal pro tem., 517; representative of Southern New York, 1684; of committee on state of the Order, 1694; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

SMITH, WILLIAM S., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 242; of committee on petitions, 243; of committee on returns, 243; of committee on the condition of the Order in New York, 259.

SMITH, WILLIAM 'R., of Maine:

Appears as representative, 635, 729, 736, 843, 1138, 1383; of committee to inquire into propriety of admitting clergymen into the Order free of charge, 639; adverse report thereon, 665; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Maine, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, 821; his official report, 1000; of committee on the state of the Order, 843, 1338; of committee on appeals, 851; appointed by the Grand Sire a member of the commission to take evidence concerning the difficulties in New York, and report of proceedings and evidence in relation thereto, 1158, 1162, 1173; elected a member of committee on the New York controversy, 1142; resolution submitted, but not adopted, requesting him to decline serving on this committee on account of his having been a member of the commission which had before expressed a judgment upon it, 1195; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire and declines, 1203; of committee to prepare form of dedicating halls, 1341; no report.

SMITH, GRANVILLE P., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1144; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1015; of committee on state of the Order, 1143; notice of his resignation, 1385; specially admitted as visitor, 1545, 1548; again appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on correspondence, 1567, 1694; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1609; of committee to report forms and ceremonies for the dedication of halls and the laying of corner stones, 1661; no report; of committee on finance, 1807.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

SMITH, JOHN FAIRFAX, of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 1384, 1540, 1565; of committee on returns, 1405; obtains leave of absence, 1516.

SMITH, BALLARD, of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684; of committee on the contumacy of some of the Grand Lodges in refusing to pay their assessments, 1616; report on the subject, 1629; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

SMITH, WILLIAM L. G., of Northern New York:

Appears as representative but is not admitted to a seat, 1508, 1514, 1515; specially admitted as visiter, 1516; representative of Northern New York, 1541, 1565; of committee on returns, 1567; obtains leave of absence, 1612.

SNELBAKER, DAVID T., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 724, 736; of committee on official magazine, 737; protests against admitting members of Subordinate Lodges in certain cases without the password, 734; specially admitted as visiter, 1546, 1567.

SPOONER, THOMAS, of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138, 1384; of committee on correspondence, 1015; of committee on returns, 1144; of committee to procure portraits of Past Grand Sires, 1070; report on the subject, 1278; nominated for Grand Recording Secretary, 1204; submits a plan of regalia for the Order, 1274; protests against legislation having in view the adoption of a uniform constitution for State Grand Lodges, 1293; protests against the decision by which a set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341; of committee on a case of contested election, 1387, 1483; notice of his resignation, 1544.

STANFORD, THOMAS H., of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 334; of committee on correspondence, 336.

STEELE, E. G., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1542, 1565; of committee to prepare an honorary degree for the wives of scarlet members, 1661; degree reported, considered, and adopted, 1714, 1794.

STELLE, THOMAS, of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 165; of committee on finance, 173.

STEWART, WILLIAM S., of Missouri:

Representative and ninth Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

STEWART, JOSEPH D., of New York:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on the powers of District Deputy Grand Sires, 872; nominated for Grand Sire, 869; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870; appears as representative, but the seats of himself and colleagues are contested by Delegates elected by another division of the Order, styling itself the legal Grand Lodge, 1139; report of committee sustaining his right to a seat, 1312; report adopted, 1338; his evidence relating to the New York difficulties, 1180, 1186, 1370.

STEWART, JAMES, of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 1566, 1684.

STOKES, JOHN W., of Pennsylvania:

Grand Guardian pro tem., 295; representative from Pennsylvania, 427, 518, 842, 1008, 1384, 1539, 1565; of committee on correspondence, 482; of committee on substituting warrants for charters, 562, 580; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 644, 778; Deputy Grand Sire pro tem., 735; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Pennsylvania, 821; his official report, 981; of committee on state of the Order, 843, 1015, 1388, 1567; of committee on preparation of diplomas, 903; of special committee on a case of appeal from Covenant Lodge of District Columbia, 915; of committee to prepare forms for opening and closing Degree Lodges, and appropriate lectures for the past official degrees, 1497; no report; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1609-11.

STRAWBRIDGE, JAMES, of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 1384.

STUART, FREDERICK D., of District Columbia:

Specially admitted as visiter, 1192, 1447; appears as representative, 1541, 1565, 1684; of committee to revise the rules of Order, 1782, 1808.

TAYLOR, MARK P., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 364; of committee on credentials, 365; of committee on correspondence, 365; specially admitted as visiter, 1545, 1567.

TAYLOR, B. B., of Indiana:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on returns, 843; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870.

TAYLOR, J. H., of South Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1138; obtains leave of absence, 1093.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

TAYLOR, LEVI, of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 1008.

TAYLOR, C. G. Y., of Illinois:

Appears as representative, 1201; obtains leave of absence, 1314.

TAYLOR, JOSEPH R., of New York:

Invited to a seat within the bar, 1074; his evidence relating to the New York difficulties, 1176, 1184, 1332; appears as representative, 1384; protests against the appointment of a committee to take into consideration the state of the Order in New York, 1456; obtains leave of absence, 1499.

TAYLOR, JOSEPH N., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1684.

TEWKSBURY, GEORGE D., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 1139, 1385, 1540, 1565; of committee on returns, 1567.

THEOBALD, FREDERICK P., of Maine:

Appears as representative, 1009, 1139, 1383; obtains leave of absence, 1103.

THOMAS, CHARLES, of Ohio:

Elected a member of the Board of Supervision of the Covenant, 423; appears as representative of Ohio, 427, 843; of committee on petitions, 429; of committee on the propriety of converting Canada into an independent sovereignty, 932; admitted as visiter, 1545, 1567.

THOMAS, LUCIUS A., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1230, 1384; of committee on correspondence, 1388; protests against the decision by which a set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341; notice of his resignation, 1544.

THOMPSON, JOHN A., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 606, 724, 736; specially admitted as visiter, 1402.

THOMPSON, NEWELL A., of Massachusetts:

Representative and eleventh Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

THORINGTON, JAMES, of Iowa:

Appears as representative, 1201, 1539; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Iowa, 1314, 1354.

TINDALL, GIDEON F., of Delaware:

Appears as representative, 295.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

TORRE, PETER DELLA, of South Carolina:

Appears as representative from Grand Lodge of his State, and duly admitted to a seat, 606; of committee on recognising foreign Grand Lodges as distinct sovereignties, 639; presents credentials as representative from the Grand Encampment of his State, 639; his claim to a seat under the latter not admitted, because of the constitutional provision which prohibits members from representing more than one Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment at the same time, 687; appears as representative, 1009, 1139; of committee on appeals, 1015; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire and declines, 1203; has leave to record his vote on a question predetermined, 1233; of committee that investigated the pecuniary affairs of Past Grand Sire Wildey and reported in favor of establishing a fund for his relief, 1302; protests against the decision by which a set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341; of committee to consider the propriety of authorizing a convention of Past Grands to revise the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1445; report against the plan, and suggesting that a special session be held to receive amendments, 1501; of committee to settle differences amongst the Order in New York, 1448; report recommending a division of that jurisdiction, which course was finally adopted, 1485; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1608.

TOWERS, WILLIAM, of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 262; of committee on petitions, 263; of committee on returns, 263.

TOWERS, JOHN T., of District Columbia:

Appears as representative, 1139, 1384; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1144; of committee on establishing Lodges on the Pacific coast, 1193; of committee to procure a block of marble for the Washington Monument, 1516; notice of his resignation, 1544.

TREADWAY, ALFRED, of Michigan:

Appears as representative, 1138, 1383; protests against the decision by which a set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341.

TREADWELL, JOHN G., of New York:

Appears as representative, 518, 606; of committee on finance, 519, 608; of committee on relieving certain Lodges of the payment of dues because of the institution of State Grand Lodges during the recess, 640; appointed Grand Marshal, 779; obtains leave of absence, 964; his evidence in relation to the New York difficulties, 1111, 1175, 1355.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

TRIPPE, D. C., of Wisconsin:

Specially admitted as visitor, 1552; appears as representative, 1567, 1684.

TRUE, BENJAMIN C., of New York:

Appears as representative, 606, 727, 736; of committee on returns, 608; of committee on official magazine, 737; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Vermont, 880; his official report, 975; specially admitted as visitor, 1387, 1545, 1567.

TYLER, WILLIAM A., of New York:

Appears as proxy representative of Kentucky, 427; of committee on correspondence, 482.

VALLEAU, CHARLES M., of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1541, 1565.

VANSANT, JOSHUA, of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 1684; of committee to revise the rules of Order, 1782, 1808.

VEITCH, ISAAC McKENDREE, of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on returns, 843; of committee on requiring relief afforded members to be endorsed on their cards, 872; of committee on disposing of old charge books, 903.

VENNIGERHOLZ, C. THEODORE, of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 1543, 1565, 1685; of committee on appeals, 1567; of committee on constitutions, 1694.

VNSICKELL, SYLVESTER, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 364; of committee on credentials, 365; of committee on finance, 365; of committee to prepare past official degrees for Grand Encampment, 395, 487; obtains leave of absence, 416; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for New Jersey, 507; again appears as representative, 518; of committee on petitions, 519.

WADSWORTH, F., of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 865; of committee on restraining Lodges from applying for aid, 872.

WAKELY, E., of Wisconsin:

Appears as representative, 1384; of committee on correspondence, 1388; obtains leave of absence, 1516; again appears 1540, 1565; of committee on appeals, 1567.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

WALLACE, WILLIAM W., of Northern New York:

Appears as representative 1508, 1514; but is not admitted to a seat, 1515; specially admitted as visitor, 1516; appears and is admitted as representative of Northern New York, 1541.

WALBRIDGE, DAVID S., of Michigan:

Appears as representative, 1566.

WAKEFIELD, JOHN H., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1033; obtains leave of absence, 1093; again appears, 1138, 1383; of committee on differences between the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1237; report on the subject, 1268; protests against the decision by which a set of representatives are admitted from New York, 1341.

WARD, THEODORE A., of Northern New York:

His evidence relating to the New York difficulties, 1361; specially admitted as visitor, 1545; appears as representative, 1566, 1684.

WARE, A. P., of Rhode Island:

Appears as representative, 1009.

WARNER, ANDREW E., of Maryland:

Representative and Grand Treasurer; see his name under the latter title.

WASHINGTON, JOHN N., of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1684; of legislative committee, 1694

WATSON, DAVID P., of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 842.

WEBB, WILLIAM G., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 518; of committee on returns, 519; obtains leave of absence, 592.

WEBSTER, HENRY L., of Rhode Island:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Rhode Island, 1000; re-appointed, 1135, 1314, 1354; appears as representative, 1384, 1542, 1565; of committee on returns, 1388; obtains leave of absence, 1516.

WEBSTER, EDWARD A., of Sandwich Islands:

Appears as representative of Excelsior Lodge, at Honolulu. but, said lodge not being entitled to a representative, he is admitted to a seat on the floor, 1685.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

WELCH, JOHN, of Maryland:

First Grand Secretary, second Deputy Grand Master, and first Deputy Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title. He was not a representative.

WELD, EDWARD D., of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 842; of special committee on the appeal from Covenant Lodge of the District Columbia, 915; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870; obtains leave of absence, 949.

WELLS, CHARLES, of New Hampshire:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on preparation of diagrams, 903.

WELLS, E. M. P., of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1302; of committee on state of the Order, 1015; has leave to change a vote, 1074; Grand Chaplain pro tem., 1343; of commission on the New York difficulties, and report of proceedings and evidence relating thereto, 1158, 1162, 1173; appointed Grand Chaplain, 1435.

WELLS, WILLIAM A., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 1384; of committee on finance, 1388.

WELLS, SAMUEL, of Massachusetts:

Appears as representative, 1684; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

WHEELER, J. M., of Rhode Island:

Specially admitted as visitor, 1545; appears as representative, 1566, 1684; obtains leave of absence, 1713.

WHITALL, CHARLES W., of Louisiana:

Appears as representative, 736, 1139; of committee on returns, 737; it was at his instance that a sea-sign was adopted at the session of 1845; nominated as Deputy Grand Sire, 1203.

WHITE, EBENEZER B., of Rhode Island:

Appears as representative, 724, 736, 842; of committee on correspondence, 844.

WHITNEY, H. H., of Canada:

Appears as representative, 842; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 844.

WILDEY, THOMAS, of Maryland:

Proxy representative and first Grand Sire; see his name under the latter title.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

WILLEY, JUNIUS M., of Connecticut:

Appears as representative, 1542, 1565, 1638; appointed and installed Grand Chaplain, 1686.

WILLIAMS, WILEY, of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 724, 736; of committee on returns, 737; of committee to consider expediency of having prepared a Digest of the laws, 773; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Georgia and Florida, 821; re-appointed, 1000, 1135; appointed for Florida, 1314, 1354; his official report, 985; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 1203.

WILLIAMS, JOHN H., of Maine:

Appears as representative, 1666, 1684; of committee on Grand Bodies unrepresented, 1694.

WILLIAMS, RICHARD, of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1567; obtains leave of absence, 1792.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM G., of Ohio:

Appears as representative, 1684.

WILLIAMSON, ISAAC D., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 333; of committee on returns, 336; Grand Chaplain pro tem., 364; reports an index to proceedings of Grand Lodge, 384; ordered to be paid therefor, 391; fifty dollars appropriated for that purpose, 404; appointed Grand Chaplain, 420; nominated for Editor of the Covenant, 422; appointed one of two deputies to England, and their commission and instructions, 432, 499; receives thanks of Grand Lodge for the able manner in which he conducted the negotiation with Annual Movable Committee of England, 500; eight hundred dollars appropriated for defraying his expenses on the mission to England, 508; representative of Alabama, 724, 736; of committee on expediency of providing means by which the wives of members can make themselves known to the order, 808; favorable report thereon, 813; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Alabama, 821; his official report, 986; elected Grand Master of Alabama, but, in consequence of his being absent discharging his duties as representative at the time fixed for installation, the office was declared vacant, and another brother elected and installed, according to the provisions of the constitution of Alabama, which proceeding is affirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 845, 919; a law that would control a like case in future, 820; representative from Tennessee, 1009; of committee on appeals, 1015.

WILLIAMSON, THOMAS, of Mississippi:

Appears as representative, 606.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

WILSON, ABRAHAM D., of New York:

Appears as representative, 518, 606; of committee on official magazine, 519, 608; of committee to dispose thereof, 671.

WILSON, WILLIAM DUANE, of Wisconsin:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Wisconsin and Northern Illinois, 821; re-appointed, 1000, 1135; appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Wisconsin, 1314, 1354; an official report of, 835; invited to a seat within the bar, 865; nominated for Deputy Grand Sire, 870; representative of Wisconsin, 1008; of committee on finance, 1015.

WILSON, GEORGE W., of Tennessee:

Appears as representative, 1385.

WINDER, JOHN, of Michigan:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1139, 1540, 1685; of committee on establishing lodges on the Pacific coast, 1193.

WINSLOW, JOHN, of North Carolina:

Appears as representative, 1684; of committee on returns, 1694.

WOLFORD, HENRY, of Kentucky:

Appears as representative, 211, 333; of committee on credentials, 212; of committee on the New York difficulties, 212; of committee on petitions, 214, 336; Grand Secretary pro tem., 217; of committee on propriety of having a corresponding secretary, 218; authorized to receive and forward certain moneys due Grand Lodge, 225; of committee on correspondence, 336.

WOOD, JAMES, of Rhode Island:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Rhode Island, 821; his official report, 978; appears as representative, 842, 1685; of committee on restraining lodges from applying for aid, 872; nominated for Grand Sire and withdrawal of his name, 1607.

WOOD, JOSEPH, of New Jersey:

Appears as representative, 1402; obtains leave of absence, 1516; again appears, 1540, 1565; of committee on appeals, 1567.

WOODRUFF, M., of Georgia:

Appears as representative, 1008, 1566, 1684; of committee to consider the propriety of changing the fundamental laws upon which Grand Lodges are organized, 1034; report on the subject, 1097; of committee on credentials, 1685; obtains leave of absence, 1788.

WOODWARD, E. K., of Missouri:

Appears as representative, 1201, 1684.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

WOODWARD, GEORGE W., of Illinois:

Appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for Northern Illinois, 1538; appears as representative, 1623, 1684.

WORTHINGTON, WILLIAM C., of Virginia:

Appears as representative, 1713;

YEAGER, JOHN C., of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 1008; of committee to consider the propriety of changing the fundamental laws upon which Grand Lodges are organized, 1034; report on the subject, 1097.

YOHE, ANDREW, of Pennsylvania:

Appears as representative, 1008.

ZEITZ, CHARLES A., of New Jersey:

Proxy representative of New Jersey, 211; of committee on credentials, 212; of committee on New York difficulties, 212; of committee on petitions, 214; of committee on finance, 214; of committee on returns, 214; of committee on case of appeal, 217.

ZIMMERMAN, B. F., of Maryland:

Appears as representative, 1139, 1383; of committee to consider the propriety of, and which reported in favor of framing uniform constitutions for all State Grand Bodies, 1193, 1288; of committee on credentials, 1384.

NOMINATIONS FOR GRAND SIRE.

ALLEN, GERARD B., of Missouri, 1607.

ANDERSON, JOHN W., of Georgia, 1607.

ASKEW, HENRY F., of Delaware, 1607.

BAIN, GEORGE M., of Virginia, 274, 348, 403, 483, 642.

CASE, ALBERT, of South Carolina and Massachusetts, 869.

CHAPIN, EDWIN H., of Massachusetts, 642.

CROSSWELL, FREDERICK, of Connecticut, 1609.

GETTYS, JAMES, of District Columbia, 131.

GLAZIER, ZENAS B., of Delaware, 275.

GRAFF, J. D., of Virginia, 642.

GRIFFIN, ROBERT H., of Georgia, 1203.

HOPKINS, HOWELL, of Pennsylvania, 274, 348, 403, 483.

KELLOGG, ASHER S., of Michigan, 1607.

KENNEDY, JOHN A., of New York, 348, 403.

KEYSER, GEORGE, of Maryland, 175.

KNEASS, HORN R., of Pennsylvania, 403, 483, 642, 869.

LEISE, FREDERICK, of New York, 216.

NOMINATIONS FOR GRAND SIRE, continued.

- MARLEY, RICHARD, of Maryland, 869.
MARSHALL, DANIEL P., of New York, 175.
MARSHALL, ALEXANDER K., of Kentucky, 1608.
MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, of Maryland, 343.
MONDELLI, A., of Louisiana, 1609.
MOORE, WILLIAM W., of District Columbia, 642, 869, 1203, 1607.
OLDS, EDSON B., of Ohio, 1609.
PARKER, SAMUEL H., of New Hampshire, 1607.
PARMENTER, WILLIAM E., of Massachusetts, 1607.
PEARCE, JOHN, of Pennsylvania, 175, 274.
PERKINS, SAMUEL H., of Pennsylvania, 216, 273.
PRYOR, SAMUEL, of Pennsylvania, 99.
RIDGELY, JAMES L., of Maryland, 216, 348.
SANDERSON, HENRY S., of Maryland, 274.
SHERLOCK, THOMAS, of Ohio, 642.
SKINNER, WILLIAM, of New Jersey, 175.
SMITH, WILLIAM R., of Maine, 1607.
SMITH, GRANVILLE P., of Tennessee, 1609.
STEWART, WILLIAM S., of Missouri, 483, 642, 869.
STEWART, JOSEPH D. of New York, 869.
THOMPSON, NEWALL A., of Massachusetts, 869, 1203, 1607.
TORRE, PETER DELLA, of South Carolina, 1608.
WILDEY, THOMAS, of Maryland, 74, 99.
WOOD, JAMES, of Rhode Island, 1607.

NOMINATIONS FOR DEPUTY GRAND SIRE.

- ALCOCK, JAMES, of New York, 274.
ALLEN, GERARD B., of Missouri, 870.
ATLEE, SAMUEL YORKE, of District Columbia, 870.
BAIN, GEORGE M., of Virginia, 483.
BRANIN, WILLIAM C., of New Jersey, 274, 483.
BROWN, WILLIAM H., of Mississippi, 1203.
CASE, ALBERT, of South Carolina and Mass., 520, 644, 778.
CHAPIN, EDWIN H., of Massachusetts, 644.
CHURCHILL, GEORGE W., of Maine, 644.
ENTWISLE, JOHN P., of Maryland, 42.
GRAFF, J. D., of Virginia, 520, 644.
HERSEY, DANIEL, of Massachusetts, 520, 644.
HOLMES, MARSHALL, of New Jersey, 644, 778.
KELLOGG, ASHER S., of Michigan, 1203.
KNEASS, HORN R., of Pennsylvania, 348.
LANGER, P. G. M., of Pennsylvania, 1203.
LEISE, FREDERICK, of New York, 216.
MARSHALL, DANIEL P., of New York, 175.
MARSHALL, ALEXANDER K., of Kentucky, 1203.

NOMINATIONS FOR DEPUTY GRAND SIRE, continued.

MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, of Maryland, 343, 348.
MCGOWAN, CHARLES, of New York, 778.
MILLER, HENRY L., of Connecticut, 870.
MONDELLI, A., of Louisiana, 274.
MOORE, WILLIAM W., of District Columbia, 343, 348.
NEILSON, ROBERT, of Maryland, 145.
PAGE, HERMAN L., of Wisconsin, 1609.
PARKER, SAMUEL H., of New Hampshire, 870, 1203.
PEARCE, JOHN, of Pennsylvania, 196.
POTTS, JOHN G., of Illinois, 1609.
READ, SAMUEL, of New Jersey, 1203, 1609.
SCOTCHBURN, THOMAS, of Maryland, 99.
SHAW, ROBERT O., of Alabama, 1609.
SMITH, WILLIAM R., of Maine, 1203.
STEWART, WILLIAM S., of Missouri, 483, 521.
STEWART, JOSEPH D. of New York, 870.
STOKES, JOHN W., of Pennsylvania, 644, 778, 1609.
TAYLOR, B. B., of Indiana, 870.
THOMPSON, NEWALL A., of Massachusetts, 870.
TORRE, PETER DELLA, of South Carolina, 1203.
WELCH, JOHN, of Maryland, 74.
WELD, EDWARD D., of New Jersey, 870.
WHITALL, CHARLES, of Louisiana, 1203.
WILLIAMS, WILEY, of Georgia, 1203.
WILSON, WILLIAM DUANE, of Wisconsin, 870, 1203.

NOMINATIONS FOR GRAND SECRETARY.

COOK, WILLIAM G., of Maryland, 274, 348.
ENTWISLE, JOHN P., of Maryland, 52.
GLENN, ALEXANDER E., of Ohio, 1611.
MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, of Maryland, 99.
NEILSON, ROBERT, of Maryland, 176, 222, 328.
PRYOR, SAMUEL, of Pennsylvania, 131.
RIDGELY, JAMES L., of Md., 328, 403, 483, 645, 872, 1204, 1611
ROACH, JOHN, of Maryland, 74.
SPOONER, THOMAS, of Ohio, 1204.
WELCH, JOHN, of Maryland, 42.
WILLIAMS, WILLIAM, of Maryland, 74.

NOMINATIONS FOR GRAND TREASURER.

BOYD, JOHN, of Maryland, 42.
BRANNAN, JOHN, of Maryland, 141.
LUCAS, SAMUEL, of Maryland, 114.
MATHIOT, AUGUSTUS, of Maryland, 144

NOMINATIONS FOR GRAND TREASURER, continued.

MORRIS, GEORGE M., of Pennsylvania, 1611.
 MOWATT, CHARLES, of New York, 176.
 WARNER, A. E., of Md., 216, 222, 278, 348, 484, 645, 872, 1204, 1611.
 WILDEY, THOMAS, of Maryland, 216, 348.

DECEASE OF MEMBERS ANNOUNCED.

AFFRON, JOHN, of Alabama, 1191.
 BEARDSLEY, JOSEPH, of District Columbia, 1014.
 COFFIN, JAMES A., of New York, 1340.
 DAY, ALBERT G., of Ohio, 1396.
 ENTWISLE, JOHN P., of Maryland, 68.
 GETTYS, JAMES, of District Columbia, 607-8.
 HINMAN, ROBINSON S., of Connecticut, 654.
 HOIT, DANIEL J., of New Hampshire, 1014.
 KEYSER, GEORGE, of Maryland, 244-5.
 KEZER, TIMOTHY, of Tennessee, 744, 767.
 NEILSON, ROBERT, of Maryland, 725, 744.
 SIMONS, WILLIAM, of Rhode Island, 1397.
 WINCHESTER, SOLOMON, of Maryland, 50.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND SIRE.*

AFFRON, JOHN, for Alabama, report of, 999; re-appointed, 1000.
 ALLEN, GERARD B., appointed for Missouri, 821; report of, 988;
 appointed for Southern Illinois, 1000, 1135.
 ATLEE, SAMUEL YORKE, for Michigan; reports of, 717, 719.
 BAIN, GEORGE M., appointed for North Carolina, 507.
 BALLOU, ELI, appointed for Vermont, 1135, 1314, 1538, 1679.
 BLAIN, JOHN T., appointed for Ohio, 880; report of, 993.
 BRADLEY, CHARLES W., appointed for Connecticut, 507.
 BROWN, GEORGE, for Indiana; report of, 991; re-appointed, 1000.
 BUCHER, CHRISTIAN, appointed for Indiana, 507.
 CAMPBELL, JOHN, appointed for North Carolina, 591.
 CASE, ALBERT, appointed for South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida;
 507, 591; report of, 707; appointed for Vermont, 1000.
 CHURCHILL, GEORGE W., appointed for Maine, 591; report of, 701;
 resigns in default, 739, 923.
 COLBURN, THOMAS W., special, to open a lodge at Liverpool, Eng-
 land, 881.

* Except in two or three cases, the aid of these officers was not called into requisition until 1842. They are appointed only in those States and Territories where there exist Subordinate Lodges or Encampments working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States. In 1845 the experiment was made of appointing such officers for all the States, but, as the system was not found to work well, it was permitted to be tried only for the brief period of one year.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND SIRES, continued.

COLEMAN, ABRAHAM B., appointed for Indiana, 591; report of, 714; appointed for Louisiana, 880, 1000; report of, 987.

CONSTABLE, CHARLES H., appointed for Southern Illinois, 1314, 1354, 1538.

CORDOVA, J. DE, appointed for Texas, 591, 821.

CROSSWELL, FREDERICK, appointed for Connecticut, 821; report of, 979.

DANLEY, JAMES M., appointed for Arkansas, 1824.

DAVIS, WILLIAM F., appointed for Arkansas, 880; report of, 995.

DICKS, GEORGE I., appointed for Mississippi and Arkansas, 591; report of, 831; appointed for Mississippi, 880.

FARISH, OSCAR, appointed for Texas, 1314, 1354.

FISHER, CHARLES J. B., appointed for Mississippi and Alabama, 507

FORD, JAMES, appointed for Virginia, 821.

FRASER, ALEXANDER V., appointed for the Pacific Territories and the Pacific coast, 1262, 1293, 1314, 1354.

GARRITT, FREDERICK S., appointed for Arkansas, 1538, 1679.

GLAZIER, ZENAS B., appointed for Delaware, 507, 591.

GORDON, JOHN W., for Alabama, report of, 998.

GUILD, ALBERT, appointed for Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire, 591; reports of, 701, 827; appointed for Massachusetts, 821; report of, 976.

HALE, JAMES W., special, to open a lodge at Liverpool, Eng., 880-1.

HERSEY, DANIEL, appointed for Massachusetts and R. Island, 507.

HINKLE, JOHN B., appointed for Kentucky, 821; report of, 994.

HOLMES, MARSHALL, appointed for N. Jersey, 821; report of, 993.

KELLOGG, ASHER S., appointed for Michigan, 821, 1000; reports of, 834, 974.

KENDALL, JAMES B., appointed for Arkansas, 1314, 1354.

KEZER, TIMOTHY, appointed for Tennessee, 507.

LEWIS, JOHN N., appointed for Florida, 1538, 1679.

LOFLAND, WILLIAM C., appointed for Arkansas, 1000.

MARLEY, RICHARD, appointed for Maryland, 821; report of, 983.

MATHEWS, AMOS, appointed for Iowa, 1824.

MCCORMICK, JOHN, special for Alabama, report of, 999.

MCGONNIGLE, NATHANIEL, appointed for Alabama, 289.

MCGOWAN, CHARLES, appointed for New York, 821; report of, 980.

MCRÆ, ALEXANDER, appointed for North Carolina, 821, 1000.

MONDELLI, A., appointed for Louisiana, 507, 591; report of, 832.

MOORE, WILLIAM W., appointed for District of Columbia, 507, 591; reports of, 706, 828, 984.

NORTON, JAMES, appointed for Arkansas, 1135.

PAPY, M. D., appointed for Florida, 1824.

PARSONS, ELISHA, for Georgia, report of, 830.

PHILBRICK, DAVID, appointed for New Hampshire, 821.

POTTS, JOHN G., appointed for Illinois, 271; for Iowa, 289; for Northern Illinois, Wisconsin, and Iowa, 507, 591, 821, 1000, 1135; reports of, 711, 837, 989; for Minnesota, 1679, 1824.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND SIRES, continued.

- RICHARDSON, P. WILLARD, appointed for Texas, 1824.
 SALOMON, EZEKIEL, appointed for Alabama, 591.
 SEWELL, STEPH. C., appointed for Canada, 821; reports of, 839, 973
 SMILY, JAMES, appointed for California, 1824.
 SMITH, WILLIAM H., appointed for Vermont, 738.
 SMITH, WILLIAM R., appointed for Maine, New Brunswick, and
 Nova Scotia, 821.
 STEWART, WILLIAM S., appointed for Missouri and Southern Illinois,
 507, 591; reports of, 715, 836.
 STOKES, JOHN W., appointed for Pennsylvania, 821; report of, 981.
 SUNDBERG, L. P., for Texas, report of, 996; re-appointed, 1000.
 TANNEHILL, WILKINS F., appointed for Tennessee, 821, 1000.
 TAYLOR, J. H., appointed for Indiana, 821
 THORINGTON, JAMES, appointed for Iowa, 1314, 1354.
 TRUE, BENJAMIN C., appointed for Vermont, 880; report of, 975.
 VNSICKLE, SYLVESTER, appointed for New Jersey, 507.
 WEBSTER, HENRY L., appointed for R. Island, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354.
 WILLIAMS, WILEY, for Georgia and Florida, 821; report of, 985;
 re-appointed, 1000, 1135; appointed for Florida, 1314, 1354.
 WILLIAMSON, ISAAC D., appointed for Alabama, 821; report of, 986.
 WILSON, WILLIAM DUANE, appointed for Wisconsin and N. Illinois,
 821; report of, 835; re-appointed, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354.
 WOOD, JAMES, appointed for Rhode Island, 821; report of, 978.
 WOODWARD, S. W., appointed for Northern Illinois, 1314, 1354.
 WOODWARD, GEORGE, appointed for Illinois, 1538.

THANKS, MEDALS, &c. VOTED TO BRETHREN.*

- BOYD, JOHN, (by Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania,) 117.
 BRETHREN IN ENGLAND, 82, 93, 99.
 BRETHREN OF NEW YORK, 162.
 BRETHREN OF NEW ORLEANS, 253.
 BRETHREN OF BALTIMORE, 820.
 BRETHREN OF CINCINNATI, 1661.
 CASE, ALBERT, 820.
 CHAPIN, EDWIN H., 734.
 CURTIS, WILLIAM, 1083.
 ENTWISLE, JOHN P., 59.
 GAVEY, JAMES, 574.
 GETTYS, JAMES, 199.
 GLAZIER, ZENAS B., 423.
 GOLL, FREDERICK, 574.
 GRAND LODGE OF PENNSYLVANIA, 138.
 GRAND LODGE OF MARYLAND, 206, 424.

*The nature of the compliments bestowed and thanks tendered by these votes is concisely stated in Part II, of this Index, under the title "Complimentary."

THANKS, DIPLOMAS, MEDALS, &c., continued.

GRIFFIN, ROBERT H., 1564.
HALE, JAMES W., 1340.
HOPKINS, HOWELL, 600, 695, 734.
KENNEDY, JOHN A., 542, 734.
KNEASS, HORN R., 1437.
LEFFMAN, HENRY, 558.
McCABE, JAMES D., 734.
MONDELLI, A., 256.
MOORE, WILLIAM W., 734.
NEILSON, ROBERT, 199.
PERKINS, SAMUEL H., 321.
PRYOR, SAMUEL, 121.
RIDGELY, JAMES L., 390, 500, 671, 734, 966.
SHERLOCK, THOMAS, 820, 965, 1037.
SMALL, G. M., 80.
WALKER, SATER T., 256.
WILDEY, THOMAS, 57, 73, 85, 101, 138, 151, 256, 419, 590.
WILLIAMSON, ISAAC D., 500.

PETITIONERS, CLAIMANTS, &c.*

BOLSOVER, GEORGE, petitions for a card of membership, he being a member of a defunct lodge, which induced the adoption of a law applicable to his and other like cases, 1017, 1059.

BULL, J. C., petitions for a discount equivalent to the cost of binding from the price contracted to be paid by him for the surplus volumes of the Covenant, which was granted, 772, 818.

HAZLEWOOD, R., a communication from presented, its nature not stated, nor does it appear to have formed the basis of any legislation, 276.

KENADAY, PETER W., correspondence presented which took place between Virginius Lodge of Virginia and Travellers' Rest Lodge of Missouri in relation to his becoming a member of the latter lodge, and upon which there appears to have been no legislation, 267.

LEFFMAN, HENRY, memorial of, asking a remedy in the law regulating Encampment cards, which received favorable action 1062, 1065.

*The Journals contain the names of innumerable petitioners for Lodges and Encampments, the notice of which would swell this Index beyond reasonable dimensions. They are therefore omitted. Reference to the various Lodges and Encampments chartered at the instance of these classes of petitioners will be found under the titles of the respective States in which they are located.

LINEBERGER, WILLIAM, a memorial of presented, praying a decision by the Grand Lodge of the United States upon certain points of law therein suggested, upon which no legislation was founded, 865.

MAGOON, C. S., recommended by the Grand Encampment of Mississippi to receive all the honors to which he would have been entitled if he had filled the office of Grand Patriarch a full term, upon which recommendation there appears to have been no action except its reference, 1457.

MUDGE, ALFRED, petitions to be indemnified for alleged losses sustained by him in consequence of the law forbidding the publication of the Odes by individuals,* which claim was not allowed, 1031, 1076. A resolution was afterwards submitted proposing to appropriate \$300 as a compensation to him for the odes and music adopted by the committee on revision, which was laid on the table, 1081.

SEARY, JOHN, the Grand Lodge of Alabama authorized to confer upon him the past official degrees, 1638.

TAYLOR, JAMES B., petitions for indemnity on the grounds above set forth, which was also refused, 1031, 1076.

YOUNG, JAMES, contracts for printing awarded to, 1644, 1654, 1796, 1807.

TITLES OF APPEAL CASES.†

Alton Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Illinois, 1477, 1512.

Arwames Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of New Jersey, 1189, 1254.

Baxter, J. W., vs. Grand Lodge of Michigan, 1192, 1266.

Belcher, P. G., vs. Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1743, 1798.

Benteen, T. C., and others, vs. Grand Lodge of Virginia, 635, 668.

Benteen, T. C., and others, vs. Grand Lodge of Virginia, 1016, 1068

Clark, Thomas, vs. Covenant Lodge of Pennsylvania, 1438, 1441
1504, 1513,

Cleaper, John W., and others, vs. Grand Encampment of South Carolina, 1012.

* In reference to these claims for odes, the compiler deems it proper to state, in justice to the committee which revised the Work of the Order, (of which he was a member,) that in the discharge of their duties the committee did not knowingly trespass upon any individual right. When that branch of their business came up for consideration, the ode which was adopted by the committee was regularly proposed by one of its members, who stated that it was submitted at the request of its author, and had been used on some occasions in one of the eastern cities. It was in manuscript, and no intimation was given that, if adopted, any individual expected to realize a profit from the sale of copies of it.

† The nature of such of these cases of appeal as were investigated and decided by the Grand Lodge, is concisely stated in Part II, under the title of "Appeals."

TITLES OF APPEAL CASES, continued.

- Columbia Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Maryland, 338, 342, 351.
 Concordia Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of New Jersey, 1598, 1635, 1655.
 Craft, William D., vs. Grand Lodge of New York, 520, 578.
 Crescent Lodge vs. Grand Lodge Louisiana, 746, 783, 812.
 Crescent and Templar Lodges vs. Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1235-6.
 Cottrell, John, vs. Covenant Lodge of Penn., 1438, 1441, 1504, 1513.
 Covenant Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of District Columbia, 915, 936, 942.
 Same case, on the remonstrance of the Grand Lodge of the District,
 1017, 1194, 1202, 1283.
 Davis, Alfred, vs. Grand Lodge of Ohio, 1723-4, 1797.
 Day, James, vs. Washington Lodge of Pennsylvania, 72, 76.
 Dibble, P. G., and others, vs. Grand Encampment of South Carolina, 1012, 1016, 1120.
 Dwinelle, John W., vs. Grand Master of New York, 1016, 1103, 1122.
 German Brethren of Ohio vs. Grand Lodge of that State, 387.
 Grand Lodge District of Columbia vs. Grand Lodge of the United States, 1017, 1194, 1202, 1283.
 Grand Lodge of New Jersey vs. the Grand Master of Pennsylvania, 1031, 1087.
 Grand Lodge of Rhode Island vs. Decision of the Grand Sire, 1191, 1235, 1305.
 Gratitude Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Maryland, 851-2.
 Gratitude Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Maryland, 1763-4, 1804.
 Hamilton, A. W., vs. Grand Lodge of Kentucky, 1191.
 Hopkins, George W., vs. Grand Lodge of South Carolina, 929.
 Howard, W. S., vs. Grand Lodge of Tennessee, 1734-5, 1797.
 Hufty, Geo. W., vs. Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, 1770, 1805.
 Hunter, John, vs. Grand Lodge of Missouri, 632, 685-6.
 Jefferson Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Maryland, 804, 810.
 Jefferson Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Maryland, 1633, 1655.
 Jefferson Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Indiana, 1709, 1734, 1797.
 Jewett, Wm. H., vs. Grand Master of New York, 1016, 1103, 1122.
 Lake Dunmore Lodge of Vermont, (memorial,) 1016, 1060.
 Le Fort, Edward, vs. Ararat Encampment, 490, 501.
 Levi, Jacob, vs. Grand Lodge of Ohio, 1574, 1634, 1655.
 Lily of the Mount Lodge of Wisconsin, (memorial,) 1016, 1060.
 Lodges, several, vs. Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, 542.
 Magnolia Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Ohio, 1016, 1060.
 McAnnal, James, vs. Delaware Lodge, 119, 120, 125, 131, 132, 136, 137, 147, 155, 158, 170.
 McCabe, Jas. D., and others, vs. Grand Lodge of Virginia, 310, 312.
 Same vs. same, 520, 587.
 Same vs. same, 1192, 1265.
 Middlesex Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Connecticut, 520, 578, 585.
 Montgomery Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Ohio, 1016, 1060.
 Mott, Robert, vs. Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1574, 1638.
 Newark Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of New Jersey, 915-16.
 Olmsted, P. G., vs. Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1195, 1236.

TITLES OF APPEAL CASES, continued.

- Oneal, C. B. F., vs. Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 155, 158, 170.
 Oriental Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of New York, 632, 655.
 Past Grands (sundry) of New York, 852, 865, 909.
 Rippawaw Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Connecticut, 1031, 1061.
 Sabattis Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Maine, 773, 787.
 Salomon, David, vs. Grand Lodge of Alabama, 1028, 1125-6.
 Segar, P. G. M., and others, vs. Grand Lodge of Virginia, 1723, 1797.
 Shields, Thomas H., vs. Grand Encampment of Louisiana, 1709, 1724, 1797.
 Stewart, James D., vs. Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1743, 1798.
 Templar Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1235-6.
 Travellers' Rest Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Missouri, 585.
 Trenton Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of New Jersey, 632, 685.
 Union Lodge vs. Grand Lodge of Maryland, 804, 807.
 United Brothers' Lodge of New York vs. Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1710, 1724-5.
 Vennigerholz, C. Theodore, vs. Grand Lodge of Mississippi, 1709 1767, 1804.
 Wachusett Encampment vs. Grand Encampment of Massachusetts, 1441, 1458, 1481.
 Whitehead, Bro., vs. Pennsylvania Lodge No. 1, 69.
 Widows' Friend Encampment vs. Grand Encampment of Virginia, 745, 788.
 Williamson, Isaac D., vs. Grand Lodge of Alabama, 845, 919.
 Winchester, Ebenezer, vs. Grand Lodge of Southern New York, 1710, 1767, 1804.
 Wood, William, vs. Grand Lodge of Tennessee, 1710, 1725.

VISITERS SPECIALLY ADMITTED. *

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Adams, Samuel L., 1545. | Baines, William, 1610. |
| Allen, William, 1143. | Bayley, William, 1447. |
| Ambrose, Ambrose, 1610. | Bayly, William F., 1192. |
| Anderson, James M., 1452. | Beal, Thatcher, 1446. |
| Andrews, George H., 1341. | Bodder, P. G., 1447. |
| Andrews, William, 1619. | Bowen, James, 1610. |
| AtLee, Samuel Yorke, 865. | Boucher, John, 1407. |

* Under a law of the Grand Lodge of the United States, any Past Grand who is in possession of the Royal Purple degree is permitted to be introduced as a visitor by a Representative of his State, without other formality than proving himself to the satisfaction of the Grand Guardian. Under this law a great many brethren are admitted, of whose presence no official record can be made. On some occasions, however, it has been deemed expedient to suspend this law, which renders it necessary for the time being to introduce brethren by special resolution; and sometimes distinguished brethren have been complimented by a resolve inviting them to seats upon the floor. In either of these cases the name is necessarily spread upon the Journal, and hence we are enabled to mention only these two classes of visitors, who constitute but a very small proportion of those who have from time to time attended the sessions of the Grand Lodge.

VISITERS SPECIALLY ADMITTED, continued.

- Brinsmade, Allan, 1229.
 Calvert, Charles, 1192.
 Cammack, Christopher, 1143.
 Case, Albert, 1070.
 Chapman, Wm. B., 1545, 1567.
 Chase, Francis R., 1545.
 Chidsey, William, 1545, 1567.
 Christian, P. G., 1567.
 Churchill, David, 1545, 1567.
 Clarke, A. M., 1567.
 Clark, J. N., 1545, 1567.
 Coleman, Abraham B., 1698.
 Colt, P. G., 75.
 Connor, P. G., 1447.
 Cook, James G., 1388.
 Cook, Jacob, 1499.
 Cordeva, J. De, 1229.
 Culbertson, P. G., 1481.
 Curvill, P. G., 1402.
 Curtis, William, 1143, 1387.
 Davis, J., 1447.
 Dean, Thompson, 1567.
 Douglass, W. E., 1192.
 Dushane, Nathan T., 1398.
 Egan, David E., 1516.
 Elwood, P. G., 1447.
 Fraser, Alexander V., 1192.
 Francisco, P. G., 1447.
 Freburger, P. G., 75.
 Fisher, James W., 1447.
 Fisk, Theophilus, 1143.
 Fitzhugh, Edward H., 1598.
 Forbes, P. C. P., 1143.
 Fossett, John, 1473.
 Gill, Ezekiel C., 75.
 Glenn, Alexander E., 1545, 1567.
 Glore, Adam, 1610.
 Harris, Henry, 75.
 Hart, Henry, 1567.
 Hartman, J., 1403.
 Hawkins, P. G., 1447.
 Hefley, Isaac, 1545, 1567.
 Henry, Charles, 1623.
 Holden, Enoch P., 1404.
 Hough, Edward S., 1194.
 Hutchinson, James H., 1407.
 Jones, Levin, 1143.
 Jones, E. P., 1567.
 Keach, P. G., 1447.
 Kellogg, James B., 1598.
 Lamb, J. G., 1567.
 Landrum, John P., 1610.
 Laney, Green, 1610.
 Latham, Hugh, 1447.
 Leise, Frederick, 221.
 Lord, P. G., 1447.
 Lewyt, Solomon H., 1398.
 McCauley, W. L., 1402.
 McRae, Alexander, 1144.
 Mann, C. H., 1229.
 Marshall, Daniel P., 221.
 Marshall, P. G., 1197.
 Mathiot, Augustus, 1402.
 Maxwell, John, 1610.
 Maxwell, William, 1610.
 Metcalf, Hiram C., 1481.
 Miller, Norman, 1268.
 Mills, John, 1143.
 Morrill, Jacob, 1257.
 Morris, G. W., 1447.
 Morrison, William, 1610.
 Mullin, John R., 1406.
 Nalls, Benjamin F., 1473.
 Nelson, John, 75.
 Newburgh, J. W., 1446.
 Newman, Elias R., 1473.
 Ninde, James C., 1402.
 Osborn, William L., 212.
 Palmer, A., 1402.
 Palmer, J. J., 1567.
 Parker, Isaac W., 1545, 1567.
 Parsons, G. H. P., 1623.
 Peck, P. G., 1481.
 Phelps, Augustus S., 1636.
 Pinden, Amzi, 1567.
 Pogue, P. G., 1619.
 Read, Stark R., 1545.
 Reed, Issachar G., 1610.
 Reindollar, P. G., 1402.
 Richardson, P. D. G. M., 79, 80.
 Robinson, Edm'd C., 1068, 1398.
 Robinson, Israel, 1143.
 Roche, P. G., 1197.
 Ropes, Archer, 1083, 1197, 1402.
 Roszell, P. G., 1507.
 Rowell, Hiram P., 1516.

VISITERS SPECIALLY ADMITTED, continued.

- Runyan, Geo. W., 1545, 1567.
Sargeant, C. H., 1545, 1567.
Shaffer, Samuel, 1619.
Sink, Wm. M., 1447.
Smith, Richard, 1257.
Smith, Granville P., 1545-8.
Smith, William L. G., 1566.
Snelbaker, David T., 1545, 1567.
Stackhouse, Geo., 1545, 1567.
Starr, P. G., 1197.
Stuart, Frederick D., 1172, 1447.
Sturgis, Josiah, 1243.
Swan, H. D., 1404.
Swann, P. G., 1229.
Taylor, Mark P., 1545, 1567.
Thaw, John, 1192.
Thayer, P. G., 1447.
Thomas, Charles, 1545, 1567.
Thomas, C. H., 1545, 1567.
Thompson, P. G. M., 1197.
Thompson, John A., 1402.
Trippe, D. C., 1552.
True, B. C., 1387, 1545, 1567.
Vandegrift Jacob, 1545.
Walker, John M., 1229.
Walker, P. G., 1402.
Wallace, William W. 1541.
Ward, Theodore A., 1545.
Waters, Aaron, 1143.
Wayne, P. G. M., 1144.
Weikel, Peter, 1387.
Wentz, P. G., 1481.
Wheeler, J. M., 1545.
White, P. G., 1197.
White, John, 1192, 1402.
Williams, Wm. G., 1545, 1567.
Wilson, Wm. Duane, 865.
Wilson, J., 1450.
Wilstack, Charles F., 1545, 1567.

INDEX, PART II,
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES,
CONTAINING
REFERENCES TO ITS LEGISLATION,
AND
A DIGEST OF THE LAWS,
AS IN FORCE JANUARY, 1852.

ABSENCE.

1. An elective officer of the Grand Lodge of the United States vacates his office if he fails to be present at the time appointed for installation, 8, 325, 339.
2. Representatives to the Grand Lodge of the United States are liable to be fined for non-attendance to their duties, 17.
3. Representatives to the Grand Lodge of the United States are not liable to disqualification, under the laws of their State Grand Lodges, whilst necessarily absent from their seats in those bodies in the performance of their representative duties, 820.
4. Leave of absence granted to members, 80, 91, 97, 244, 254, 416, 500, 506, 566, 581, 587, 590, 592, 654, 675, 684, 689, 692, 774, 789, 943, 949, 964, 1061, 1064, 1093, 1098, 1103, 1112, 1277, 1298, 1314, 1319, 1456, 1499, 1516, 1627, 1638, 1722, 1745, 1788, 1792.
5. Fines imposed upon members, in the early years of the Order, for non-attendance, 48, 49, 50, 51, 58, 59, 67, 68, 69, 72, 79, 153, 155, 236.
6. In the absence of the Noble Grand of a lodge it is the duty of the Vice Grand to take his chair, 1068.
7. It is competent for the Noble Grand of a lodge to install his successor in the absence of the Grand Master or his Deputy, and of all Past Grands, and the same rule applies to Encampments, 1246.
8. If a lodge fail to provide in its constitution and by-laws that an installed officer vacates his seat by non-attendance for any number of meetings, an officer so neglecting his duty cannot be displaced merely on that account, 1146, 1290, 1316.

ABSENCE, continued.

9. A member of a lodge cannot be tried in his absence, but may be expelled for contempt, 806.
10. For what relates to the absence of officers, see **OFFICERS**.

ACCOUNTS.

For reference to exhibits of the accounts between the Grand Lodge of the United States and State Grand Bodies, and also to general exhibits of the receipts and expenditures, see **FINANCE**.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

1. A copy of the act of incorporation of the Grand Lodge of the United States by the State of Maryland, and its acceptance, 2, 496.
2. Refusal to recommend that State Grand Lodges applying for acts of incorporation should first submit such applications to the Grand Lodge of the United States for approval, 85.

ADDRESSES.

1. Inaugural addresses of Grand Sire Wildey, 46, 103; the latter giving an account of the introduction of the Order into this country.
2. Addresses of Grand Sire Wildey to the Order in England, 86, 87.
3. Valedictory address of Grand Sire Wildey, 144.
4. Valedictory address of Grand Sire Gettys, 198.
5. Inaugural address of Grand Sire Hopkins, 541.
6. Address of Grand Sire Hopkins on presenting medal to Grand Secretary Ridgely, and the reply of the latter, 939, 941.
7. Inaugural address of Grand Sire Kneass, 1036.
8. Inaugural address of Grand Sire Griffin, 1436.
9. Inaugural address of Grand Sire Moore, 1692.
10. The Journal shows other oral addresses to have been made which are not of record, 72, 77, 80, 101.

ADJOURNMENT.

A motion to adjourn (to close) a Subordinate Lodge whilst a discussion is in progress is in order, 1236-7.

AGENT, TRAVELLING.

1. The expediency of appointing a Travelling Agent, to visit the various States and instruct the brethren in the work, with power to organize lodges under special dispensation, &c., referred to a special committee, 235.

AGENT, TRAVELLING, continued.

2. The committee report favorably on the suggestion, which is adopted, and Past Grand Sire Wildey appointed to the office for one year, with instructions to report all his acts and doings at the next session, 258.
3. The sum of five hundred dollars appropriated to defray the expenses of the mission, 258.
4. The Agent's report of his tour through parts of Western Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Illinois, Missouri, and Iowa, during which he granted charters for and instituted sundry Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, and also Grand Lodges in Mississippi, Missouri, and Illinois, all of which were confirmed by the Grand Lodge, 268, 274, 287.
5. The bill of the Agent presented and referred, and an additional appropriation of five hundred dollars made for his services, 285, 290, 292.
6. The powers of the Agent continued for another year, on condition that it involve the Grand Lodge in no further expense, 292.
7. Second report of the acts of the Agent, and confirmation of the charters granted by him, 306, 319.
8. Final report of the Agent, giving an account of his doings in a tour to the Eastward, 397.
9. A vote of thanks tendered him for the faithful manner in which he discharged his duties, and the office abolished, 419.
10. For other agencies, see the **SUBJECT**.

ALABAMA.

1. The first Subordinate Lodge in this State was instituted at Mobile during the recess which preceded the session of 1837, under the title of Alabama Lodge, No. 1; petition therefor presented and charter granted, 229, 231, 247.
2. Mobile Lodge, No. 2, chartered in June, 1838, by the Travelling Agent, and charter confirmed, 269, 288.
3. Ararat Encampment, No. 1, of Mobile, chartered and instituted in 1838, by the Travelling Agent, and charter confirmed, 269, 288. Irregular appeal of E. Le Fort from this Camp, upon which no decision was made, 490, 501.
4. Petition for a lodge at Mobile, accompanied by a protest, which it was deemed inexpedient to grant, on the ground that the interests of the Order would not thereby be advanced, 273, 278.

ALABAMA, continued.

5. Petition for a Grand Lodge, to be located at Mobile, which was not granted, for the reason that the petitioners had not observed the requirements of the constitution in making application, 308, 319.
6. Petition from Alabama Lodge, asking a remission of its dues, which was granted, 308, 310.
7. The Grand Lodge of Alabama instituted at Mobile by special warrant, on the 13th December, 1841, and charter subsequently confirmed, 440, 493.
8. Resolutions presented from, in relation to the work of the Order, 559.
9. The Grand Lodge directed to be credited with \$20, previously received by the Grand Lodge of the United States, with a petition for a Subordinate Lodge, which was afterwards withdrawn, 574.
10. St. Paul's Encampment, No. 2, at Montgomery, chartered, 788.
11. Black Warrior Encampment, No. 3, at Tuscaloosa, chartered, 788.
12. Resolutions presented from Union Lodge, declaring its readiness to contribute in aid of the establishment of an Odd-Fellows' College, 861.
13. Remonstrance presented from a number of Past Grands against the removal of the Grand Lodge from Mobile, 861.
14. Reference of the memorials of various Lodges relating to the location of the Grand Lodge, and report of the committee on petitions adversely to its removal, 912, 946.
15. The Grand Lodge supersedes a Grand Master elect on account of his failure to appear for installation at the prescribed time, he being then absent at the Grand Lodge of the United States, 845.
16. The Grand Master elect appealed from this decision to the Grand Sire, who sustained the Grand Lodge, and the decision of the latter officer was sustained by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 845, 919.
17. A law passed that will in future prevent a disqualification under similar circumstances, 820.
18. The Grand Lodge having, by an amendment of its constitution, superseded one set of its officers three months in advance of the expiration of the term for which they were installed, the Grand Lodge of the United States decided that those officers were entitled to all the honors of their respective terms, 846, 950.
19. Memorials of the several Lodges presented for and against the removal of the Grand Lodge, which, however, elicited no legislation, 1028, 1095.

ALABAMA, continued.

20. But, on a memorial from the Grand Lodge having in view the same object, a resolve was passed authorizing a removal to such place as might be determined upon at a regular session, 1095-6.
21. In consequence of the action of the Grand Lodge of Alabama under the resolution above cited, it became necessary to explain at a subsequent period that this permissive law did not authorize the removal, unless done in pursuance of its own constitution, or of a special law of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1192, 1233.
22. Resolutions relating to the six months' term presented from Cahawba Lodge, 1028.
23. An appeal of P. G. Salomon against the right of his Grand Lodge to require its members to vote by Lodges on certain questions therein stated, (see APPEALS,) and the course of the Grand Lodge of Alabama in this respect sustained, 1028, 1125-6.
24. Pulaski Encampment, No. 4, at Cahawba, chartered, 1047, 1059.
25. Mount Hobah Encampment, No. 5, at Gainesville, chartered, 1214, 1234.
26. Greene Encampment, No. 6, at Eutaw, chartered, 1214, 1234.
27. Halcyon Encampment, No. 7, Prattsville, chartered, 1214, 1234.
28. Morning Star Encampment, No. 8, Marion, chartered, 1214, 1234.
29. Grand Encampment instituted under special dispensation on the 13th of June, 1848, during the recess, and charter confirmed, 1198, 1214, 1225.
30. Constitution thereof presented and approved, with the suggestion that some constitutional provision be made for the election of Grand Representatives, 1191, 1257.
31. Montivallo Lodge petitions for leave to hold its sessions once a month, in which the Grand Lodge of the United States perceives no impropriety, but refers the petitioners to their own Grand Lodge as the proper authority to decide the question, 1194, 1232.
32. A communication from the Grand Lodge relative to the organization of State Grand Lodges, which elicited a decision that Past Grands cannot surrender their legislative rights and privileges to any body in the Order, though a Grand Lodge may restrict its legislative power to a representative basis, 1199, 1289.
23. Amendments to the constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted and approved, 1443, 1445, 1474.

ALABAMA, continued.

34. These amendments, it appears, abridged the term of the officers then in service to less than a year, and the question being submitted to the Grand Lodge of United States that the honors of their offices be accorded to them, it was decided that the several Grand Bodies possessed the power to determine such questions, 1445, 1484.
35. The Grand Lodge authorized to confer the past official degrees on Brother John Seary, 1638.
36. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: Nathaniel McGonnegle, 289; Charles J. B. Fisher, 507; Ezekiel Salomon, 591; Isaac D. Williamson, 821, 986; John W. Gordon, 998; John McCormick, 999; John Affron, 999, 1000.
37. Grand Representatives of the State, viz: James L. Ridgely, proxy, 427; Ezekiel Salomon, 518; Isaac D. Williamson, 724, 736; David Salomon, 842; John Affron, 1008; John Silsby, 1138, 1383, 1540; Robert O. Shaw, 1384, 1539, 1565, 1684; Samuel Penny, 1566, 1684; Charles R. Hansford, 1684; William E. Jennings, 1685.
38. Alabama in 1851 had forty Subordinate Lodges, with 1675 contributing members, and an annual revenue of \$18,742; also, eleven Encampments, with 106 contributing members, and a revenue of \$756.

ALIMONY.—See BENEFITS.

ALTERNATES.

It is not competent for Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments, or their officers, to appoint alternate Representatives to the Grand Lodge of the United States, as no such officer is recognised by law. Grand Bodies may, however, in the event of vacancies in the office of Grand Representative, vest their officers with full power to fill them, 1401, 1470, 1484.

AMENDMENT.

1. The unwritten work of the Order cannot be altered or amended except by a unanimous vote of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the written work of the Order cannot be altered or amended except with the concurrence of four-fifths of the members of said Grand Lodge, 8, 1123, 1278.
2. Alterations or amendments of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States must be offered in writing at a stated meeting, and, if seconded, be entered on the minutes. At the next stated meeting the amendments may be considered, and if agreed to by two-thirds of the votes given, shall become a part of the constitution, 12.

AMENDMENT, continued.

3. Alterations or amendments of the by-laws must be proposed in writing, at a stated meeting, and may be considered and acted on at the same communication, but not on the same day. Two-thirds of the votes given are necessary to carry such amendments, 12, 21.
4. When a proposition to amend the constitution comes up for action, a motion to amend such proposition cannot be entertained; but a proposition to amend the by-laws may be amended, 670, 863.
5. A proposition to amend may be indefinitely postponed, or laid on the table, 486, 641, 642.
6. A proposition to amend may be divided if the sense will admit thereof, 749.
7. A motion to reject a proposition to amend cannot be entertained, 486.
8. An amendment goes into immediate effect on being adopted, 341.
9. But the vote adopting an amendment may be reconsidered at any time during the same communication, 416, 420.
10. For reference to amendments adopted, or submitted, see CONSTITUTION, BY-LAWS, RULES OF ORDER, DIGEST, or other subjects to which they relate.
11. Amendments to the constitutions of all Grand Bodies, and of such Subordinate Bodies as work under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, must be submitted to the latter body for examination and approval, 15, 93, 1058.
12. Amendments to such constitutions are not binding until approved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1058, 1151, 1289.
13. For reference to amendments submitted for approval, see the NAME OF THE STATE.

ANNIVERSARY.

The Subordinate Lodges recommended by the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States to have but one general anniversary, and that on the 26th of April, the day of the introduction of the Order into this country, 64.

ANNUAL COMMUNICATIONS.

So far as this term applies to the meetings of the Grand Lodge, see SESSIONS; and so far as it relates to the annual reports of its officers, see REPORTS.

ANNUAL RETURNS.

1. Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments are required to make annual returns to the Grand Lodge of the United States, conveying sundry information designated in the printed form of return furnished for that purpose, (see RETURNS,) 15, 35, 36, 39, 40.
2. The Grand Representatives are authorized to correct the returns of their respective bodies by adding thereto a list of their Grand Officers, 1280.
3. The returns of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, are made semi-annually, (see RETURNS,) 13, 36, 37, 38, 40.

ANNUITY.

1. The bestowment of an annuity on Past Grand Sire Wildey proposed, and the proceedings which led thereto, 1204, 1302-5.
2. For further reference to proceedings on this subject, see WILDEY FUND. Statements of the amounts contributed will be found at pages 1427, 1494, 1513, 1594, 1728.

ANNUL, NULL.

1. The Grand Lodge of the United States has power to require to be expunged any part of the constitution or by-laws of a State Grand Body which conflicts with the fundamental laws of the Order, and if any such erroneous provision shall have been approved, it must be amended as soon as discovered, 1063, 1090.
2. Amendments made to constitutions of Grand Bodies, or to those of Subordinate Bodies under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, are not binding until confirmed by the latter body, 1058, 1151, 1289.
3. Upon the annulment of a warrant of a lodge or encampment, whether Grand or Subordinate, it is required to surrender to the Grand Recording Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States its warrant, books, documents, funds, and property, which is to be returned upon its resuscitation, 954.
4. Under similar circumstances, Subordinate Lodges and Encampments working under State Grand Bodies are required to deliver to said bodies their charters, books, regalia, and other property, 8, 648, 749, 1283-4.
5. A law of the Grand Lodge of the United States declared void because it conflicted with a constitutional provision, 1101.
6. Cards may be declared void by the lodge granting them, for good cause existing at the time of the grant, but not discovered until afterwards; and a lodge or encampment has the power

ANNUL, NULL, continued.

of withdrawing or annulling its own cards, for any sufficient cause occurring between the time of the grant and the expiration of the card, 1202, 1246, 1714, 1722, 1797.

7. After the expiration of twelve months from its date, (which should correspond with the time of the grant,) a withdrawal card becomes utterly null, and the lodge granting it has no power over the holder, as he is then beyond the jurisdiction of the Order, 1401, 1476, 1511, 1722, 1797.
8. A brother who has been illegally initiated, innocently on his part, does not for that reason forfeit his membership, 1280.
9. If an unworthy person be initiated the initiation cannot be declared void; he can only be expelled after a proper trial, 1406, 1475, 1511.

APPEAL.—*Laws and Decisions governing cases of.*

1. The Grand Lodge of the United States will entertain jurisdiction of an appeal by a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, from a decision of its Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, provided such appeal be presented with the consent of the Grand Body whose act is thus brought under review, 8.
2. It will entertain, without the consent of its Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, jurisdiction of an appeal by an expelled lodge or encampment, from the judgment of expulsion pronounced by its immediate superior, provided the subordinate has duly submitted to the said judgment and delivered up its effects, 8, 648, 749.
3. It will entertain jurisdiction of an appeal by a minority of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment from the decision of a majority thereof, on any question of general importance, 219, 312, 587, 930, 1012, 1068, 1120, 1265, 1723.
4. It will entertain jurisdiction of an appeal by an individual member, from the judgment of his Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, (and, according to general principles, would entertain charges preferred by a member against such a lodge or encampment,) 119, 120, 131-2.
5. It will not entertain an appeal from a member of a Subordinate Lodge under the jurisdiction of a State Grand Lodge, 76, 170, 750.
6. It will not entertain or consider any inquiry as to what are the laws or usages of the Order, unless the same be presented in the form of appeal or otherwise by a Grand Body, 21, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.

APPEAL.—*Decisions governing cases of, continued.*

7. A deduction from general principles has been sanctioned by the Grand Lodge of the United States, in a provision of the Digest of 1847, (which does not appear of record on its Journal,) that an individual member of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment has the right of appeal from a judgment of expulsion, resulting from proceedings originally commenced against him on the floor of such Grand Body, though no such case has ever been presented for formal action; but in all other cases appeals from individuals, as well as those from Subordinate Lodges, have been invariably refused unless presented with the consent of their Grand Bodies, 76, 170, 278-9, 322, 387, 542, 578, 668, 1724, 1767.
8. There are of record two instances where the right of individuals to appeal at all, even with the consent of Grand Bodies, has been denied, 909, 930.
9. But, in a vast majority of cases where such appeals were allowed by Grand Bodies, they have been duly considered, 686, 1103, 1125-6, 1236, 1266, 1504, 1634, 1638, 1723, 1724, 1734, 1743, 1767, 1770.
10. A member under penalty who takes an appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States, is not, during the pendency of his appeal, entitled to any other privilege or position in the Order than such as are given him by the laws of his own Grand Lodge, 866, 903.
11. All appellants to the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to present with their appeals a sufficient number of printed statements of their cases to furnish a copy to each member, 1127.
12. If members who have been adjudged guilty of charges preferred against them in their Subordinate Lodges shall obtain a reversal of such judgment upon appeal to their Grand Lodges, they may be reinstated without the consent of the subordinate, 953.
13. On an appeal being taken to a State Grand Lodge or Encampment, it cannot order a new trial of a member on account of informality, or want of fairness on the former trial, unless such facts or the discovery of new testimony be proved, 817.
14. A State Grand Lodge may reconsider and reverse its own decision in a case of appeal, 1405, 1476, 1511.
15. Grand Masters do not form an independent part of the legislative power in their respective Grand Lodges, and should not deny appeals from their own decisions, as, if unconstitutional action should result therefrom, the wrong can be remedied by appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1108.

APPEAL.—*Decisions governing cases of*, continued.

14. At the session of 1843 a proposition was submitted that the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States be so amended as to require that no act of expulsion pronounced against a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment should be final until confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States. It was rejected at the ensuing session, 590, 642.
15. At the session of 1844 two propositions were submitted in amendment of the constitution which proposed to extend the right of appeal—the one proposing to confer this right, without restraint, upon any member who might deem himself aggrieved by a decision of any Subordinate or Grand Lodge, and the other proposing to confer upon any brother the right to appeal from a decision of his own Subordinate or Grand Lodge, provided the assent of the latter be first obtained. After having laid over a year, they were both rejected, 692, 750.

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of*.

1. An undefined case from Pennsylvania, relating to Brother Whitehead, who went from Baltimore to Philadelphia without his card, and towards whom the strict tenor of the law seems to have been enforced, (which was, as the compiler infers, the refusing him admittance into a lodge.) The action of Pennsylvania Lodge was approved, 69.
2. In the case of James Day, of Philadelphia, (its nature not stated,) his total exclusion from the Order recommended; but after the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, further petitions being presented from Philadelphia Lodges on the same subject, it was resolved that the Grand Lodge of the United States had no jurisdiction in such cases, which, however important, could only be introduced through the State Grand Lodges, 72, 76.
3. James McAnnal from a decision of Delaware Lodge, No. 1, working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States. This appeal having been presented, the Grand Secretary was directed to inform Delaware Lodge thereof, and require it to furnish a committee with the evidence in the case. From the report of the committee, it appears that Brother McAnnal was excusably absent from his Lodge when the charges against him were determined, and the case was referred back to Delaware Lodge, that the accused might have a hearing, 119, 120, 131.
4. C. B. F. Oneal from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. The report of the committee in this case sets forth that the appellant was expelled without a hearing, and that in deciding his case the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania had not acted

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of*, continued.

in conformity to its own constitution and by-laws; and therefore it was resolved that the petitioner was entitled to an impartial hearing and a new trial, and for that purpose he was restored to the full right of membership. But it having been afterwards discovered that the appeal had not been submitted with the sanction of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, the above proceedings were reconsidered, and the Grand Lodge of the United States declared that it had no authority to act in the case, but requested the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania to grant the petitioner a new hearing, 165, 158, 170.

5. James D. McCabe and others from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Virginia. The precise nature of this case is not very clearly stated, but the course of the Grand Lodge of Virginia was sustained; and it was decided that a brother should retire when a question connected with conferring degrees upon him is about to be taken; also, that dispensation only dispenses with the necessary qualifications to *take* office, and there is no authority in the Order to confer the degrees pertaining to offices upon any brother who has not served to the end of the term for which he was elected, 310, 312.
6. Columbia Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, in the case of a claim for money alleged to have been overcharged for the keeper's salary. The committee reported that the Grand Lodge of Maryland ought, in accordance with its own law, to refund the money, but the Grand Lodge of the United States refused to concur in this view of the case, and gave the petitioners leave to withdraw their appeal, 338, 341-2, 351.
7. German Brethren of Ohio from an act of the Grand Lodge of that State, by which a vote granting them a charter was reconsidered and the application rejected. This appeal not having been submitted with the assent of the Grand Lodge of Ohio, the petitioners were directed to be informed that the Grand Lodge of the United States could not entertain it, 387.
8. E. LeFort from a proceeding of Mount Ararat Encampment of Alabama, by which he was expelled. The appeal not being in regular form, no decision was made in the case, 490, 501.
9. James D. McCabe and other Past Grands of Virginia from a decision of the Grand Lodge of that State, denying the eligibility of honorary members to office. The course of the Grand Lodge was sustained, on the ground that although that body recognized the right of honorary membership in its Subordinate Lodges, such members were not eligible to office in the Grand Lodge, 520, 587.

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of*, continued.

10. Middlesex Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Connecticut. This case appears to have originated in the initiation of several residents of Middletown by Charter Oak Lodge, of Hartford. Her right so to do, in the absence of any State or general law to the contrary, was sustained by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 520, 578, 585.
11. William D. Craft from a decision of the Grand Lodge of New York. This appeal was declared to be informal, and was not entertained, because presented without the consent of the Grand Lodge of New York, 520, 578.
12. Several Lodges of Massachusetts from a decision of the Grand Lodge of that State, which was not entertained in consequence of its having been submitted without authority of the State Grand Lodge, 542.
13. Travellers' Rest Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, which was not entertained for the reasons stated in the preceding case, 585.
14. Trenton Lodge from a proceeding of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, whereby it was censured for not obeying the Grand Master, who, in the absence of any State or general law requiring it to be done, directed that the Subordinate Lodge should be opened with prayer. The appeal of Trenton Lodge was sustained, and, in view of the fact that proper persons are not always in attendance to offer prayer, it was decided that Subordinate Lodges should determine upon the practicability of opening and closing with prayer, as well as upon the form to be used, 632, 685.
15. Oriental Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of New York. This seems to have been a case wherein a member was put upon trial on charges duly preferred against him, which being sustained by his wife, her evidence was ruled out, and the charges dismissed; whereupon another brother took an appeal to the Grand Lodge of New York, which ordered a new trial. This being contrary to the New York Constitution, which permits an appeal only from the party against whom a decision is made, the appeal of Oriental Lodge was sustained, and its proceedings in the case affirmed, 632, 655-6.
16. John Hunter from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Missouri. The Journal affords no clue to the nature or merits of this case of appeal, though it elicited a decision upon a very important question. The committee to which it was referred having proposed to dismiss it, for the reason that, as it was not an appeal from a lodge, but from an individual, the Grand Lodge of Missouri had erred in permitting it to be sent up,

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

the Grand Lodge of the United States refused to adopt the views of its committee, and thus affirmed the right of any Past Grand to present an appeal, provided it be done with the consent of his State Grand Lodge, 632, 686.

17. T. C. Benteen and others from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, which was not entertained because it had not received the assent of the State Grand Lodge, 632, 668.
18. Widows' Friend Encampment from certain proceedings of the Grand Encampment of Virginia, whereby, in consequence of a misunderstanding on the part of the Subordinate (which was chartered by the Grand Lodge of the United States) respecting its position under the newly instituted Grand Body, the former was suspended or expelled. An explanation of the case, however, led to a reconciliation, and a reinstatement of the Camp by the Grand Encampment of Virginia, thus superseding the necessity of any decision in the case by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 745, 788.
19. Crescent Lodge from an act of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, by which the former was suspended, but permitted to continue its regular work until a judgment was obtained on this appeal. The misunderstanding seems to have originated in a controversy as to the right of a Subordinate to remove its lodge-room without the consent of the Grand Lodge, and, as will appear by the judgment rendered by the Grand Lodge of the United States, the case involved several other questions. It was decided, first, that in the absence of a provision in the charter designating the place of meeting, a Grand Lodge cannot compel a Subordinate to meet in any particular room, but it has authority to prohibit meetings being held at any place that is not sufficiently private and secure from intrusion; second, that a Subordinate ought not to be required to mutilate its proceedings; third, that a subordinate should not presume the proceedings of its Grand Lodge to be illegal, but receive respectfully all communications emanating from that body, which may be calmly debated; fourth, that a Subordinate Lodge has no right to demand that its committee shall be met on equal terms by a committee of its Grand Lodge, with a view to discuss and settle matters of difference between them, though the latter body may accord such an act of courtesy; fifth, that, in the absence of any constitutional provision for depriving Subordinates of charters, a Grand Lodge might take away a charter, without giving previous notice to the Lodge or affording it an opportunity of defence, but such an act would be very unjust, and contrary to the spirit and usage of the Order. The appeal of Crescent Lodge was sustained, and the Grand Lodge directed to withdraw its act of suspension, 746, 782-3, 812.

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

20. Sabattis Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Maine. The nature of this case is not stated, but the proceedings show that it related to a claim for benefits by a brother who had obtained a withdrawal card. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided that the reception of such a card disqualifies the brother receiving it from all claim for benefits upon the Lodge granting the card. The decision of the Grand Lodge of Maine was reversed, 773, 787.
21. Union Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Maryland. This case is thus briefly stated: A member of Union Lodge committed suicide, and the said Lodge refused, for that reason, to pay the funeral benefits to the relatives of the deceased. The Grand Lodge of Maryland, upon an appeal, decided that the payment should be made; and the judgment of the Grand Lodge of the United States sustained this decision, upon the ground, as expressed by its committee, that the misfortune of the family of the deceased brother should not be followed by a denial of their legal claims upon the Order, 804, 807.
22. Jefferson Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Maryland. It appears that the Subordinate Lodge had suspended one of its members indefinitely (during the pleasure of the lodge) for non-payment of dues. At a future time action was had upon an application for the re-admission of the brother, and the lodge refused to terminate the suspension. Upon appeal of the aggrieved brother to the Grand Lodge of Maryland, that body reversed the decision of the Subordinate Lodge, and ordered the reinstatement of the delinquent. The committee of the Grand Lodge of the United States submitted a report which proposed to reverse the decision of the Grand Lodge of Maryland in this case, but the Grand Lodge of the United States refused to concur in this view of the case, and sustained the decision, 804, 809.
23. Gratitude Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Maryland. The nature of the case not stated, nor does there appear to have been any action upon it, further than its presentation and withdrawal, 851-2.
24. A number of Past Grands of New York against an enactment of the Grand Lodge of that State, passed in August, 1846, whereby it amended its constitution by striking out the amendatory clause thereof, and inserting in its stead a clause providing for its further amendment by a Convention of Past Grands, to be elected by the Subordinate Lodges, which was to assemble at an appointed time to frame a new constitution; and, when the business of the convention was completed, such new constitution as it should adopt was to be submitted for the approval or

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

rejection of the Subordinate Lodges, which were required to consider the same, and certify their decision thereon to the Grand Lodge, when, if it should appear that it had been ratified by a majority of the Subordinates, the constitution was to go into effect at the ensuing regular session of the Grand Lodge. This enactment, it is proper to remark, was sustained generally by the representatives of the country lodges, in opposition to those of the city, as an appropriate method of obtaining a thorough revision of their constitution, some of the provisions of which, it was generally conceded, were no longer adapted to the convenience and wants of the Order, in consequence of its unexampled prosperity and expansion in that immense jurisdiction. The principal ground of complaint against this proceeding, on the part of the appellants to the Grand Lodge of the United States, was, that the Grand Lodge of New York had no power thus to delegate its authority to its Subordinates, or to any other body in the Order. Important as was this question, yet no decision could be made upon its merits at that time by the Grand Lodge of the United States, for the reason that the appeal had not received the assent of the Grand Lodge of New York; and for the further reason, as stated by the committee to which the case was referred, and sanctioned by an affirmative vote of the Grand Lodge, that the Constitution and Laws of the Grand Lodge of the United States did not recognise the right of appeal to it by individuals, either with or without the consent of their Grand Lodges.* And a memorial on the same subject, in behalf of the majority, having been presented from the Grand Lodge of New York and referred to the same committee, it was determined that the said memorial required no action, and that, as regarded the entire question of amending the Constitution of New York, (the Convention not having then met,) nothing had yet been done requiring the interference of the Grand Lodge of the United States, to which body such constitution as might be adopted would necessarily have to be sent for approval and ratification, and that then would be proper time to institute inquiry touching the legality of its adoption, 852, 865, 909, 910, 1104.

25. P. G.'s John W. Dwinelle and W. H. Jewett from decisions of the Grand Master of the State of New York. This appeal grew out of the proceeding complained of in the preceding

* Some of the foregoing cases, as well as those which follow, will show that the practice of the Grand Lodge of the United States, in entertaining appeals coming from individual Past Grands, with the assent of their Grand Lodges, has been different from what might be inferred from the last clause of this sentence; and that in one case especially, No. 15, a judgment was given against throwing out the appeal of a single Past Grand, which had been presented with the sanction of his Grand Lodge. The language is correct, so far as it respects existing provisions of the constitution and the laws.

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

case. In November, 1846, after the Grand Lodge of New York had provided for the amendment of its constitution in the manner above stated, a Convention, elected in pursuance of that enactment, assembled and framed a constitution, which was submitted to the Subordinate Lodges for their approval or rejection. But, before the decision thereon of all these lodges had been certified to the Grand Lodge, the latter body, at a quarterly session held in December, passed a resolution declaring the said constitution null and void, and withdrawing and annulling the enactment which required it to be submitted to the Subordinate Lodges for approval. This procedure left in full force the old constitution, with its amendatory clause stricken out, which was supplied by the insertion of a more restrictive article, requiring propositions of amendment, before they could become law, to be offered and put on record at one annual session, and to be sustained a year afterwards by a three-fourths vote. These proceedings having frustrated the plan of amendment advocated by the representatives of the country lodges, a movement was made by that party, at the ensuing quarterly session, held in February, 1847, to reconsider them, but the Grand Master ruled such a motion out of order, on the ground that it came too late, as the amendment which it was proposed to reconsider had gone into operation by being certified to the Subordinate Lodges, and could only be changed in the mode prescribed by the amendment itself, which had become a part of the constitution. From this decision an appeal was taken to the Grand Lodge, which the Grand Master refused to entertain from conscientious motives, maintaining that he was bound to sustain the constitution as he found it. Other motions followed, having in view the abrogation or repeal of the amendatory clause adopted in December, but each was successively ruled out of order by the Grand Master, who, for the reasons before stated, also refused to entertain an appeal to the Grand Lodge from his several decisions. Whereupon, with the consent of the Grand Lodge of New York, an appeal was taken to the Grand Lodge of the United States, which body, after having the case carefully examined and presented for consideration by its committee of appeals, adjudged as follows: First. That in a Grand Lodge the Grand Master does not form an independent part of the governing power, although during the recess he is to some extent necessarily the substitute or representative of the whole Grand Lodge; and that therefore the Grand Master had erred in refusing to entertain appeals from his decisions, because, if unconstitutional action had resulted therefrom, it would not have been irremedial, as the Grand Lodge of the United States could have applied the corrective. Secondly. That the Grand Lodge

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

of New York had the power to organize a Convention for the purpose of devising and reporting a constitution, such Convention being regarded as nothing more than a committee or commission to compile the document, for assistance and advice in doing which any brothers of the Order might have been consulted; but the Convention had no power to pass law, and could go no further than to suggest a constitution, which was, in fact, the limit of power given to it. Thirdly. That the Grand Lodge of New York did wrong, and exceeded its authority, when it attempted to confer upon a body other than itself (the Subordinate Lodges) the power to confirm and make obligatory the proceedings of the Convention. Fourthly. That a Grand Lodge is the legislative head within its jurisdiction, holding its powers subject only to the Grand Lodge of the United States, and cannot delegate its legislative functions. Fifthly. That if the charter of a Grand Lodge is to be surrendered, or its powers abandoned, it must be only to the Grand Lodge of the United States, as any other course would be disorganization. And, finally, in order to relieve the Grand Lodge of New York from the position in which it had been placed by the irregularities under review, and afford an opportunity for the adoption of a constitution consistent with its wants, the Grand Lodge of the United States determined to admit the proceedings of the Convention to be legal as a consulting body, and, after the constitution which had resulted from its proceedings had been amended in some particulars by the Grand Lodge of the United States, to refer the said constitution for final action to the Grand Lodge of New York, which was directed to adopt or reject it, or amend and adopt it, as it might deem proper, the question to be decided at the ensuing November session, (1847,) according to the provisions of the old constitution, including its old amendatory clause, which was restored to its original position by the Grand Lodge of the United States, thus in effect annulling both the enactments by which this clause had been amended, 1016, 1103–1111, 1122.

26. The proceedings of a subsequent session of the Grand Lodge of the United States, in 1848, exhibited a new phase in this controversy, which, though not presented in the ordinary form of appeal, it is nevertheless deemed expedient to epitomize here, in order that the results of proceedings so intimately connected should not be separated from each other. The shape in which the question now came before the Grand Lodge of the United States was in that of a contest for the four representatives' seats properly belonging to the State of New York. The compiler can here only state the leading points of this complicated case. The journal of the year named is filled with documents and testimony relating to it, to which the reader who desires to

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

investigate its details is referred. It has been stated in the preceding case of appeal that the Grand Lodge of New York was directed, at its session in November, 1847, to consider and determine upon the acceptance or rejection of the "Convention Constitution," as the same had been amended and transmitted to it by the Grand Lodge of the United States. It appears, however, that at the session referred to, the form of constitution thus submitted to the Grand Lodge of New York was not permitted to be considered. The proceedings had in the case by the Grand Lodge of the United States were duly placed before the Grand Lodge of New York, but in the mean time those representing a majority of the members of that Grand Lodge had met in caucus, and there amended the form of constitution in various ways, so as materially to alter some of its provisions, and in this amended form it was presented to the Grand Lodge, accompanied by a resolution, the passage of which, under the operation of the previous question, adopted this amended form of constitution as a whole, without affording opportunity to any of its opponents to prepare amendments according to the usual manner of proceeding in such cases. This course seems to have been pursued by the majority as the most expeditious method of settling the question, under a misapprehension of the language in the resolution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, which gave the Grand Lodge of New York full power to adopt or reject, or amend and adopt, the form of constitution which was certified from the former body. The course of the majority, however, was opposed by the minority of the Grand Lodge of New York, who contended that the law of the supreme body neither contemplated nor authorized any change or alteration of the document, unless made in the Grand Lodge itself, according to the usual forms of legislation. Upon this division of opinion, the two parties separated, the one contending for the authority of the new constitution, and the other for that of the old one. The opinion and interposition of the Grand Sire was invoked to reconcile the difficulty, and that officer, declining to call a special session of the Grand Lodge of the United States, appointed a commission of five distinguished brothers to take testimony and report all the facts bearing upon the questions at issue. The report of this commission, before which the supporters of the new constitution refused to appear, was adverse to the legality of the proceedings of that party, and the conclusion arrived at by the commission was sustained by the Grand Sire. But by this time the strife between the opposing parties in New York had become such as to forbid all hope of a reconciliation. Each maintained the authority of its favorite constitution, and, as the chief officers of that jurisdiction coincided in opinion and acted with the minority, those who contended for the authority

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

of the new constitution, that they might enjoy the benefit of its provisions, resorted to the extreme measure of organizing a new Grand Lodge. A new Grand Encampment was also organized, and in this anomalous condition the parties remained until the annual session of the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1848. Hence two sets of Representatives were sent to that body, each claiming to represent the legal Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of New York. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided adverse to the proceedings and claims of the supporters of the new constitution, and accorded the seats to their opponents, whom they declared to be the legal representatives, 1139-41, 1153-89, 1237, 1307-12, 1319, 1321-38.

27. The Journal of 1849 contains some further proceedings having a direct relation to the foregoing controversy which it is proper here to recapitulate. Notwithstanding the last-recited decision of the Grand Lodge of the United States, refusing to recognise the legality of either of the new Grand Bodies which had been organized in New York by the parties supporting the new constitution, these respective bodies had during the recess continued their operations, discharging towards each other all the duties required by the laws and usages of the Order, although absolutely divorced from the great body of its brotherhood, and at the same time producing much distraction in one of its largest jurisdictions. This threatening position of affairs was now brought to the notice of the Grand Lodge of the United States by the introduction of a resolution, which was adopted, providing for the election of a special committee of five members, to take into consideration the condition of the Order in New York—a proceeding against which the Representatives from that State spread upon the Journal a protest, denying the right of the Grand Lodge of the United States to entertain the question, on the ground that, as it had not been invited to do so by either of the legally existing Grand Bodies in New York, such a course of proceeding would be destructive of the chartered rights and constitutional powers vested in State Grand Lodges. The investigation, however, was prosecuted by the committee, which, as the result of its labors, presented for the consideration of the Grand Lodge of the United States a plan of adjustment that the committee supposed would not militate against the dignity and consistency of the Supreme Legislature, whilst it would restore to the Order that portion of the fraternity in New York which had separated from it. This plan was, not to dissolve the illegal organizations then existing, but, regarding the question as a new one, for the first time presented, distinct from and unconnected with any proceedings that had before taken place in regard to this unfortunate controversy, to legitimize those illegal bodies; and

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

to accomplish this purpose the committee reported a series of resolutions, which were adopted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, after they had been so amended as to legalize the bodies referred to from the date of the passage of the said resolutions. The result of this enactment was, that the State of New York was divided into two jurisdictions, Southern and Northern, whose limits were to be the same as the Southern and Northern judicial districts of the State, as defined by act of Congress, except so far as to confer on such of the then existing Subordinate Lodges as might be separated from their respective legislative heads by these geographical boundaries, the privilege of electing to which Grand Lodge they should be attached. At a subsequent period, the Grand Lodge of Southern New York, which was the original Grand Lodge in that State, submitted a communication expressing acquiescence in this division of its jurisdiction, and here the controversy terminated, 1447, 1456, 1485, 1499, 1500, 1600.

28. Newark Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey. The nature of the case is not stated, but the act of the Grand Lodge was sustained, 915, 916.
29. Covenant Lodge from a proceeding of the Grand Lodge of the District Columbia, by which the said Subordinate was suspended. The reception of this appeal was protested against by the representative from the District, for the reason that it had not the assent of the Grand Lodge, but it was nevertheless received and referred to a special committee. From the report of this committee it appears that Covenant Lodge had passed and sent to the Grand Lodge a series of resolutions which were deemed offensive; that the latter body caused them to be returned, with a mandate to the Subordinate Lodge to withdraw the offensive imputations contained therein, under a threat of immediate suspension; that, on the receipt of this mandate, Covenant Lodge passed a resolution declaring that it only intended to express disapprobation of the conduct of a committee of the Grand Lodge, which had in charge the management of a public procession, and in this expression of opinion it did not intend any disrespect to the Grand Lodge or its members; and that, after having passed this resolution, which was pronounced to be satisfactory by the Grand Master, (who was present,) Covenant Lodge resolved to return to the Grand Lodge the offensive resolutions, in connexion with the resolution of apology. The committee rebuke this proceeding as evincive of a reprehensible spirit, but arrive at the conclusion that the offence was not of sufficient magnitude to warrant the severity of the punishment inflicted, (which it deems to have been done hastily and unconstitutionally,) and reported resolutions directing the reinstatement of Covenant Lodge, which judgment was passed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 915, 936-9, 942.

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

30. The Grand Lodge of the District Columbia, at the ensuing session, remonstrates against the course of the Grand Lodge of the United States in entertaining the preceding case of appeal, without affording the said Grand Lodge an opportunity to be heard, and embodies in its memorial a variety of facts and documents relating to the case, which, though referred, was not then reported upon. At the next session, however, the subject was considered, and it appearing that Covenant Lodge had not surrendered its effects, as had been stated in its appeal, it was adjudged by the Grand Lodge of the United States that the objections urged by the Grand Lodge of the District Columbia were just and proper, and that its own action in the premises was irregular; but a proviso was added, declaring that this resolution should not be so construed as to impair the rights or position which Covenant Lodge had secured by the irregular legislation referred to, 1017, 1028, 1194, 1283-4.
31. George W. Hopkins from a decision of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, confirming his expulsion from a Subordinate Lodge. This appeal, although sanctioned by the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, was refused to be entertained, for the reason that the Grand Lodge of the United States does not recognise the right of individuals to appeal to it. It is intimated, however, that the course of the Grand Lodge was correct, 929, 930.
32. P. G. Dibble and others from a proceeding of the Grand Encampment of South Carolina, in not having elected its officers on the day prescribed by its constitution and by-laws. It appears that at the regular period of election a quorum was not present, and an adjournment was had until the next day. A quorum then assembled in the lobby, but, as a lodge was in session in the hall, the Grand Patriarch refused to open the camp, and appointed a meeting for the next evening, when the election took place. The course of the Grand Encampment was sustained, 1012, 1016, 1120.
33. Magnolia Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Ohio, on the subject of regalia for Subordinate Lodges, its nature not stated. The Grand Lodge was sustained, 1016, 1060.
34. Lily of the Mount Lodge and Lake Dunmore Lodge had memorials presented and referred to the committee on appeals, which it appears did not appropriately belong to that committee, and it was discharged from their consideration, 1016, 1060.
35. T. C. Benteen and others from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Virginia. The question having been submitted to the said Grand Lodge whether it was in accordance with the usages of the Order for a Vice Grand to confer the degrees in the absence of the Noble Grand, unless the Vice Grand be also a Past

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

Grand, it was decided that in the absence of the Noble Grand the Vice Grand is *de facto* Noble Grand, and entitled to exercise all of said officer's privileges. The Grand Lodge of the United States sustained this decision, affirming that it is not only the right, but the duty of the Vice Grand to take the place of the superior officer in his absence, and fulfil all his functions, 1016, 1068.

36. David Salomon from the action of the Grand Lodge of Alabama. The immediate point at issue in this case appears to have been as to the legality of amending the constitution of the said Grand Lodge by a vote of two-thirds of the Subordinate Lodges, voting by representation, when the instrument itself required that an amendment must receive two-thirds of the votes present, which specific provision, according to the interpretation of some of the members, contemplated two-thirds of the votes of individual Past Grands. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided, first, that as the constitution of the Grand Lodge of Alabama provided two modes of voting, (one by Past Grands and the other by representations of lodges,) and was silent as to the particular questions on which either mode might be employed, the said Grand Lodge was competent, under said constitution, to decide at all times in what manner any vote should be taken; and, secondly, on a collateral issue presented, as to the right of Past Grands to control the action of a Grand Lodge on constitutional questions, so as in that capacity to prevent encroachment on their own privileges, it was decided that these members have no right of control by any other than legal and constitutional means, 1028, 1125-6.
37. Montgomery Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Ohio. This was a case wherein a brother, being the editor of a newspaper, was charged in his Subordinate Lodge with having published a libel upon a fellow member, in maligning his conduct as a public officer, for which the accused party was suspended by his lodge; but, on appealing to the Grand Lodge of Ohio, that body reversed the decision of its Subordinate, on the ground that the complaint was founded upon a political matter. The Grand Lodge of the United States refused to disturb this decision, not because it was prepared to assert, as a general principle, that political matters may never furnish ground for the interference of a lodge, but because, having before it the matter which was charged to be libellous, they saw nothing in the case requiring interposition, 1016, 1060-1.
38. Rippawaw Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Connecticut. In this case it appears that the Grand Lodge had rebuked its Subordinate for disobeying an order of the Grand Master, issued during the recess of the Grand Lodge, which

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of*, continued.

promulgated a law of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and directed it to be carried into effect. The propriety of the course of the Grand Lodge of Connecticut was confirmed, 1031, 1061-2.

39. The Grand Lodge of New Jersey against the Grand Master of Pennsylvania. Two members of one of the lodges in New Jersey having been refused admittance (as visitors, the compiler presumes) into one of the lodges of Pennsylvania, the attention of the Grand Master of the latter State was called to the fact by the Subordinate Lodge of New Jersey whose members had been thus discourteously refused, but the Grand Master having neglected to respond to the Subordinate Lodge, it preferred a complaint to the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, which directed it to be presented to the Grand Lodge of the United States, where, it having been referred to a committee, the attention of the Grand Representatives of Pennsylvania was attracted to the case before its merits had been examined, and at their request further action was deferred, in order that the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, which knew nothing of the conduct of its Subordinate, might have an opportunity of correcting any of its acts done in violation of the laws of the Order, 1031, 1087.
40. Arwames Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey. This case presents the following points: A member of the Subordinate Lodge named had been expelled by it, on charges duly preferred, but of which he had not been furnished with a copy, or notified of the time of trial. He was therefore reinstated by a vote of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey. It appeared, however, during the investigation of this case, that the accused member had formed but one of a party engaged in a plot of entrapping some brother, (in what manner is not stated,) and, consequently, the committee of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey submitted another resolution directing Arwames Lodge to prefer charges against all her members who were implicated. This being under consideration, a substitute was offered therefor, and passed, by which the said lodge was expelled, without having had a hearing or a just and legal arraignment by the filing of charges. The Grand Lodge of the United States directed that Arwames Lodge be reinstated, and that, if any charges of misconduct were preferred against said lodge, to investigate the same and decide in the mode prescribed by law, 1189, 1254.
41. J. W. Baxter from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Michigan. This appeal relates to a question of voting. The representatives of two lodges had, in pursuance of the constitution of the Grand Lodge of Michigan, called for a vote on a pending question by representatives, and the vote was so taken and reported

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

to the Grand Master, but not announced to the lodge, when a member called for the yeas and nays by members, which course was authorized by the rules of order. The Grand Master decided this call to be in order, and, the decision having been sustained by the lodge, the question was decided in that manner. The Grand Lodge of the United States reversed this decision, on the ground that the constitutional provision should have prevailed over that contained in the rules of order, 1192, 1266.

42. James D. McCabe and others from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Virginia. This case represents that a Past Grand was prevented from casting the vote of his lodge, on an application for a charter for a new lodge, for the reason that his name was signed to the petition—it having been decided by the Grand Master that the member was personally interested in the question. The committee of the Grand Lodge of the United States reported that a petitioner for a charter was disqualified from voting because his withdrawal card ought to accompany the petition, but that in the case under consideration the member had not drawn his card, and was therefore a legal voter, as his being a signer of the petition did not disqualify him. This report was laid upon the table, 1192, 1265-6.
43. P. G. Olmsted from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana. At a meeting of one of the Subordinate Lodges in this jurisdiction, whilst a discussion was in progress, a member moved to adjourn, with a view, it is supposed, to have the Lodge regularly closed. The Noble Grand ruled this motion out of order, and the Lodge sustained his decision. An appeal being taken to the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, it declared the course of the Subordinate Lodge to have been erroneous, and that a motion to adjourn was in order. As no reason was advanced in support of the original decision of the Subordinate, the Grand Lodge of the United States confirmed the action of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1195, 1236.
44. Crescent and Templar Lodges against a proceeding of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana. This Grand Lodge having deemed it expedient to adopt a uniform constitution for its Subordinates, the appellants presented the question that it had no right to deprive them, against their consent, of the constitutions which they had previously adopted, and which had been duly sanctioned by the Grand Lodge. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided that Subordinate Lodges are restricted to the powers conferred by their charters and the laws of the Grand Lodges under which they exist; that they have no legislative power whatever, except to make by-laws for their own internal government; and that this regulation did not inflict upon those bodies any injustice, as each was represented in its Grand

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

Lodge, and could there wield its rightful proportion of general legislative influence. The course of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana in adopting a uniform constitution was sustained, 1235-6.

45. Wachusett Encampment from a decision of the Grand Encampment of Massachusetts. This was a complaint against the Grand Encampment for an alleged violation of one of its own enactments, in permitting certain brothers to be initiated into the Patriarchal Order at one town, whilst there was an encampment in another town which was nearer the residence of the initiates, who were elevated under dispensation, for the purpose of opening a new encampment. The Grand Lodge of the United States declined to interfere in the case, on the ground that the Grand Encampment was the proper interpreter of its own law, and that its decision of the matter should be final, 1441, 1458, 1481.
46. Alton Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Illinois. This Subordinate Lodge having surrendered its charter, about five years afterwards some of its original members applied for its restoration, and their prayer was granted and the lodge duly instituted. Subsequently an original member of the lodge applied for admission and was rejected. He appealed to the Grand Master, who directed the lodge to receive the applicant, on the ground that upon the resuscitation of a lodge all its former members who could produce evidence of good standing at the time of its dissolution were necessarily restored to membership; and this view of the case was sustained by the Grand Lodge of Illinois. The Grand Lodge of the United States reversed this decision, for the reason that to recognise such a principle would be contrary to usage, and destructive of the objects that induce members of defunct lodges to revive them, 1477, 1512.
47. John Cottrell from proceedings of Covenant Lodge of Pennsylvania, founded on a provision in the constitution of the Grand Lodge of that State. The proceeding complained of is the requiring suspended members to apply in writing for restoration, the reference of such applications to committees to inquire into the character of the petitioners, and then requiring their re-admission to be assented to by a two-thirds vote. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided that this course of proceeding did not conflict with any law of that body, but that it did interfere with established usage; that suspension was only a temporary punishment, and did not sever the delinquent's connexion with the Order; that members in that condition are responsible for dues and unworthy conduct during such disability; that it was but the reciprocal right of the member, after

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

suffering all which his offence was judged to deserve, to be restored to full membership at the expiration of his term of suspension; that if this were not the rule a suspension would soon bring about an expulsion for non-payment of dues; and that such a law was inexpedient and improper. Therefore, its abolishment was recommended, 1438, 1441, 1504, 1513.

48. Robert Mott from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana. The question submitted in this appeal was, whether a number of brothers residing in one county of a State have the right to apply to its Grand Lodge for a charter to open a lodge in another county wherein there is no lodge. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided the question in the affirmative, and thus sustained the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, 1574, 1638-9.
49. Jacob Levi from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Ohio. The facts of this case show that the appellant had applied to his Subordinate Lodge for a withdrawal card; that objection was made to its being granted; that, in accordance with the rules, a committee was appointed to investigate the objection; that before the committee reported the appellant withdrew his application; and that the committee afterwards submitted a favorable report, whereupon the card was granted in presence of the appellant, who protested against the proceeding, but his protest was disregarded on the ground that an application for a card could not be withdrawn without the consent of the lodge. The Grand Lodge of Ohio sustained this decision of its Subordinate. The Grand Lodge of the United States reversed it, and declared that a brother has a right to withdraw his application before a vote is taken upon it, 1574, 1634, 1655.
50. Concordia Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey. One of the members of this Subordinate Lodge had a claim for benefits, the justice of which depended on the fact whether he had paid a certain sum for dues at a particular time. The committee that investigated the matter reported that he did so pay, but the lodge refused to adopt their report. The case having been carried to the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, it directed the sum to be credited and the benefits to be paid. The Grand Lodge of the United States reversed this decision, on the ground that the evidence elicited in the case was too meager and inconclusive to warrant it, 1598, 1635, 1655.
51. Jefferson Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Maryland. A member of this Subordinate Lodge was suspended for non-payment of dues, in accordance with a law which directed the suspension of members who were one year in arrears. But, nine months previously to the time of his suspension, he had been reported sick, and the visiting committee reported that he

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

was entitled to two weeks' benefits, which he refused to accept, because he claimed more. On this point the lodge took no action. The case being carried before the Grand Lodge of Maryland, that body allowed him credit for the benefits reported by the visiting committee, which reduced his indebtedness below the amount requiring a suspension, and reinstated him. Hence this appeal by Jefferson Lodge to the Grand Lodge of the United States. The latter body gave a judgment sustaining the course of the Grand Lodge, 1633, 1655.

52. C. Theodore Vennigerholz from a proceeding of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi, whereby its constitution was amended so as to provide for a change in the place of meeting. The Grand Lodge of the United States dismissed the appeal, for the reason that said proceedings were in accordance with the constitution of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi, 1709, 1767, 1804.
53. Jefferson Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Indiana, by which the former was directed to pay benefits to a brother who had taken his withdrawal card. The Grand Lodge of the United States reversed this decision, 1709, 1734, 1797.
54. Thomas H. Shields from an act of the Grand Encampment of Louisiana, in directing its Grand Patriarch to allow a royal purple degree member to confer the patriarchal degrees on scarlet members to enable them to petition for a new encampment. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided that this power was conferred alone upon the Grand Sire, to be exercised in cases where there exists in a State no encampment to which the applicants could conveniently apply, and that the power had been refused to State Grand Encampments. The appeal was consequently sustained, 1709, 1724, 1797.
55. William Wood from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Tennessee, by which it was ruled that a Grand Representative was not an elective officer. It appeared on investigation that the question was settled by the constitution of the said Grand Lodge, which, in enumerating its elective officers, includes Grand Representatives, 1710, 1725.
56. P. G. M. Segar and others from an act of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, making an appropriation for the Washington National Monument. In this case the Grand Lodge of the United States decided that said act was a legitimate exercise of power by the Grand Lodge of Virginia, inasmuch as its constitution contained no restriction against such an appropriation, 1723, 1797.
57. Alfred Davis from the course of the Grand Lodge of Ohio, in enacting a code of general laws and rules of order for the government of its Subordinates. The appeal complained that the Grand Lodge had refused to its Subordinates the privilege

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

of enacting by-laws for their own government. As the Grand Lodge of the United States did not so interpret the code of Ohio, the case was dismissed, 1723-4, 1797.

58. W. S. Howard from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Tennessee. The points of this case are, that a Subordinate Lodge had reinstated a suspended member, who was at the time sick, and had paid him a large amount of benefits, when, becoming acquainted with the general law of 1848 on that subject, it declared its own act in reinstating him to have been erroneous, and resolved no longer to recognise him as a beneficial member. The Grand Lodge of Tennessee sustained this decision, but it was overruled by the Grand Lodge of the United States, for the reason that the brother was reinstated before the passage of the general law referred to, which could not be retroactive in its operation, 1734-5, 1797.
59. United Brothers Lodge, of Southern New York, against an act of Louisiana Lodge, of the State of Louisiana. This appeal was not considered, because it was not presented with the consent of the Grand Lodge of the last named State, 1710, 1724-5.
60. P. G. Belcher from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana. This case involved the question whether it is necessary to obtain permission of a lodge in order to withdraw an application for membership prior to a report thereon by a committee? The Grand Lodge of the United States adjudged that State Grand Bodies are competent to decide questions of this character, 1743, 1798.
61. James D. Stewart from a proceeding of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana. The complaint here presented related to the refusal of the said Grand Lodge to grant a charter for a Subordinate Lodge, which had been duly applied for. The Grand Lodge of the United States decided that the Grand Lodge of Louisiana had an undoubted right so to act, and that in the case presented in the appeal it had judiciously exercised its power, 1743, 1798.
62. Gratitude Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge of Maryland. The facts of this case are, that a member of said lodge accidentally lost his leg, and the lodge resolved to advance him one hundred dollars to obtain an artificial leg, on condition that the invalid should execute a release for that amount of benefits; but before the enactment was carried into effect by the payment of the money, another lodge meeting had taken place, at which the brother was reported to be entitled to one week's benefits, which were never paid; and three months subsequently he was found to be thirteen weeks in arrears for dues, (which was a disqualification, unless his dues were offset by this week's benefits.) In six weeks afterwards

APPEAL.—*Disposition of cases of, continued.*

he died, and his relatives claimed funeral benefits, which were refused on account of his being in arrears. The Grand Lodge of Maryland reversed this decision, and its judgment was sustained by the Grand Lodge of the United States, for the reason that, as the contract between him and his lodge had not been consummated when the week's dues were reported, that sum should have been placed to his credit, and would have relieved him from disqualification, 1763-4, 1804.

63. Ebenezer Winchester from a proceeding of the Grand Lodge of Southern New York. This case was dismissed for the reason that the Grand Lodge of the United States will not entertain jurisdiction of an appeal from an individual against the decision of his Grand Lodge unless with its express sanction, 1710, 1767, 1804.
64. George W. Hufty against the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, for refusing to admit him to membership in that body because he had not passed the chair of Chief Patriarch. The appellant, the compiler believes, was a Past High Priest, and had been a member of the Grand Encampment of New Jersey, the constitution of which makes both classes of past officers above named eligible as members. But in Pennsylvania, to which State the appellant had removed, the constitutional provision is different, and restricts its membership to the chief officer. The same custom prevails in some other States, and does not conflict with the general law, which leaves the question to be determined by each Grand Encampment. The decision of the Grand Lodge of the United States, therefore, was adverse to the appellant, on the ground that he was required to conform to the constitution of Pennsylvania, 1712, 1770, 1805.

APPENDIX.

1. Containing reports of District Deputy Grand Sires, 701 to 720, 827 to 839, 973 to 999.
2. Containing a portion of the evidence relating to the difficulties which led to a division of the jurisdiction of New York, 1355-81.
3. The returns of suspensions and expulsions are appended at the end of the journal of each year's proceedings.

APPLICANTS.

1. For references relating to applications for membership, if by initiation, see **INITIATION**, and if by deposit of card, see **CARDS**.
2. The name of an applicant for admission may be withdrawn before the report of the investigating committee is made, but not after the report is made, nor after the case shall have been re-committed to the committee, should it be deemed expedient to recommit it, 1150, 1291, 1316.

APPORTIONMENT.

1. The representation in the Grand Lodge of the United States is so apportioned as to allow one representative to each Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment having less than one thousand members, and two representatives to such as have more than one thousand members, (see REPRESENTATION,) 10, 130.
2. Many ineffectual efforts have been made to change this apportionment, which are duly noticed amongst the rejected propositions in amendment of the CONSTITUTION, 1522, 1554, 1558, 1560, 1646.

APPROPRIATIONS.

1. For reference to appropriations of money made by the Grand Lodge of the United States in payment of travelling expenses and compensation to its officers, and for other administrative expenses, see FINANCE.
2. State Grand Lodges and Encampments may, at their discretion, when not restrained by their own constitutions, appropriate money for objects not immediately connected with the Order, 1723, 1797.

APPROVAL.

1. The constitutions of all Grand Bodies, and of Subordinate Bodies working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and all amendments thereto, must be submitted to the latter body for examination, and are not of binding force until confirmed, 15, 93, 1058, 1151, 1289.
2. Resolutions of the Grand Encampment of Connecticut dissenting from the laws on this subject, elicited by a pending proposition to frame a uniform constitution for the States, 1406.

ARKANSAS.

1. Far West Lodge, No. 1, located at Little Rock, chartered by the Travelling Agent in May, 1840, and charter confirmed, 300, 306, 319.
2. A communication received from, and referred, but does not appear to have been reported upon, 353.
3. Petition for an encampment, to be located at Little Rock, under the title of Mount Horeb Encampment, No. 1, a charter for which was directed to be granted whenever the fee therefor should be received, 336, 357, 410.
4. In reference to a communication respecting the rank of Brother William Morrison, it was decided that a brother cannot be recognised as a Past Grand unless he produces to the lodge satisfactory proof that he has attained that rank, 410.

ARKANSAS, continued.

5. In a case of complaint against the members of Far West Lodge, a brother from an adjacent State was directed to be appointed to proceed to Little Rock, in order to restore harmony, 410.
6. Telulah Lodge, No. 2, located at Helena, instituted during the recess preceding the session of 1846, and charter confirmed, 885-6, 905.
7. This lodge petitions for leave to change its night of meeting, which is granted, 1016, 1098.
8. Eagle Encampment, No. 1, located at Helena, instituted in 1846, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
9. Frontier Lodge, No. 3, at Fort Smith, instituted during recess, and charter confirmed, 1214, 1234.
10. Independence Lodge, No. 4, at Batesville, instituted during a recess, and charter confirmed, 1214, 1234.
11. The constitution of this lodge required to be so amended as to provide, not that applicants for initiation should be "free born," but that they should be "free white males," and also further amended so as to incorporate a portion of the by-laws submitted into the constitution, 1271.
12. Grand Lodge instituted in April, 1849, under special dispensation, and charter confirmed, 1405, 1418.
13. The constitutions of two Subordinate Lodges submitted for approval, returned without examination in consequence of the establishment of a Grand Lodge in their State, 1445, 1474.
14. Constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted, and approved as directed to be amended, 1445, 1479, 1512.
15. The Representative from Arkansas petitions that the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of his State be extended over the Indian Territory, adjacent thereto, which was not granted, 1500, 1513.
16. The Grand Lodge petitions for the payment into its treasury of all dues received by the Grand Lodge of the United States from Subordinate Lodges in that State, between the time of the institution of the Grand Lodge and the confirmation of its charter, which was not granted, 1513, 1521.
17. Arkansas Encampment, No. 2, located at Little Rock, chartered, 1614, 1652.
18. Fort Smith Encampment, No. 3, located at Fort Smith, chartered, 1584, 1614, 1652.
19. Constitution of the latter encampment submitted and approved, 1628, 1646.

ARKANSAS, continued.

20. Ecore Fabre Encampment, located at Camden, chartered, 1702, 1757, 1803.
21. The jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge extended over the Indian Country, 1720, 1805, 1807.
22. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: George I. Dicks, 591, 832; William F. Davis, 880, 995; William C. Loffland, 1000; James Norton, 1135; James B. Kendall, 1314, 1354; Frederick S. Garritt, 1538, 1679; James M. Danley, 1824.
23. Grand Representatives to the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Frederick S. Garritt, 1385, 1543, 1565; James M. Danley, 1684.
24. Arkansas had in 1851 six Subordinate Lodges, with 280 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$1448; also, four Subordinate Encampments, with sixty-one members, and a revenue of \$294, 1729-30.

ARREARS.

1. No Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment which is in arrears for moneys due the Grand Lodge of the United States is allowed to vote by its Representatives, 15, 1613, 1616, 1630, 1641.
2. The Grand Secretary is required to furnish a schedule of the indebtedness of Grand Bodies to the committee on credentials, which is prohibited from reporting favorably on credentials coming from any delinquent body, 1286.
3. For reference to dues in arrears, from time to time, by Grand Lodges and Encampments, see FINANCE.

ART UNION, WESTERN.

This institution tendered to the members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, when it met in Cincinnati, an invitation to visit the Society's Gallery of Art, at any time during their sojourn in that city, 1545.

ASSESSMENT.

1. By the original constitution, adopted in 1825, every Grand Lodge was assessed with an equal proportion of the expenses of the Grand Lodge of the United States, but in 1833 this law was superseded by the adoption of a new constitution, which imposed an annual representative tax of twenty dollars on the State Grand Lodges, 70, 150.
2. Under both these constitutions every Grand Lodge defrayed the expenses of its own Representatives. In 1842-3 suggestions were presented which contemplated the paying of these expenses out of the treasury of the Grand Lodge of the United States; and in 1847-8 two propositions requiring them to be so paid were rejected, 487, 492-3, 563-4, 1099, 1238, 1243, 1295.

ASSESSMENT, continued.

3. In 1849, however, the constitution and by-laws were so amended as to require the Grand Lodge of the United States to pay Grand Representatives three dollars per day whilst in attendance upon its sessions, and six cents (since reduced to five) for every mile travelled in going to and returning from the seat of the Grand Lodge, 1295, 1454, 1490, 1497.
4. It was further provided, in order to meet the additional expense thus thrown upon the Grand Lodge of the United States, that an annual assessment should be made upon each State Grand Body according to the number of members of its Subordinates, 1490, 1498, 1509-10.
5. Statement in detail of the amount of tax assessed upon each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment to meet the per diem and mileage of officers and Representatives at the session of 1850, 1578.
6. The assessment law was permitted to stand only one year, it having been repealed in 1850, and another method devised of meeting the expenses of representation, 1612-13, 1639-40.
7. This plan reduces the mileage to five cents per mile, requires cash to be paid for all supplies, and recommends the increase (since adopted) of the annual tax upon State Grand Bodies to fifty dollars instead of twenty, 1612-13, 1639-40, 1762-3.
8. The same law enforces the payment of the assessment which had been levied, under penalty of being denied representation in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1613, 1640.
9. Refusal to adopt a proposition refunding the said tax, so far as paid, and remitting it to such Grand Bodies as had not paid, 1617, 1620.
10. Refusal to declare the law enforcing its payment unconstitutional, 1620.
11. Refusal to order the amount paid to be placed to the credit of the several bodies, on account of supplies, 1631-2, 1784.
12. The law vindicated, its constitutionality sustained, and the payment of the assessment insisted upon, by the majority of a special committee to which the subject was referred, and said report adopted, 1629, 1630, 1632.
13. The report of the minority of the same committee, recommending that the assessment be remitted, was rejected, 1631-2.
14. Protests presented from Pennsylvania, Maryland, and New Jersey against the assessment, 1624-5, 1711.

ATHEISTS.

Persons disbelieving the being of a God are not proper subjects for initiation into the Order, 658-9, 1404, 1503, 1513.

BALLOT, VOTING, &c.

1. On all questions arising in the Grand Lodge of the United States every duly authorized Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment is entitled to one vote, and if it shall have more than one thousand members, to two votes, provided it be not in arrears for dues, and has at least one Representative present to cast the vote or votes to which it is entitled, 10, 15, 341, 565, 1613, 1622, 1641.
2. In the Grand Lodge of the United States all questions are decided by a majority of the votes cast, except upon propositions in amendment of the constitution or by-laws, which require two-thirds, and amendments of the work of the Order, which in some cases require four-fifths, and in others an unanimous vote, 8, 12, 21, 1123, 1278.
3. No officer of the Grand Lodge of the United States is permitted to vote except the Grand Sire, and he can vote only when the Grand Lodge is equally divided, 9.
4. Past Grand Sires are permanent members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and enjoy all the privileges of other members except those of voting and of having their expenses defrayed in attending its sessions, 10, 197, 1622.
5. After the result of a vote has been announced by the Chair, no Representative can vote unless by unanimous consent, 1280.
6. No Representative whose Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment is in arrears for moneys due the Grand Lodge of the United States can be allowed to vote in that body, 15, 1613, 1641.
7. Refusal to adopt a law restricting Grand Representatives, on the call of the yeas and nays, to the recording of their own individual votes, 1099.
8. A Representative being temporarily absent from his seat when his name was called for the yeas and nays, was not permitted, on returning, before the announcement of the result, to change the vote which his colleague had given for him, 1622.
9. The officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States are elected by ballot; every ballot, whether blank or otherwise, is counted; a majority of all the votes cast is necessary to elect; and pending a ballot no motion can be entertained or debate or explanation permitted, 8, 12, 23, 349, 871.
10. A State Grand Lodge may enact a constitutional provision by which it can require votes to be taken, at its discretion, either by individual Past Grands or by representations of lodges, 1125-6.
11. Grand Lodges may make laws allowing Past Grands to vote for Grand Lodge officers without being present in the Grand Lodge, 1737, 1754, 1803.

BALLOT, VOTING, &c., continued.

12. Refusal to require State Grand Bodies to elect their officers by ballot, in which each member should be entitled to one vote, 912.
13. After a Grand Lodge has acquitted an expelled member appealing from his Subordinate Lodge, it may reconsider the vote and confirm the decision of its subordinate, 1405, 1476, 1511.
14. All applications for admission to membership in Subordinate Lodges and Encampments are determined by ballot, and a new ballot for a rejected candidate is unlawful, the vote not being open to reconsideration, 1147, 1305, 1341.
15. The vote by ballot is also practised in cases of applications for degrees, upon which questions no member is permitted to vote unless he be in possession of the degree applied for; and when any question connected with the conferring of degrees on a brother is about to be taken he should retire, so that the decision shall not be influenced by his presence, 312, 1124, 1400, 1502.
16. Though not incompatible with law, it is contrary to usage to subject suspended members, at the expiration of their terms of suspension, to the ordeal of a ballot before admitting them to the full rights of membership, 1504-5, 1513.

BENEFITS.

1. The local laws of the several States regulate the conferring of benefits upon members, 1247, 1403, 1444, 1450, 1451, 1480, 1492.
2. A member who is debarred from benefits by the non-payment of dues, cannot by paying his dues entitle himself to benefits during a sickness commencing before the dues are paid, 1318.
3. When benefits are reported to be due to a member, and he does not receive them, the amount should be placed to his credit, as an offset of that amount of dues, 1633, 1655, 1763-4, 1804.
4. Members cannot, by paying their dues in advance, receive withdrawal cards and retain their right to benefits, 1200, 1249.
5. A brother who accepts a withdrawal card can have no claim for benefits upon the lodge granting it; and if, upon the application of a brother, his lodge or encampment votes him a withdrawal card, he is no longer entitled to benefits, whether the card be taken or not, 678, 787, 865, 916, 1080, 1101, 1734, 1797.
6. The commission of suicide by a brother does not divest his family of their right to funeral benefits, 807.
7. The local law of a lodge in which a card is deposited (whether such card has or has not expired) is the law governing benefits to brothers who renew their membership by depositing cards, and become sick or die before the expiration of the period which would entitle them to benefits, 1202, 1246-7, 1444, 1492, 1512.

BENEFITS, continued.

8. The fixing of rates for depositing cards, and of periods within which the depositors become entitled to benefits, are subjects belonging to the legislation of the State Grand Bodies, 1403, 1450, 1480.
9. A brother depositing an unexpired withdrawal card has no claim for benefits except such as is given him by the law of the lodge in which the card is deposited, 1444, 1492.
10. Lodges have no right to refuse their members visiting cards, or to decline accepting their dues or paying them benefits, when they purpose a temporary residence in California or any other place, in which a change of occupation would increase the risk of life and health, 1712, 1739, 1798.
11. Brothers in possession of visiting cards are entitled to visit lodges or encampments, as the case may be, while travelling or sojourning in places beyond the jurisdiction to which they belong; and if they should meet with accident or misfortune, they are also entitled to the courtesies of the brotherhood and the benevolent usage of the Order, 677.
12. A brother obtaining relief from a lodge of which he is not a member must have the amount endorsed upon his card, and the lodge to which he belongs must be notified thereof by the lodge granting the relief, 861, 903.
13. Refusal to provide that lodges granting relief to visiting brethren shall be entitled to reclaim the amount from the lodges to which the recipients belong, 1299.
14. Forms for reporting annually to the Grand Lodge of the United States the benefits and relief granted by the Order, 36, 40.

BILL LEGISLATION.

Proceedings and reports of two committees with a view to devising a plan by which the legislation of the Grand Lodge of the United States may be conducted by bill, 1443, 1489, 1511, 1600.

BILLS AND ACCOUNTS.—SEE FINANCE.**BINDING.—Included with PRINTING, which see.****BLIND, DEAF, AND DUMB.**

Persons who are blind, deaf, or dumb are not admissible into the Order by initiation, as they are incapable of reciprocating the means of recognition, &c., 1398, 1470, 1484.

BOND.

Bond and security required of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and also of District Deputy Grand Sires, 505, 600, 777, 817.

BOOKS.

1. The proceeds of sales of the necessary books, cards, diplomas, odes, and certificates form a part of the revenue of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and it is an infringement of the rights of that body for any State Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment to print any portion of the work or other supplies, 11, 588, 914, 956, 1772.
2. The price of Charge Books and Degree Books fixed at one dollar each, and a set of Encampment Books at five dollars, 257.
3. The price of a set (two copies) of Grand Encampment Books and cards for past degrees fixed at two dollars, 587.
4. The price of installation books fixed at fifty cents per copy, 587.
5. The price of copies of the Degree of Rebekah fixed at one dollar each, 1808.
6. Cash payments required for books and other supplies, 1613, 1640.
7. Lectures and Charges ordered to be printed, 53, 84, 174.
8. Funeral ceremonies ordered to be bound up with Charge books, 200.
9. Installation books ordered to be printed, 267.
10. Revised work of 1835 ordered to be printed and distributed, 193-4, 224.
11. The revised work of 1845 ordered to be printed, 733-4, 807.
12. The same ordered to be translated in the French, German, and Spanish languages, 808, 1086, 1522.
13. Old books directed to be collected and destroyed, 819, 912, 913, 1576.
14. The book of diagrams ordered to be prepared, and the same adopted, 783, 879, 903, 963, 964.
15. The Digest of Laws reported, adopted, and ordered to be printed, 1082, 1094, 1096.
16. Revised edition of the Digest ordered, 1506, 1518.
17. The copy-right and stereotype plates of the Journal of the Grand Lodge of the United States prepared by McGowan and Treadwell ordered to be purchased, (which work includes the proceedings to the close of the session of 1843,) 1096.
18. Revised edition of the entire Journal ordered to be prepared and printed, 1643, 1654, 1755, 1803.
19. The price of the Journal fixed at two dollars per volume, 1755, 1803.

BRAZIL.

Refusal to grant the prayer of an informal petition for a charter to open a lodge at Pellotas, in Brazil, 1098.

BRITAIN, GREAT.—See CANADA, ENGLAND, WALES.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

1. The American Order of Odd-Fellowship was first introduced into Canada by authority of the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1843, and after the same authority had established in that Province several lodges and encampments, and a Grand Body for each branch, (see CANADA,) that jurisdiction was in 1846 erected into a distinct sovereignty, under the title of "The Grand Lodge of British North America," 932-3.
2. In conferring independent powers on the above mentioned Grand Lodge, the Grand Lodge of the United States restrained it from altering the Work of the Order in any way, and reserved to itself the right to adopt the annual travelling password, which it was enacted should be the same in both jurisdictions, and also that the qualifications for membership in Subordinate Lodges should be the same, 933.
3. At the same session a proposition in amendment of the constitution was introduced, and subsequently adopted, providing for the reception of Special Grand Representatives from, and the sending of like Representatives to, any sovereign jurisdiction in Odd-Fellowship recognised by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 963, 1065.
4. At the session of 1847 Brother L. B. Campbell appeared and was received as Special Grand Representative from British North America, and presented a handsome congratulatory address from that jurisdiction, accepting the act of the Grand Lodge of the United States by which it was constituted a separate and distinct sovereignty, 1064, 1065, 1072.
5. A copy of the constitution and by-laws of the new jurisdiction presented and approved, 1072, 1077.
6. The Grand Secretary directed to present to the Grand Lodge of British North America ten copies of the first and second volumes of the Journal of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1073.
7. The Grand Sire requested to reply to the gratulatory communication presented from the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1077.
8. A Special Grand Representative from the Grand Lodge of the United States directed to be accredited to the Grand Lodge of British North America, and P. G. M. James L. Ridgely appointed to that office, 1077, 1127.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, continued.

9. Representative Ridgely's report of his mission, and a copy of the Grand Sire's letter of gratulation and credence, 1259, 1260-1.
10. A friendly communication from the Grand Lodge of British North America acknowledging the receipt of the above letter, &c., 1279.
11. The appointment of Special Representatives to said Grand Lodge authorized at subsequent sessions, 1287, 1521.
12. P. G. M. Hugh Edmonstone appears as Special Grand Representative from, 1386.
13. The Grand Lodge of the United States in 1851 refused to adopt a resolution, submitted by one of its own members, which proposed to send a special Representative to the ensuing annual session of the Grand Lodge of British North America, for the purpose of advising with the Grand Sire of that jurisdiction with a view to ensure uniformity in the work of the Order, 1719.
14. Cards granted by lodges or encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of British North America are valid in the United States, and the Noble Grands of lodges can confer the annual travelling password on members belonging to that jurisdiction in the same manner as upon our own, 1147-8, 1291.
15. Brothers holding withdrawal cards from lodges or encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of British North America, and being in possession of the travelling password, can be admitted to membership in the United States under the same regulations as our own members, 1783.

BURIAL SERVICE, &c.—See **FUNERAL**.**BUSINESS**.

1. The books of Subordinate Lodges prescribe the character of the business to be transacted by them, but the order of taking it up, as laid down in those books, is not compulsory, and may be changed when the convenience of a lodge requires it, 1034, 1064.
2. The business of an encampment must not be allowed to interfere with the business of any lodge, 281.
3. For reference to business of the Grand Lodge of the United States deferred from one session to another, see **COMMITTEES**.

BY-LAWS.

1. Originally reported by a special committee consisting of Representatives Keyser, Ridgely, and Gettys, 136-7.
2. Adopted, and a copy thereof, 148, 150.
3. A complete copy, as amended at various times, and as in force January, 1852, 13 to 21.

BY-LAWS, continued.

4. These by-laws cannot be altered or amended, unless the proposition for that purpose be submitted in writing at a stated meeting, and be adopted by a two-thirds vote; and no amendment can be considered on the same day it is offered, 12, 21.
5. When a proposition to amend the by-laws comes up for consideration, a motion to amend such amendment may be entertained, or the amendment may be divided, if the sense will admit of it, 670.
6. Amendments go into effect immediately on being adopted, but may be reconsidered at any time during the same communication, 416, 420.

BY-LAWS.—*Propositions in amendment of adopted, viz :*

1. The 18th article so amended as to permit States or Territories to be divided for the convenience of their supervision by different District Deputy Grand Sires, 505.
2. The 12th article, which gave the privilege of voting to Representatives of Grand Bodies that were two years in arrears for dues, so amended as to limit the time to one year, (and by a subsequent amendment Representatives are debarred from voting unless all dues are paid,) 560, 1613, 1641.
3. The 29th article adopted, prohibiting the conferring of the Grand Lodge degree for a pecuniary consideration, or for any other consideration except due service in the office of Noble Grand, 581.
4. The 30th article adopted, requiring State Grand Bodies to make laws prohibiting their Subordinates from initiating non-residents, 582.
5. The 4th article so amended as to require at least three Subordinates (instead of two) to petition for a Grand Lodge, 586.
6. The 31st article adopted, allowing members when visiting lodges to wear the regalia and jewels of their highest rank, 591.
7. The 37th article so amended as to require proposed alterations of the by-laws to lie over one day before being voted upon, 591.
8. The 32d article adopted, regulating the use of the travelling password, 650, 664, 670.
9. The 33d article adopted, providing that the fiscal year shall commence on the 1st of July, 680, 692.
10. The 34th article adopted, forfeiting the charters of Subordinates which fail to make returns for the space of one year, 680, 692.

BY-LAWS, continued.

11. The 18th article so amended as to provide for the annual appointment of District Deputy Grand Sires in each State and Territory, and defining their duties, (see next paragraph,) 776, 792, 819.
12. The 18th article again amended so as to permit the appointment of District Deputy Grand Sires only in such jurisdictions as are without Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, 909, 942.
13. The 32d article so amended as to put the travelling password into possession of presiding officers of encampments in the same manner as it is given to those of lodges, 904, 942.
14. The 5th article, which prescribes the mode of applying for Grand charters, modified, 949, 967.
15. The 30th article explained so as to prohibit the initiation of all persons at places distant from their residence, (if lodges be located in their neighborhood,) whether they hail from a distant State or reside in the State where application for admission may be made, 1080, 1101.
16. The 25th article amended so as to designate the regalia of officers and members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1112, 1124.
17. The 5th article so amended as to make Past High Priests eligible as representatives in a convention to consider the expediency of applying for a Grand Encampment, 1115, 1124.
18. The 35th article adopted, prescribing the mode of contracting for the printing, 1313, 1314, 1343.
19. The 8th article so amended as to permit the organization of two Grand Lodges and two Grand Encampments in the State of New York, 1401, 1488, 1501.
20. The 36th article adopted, by which the Grand Lodge refuses to entertain or consider any inquiry relating to the laws or usages of the Order, unless the same be presented in the form of appeal or otherwise by a Grand Body, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.
21. The 12th article so amended as to deny the right of voting to the Representatives of bodies in arrears for money due the Grand Lodge of the United States, (they were previously allowed to vote if not more than one year in arrears,) 1613, 1641.
22. The 11th article so amended as to require returns to be made of the amount of money in the treasuries of lodges and encampments, the amount of their widow and orphan funds, and also the amount of their funds invested, 1768, 1809.

BY-LAWS.—*Proposed amendments thereto rejected, viz:*

1. A proposition so to alter the old 18th article as not to require District Deputy Grand Sires to open all lodges or encampments chartered by the Grand Lodge of the United States, rejected, 497.
2. A proposition so to alter the 32d article as to confer the travelling password on all Past Grands in good standing, rejected, 670.
3. A proposition to make membership permanent in State Grand Lodges, so long as the Past Grands continue in good standing in their Subordinate Lodges, indefinitely postponed, 677, 692.
4. A proposition providing that committees to examine visiting brothers should consist of one instead of three members, rejected, 775, 808.
5. A proposition to amend the 13th article by divesting the Executive officers of authority to grant dispensations for opening Grand Bodies during the recess, rejected, 864, 874.
6. A proposition to amend the 14th article by providing that Grand Lodges open and close with prayer, at their option, and that they may grant the same power to their Subordinates, rejected, 874, 903, 906, 942.
7. A proposition to strike out the 24th article, requiring Grand and Subordinate Bodies to open and close their meetings with prayer, rejected, 911, 942.
8. A proposition to alter the 8th article so as to permit more than one Grand Lodge to be organized in a State, rejected, 1034, 1099, 1243.
9. A proposition to restrain members from belonging to lodges in one jurisdiction and encampments in another jurisdiction, rejected, 1078, 1103.
10. A proposition to amend the 19th article so as to require the Grand Lodge of the United States to pay expenses of the Representatives, rejected, (since adopted in another form,) 1099, 1243.
11. A proposition to permit all the votes to which any Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of the same State shall be entitled to be cast by a representative from either body, in the temporary absence of the proper representative, rejected, 1103, 1277.
12. A proposition providing that the expenses of representatives be paid by the Grand Lodge of the United States, rejected, 1238 1295.
13. A proposition making the same provision, and levying a special tax for the purpose, rejected, 1238, 1295.
14. A proposition to fix the salaries of officers, &c., rejected, 1238, 1295.
15. A proposition to amend the 25th article, by altering the style of regalia, rejected, 1273, 1455.

BY-LAWS.—*Proposed amendments rejected, continued.*

16. A proposition to amend the 1st and 2d articles so as to permit Grand Lodges and Encampments to grant charters for Subordinate Bodies on certificates of good standing of the petitioners for them, instead of requiring withdrawal cards, which it was proposed to require previous to the opening of the new lodge or encampment, rejected, 1294, 1456.
17. A proposition to repeal the 8th article so as to remove the restriction which prevents more than one Grand Lodge from being organized in each State, (not adopted,) 1399.
18. A proposition so to amend the 8th article as to allow more than one Grand Lodge in jurisdictions containing more than thirty thousand members, (not adopted,) 1446.
19. A proposition to restrain members from speaking more than twice on the same subject and to limit their speeches to five minutes, (not adopted,) 1782.

CALIFORNIA.

1. Alexander V. Fraser appointed District Deputy Grand Sire with special powers to establish and supervise the Order in California and Oregon, and in the Islands of the Pacific Ocean, 1262, 1293, 1314.
2. A certificate and copies of the Journal presented to him, and a letter of thanks from, 1317, 1343.
3. A warrant issued during the recess (January, 1849,) for California Lodge, No. 1, to be located at San Francisco, and charter confirmed, 1392, 1417-18, 1442, 1474.
4. The dues of said lodge remitted in 1851, 1711, 1773, 1806.
5. A letter from Sacramento giving a brief account of the humane efforts of the Brotherhood at that place to provide for the comfort of the sick in 1849-50, 1681.
6. James Smiley appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, 1824.
7. In 1851 California had two Subordinate Lodges, with 118 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$2,849.

CANADA.

1. The American Order of Odd-Fellowship was introduced into Canada, under authority of the Grand Lodge of the United States, by the granting of a warrant in May, 1843, (during the recess,) for Prince of Wales Lodge, No. 1, to be located at Montreal, which was confirmed at the ensuing session, 529, 572.
2. Queen's Lodge, No. 2, located at Montreal, and Prince Albert Lodge, No. 3, located at St. John's, chartered during the recess and confirmed at the session of 1844, 610, 629, 645.

CANADA, continued.

3. Hochelaga Encampment, No. 1, located at Montreal, chartered and confirmed at the same time, 629, 645.
4. Grand Lodge chartered in September, 1844, duly instituted, and reported to be in a prosperous condition, 635, 646, 741, 763.
5. Stadacona Encampment, No. 2, located at Quebec, chartered in the recess preceding the session of 1845, and confirmed. 763, 786
6. Mount Royal Encampment, No. 3, located at Montreal, instituted during the recess preceding the session of 1846, and charter confirmed. 887, 905.
7. St. Louis Encampment, No. 4, located at Quebec, chartered and confirmed about the same time, 887, 905.
8. Grand Encampment chartered and instituted in September, 1846, 851-2, 881.
9. Resolutions of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of Canada, soliciting that the Grand Lodge of the United States will constitute them a sovereign tribunal of Odd-Fellowship for British North America, 854-60.
10. This request was granted, and, under the title of the Grand Lodge of British North America, (see BRITISH NORTH AMERICA,) the petitioners were constituted a separate and distinct sovereignty, 932.
11. Grand Representatives from, viz: H. H. Whitney, 842; Christopher Dunkin, 853; S. B. Campbell, 1064, 1065; Hugh Edmonstone Montgomerie, 1385.

CANDIDATE.—See INITIATION.

CARDS.

- 1 The Grand Lodge of the United States has prescribed the forms of visiting and withdrawal cards to be exclusively used throughout its jurisdiction, 31, 649, 677-8-9.
2. Every such card must bear the counter-signature of the Grand Corresponding Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States or a fac-simile thereof. It must also be signed by the Noble Grand or Chief Patriarch and attested by the Secretary or Scribe, under the seal of the lodge or encampment granting it; and the name of the holder must be written on the margin in his own hand-writing, 16, 108, 342, 816, 911.
3. It is not necessary that cards should be countersigned by the Grand Secretary of the jurisdiction whence they are issued, 777, 804-5.
4. Any brother in good standing may, by application (personal or otherwise) to his lodge or encampment, obtain a visiting card to be valid for any reasonable length of time expressed on its face, 677.

CARDS, continued.

5. Any brother in good standing may in the same mode obtain a withdrawal card,* 678.
6. Brethren holding visiting cards continue to be members of the Order, and are amenable to all the laws of their lodges or encampments in the same manner as other members, 678.
7. Visiting cards entitle brothers holding them to visit lodges or encampments, as the case may be, while travelling or sojourning in places beyond the limits of the jurisdiction to which they belong. They also entitle the holders to all the courtesies of the brotherhood, as well as the benevolent usage of the Order, if they should meet with accident or misfortune, 677.
8. The reception of a withdrawal card, or the vote of a lodge or encampment granting a withdrawal card to a brother applying therefor, (whether the card be taken or not,) severs the connexion of such brother with such lodge or encampment, and releases the lodge or encampment granting it from all liabilities for benefits. But if the card be taken, the brother receiving it is entitled to the travelling password in use at the time, and retains the right to visit with that word for a year, 678, 787, 865, 916, 1080, 1101, 1734, 1797.
9. The granting of a withdrawal card by a lodge to one of its members who is also a member of an encampment has the effect of severing his connexion with the encampment, but the renewal of his membership in a lodge restores him to membership in the encampment, provided such renewal shall occur within one month from the date of such withdrawal card, 956.
10. By the renewal of membership in a lodge within the time above stated, membership in the encampment is *ipso facto* renewed, and if the patriarch desires to withdraw he must pursue the usual course, 1058.
11. If a brother holding office in an encampment obtains a withdrawal card from his lodge, his office is vacated, even if he should renew his membership in a lodge within a month, 1199, 1249-50.
12. A member may by written resignation withdraw from the Order, and is not bound to take a withdrawal card, provided he be in good standing at the time of such resignation, 805-6.
13. A brother who has applied for a withdrawal card has the right to withdraw his application at any time before a vote thereon is taken, 1401, 1472, 1634, 1655.

* When the time has expired for which a visiting card was granted, it is the duty of the brother holding it to return it to the lodge or encampment which granted it.—Usage.

CARDS, continued.

14. A card may be declared void by the lodge granting it, for good cause existing at the time of the grant, but not discovered until afterwards; and a lodge or encampment has the power of withdrawing or annulling its own cards, for any sufficient cause occurring between the time of the grant and the expiration of the card, 1202, 1246, 1714, 1722, 1797.
15. It is proper for any lodge or encampment to report to a sister body which has granted a card any improper conduct on the part of the holder, 1714, 1722-3, 1797.
16. After the expiration of twelve months from its date, (which should correspond with the time of the grant,) a withdrawal card becomes utterly null, and the lodge granting it has no power over the holder, as he is then beyond the jurisdiction of the Order, 1401, 1476, 1511, 1722, 1797.
17. Lodges have no right to refuse their members visiting cards, or to decline accepting their dues or paying them benefits, when they purpose a temporary residence in California or any other place, in which a change in their ordinary occupation would increase the risk of life and health, 1712, 1739, 1798.
18. Lodges have no right to refuse to admit brothers as visitors on the ground of their not having been legally initiated, 1710, 1723, 1797.
19. The officers of a lodge cannot grant cards in the recess, as they should be passed upon by the lodge; but in the case of a patriarchal member who has obtained a card from his lodge, and thus severed membership with his encampment, it is the duty of the officers of the camp to furnish him with a withdrawal card and report the same at the next meeting, provided he be in good standing and shall have complied with the regulations of his camp touching such cards, 1065-6, 1200, 1249, 1720, 1797.
20. The secretaries of lodges must notify encampments of the granting of withdrawal cards to their members, 1250.
21. It is not necessary that a brother on receiving a card should sign his name on its margin in the presence of the officers of the lodge or encampment by which it is granted, 1401, 1440.
22. A brother holding a withdrawal card has no right to join the procession of a lodge without its consent, 1401, 1471, 1485, 1503, 1513.
23. Cards are the rightful property of the brothers to whom they are issued, and are to be returned to them if they should be rejected on applying for re-admission to the Order, 1399, 1449, 1479.

CARDS, continued.

24. Brothers cannot be admitted into lodges on encampment cards, nor into encampments on the cards of lodges, 1150, 1291, 1316.
25. In renewing membership by the deposit of withdrawal cards, the holder may make the deposit in any lodge located at the place of his residence, but, if there be no lodge where he resides, he must deposit the card in the lodge nearest his residence, unless there be several nearly equi-distant, in which case he may select either, 1200, 1249.
26. A brother holding a withdrawal card may deposit it in a lodge of another State than that of his residence, provided such lodge be nearest the place where he resides, and he obtains the consent of his immediate jurisdiction, 1400, 1449, 1479.
27. Withdrawal cards duly granted may be received on deposit if the lodge or encampment which granted them shall have since become extinct, or been suspended or expelled; but visiting cards are of a different nature, and under like circumstances cannot be recognised, as the right of the holder expires with his lodge, 1398, 1470, 1484.
28. No lodge or encampment is bound to receive a card on deposit, (that is, to admit the holder to membership,) but such cases are to be governed by the rules prescribed by the local authorities, 678.
29. The benefits of brothers who renew their membership by the deposit of withdrawal cards (whether expired or unexpired) are governed by the local law of the lodge in which the card is deposited, 1202, 1246-7, 1444, 1492, 1512.
30. The fixing of rates for depositing cards, and of periods within which the depositors become entitled to benefits, are subjects belonging to the legislation of State Grand Bodies, 1403, 1450, 1480.
31. A brother depositing a withdrawal card has no claim for benefits except such claim as is given him under the law of the lodge in which the card is deposited, 1444, 1492, 1512.
32. Cards granted by lodges or encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of British America are valid within the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the holders of withdrawal cards from the former jurisdiction who are in possession of the travelling password can be admitted to membership in the same manner as brothers hailing from our own lodges or encampments, 1147, 1291, 1316, 1783.
33. Forms of visiting and withdrawal cards, 31.

CARDS, continued.

34. If a member of an encampment who has obtained a withdrawal card from his lodge refuses to pay his dues to the camp, the latter has no other means of redress, under the laws of the Order, than to refuse him a card from that body, 1709, 1720, 1797.
35. Persons holding cards from the Manchester Unity of Great Britain cannot be admitted into our lodges except by initiation, 1070-4.
36. The Grand Lodge of the United States has adopted a form of card or certificate for the wives and widows of Odd-Fellows, 31, 813, 814.
37. Each Subordinate Lodge may, by a vote of two-thirds of its members present, grant a card to the wife or widow of any member, on application therefor, to be signed by the officers of the lodge, and countersigned by the recipient on the margin, 808, 814.
38. Such card, if granted to the wife of a member, cannot remain in force more than one year, but if granted to a widow it continues valid during her widowhood, 814.
39. Forms of card for a wife or widow, 31.
40. The Grand Recording Secretary is required to furnish certificates, in the nature of withdrawal cards, to all members of Subordinate Lodges or Encampments (immediately under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States) which may become extinct, 1059.
41. Such certificates are signed by the Grand Recording Secretary and attested by the seal of the Grand Lodge of the United States. They entitle the holder to all the privileges exercised under withdrawal cards, and are only to be issued after the presentation by the applicants of satisfactory evidence of membership and good standing, 1059.
42. The form of a travelling certificate, which had been previously engraved by the Grand Lodge of Maryland, first ordered to be prepared and engraved by the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1835, 84, 198.
43. Directed to be engraved and furnished to State Grand Bodies at cost, 679.
44. State Grand Bodies are prohibited from printing them, 679.
45. A resolution proposing an alteration in the plates of the cards rejected, 863.
46. Refusal to repeal the enactment granting cards to the wives of members, 863.

CARDS, continued.

47. The cards in possession of State jurisdictions that may have been signed by their Grand Secretaries (under a former law which was in force about two years,) authorized to be exchanged for the new form bearing the signature of the Grand Secretary of Grand Lodge of the United States, 928.
48. Refusal to adopt a suggestion of the Grand Lodge of Indiana, so to change the law as to permit members, by paying dues in advance, to receive withdrawal cards and retain their right to benefits, 1200, 1249.
49. Refusal to adopt a suggestion from the same source, so to change the law as to allow the proper officers to grant visiting cards during the recess of a lodge; they should all be passed upon by the lodge, 1200, 1249.
50. Rejection of a resolution which proposed to restrain lodges from granting cards until the applicants should liquidate their dues in the encampment, 1781.

CHAPLAIN.—See OFFICERS.

CHARGES.

So far as they relate to the arraignment of members, see PENALTIES; and so far as they relate to the lectures, see WORK OF THE ORDER.

CHARTER, DISPENSATION, WARRANT.

1. The Grand Lodge of the United States is the only legitimate authority from which charters can emanate for opening lodges or encampments on the American Continent, whether within or beyond the limits of the United States. It also has power to establish lodges in foreign countries, 8, 115, 577, 584, 622, 693, 932.
2. Upon the petition of five brothers, in good standing, a warrant to open a Subordinate Lodge in a State, District, or Territory where no Grand Lodge has been established, is granted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, or a dispensation is in like manner granted during recess by the Grand Sire, or by him conjointly with the Deputy Grand Sire and Grand Recording Secretary, subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge at its next annual session, 13, 15, 16, 226, 319, 321.
3. The petition must be according to the form at page 26, and must be accompanied by the fee of thirty dollars, and also by the withdrawal cards of the petitioners, or a certificate from a District Deputy Grand Sire that the same are in his hands and are in due form, 11, 15, 26, 43.

CHARTER, DISPENSATION, WARRANT, continued.

4. The Subordinate Lodge is opened by a Past Grand, deputized by the Grand Sire; and it is his duty to deliver to the lodge the warrant and charge books, and to give all necessary instructions, 13, 28.
5. The special deputy makes due return of his proceedings to the Grand Sire, 28.
6. A warrant or dispensation is in the same manner granted to a Subordinate Encampment, in a State, District, or Territory where no Grand Encampment exists, upon the petition of seven members of the Order in good standing, who must have attained to the Royal Purple degree. If the brothers proposing to form the encampment are Scarlet members only, the Grand Sire, upon their petition, instructs a deputy to confer upon them the encampment degrees, in order to qualify them to petition for a warrant, requiring them to pay the fees for said degrees into the treasury of the new encampment, 13, 15, 498, 785.
7. The petition must be according to the form at page 26, and be accompanied by the fee of thirty dollars, and by the withdrawal cards of the petitioners from the encampment of which they were last members, or a certificate from a District Deputy Grand Sire that the same are in his hands and are in due form, 11, 13, 15, 26.
8. The Subordinate Encampment is opened by the Grand Sire or by a qualified Patriarch by him deputized, who delivers the warrant and charge books, and imparts the necessary instructions, 13, 28.
9. The Patriarch specially deputized makes return of his proceedings to the Grand Sire, 28.
10. A warrant or dispensation is in the same manner granted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, upon the petition of three or more Subordinate Lodges in a State, District, or Territory where no Grand Lodge has been established, to open a Grand Lodge, 13, 14.
11. The lodges petitioning must contain seven Past Grands in good standing, 13, 14.
12. The petition must be according to the form at pages 14 and 26, and is prepared and authenticated in the following manner: Each lodge in the proposed jurisdiction appoints one or more of its Past Grands to represent it in a Convention, notified to meet at a convenient time and place, and to be composed of the representatives of the several lodges, and furnishes such representatives with a statement under its seal of the number of its Past Grands in good standing. The questions of the propriety of application and location of the Grand Lodge are determined

CHARTER, DISPENSATION, WARRANT, continued.

- by a majority, comprising at least three lodges, the vote being by lodges. The non-attendance of a lodge by its representative does not vitiate the proceedings if the lodges present be sufficient in number to fulfil the foregoing requirements. The petition must be accompanied by the fee of thirty dollars, 14, 15, 26, 949, 967.
13. The Grand Lodge is opened by the Grand Sire, or by a qualified brother by him specially deputed, who conveys the warrant, imparts all necessary instructions, and makes return to the Grand Sire, 13, 14, 28.
 14. A warrant or dispensation is in like manner granted to open a Grand Encampment, in a State, District, or Territory where no Grand Encampment has been established, upon the petition of three or more Subordinate Encampments which contain seven Past Chief Patriarchs in good standing, the petition being accompanied by the fee of thirty dollars, 13, 14, 15.
 15. The petition must be according to the form at pages 14 and 26, and must be prepared and authenticated in the same manner as is provided for the authentication of petitions for Grand Lodges, save that the convention is composed of Past Chief Patriarchs as representatives of the Subordinate Encampments, and each encampment furnishes its representative or representatives with a statement, under seal, of its number of Past Chief Patriarchs in good standing, 14, 26, 949, 967, 1114.
 16. The Grand Encampment is opened by the Grand Sire, or by some qualified brother by him specially deputed, who conveys the warrant, imparts the necessary instructions, and makes due return to the Grand Sire, 13, 14, 28.
 17. The expenses of the officer attending to open a lodge or encampment, Grand or Subordinate, are paid by such lodge or encampment, 15.
 18. If a petition for a warrant be in any case denied, the fee is repaid to the petitioners, 15.
 19. The Grand Lodge of the United States will not grant a warrant or confirm a dispensation to open a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, unless the Subordinates petitioning have paid up their dues, and information in this respect is communicated to the Committee on Petitions by the Grand Recording Secretary before the petition is considered, 232, 600.
 20. Dispensations issued to Grand Bodies in the recess must be confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States before such bodies are entitled to representation or liable for the representative tax, and in the mean time the per centage accruing from their Subordinates must be paid to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 600, 776, 808-9.

CHARTER, DISPENSATION, WARRANT, continued.

21. The warrant of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment having been granted, all Subordinate Lodges or Encampments within its territorial limits immediately pass under the jurisdiction of said Grand Lodge or Encampment, 16.
22. Upon the establishment of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, the application for the renewal of the warrant of a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment which had previously become extinct, must be made to the Grand Lodge of the United States with the sanction of the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment of the State, District, or Territory, 799.
23. The Grand Lodge of the United States has no power to alter the charter of a State Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment without the consent of such Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 1063, 1090.
24. It was deemed necessary, however, with a view to restoring harmony amongst the Order in the State of New York, to exercise the power of dividing that jurisdiction without the previous consent of the existing Grand Bodies in that State, 1447-8, 1456, 1485, 1500-1.
25. Every Lodge or Encampment, Grand or Subordinate, receiving a warrant from the Grand Lodge of the United States, continues to exist so long as it consists of five members in good standing, if a lodge, and seven if an encampment, unless its warrant be reclaimed by special act; and such warrant cannot be restored, nor can the name and number of any lodge or encampment be assigned to any persons, except to a sufficient number of those who were members of said lodge or encampment before the extinction of its warrant. And this law is imperative upon all Grand Lodges and Encampments in regard to their Subordinates, 93, 115-16, 410.
26. The charters of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments which fail to make returns for four quarters are forfeited, and it is the duty of the Grand Sire to reclaim them, together with the books and effects of such lodges or encampments, 20, 351, 674, 680, 692.
27. Upon the forfeiture or annulment of the warrant of a Lodge or Encampment, whether Grand or Subordinate, it is its duty to surrender to the Grand Recording Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States its warrant, books, documents, funds, and property, to be returned upon its resuscitation, 954.
28. Form of petition for warrants to organize Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 26.
29. Form of warrants for Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 27.

CHARTER DISPENSATION, WARRANT, continued.

30. Form of dispensation to continue operations when a charter is destroyed. 29.
31. Petitions for charters for Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, made to Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments, cannot be considered unless accompanied by the withdrawal cards of the petitioners, 1294.
32. Brothers who reside in one county of a State have a right to apply to its Grand Lodge for a charter to open a lodge in another county in the same State, where no lodge is established, 1638-9.
33. The fee for charters of Subordinate Lodges was originally fixed at thirty dollars, including a set of books; and that for Grand Lodges, including the Golden Rule and Royal Purple degrees, at twenty dollars, (since changed to thirty,) 43, 80.
34. A form of dispensation reported and adopted, 47.
35. The original form of proceeding, and also a form of petition, prescribed for petitioning for Grand Charters, 166-7.
36. This form of proceeding amended, and now forms the fifth article of the by-laws, 14, 949, 967.
37. A form of warrant directed to be prepared and issued as a substitute for the charters previously in use, 27, 562, 580.
38. The blank form of diploma recommended to the Order as appropriate for charters, 1121.
39. The original charter of Washington Lodge, No. 1, of Maryland and the United States, as obtained from the Duke of York Lodge, at Preston, England, 42.
40. The original charter of Columbia Lodge, of New York, obtained from Duke of Sussex Lodge, of Liverpool, 56.
41. Copy of a charter accepted by the Grand Lodge of the United States from the Grand Annual Moveable Committee of the Manchester Unity, (England,) confirming the charter previously obtained from the Duke of York Lodge, 82.
42. The charter of the Grand Lodge of Delaware reclaimed in 1831, on account of disability to discharge its duties, and restored in 1833, when the disability (a deficiency of Past Grands) no longer existed, 114, 115, 116, 126.
43. Rejection of resolutions, offered at different sessions, proposing to prohibit the granting of charters to work in any other than the English language, 424, 505.
44. Rejection of a proposition to require petitions for new lodges and encampments to be accompanied with the recommendation of an existing lodge or encampment, 562, 582.

CHARTER, DISPENSATION, WARRANT, continued.

45. Refusal to adopt a resolution which proposed to prohibit Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments from working until their charters should be confirmed, 600.
46. Refusal to adopt a resolution requiring the petitioners for a Grand Charter to accompany their petition with a form of constitution, 1190.
47. Refusal to adopt a law which proposed to allow petitions for Subordinate Charters to be entertained by Grand Bodies without having before them the withdrawal cards of the petitioners, 1294, 1456.
48. A request from the Grand Encampment of Ohio (not complied with) that the existing law be so altered as to permit Grand Encampments to confer the Patriarchal degrees upon scarlet members, to qualify them to petition for encampment charters, 1395.
49. Some instances in which charters have been reclaimed and restored, 114, 115, 116, 609, 681, 1201, 1239, 1263, 1283, 1442, 1457.
50. For notices of charters or warrants granted to Grand or Subordinate Lodges, see name of the State or Territory in which they are located.

CHIEF PATRIARCH.—See OFFICERS.

CHOLERA.

1. The session of 1832 adjourned on account of the prevalence of the cholera, 120.
2. A resolution of thanks to the Brotherhood in New Orleans, for their praiseworthy conduct in providing a hospital and attending to the sick during the prevalence of epidemic in that city, 253.

CLAIMS.

1. The petition of J. C. Bull for a discount equivalent to the cost of binding from the price contracted to be paid by him for the surplus volumes of the Covenant, which was granted, 772, 818.
2. Petitions from Alfred Mudge and James B. Taylor, asking to be indemnified for losses alleged to have been sustained by them by reason of the law forbidding the publication of the odes, which claim was not allowed,* 1031, 1076, 1081.
3. The petition of Representative George Brown, of Indiana, asking that a sum of money lost by him might be refunded, which was granted, 1475, 1501.

CLASSIFICATION.

1. Appointment of a committee, and their report of a plan for classifying the Grand Representatives, on the change of their term of service from one to two years, 1201, 1263, 1294.

* See note on this subject at page 118 of this Index.

CLASSIFICATION, continued.

2. The classification effected by drawing lots, 1299.

CLERGYMEN.

The propriety of admitting Ministers of the Gospel free of charge considered, and adverse action thereon, for the reason that it would be inconsistent with the principles of equality on which the Order is founded, 639, 665.

COLLEGE, ODD-FELLOWS'.—See EDUCATION.

COMMISSION.

1. Form of commission to open a new Lodge or Encampment, 28.
2. Form of commission to confer encampment degrees, 28.
3. Form of commission for District Deputy Grand Sires, 30.

COMMITTEES.

1. In the earlier years of the Order most of the business of the Grand Lodge of the United States requiring reference was entrusted to special committees, but as the convenience of standing committees became apparent, they have been from time to time provided for, as follows: Committee on the State of the Order; Legislative Committee; Committee on Correspondence; Committee on Finance; Committee on Appeals; Committee on Constitutions; Committee on Petitions; Committee on Returns; Committee on Printing; Committee on Mileage and Per Diem; Committee on Grand Bodies Unrepresented, 22.
2. All committees are appointed by the Chair unless otherwise ordered, and all members appointed on committees are required to serve unless excused by the Grand Lodge, 24.
3. The first business in order every morning (except the first day of meeting) is the presentation of reports from committees, which must be called in the order of their appointment, 24.
4. No report of a committee can be considered on the day it is presented except reports from the Committee on Credentials, 24, 1438.
5. A committee appointed at one session to perform a duty are required to report, although some of the members of the committee may have ceased to be members of the body, 24, 1277-8.
6. The Grand Lodge of the United States may at any time resolve itself into a committee of the whole, 116, 188, 189, 191, 487, 489, 727, 728, et seq.
7. Refusal to provide a Judicial Committee to determine all constitutional and legal questions arising between the State authorities and the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the same proposition again offered for consideration, 1555, 1651, 1776, 1795.

COMMITTEES, continued.

8. Refusal to provide for the biennial election of a committee of seven members, under the title of "Grand Executive Council," to superintend the interests of the Order during the recess of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1557, 1742.
9. Among the acts of the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1828 was one providing for the appointment of a "Moveable Committee," consisting of the Grand Sire and two other members, to make quadrennial visits to such States as had not Grand Lodges, (a law that became inoperative since 1830, only one such visit ever having been made,) 93, 99, 109.
10. What was denominated a "Grand Committee," consisting of officers and members of the Grand Lodge, was an auxiliary, in transacting the business of the body in the infancy of the Order, but the acts of the committee were subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge, 44, 46, 47, 52, 54, 58, 61, 63, 65, 66, 68, 77, 78, 81, 89, 95, 106, 111.
11. This Grand Committee initiated the proceedings which led to the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 63, 64, 66.

On Appeals, and their Reports.

1832. Keyser, Hopkins, Brannan, 119, 131.
1833. Hopkins, Gettys, Neilson, 136, 137.
1834. Pearce, Keyser, Robinson, 155, 158, 170.
1836. Ridgely, Pearce, Zeitz, (no report,) 217.
1840. Marley, Wildey, Hewitt, 310, 312.
1840. McGowan, Brown, Hewitt, 338, 341.
1842. Hinman, Case, Hull, 490, 501.
1843. Skinner, Lucas, Coleman, 520, 578, 585, 587.
1844. Seymour, Allen, Hilliard, 631, 655, 668, 684, 685.
1846. Bayley, Smith, Cook, 851, 909, 913, 929, 930.
1847. Torre, Williamson, Parker, 1015, 1060, 1061, 1068, 1103, 1120, 1125.
1848. Chapman, Holmes, McKee, 1144, 1235, 1236, 1254, 1265, 1266, 1283.
1849. Ellison, Morton, Brown, 1388, 1438, 1477.
1850. Wakely, Wood, Vennigerholz, 1567, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1638.
1851. Ellison, Barnard, Kellogg, 1694, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1734, 1743, 1763, 1767, 1770.

On Business deferred, and their Reports.

1836. Wolford, Ridgely, Zeitz, Gettys, 214, 229.
1841. Hopkins, Bradley, Cook, 384, 388.
1842. Stokes, Tyler, Moore, 483, 485.
1843. Stokes, Ellis, Segar, 520, 543.
1844. Brown, Wilson, Thompson, 632, 636.
1845. Kneass, Egan, Smith, 746, 748.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1846. Robinson, McRae, Drew, 851, 862.
- 1847. Yohe, Anderson, Hough, 1014, 1035.
- 1848. Spooner, Cole, Allen, 1189, 1194.
- 1849. Davies, Treadway, Ballou, 1387, 1397.
- 1850. Wood, Hunt, Stewart, 1570, 1574.
- 1851. Ellison, Stuart, Papy, 1693, 1715.

On distributing Business contained in Annual Reports.

- 1833. Pearce, Hopkins, Ridgely, 143, 146.
- 1838. Pearce, Towers, Borrows, 266, 281.
- 1840. Ridgely, Hopkins, Bain, 304, 317.
- 1841. Kennedy, Ridgely, Wildey, 384, 387.
- 1842. McGowan, Moore, Hinman, 480, 481.
- 1843. Treadwell, Glazier, Marshall, 540, 555, 558, 561.
- 1844. Kneass, Allen, Wilson, 631, 632, 635.
- 1845. True, Whitall, Magruder, 746, 772, 780.
- 1846. White, Judson, Day, 844, 862.
- 1846. Griffin, Marshall, Ellison, 899, 901.
- 1847. Jones, Day, Clark, 1013, 1028.
- 1847. AtLee, McCauley, Kelly, 1037, 1069.
- 1847. Kennedy, Moffett, Tewksbury, 1189, 1192.
- 1848. Allen, Tewksbury, Harris, 1239, 1264.
- 1849. Spooner, Brown, Hale, 1394, 1399.
- 1849. Spooner, Moore, Hale, 1437, 1444.
- 1850. Sanford, Chase, Davies, 1570, 1573, 1577, 1605.
- 1851. Meredith, Kennedy, Skinner, 1693, 1713, 1714.

On Constitutions, and their Reports.

- 1845. Holden, Day, Seymour, 745, 775, 790, 791, 807.
- 1846. Marley, Thompson, Robinson, 843, 917, 929, 944.
- 1847. DeSaussure, AtLee, Brown, 1015, 1084, 1116, 1120, 1124, 1125.
- 1848. Mott, Marley, Merrick, 1144, 1237, 1256, 1257, 1271, 1272, 1287, 1294, 1315, 1321, 1339.
- 1849. Mott, Davies, Moffet, 1388, 1438, 1439, 1445, 1478, 1479, 1490, 1516.
- 1850. Askew, Garrett, Pindell, 1567, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1654, 1655.
- 1851. Askew, Vennigerholz, Chidsey, 1694, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1756, 1769, 1792.

On Correspondence, and their Reports.

- 1823. Boyd, Entwisle, Fennell, (no report,) 59.
- 1835. Mowatt, Ridgely, Hopkins, (no report,) 186.
- 1836. Neilson, Ridgely, Wildey, 214, 224.
- 1837. Ridgely, Hopkins, Sanderson, 243, 247.
- 1838. Ridgely, Neilson, Borrows, (no report,) 263.
- 1839. Ridgely, Sanderson, Lucas, 297, 327.
- 1840. Stanford, Frost, Wolford, 336, 355.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1841. Hopkins, Taylor, Warner, 365, 396, 400.
- 1842. Tyler, English, Stokes, 482, 495, 506.
- 1843. Kneass, Shaffner, Stewart, 519, 562, 576.
- 1844. Kneass, Hilliard, Fonda, 608, 657, 658, 690.
- 1845. Kneass, Dicks, McIntyre, 737, 802.
- 1846. Egan, McNairy, White, 844, 932.
- 1847. Spooner, Haines, Bain, 1015, 1068.
- 1848. Parker, Read, Abell, 1144, 1254.
- 1849. Silsby, Thomas, Wakely, 1388, 1459.
- 1850. Smith, Holmes, Shaw, 1567, 1638.
- 1851. Smith, Robinson, Manchester, 1694, 1744.

On Credentials, and their Reports.

- 1833. Hopkins, Neilson, Brannan, Pearce, Keyser, Ridgely, 129, 138, 139, 147.
- 1834. Hopkins, Pearce, Ridgely, Lucas, 156, 157, 165.
- 1835. Keyser, Lucas, Neilson, Mathiot, Wildey, 182, 185, 186.
- 1836. Ridgely, Sanderson, Warner, (no report,) 210.
- 1836. Neilson, Wildey, Walker, 211, 212.
- 1837. Wildey, Ridgely, Hopkins, 228, 242, 245.
- 1838. Nesbit, Wildey, 262.
- 1839. Wildey, Hewitt, Moore, 297.
- 1840. Wildey, Marley, McGowan, 334, 353, 358.
- 1841. Cook, Taylor, VnSickle, 365, 399.
- 1842. Neilson, Brandt, Guild, 428, 429, 481, 489, 501.
- 1843. Kneass, Glazier, Warner, 517, 518.
- 1844. Kennedy, Wildey, Stewart, 605, 606, 634, 640, 653, 687.
- 1845. Kneass, Holmes, Hinkle, 723, 726, 727, 729, 737, 778.
- 1846. Kneass, Gilley, Robinson, 841, 842, 843, 853, 861, 865.
- 1847. Ellison, Macdonough, DeSaussure, 1007, 1008, 1015, 1017, 1033.
- 1848. Parmenter, Ramsdell, Sessford, 1137, 1138, 1140, 1144, 1201, 1230, 1244, 1302.
- 1849. Parmenter, Sessford, Zimmerman, 1384, 1385, 1402, 1447, 1514.
- 1850. Sessford, Parker, Askew, Read, Barrows, Andrews, 1544, 1546, 1548, 1566, 1568, 1623, 1636.
- 1851. Ely, Meredith, Woodruff, 1684, 1685, 1713.

On Finance, and their Reports.

- 1823. Boyd, Larkam, (no report,) 51.
- 1833. Keyser, Ridgely, Lucas, (no report,) 147.
- 1834. Wildey, Mowatt, Stelle, 173, 176, 177.
- 1835. Hopkins, Sanderson, Mowatt, 186, 199, 204, 205.
- 1836. Ridgely, Wildey, Zeitz, 214, 216, 224, 229.
- 1837. Hopkins, Ridgely, Boswell, Sanderson, 229, 243, 257.
- 1838. Pearce, Kennedy, McCulley, 263, 279, 289, 290, 292.
- 1839. Small, Marley, Mathiot, 297, 324, 326.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1840. Marley, McGowan, Hewitt, 336, 358, 359.
- 1841. Hopkins, VnSickle, Kennedy, Davids, 365, 412, 414.
- 1842. Hopkins, McGowan, Hinman, Hull, 482, 502, 507, 509.
- 1843. Treadwell, Salomon, Marshall, Sherlock, 519, 544, 566, 573, 587, 588, 595.
- 1844. Treadwell, Holmes, Moody, 608, 657, 671.
- 1845. McGowan, Ford, Davis, 737, 795, 798, 815, 817, 818.
- 1846. Kellogg, Miller, Griffin, 843, 922, 923, 924, 928, 945.
- 1847. McKinnell, Anderson, Wilson, 1015, 1091, 1094, 1095, 1102, 1123.
- 1848. Anderson, Brown, Conrad, 1143, 1251, 1268, 1283, 1284, 1298, 1306, 1342.
- 1849. Read, Dibblee, Wells, 1388, 1471, 1472, 1490, 1491, 1494, 1519, 1521.
- 1850. Ellison, Brown, Curtis, 1567, 1612, 1633, 1647, 1653, 1654.
- 1851. Chester, Curtis, Crickard, 1694, 1740, 1770, 1773, 1777, 1791, 1805, 1806.
- 1851. Abbett, Fitzhugh, Smith, 1807, 1808.

On Grand Bodies Unrepresented, and their Reports.

- 1844. Neilson, Clark, Gilman, (no report,) 608.
- 1845. Robbins, Montgomery, Churchill, (no report,) 737.
- 1846. Glenn, Alsop, Whitney, 844, 960.
- 1847. Marshall, Smith, Coffin, 1015, 1075.
- 1848. Robinson, Knight, Towers, 1144, 1258.
- 1849. Askew, Clark, Phillips, 1388, 1488.
- 1850. Potts, Frost, Kingsbury, 1567, 1629.
- 1851. Potts, Williams, Mitchell, 1694, 1744.

On Legislation, and their Reports.

- 1849. Cohen, Parker, Merrick, DeSaussure, 1388, 1405, 1439, 1440, 1450, 1489, 1518, 1600.
- 1850. Colfax, Kennedy, Larue, 1587, 1617, 1637, 1645.
- 1851. Washington, Conley, Dibble, 1694, 1739, 1757, 1763, 1766, 1785, 1795, 1805.

On Official Magazine, and their Reports.

- 1842. McGowan, Case, Stewart, 482, 509, 512.
- 1843. Hurlbut, Moore, Wilson, 519, 593.
- 1844. Wilson, Allen, Hinkle, 608, 662.
- 1845. True, Deering, Snelbaker, Philbrick, 737, 774, 791.

On Mileage and Per Diem, and their Reports.

- 1850. Askew, Kennedy, Colfax, 1546, 1561, 1598, 1649.
- 1851. Hale, Penny, Himsdale, 1694, 1715, 1799.

COMMITTEES, continued.

On Difficulties in New York, and their Reports.

- 1836. Ridgely, Wildey, Wolford, Gettys, Zeitz, 212, 220.
- 1836. Pearce, Gettys, Wildey, 222, 229, 232.
- 1837. Ridgely, Pearce, Gettys, 232, 234.
- 1837. Wildey, Gettys, Pearce, Lucas, Sanderson, Ridgely, Glazier, 235, 243, 248, 250.
- 1837. Ridgely, Glazier, Hopkins, Sanderson, Smith, Wildey, Boswell, 254, 259.
- 1837. Warner, Boswell, Smith, 259, 263.
- 1838. Gettys, Pearce, McCulley, 293, 308.
- 1840. Hopkins, Wildey, Marley, 305, 311.
- 1840. Hopkins, Bain, Sanderson, 315.
- 1848. Parmenter, Marshall, Ramsdell, Baker, Smith, 1142, 1307, 1322.
- 1849. Anderson, Torre, Parmenter, 1448, 1485.

On the State of the Order, and their Reports.

- 1840. Hopkins, Wildey, Ridgely, (no report,) 297.
- 1840. Ridgely, Perkins, Bain, (no report,) 318.
- 1840. Wildey, Marley, Mathiot, 316, 321, 324, 326, 336, 350.
- 1841. Leidy, Wildey, Ridgely, 365, 389, 410, 419.
- 1842. Moore, Ridgely, Hubelie, 429, 484, 491, 493, 497, 498, 503, 505.
- 1843. Moore, Guild, Marley, 519, 556, 562, 581, 582, 583.
- 1844. Moore, McRae, Clark, 608, 647, 649, 650, 658, 659, 660, 664, 676, 677, 680, 681, 682, 683, 690.
- 1845. Moore, Crosswell, Morris, Gordon, 737, 775, 782, 785, 792, 794, 802, 803, 804, 805, 808, 810, 811, 812, 813, 817.
- 1846. Parmenter, Smith, Stokes, 843, 874, 899, 903, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 956, 957.
- 1847. Griffin, Wells, Stokes, 1015, 1031, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1074, 1079, 1080, 1083, 1089, 1090, 1098, 1100, 1101, 1103, 1113, 1114, 1124.
- 1848. DeSaussure, Fritz, Smith, 1143, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1239, 1240, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1266, 1270, 1280, 1281, 1290, 1297, 1305, 1314, 1315, 1317, 1318, 1321, 1340.
- 1849. Smith, Stokes, Manly, 1388, 1444, 1445, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505.
- 1850. Stokes, Magruder, Manchester, 1567, 1613, 1636, 1637, 1655, 1656.
- 1851. DeSaussure, Small, Colfax, 1694, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1735, 1754, 1775, 1786.

Special Committees on Petitions.

- 1831. Birkey, Gettys, Marley, on petition for Grand Lodge of Ohio, 116.
- 1832. Keyser, Hopkins, Brannan, for encampment at Cincinnati, Ohio, 119, 120.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1833. Ridgely, Keyser, Gettys, for lodge at Louisville, Kentucky, 126, 128.
- 1833. Pearce, Hopkins, Keyser, for encampment at Washington, District of Columbia, 136, 137.
- 1833. Pearste, Hopkins, Robinson, for lodge at Norfolk, Virginia, 144, 145.
- 1834. Hopkins, Pearce, Borrowes, for Grand Lodge of Kentucky, 163.
- 1834. Pearce, Borrowes, Davis, for lodge at Harper's Ferry, Virginia, 153, 154.
- 1834. Wildey, Pearce, Sanderson, Ridgely, Lucas, Hopkins, Engold, 159, 160, 161, 166.
- 1834. Hopkins, Wildey, Mowatt, Keyser, Pearce, 169, 170, 171.

Standing Committees on Petitions, and their Reports.

- 1835. Wildey, Warner, Keyser, Lucas, (no report,) 183.
- 1835. Ridgely, Hopkins, Pearce, 183, 184, 186, 196, 197.
- 1836. Wolford, Ridgely, Zeitz, Hefley, Sanderson, 214, 218, 228, 230, 231, 232.
- 1837. Sanderson, Glazier, Smith, 243, 245.
- 1838. Sanderson, Ridgely, Towers, 263, 277, 278.
- 1839. McCulley, Bain, Moore, 297, 310, 312, 313, 316, 318, 319.
- 1840. Branin, Frost, Wolford, 336, 344, 346, 357, 359, 360.
- 1841. Kennedy, Cook, Leidy, 365, 394, 411, 413, 418.
- 1842. Small, Leidy, Thomas, 429, 493, 494, 497.
- 1843. Hinman, Sherlock, VnSickle, 519, 542, 555, 566, 567, 572, 573, 584, 589.
- 1844. Seymour, Browne, McCabe, 608, 633, 634, 645, 646, 648, 649, 660, 668, 684.
- 1845. McCabe, Porter, Parmenter, 737, 786, 787, 788, 789, 806, 807, 809.
- 1846. Moore, Marshall, Fosdick, 843, 852, 904, 905, 915, 946, 947, 948, 957, 958, 969, 967.
- 1847. Dwinelle, Chapman, Kelly, 1009, 1014, 1015, 1034, 1035, 1059, 1062, 1063, 1075, 1076, 1081, 1095.
- 1848. Moore, Deering, Silsby, 1143, 1198, 1233, 1234, 1262, 1263, 1281, 1282.
- 1849. Marshall, Dickson, Shaw, 1388, 1405, 1442, 1446, 1457, 1458, 1484, 1500, 1501, 1508, 1513.
- 1850. Clark, Conley, Chester, 1567, 1608, 1613, 1614, 1626, 1627, 1644, 1653.
- 1851. Marley, Pindell, Ely, 1694, 1754, 1755, 1764, 1765.

To procure Portraits of Grand Sires, and their Reports.

- 1847. AtLee, Griffin, Spooner, 1070, 1278.
- 1849. Hale, Burr, Read, 1445, 1660.
- 1851. Ellison, Small, Cassady, 1693, 1752.

COMMITTEES, continued.

On Printing, and their Reports.

- 1849. Moore, Allen, Garritt, 1388, 1457, 1505, 1506, 1507.
- 1850. Brunet, Brown, Bayley, 1568, 1643, 1644.
- 1851. Narine, Bayley, Sanford, 1694, 1754, 1796.

On Returns, and their Reports.

- 1834. Ridgely, Mowatt, Wildey, (no report,) 168, 169.
- 1835. Pearce, Glazier, Mowatt, 186, 200.
- 1836. Gettys, Zeitz, Wildey, Hefley, 214, 223, 229.
- 1837. Hopkins, Smith, Barnes, 243, 251, 252.
- 1838. Pearce, Towers, Neilson, Glazier, 263, 274, 275, 283, 284.
- 1839. Wildey and others, 297, 319.
- 1840. Moore, Williamson, Brown, 336, 340, 357.
- 1841. Marley, Bradley, Bayley, 365, 406.
- 1842. Marley, English, Bucher, 429, 511.
- 1843. Hillyer, Webb, Seymour, 519, 560, 575, 584, 588, 593.
- 1844. Coleman, True, Crosswell, 608, 686, 687, 691, 694, 695.
- 1845. Williams, Skinner, Whitall, 737, 800.
- 1846. Parker, Taylor, Veitch, 843, 925.
- 1847. Morris, Demick, Ramsdell, 1015, 1116.
- 1848. Spooner, Harris, Page, 1144, 1251, 1339.
- 1849. Potts, Webster, Fritz, Smith, 1388, 1405, 1494.
- 1850. Sanford, Smith, Tewksbury, 1567, 1606, 1637.
- 1851. Chase, Remington, Winslow, 1694, 1765.

Special Committees, and their Reports.

- 1821. Entwisle, Boyd, Larkam, to draft a constitution, 44, 46.
- 1821. Wildey, Entwisle, Couth, to draft dispensations, prepare books, &c., 44, 47.
- 1821. Entwisle, Welch, Wilson, to revise the degrees and charges, (no report,) 47.
- 1822. Entwisle, Welch, Scotchburn, to make alterations in words and music of the ode, (no report,) 51.
- 1823. Boyd, Scotchburn, Neilson, Anstice, to prepare amendments to the constitution, 53, 61.
- 1823. Welch and Entwisle, to write out and have printed the lectures and charges, (no report,) 53.
- 1823. Entwisle and Fennell, to attend to the printing of the articles of the constitution, (no report,) 61.
- 1823. Wildey, Fennell, Common, to procure a medal for P. D. G. M. Entwisle, and the appropriation subsequently paid to his widow in lieu of the medal, 61, 68.
- 1824. Welch, Entwisle, Common, Fennell, to correspond with Grand Lodges and the Order in England, 64, 67.
- 1824. Wildey, Welch, Entwisle, on the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and constitution for the same, 66, 70.

COMMITTEES, continued.

1824. Common, Scotchburn, Fennell, to procure a medal for Grand Sire Wildey, (no report,) 73.
1829. Roach and Marley, to draft a blank report for Grand Lodges and have the same printed, (no report,) 101.
1829. Wildey, Brice, Marley, to settle differences between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts and New York, 110, 113.
1831. Gettys, Birkey, Marley, on the incompetency of the Grand Lodge of Delaware, 114, 115.
1831. Ridgely, Birkey, Gettys, to remodel the funeral ceremonies, (discharged,) 115, 128.
1832. Keyser, Brannin, Brice, to report amendments to the constitution, (discharged,) 120, 125.
1833. Keyser, Ridgely, Gettys, to revise and amend the constitution, 125, 126.
1833. Ridgely, Keyser, Neilson, Gettys, Sanderson, to consider a libellous publication against Grand Sire Wildey, 125, 127.
1833. Neilson, Keyser, Gettys, to remodel the funeral ceremonies, and form reported, 128, 132.
1833. Keyser, Hopkins, Brannin, Ridgely, Pearce, to amend the constitution and remodel the funeral ceremonies, 130, 135, 136, 146.
1833. Keyser, Hopkins, Brannin, to report alterations to the constitution and a uniform system of working in the Grand and Subordinate Lodges, 130, 136.
1833. Ridgely, Hopkins, Pearce, to inform P. G. M. Gettys of his election to the office of Grand Sire, 131.
1833. Ridgely, Brannin, Pearce, to procure a present as a token of respect to P. G. S. Wildey, (discharged,) 138, 151.
1833. Pearce, Keyser, Hopkins, to procure a new seal, 146, 147.
1833. Ridgely, Lucas, Wildey, to examine the reports submitted and select for publication such as they may think fit, (no report,) 147.
1833. Pearce, Lucas, Skinner, Keyser, Hopkins, Robinson, Wildey, to prepare a form of opening and closing the Grand Lodge of the United States and rules of order, 148, 149, 172.
1833. Hopkins and Pearce, to revise the work of the Order, and revised form submitted, 148, 173, 187, 192, 194.
1833. Hopkins, Keyser, Pearce, Skinner, Ridgely, Lucas, to procure a service of plate to be presented to P. G. S. Wildey, 151, 173, 189.
1833. Ridgely, Keyser, Wildey, to print the constitution and proceedings, (no report,) 151.
1834. Hopkins and Ridgely, on the propriety of dispensing with the oaths formerly used, 161, 168.
1834. Pearce, Mowatt, Hopkins, to draft a form of petitioning for Grand Bodies, 166, 167.
1834. Keyser, Pearce, Hopkins, on petition to remit the per centage of Boone Lodge, 170, 171.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1834. Keyser, Ridgely, Lucas, on petition of the Grand Lodge of New York to remit its per centage, 175.
- 1834. Hopkins, Keyser, Mowatt, on communication and constitution from the Grand Lodge of Ohio, 173, 178, 179.
- 1834. Keyser and Wildey, on resolution in regard to membership, (no report,) 174.
- 1834. Keyser, Ridgely, Lucas, on funeral obsequies, 177, 200.
- 1835. Glazier, Hopkins, Ridgely, on communication from the Grand Lodge of Ohio, (no report,) 188.
- 1835. Wildey, Ridgely, Warner, to print and distribute the work of the Order, 194, 223.
- 1835. Hopkins, Pearce, Glazier, to draft a travelling certificate, (no report,) 198.
- 1835. Wildey, Pearce, Ridgely, to revise forms of installation for Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 204, 257.
- 1835. Pearce, Ridgely, Wildey, on preparing a degree for Grand Encampments, 204, 206, 207.
- 1835. Keyser, Hopkins, Sanderson, Pearce, Wildey, Lucas, to prepare a diploma, 206, 219, 287, 321.
- 1836. Ridgely, Wildey, Wolford, Gettys, Zeitz, on the credentials of Proxy Representative Lucas of Louisiana, 212, 215.
- 1836. Ridgely, Pearce, Wildey, on subjects of complaint of brothers of the Western States, (no report,) 216.
- 1836. Pearce, Ridgely, Lucas, Wolford, on the constitutional organization of special sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, (no report,) 217.
- 1836. Ridgely, Pearce, Zeitz, on the protest of certain members of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky, 217, 219.
- 1836. Pearce, Gettys, Wolford, on the propriety of having a Grand Corresponding Secretary, (no report,) 218.
- 1837. Ridgely, Hopkins, Smith, Glazier, Barnes, to prepare resolutions on the death of Grand Sire George Keyser, 244, 245.
- 1837. Ridgely, Smith, Hopkins, on the subject of the correspondence of the Grand Lodge, 246, 250.
- 1837. Hopkins, Ridgely, Wildey, on the difference of the work in England, and on encampment regalia, 254, 255.
- 1838. Kennedy, Wildey, Neilson, on the difference of the work in England, 266, 298.
- 1838. Ridgely, Pearce, Glazier, Lucas, Borrows, on the correspondence of Virginus Lodge, (Va.) and Travellers' Rest Lodge, (Mo.), 268, 278.
- 1838. Ridgely, Borrows, Lucas, on holding office or membership in two Grand or Subordinate Lodges at the same time, 274, 275, 283, 285.
- 1838. Neilson, Towers, Borrows, Ridgely, on the doings of the Travelling Agent, 275, 284, 287.
- 1838. Perkins, Neilson, Pearce, on the propriety of fixing a uniform fee for initiation, 276, 286.

COMMITTEES, continued.

1838. Neilson, Glazier, Sanderson, on resolutions of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, relating to membership and office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, (discharged,) 276, 290.
1838. Neilson, on P. G. S. Wildey's credentials and the reports of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi, 276, 281.
1838. Towers, Glazier, Kennedy, Borrow, Wildey, on encampment regalia, 276, 281, 282.
1838. Glazier, Neilson, Kennedy, on the services of the Travelling Agent, 287, 290.
1838. Sanderson, Pearce, Borrow, on resolution in regard to Adrianus Encampment, 288, 289.
1840. Wildey, Hopkins, McCulley, on a communication from England and the admission of foreign members, (no report,) 304, 310.
1840. Hopkins, Wildey, McCulley, on the translation of the Work in the German and French languages, and the propriety of altering the funeral ceremonies, 305, 315, 320.
1840. Wildey, on report of a celebration of the Order in Virginia, 306, 323.
1840. Sanderson, Hewitt, Small, on a communication from Neilson Encampment, 308, 314.
1840. Hopkins, Wildey, Marley, on proceedings of 1838, (no report,) 308.
1840. Perkins, Ridgely, Sanderson, Bain, on the installation of the Deputy Grand Sire, 317, 322.
1840. Perkins, Ridgely, Bain, Williamson, to make a compilation of the laws of the Order, 317, 338, 350, 385.
1840. Sanderson, Hopkins, Wildey, to procure suitable regalia and jewels for officers and representatives, 318, 344.
1840. Ridgely, Hopkins, Marley, on disposing of the Diploma, 327.
1840. Wildey, Ridgely, Lucas, to superintend the printing of the Diploma, 327, 339.
1840. Mathiot, Wildey, Branin, on charter of Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, (no report,) 339.
1840. Ridgely, Bain, Wildey, to prepare form of Diploma for Grand Representatives, 350.
1840. Ridgely, Wildey, Mathiot, on proposition offering to dispose of the Covenant to Grand Lodge of the United States, (no report,) 354.
1841. Kennedy, Hopkins, Bradley, on the propriety of purchasing the Covenant, 388, 407.
1841. Hopkins, Davids, Wildey, to examine a code of laws, 391, 404.
1841. Wildey, Bradley, Perkins, on books, documents, or papers in possession of the Secretary, (no report,) 393.
1841. Hopkins, Ridgely, Wildey, to examine what alterations are necessary in the Work of the Order, (no report,) 395.
1841. Kennedy, Vn Sickle, Marley, to prepare past official degrees for Grand Encampments, 395, 487.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1841. Kennedy, Hopkins, Bradley, on the report of the Travelling Agent, 399, 418.
- 1841. Wildey, Ridgely, Bayley, to audit the accounts of Past Grand Secretary Cook, (no report,) 418.
- 1841. Marley and Bayley, to take an inventory of the property of the Grand Lodge of the United States, (no report,) 418.
- 1842. Moore, Hopkins, Lucas, on the acts of the deputation to England, 482, 499.
- 1842. Moore, Thomas, Marley, on the property of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 482, 496, 498, 504.
- 1842. Case, Hinman, Bucher, on the translation of the Work, 502, 503.
- 1843. Moore, Guild, Marley, on abolishing the proxy system, 519, 562.
- 1843. Moore, Treadwell, Kneass, on printing the daily Journal, 542, 543.
- 1843. Hurlbut, Earnest, Brown, on the propriety of providing for a numerical registry of the lodges, 560, 578.
- 1843. Kneass, Moore, Segar, on the propriety of revising the lectures and charges, 560, 570.
- 1843. Seymour, Salomon, Guild, on reports of District Deputy Grand Sires, 560, 585.
- 1843. Marley, Sanderson, Neilson, on the presentation of valuable documents by P. G. Sire Wildey, 561, 590.
- 1843. Stokes, Dicks, McDonnell, on the propriety of substituting warrants for charters, 562, 580.
- 1843. Wildey, Marley, Sanderson, to contract for the printing, 566, 633.
- 1844. Ridgely, Treadwell, Fitch, on having the Journal printed from day to day, 632, 637.
- 1844. Hopkins, Kennedy, Wildey, on the necessity of revising the work of the Order and printing charge books, 636, 687.
- 1844. Churchill, Hull, Coleman, on the publication of the Journal of Proceedings, 638, 656.
- 1844. Torre, Robinson, Parsons, on recognising Grand Lodges as distinct sovereignties, 639, 693.
- 1844. Smith, Bishop, Reynolds, on the propriety of admitting clergymen free of charge, 639, 665.
- 1844. Coleman, Holden, Fitch, to contract for printing the daily Journal, 639, 658.
- 1844. Churchill, Treadwell, Moore, on releasing lodges from dues because of the instituting of Grand Lodges during the recess, 640, 661.
- 1844. Kennedy, Kneass, Churchill, on honorary membership in the Order, 641, 669.
- 1844. Hopkins, Moore, Wilson, to dispose of the Covenant, 671, 746.
- 1844. Hopkins, Wildey, Kennedy, to procure a gold medal for P. G. M. Ridgely, 671, 922.

COMMITTEES, continued.

1844. Chapin, Ridgely, Kennedy, McCabe, Moore, to revise the lectures and charges of the Order, and a new form reported and adopted, 675, 726, 733, 777, 781.
1844. Wildey, Thompson, Holden, to have the charge book printed, 688, 774.
1845. Marley, Churchill, Williamson, on applications for Grand Charters, 725, 731, 732.
1845. Kneass, Williams, Porter, on expediency of having prepared a digest of the laws, (no report,) 773.
1845. Williamson, Drew, Forbes, on the signing of the diploma, 785, 800.
1845. Williamson, McCabe, McGowan, on the propriety of providing a degree for the wives of members, 808, 813.
1846. Kneass, Robinson, Griffin, Thomas, Thompson, on the propriety of converting Canada into an independent sovereignty, 861, 932.
1846. Marshall, Griffin, Moore, on the propriety of establishing an Odd-Fellows' College, 866, 934.
1846. Gilley, Patterson, Salomon, on regalia and jewels, 872, 943.
1846. McNairy, Duncan, Hoit, on form of funeral service and processions, 872, 961.
1846. Wood, Wadsworth, DeSaussure, on restraining lodges from applying for aid, 872, 906.
1846. McRae, McIntyre, Veitch, on requiring the relief afforded to members to be endorsed on their cards, 872, 903.
1846. Cook, Stewart, Garvin, on the powers of District Deputy Grand Sires, 872, 909.
1846. Salomon, Hopkins, Ropes, on changing the form of prayer, 873, 906.
1846. Garvin, Morris, Hough, on numerical registry, 903, 915.
1846. Patterson, Reed, Greenwood, on having cards signed by the Grand Secretary, 903, 911.
1846. Stokes, Wells, Ellison, on the propriety of having a book of diagrams prepared, 903, 965.
1846. Veitch, Page, McNairy, on disposing of the old charge books, 903, 912.
1846. Weld, Stokes, Judson, on a case of appeal from Covenant Lodge of Georgetown, D. C., 915, 936.
1846. Veitch, Whitney, Watson, on conferring degrees, 918, 960.
1846. Ridgely, Hopkins, Griffin, Seymour, Parmenter, on preparing a digest of laws of the Order, 964, 966, 1082, 1087, 1099.
1846. Ropes, Marley, Bayley, to erect and carpet a platform, (no report,) 965.
1847. Parker, Senter, Lilly, Kerlin, on allowing Grand Lodges to change their place of meeting at pleasure, 1016, 1093.
1847. Griffin, Ellison, Moore, on the subject of establishing an Odd-Fellows College, and report abandoning the project, 1029, 1081.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1847. McRae, Simms, Lilly, on removal of the Grand Lodge of Illinois, 1030, 1069.
- 1847. Williamson, Stokes, Taylor, on the Grand Lodge of British North America, (discharged,) 1034, 1073.
- 1847. Wells, Brown, Simms, on the discussion of the internal affairs of Odd-Fellowship through the public press, 1034, 1078.
- 1847. DeSaussure, McCauley, Theobald, on the location of the Grand Lodge of Ohio, 1034, 1076.
- 1847. Moore, Woodruff, Yeager, Marshall, Holmes, on the propriety of changing the fundamental principles on which Grand Lodges are organized, 1034, 1097.
- 1847. Coffin, Anderson, Davis, on the differences between the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1035, 1087.
- 1847. The Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, and Corresponding Secretary appointed a committee to revise the forms of installation for the officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States, (no report,) 1061.
- 1847. Wilson, Taylor, Neally, on the credentials of the representative of the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1064, 1065.
- 1847. Smith, Hough, Demick, on stereotype plates of the Journal, 1070, 1093, 1096.
- 1847. Ramsdell, Yohe, McKinnell, on a diploma, plate, and certificate published by an individual, 1070, 1121, 1127.
- 1847. Taylor, Kellogg, Wells, on a communication from the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1073, 1077.
- 1847. Marshall, Ellison, Lilly, on giving instruction in the unwritten work, and lectures or addresses on Odd-Fellowship, 1087, 1102.
- 1847. Wildey, Glazier, Kennedy, Hopkins, Ridgely, to compile complete instructions in the Work of the Order, and report submitted, 1093, 1193.
- 1847. Kneass, Ridgely, Warner, to invest the surplus funds in State stocks, (no report,) 1123.
- 1848. Towers, Silsby, Winder, on establishing lodges on the Pacific coast, 1193, 1261.
- 1848. Hopkins, Zimmerman, Dickson, on the propriety of establishing uniform constitutions for Grand Bodies, 1193, 1288, 1289.
- 1848. Cole, Wakefield, Treadway, on drawing for terms and classification of members, 1202, 1263.
- 1848. Hopkins, Moore, Griffin, on the propriety of adopting Sutherland's Parliamentary Rules, 1202, 1316, 1491.
- 1848. Robinson, Griffin, Torre, on relieving the pecuniary embarrassments of Past Grand Sire Wildey, 1204, 1302.
- 1848. Wakefield, Marley, Dickson, on differences between the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1237, 1268.
- 1848. Robinson, Towers, Knight, on the memorial of Excelsior Lodge, of Sandwich Islands, 1258.
- 1848. Allen, Askew, Moore, on printing the Journal and printing generally, 1270, 1313.

COMMITTEES, continued.

- 1848. Marley, Sessford, Fritz, to examine proposals for printing, (no report,) 1277.
- 1848. Hopkins, Glazier, Ridgely, to prepare a uniform constitution for State Grand Lodges, 1319, 1459.
- 1848. Smith, Ridgely, Parmenter, to prepare a proper form for dedicating halls, &c., (no report,) 1341.
- 1849. Moore, Burr, Spooner, on a case of contested election, 1387, 1483.
- 1849. Marshall, Hopkins, Torre, on the propriety of authorizing a Convention to revise the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1445, 1501.
- 1849. DeSaussure, Askew, Parker, on an appeal from the Grand Encampment of Massachusetts, 1446, 1458.
- 1849. Askew, Stokes, Ellison, to prepare forms for the opening and closing of Degree Lodges, and appropriate lectures for the past official degrees, (no report,) 1497.
- 1849. Torre, Anderson, Parmenter, Dibble, Mott, Crump, Towers, Fritz, Colfax, to procure an appropriate block of marble for the National Washington Monument, (no report,) 1516.
- 1849. Spooner, Clark, Green, to make arrangements for the adjourned meeting to be held at Cincinnati, (no report,) 1521.
- 1850. Pindell, Barnard, Larue, on the Morrison Transylvania University of Kentucky, (no report,) 1574.
- 1850. Martin, Smith, Magruder, Holmes, Manchester, on the assessments due by State Grand Bodies, 1616, 1629, 1630.
- 1850. Colfax, Martin, Steele, to prepare an honorary degree for the wives of scarlet members, and their report submitted and adopted, 1661, 1714, 1793, 1794.
- 1850. Holmes, Smith, Larue, to prepare forms of ceremonies for dedicating and laying corner stones, (no report,) 1661.
- 1851. Dibble, Abbott, Meredith, to inquire into the condition of the various lodges, with a view of devising measures to place them on a more stable condition, (no report,) 1712.
- 1851. DeSaussure, Curtis, Ellison, on the condition of the Wildey fund, 1720, 1753.
- 1851. Stewart, Vansant, Askew, to revise the rules of order, (no report,) 1782, 1808.
- 1851. Magruder, Kennedy, Marley, to accept this index previous to its publication, 1808.

COMMUNICATIONS, LETTERS, MEMORIALS, &c.

- 1. A correspondence directed in the infancy of the Order to be opened with New York and Boston, 48.
- 2. Letter from Boston acknowledging the supremacy of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, and asking for a charter for Grand Lodge, 53.
- 3. Correspondence with New York and Pennsylvania, connected with their applications for Grand Lodge charters, 57, 58.

COMMUNICATIONS, &c., continued.

4. Letters directed to be forwarded to Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, requesting the Grand Lodges to send delegates or appoint proxies to attend a Grand Committee meeting for the purpose of making arrangements for forming a Grand Lodge of the United States, 61.
5. Letter of J. P. Entwisle on the privileges of Grand Masters, 62.
6. Communication from the Grand Lodge of New York, transmitting a list of suspended members, 64.
7. Communication from England, announcing an alteration in the signs, of which the Grand Lodge expressed its disapprobation, and ordered a reply to be sent asking for further information, 64.
8. Letters presented from the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts, New York, and Pennsylvania, 65.
9. Letter from Noble Grand of Pennsylvania Lodge, No. 1, relating to Brother Whitehead's having left Baltimore without his card; in which case the action (not stated) of Pennsylvania Lodge, in adhering strictly to the law on the subject, was approved, 69.
10. From members at Easton, Md., formerly of the different lodges at Baltimore, asking the establishment of a lodge at the former place, 69.
11. From the Grand Lodge of New York, stating the condition of the Order in that jurisdiction, and approving an address delivered by G. M. Wildey, &c., 69.
12. From several Grand Lodges, relative to the separation and organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 74.
13. From the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, authorizing their proxy to act in their behalf, and asking information relative to the fifth degree, 76.
14. From the Grand Lodge of New York, objecting to a provision of the constitution which required the second officer of the Grand Lodge of the United States to be chosen from Maryland, 76.
15. From the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New York, requesting that the constitution be so amended as not to make Baltimore the permanent location of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 76, 78.
16. From the Order in England, 77.
17. From New Orleans, asking for information relative to establishing the Order in that city, and proceedings thereon, 77.
18. From the Grand Lodge of New York, giving information that considerable discord existed in that jurisdiction, and requesting a correspondence on the subject, 78.

COMMUNICATIONS, &c., continued.

19. From the Order in Manchester, England, together with several magazines, 78.
20. From the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, stating that they had established the fourth Subordinate Lodge in Philadelphia, 80.
21. From the Grand Lodge of New York, stating that a charter had been granted for a lodge in Dutchess county; that they had established a lodge at Albany; and that they expected to institute one at Poughkeepsie, 80.
22. Copies of letters communicating a vote of thanks by the Grand Lodge of the United States to the officers and members of the Manchester District, in England, for the hospitable manner in which they entertained Grand Sire Wildey when he visited that country, 82, 83.
23. Letter from the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, stating that there had been an interruption in the correspondence between that lodge and the Grand Lodge of the United States, and informing the latter body of the formation of a new lodge at Taunton, 84.
24. From the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, informing the Grand Lodge of the United States of the prosperous condition of the Order in that State, 84.
25. From the Grand Lodge of New York, giving information of the flourishing condition of the Order in that State, 84.
26. From the Grand Lodge of New York, giving information of the expulsion of Stranger's Refuge Lodge, 90.
27. From the Manchester district, 91.
28. From the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, announcing the institution of New England Lodge, No. 4, at Cragie's Point, 92.
29. From the lodges of the District of Columbia, giving information of their increase in numbers, 92.
30. From the Grand Moveable Committee of the Manchester Unity, and from its Corresponding Secretary, 97.
31. From the Manchester Annual Moveable Committee and other sources of information, representing the Order in England as increasing in numbers and respectability, 114.
32. From Albert Guild, of Boston, setting forth the ill condition of the Order in Massachusetts, 160.
33. From Bro. Paul, of Lowell, requesting certain information, and informing the Grand Lodge that the Legislature of Massachusetts had passed a law to prohibit the administering and receiving of non-judicial oaths, and desiring to know what course to pursue, 160.

COMMUNICATIONS, &c., continued.

34. From England, requesting information on the subject of the method of governing the Order in this country, and giving information of the great prosperity of the Order in England, 164.
35. From the Grand Lodge of Ohio, submitting the constitution and by-laws of said Grand Lodge, 173.
36. Copy of a letter from the Grand Lodge of Ohio, in relation to the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States in reference to a misapprehension in Ohio as to the title of the Order, 187, 188.
37. Copy of a letter addressed by the committee on correspondence to the Order in Great Britain, congratulating them upon the condition of the Order in that country, and respectfully suggesting the propriety of their discontinuing all convivial practices in lodges; also, soliciting from them an historical account of the origin, rise, and progress of the Order, and requesting that no alteration in its general features should be made without a mutual consultation, 194.
38. From the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, asking information relative to the formation and mode of operating Degree Lodges, 236.
39. Copy of a letter to the Annual Moveable Committee of the Manchester Unity on the subject of alterations in the work of the Order, 266.
40. Relative to a controversy between Virginius Lodge, Virginia, and Travellers' Rest Lodge, Missouri, in reference to Peter W. Kenaday, 267.
41. From R. Hazlewood, of Richmond, Virginia, 276.
42. From the Grand Lodge of New York, requesting a copy of certain proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States relative to eligibility to membership and office in the Order, 305.
43. From the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, asking advice and instruction upon the subject of regalia; a question which was not entertained by the Grand Lodge of the United States for the reason that the Grand Encampment then existed under the authority of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 322.
44. From Merrimack Lodge, Massachusetts, 337.
45. From Grand Patriarch Churchill, of Ohio, 351.
46. Copy of a letter from Grand Lodge of Ohio, containing a list of grievances, 352.
47. From Far West Lodge, of Arkansas, 353.

COMMUNICATIONS, &c., continued.

48. Copy of a letter from P. D. Grand Sire Robert Neilson, proposing to sell the magazine called the "Covenant" to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 353.
49. From the Grand Lodge of Ohio, in the nature of instructions to her Representatives, which was returned to her Representatives, 387, 390.
50. From late Recording Secretary, William G. Cook, 390.
51. From the Grand Encampment of New York, relative to the purchase of a lithographic item, which was reported upon adversely, 489, 509.
52. From the Grand Master of Louisiana, 489, 505.
53. Remonstrances of Past Grands in Texas against acts of their Grand Lodge, 745.
54. Petition from Magnolia Encampment, of Georgia, asking a remission of dues in consequence of losses sustained by fire, 745.
55. Communication from the Grand Lodge of Georgia, asking that new charters be issued to such of its lodges as have lost their charters by fire, 745.
56. From Sabbatis Lodge, of Maine, in relation to the official conduct of D. D. Grand Sire Churchill, 745.
57. From J. C. Bull, the purchaser of the surplus volumes of the Covenant, asking a discount on the price agreed to be paid by him for said work, which was complied with, 772, 818.
58. From the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, in relation to the appeal of Crescent Lodge, and in relation to J. D. Cordova, of Texas, 798, 811.
59. From the Grand Lodge of Georgia, containing certain instructions to the Representatives of said Grand Lodge, 853.
60. From Union Lodge of Alabama, indicating its readiness to aid by contributions in the establishment of an Odd-Fellows' College, 861.
61. From William Lineberger, praying the decision of the Grand Lodge of the United States upon certain points of law, 865.
62. From the Grand Lodge of New York in relation to the Order in that State, 865, 909.
63. From George W. Hufty, asking redress of alleged grievances, which it was not in the power of the Grand Lodge of the United States to grant, 866, 958, 1712, 1770, 1805.
64. From the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, inquiring as to the duty of the Grand Master in regard to the installation of officers, 866.

COMMUNICATIONS, &c., continued.

65. From J. G. Forman, of Ohio, 873.
66. From the Grand Lodge of Australia, New South Wales, 918.
67. From the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, complaining of the decision of the Grand Lodge of the United States in the case of appeal by Covenant Lodge, 1017.
38. From Subordinate Lodges of Alabama, in favor of and against the removal of the Grand Lodge of that State, 1028.
69. From Grand Patriarch William Towers, upon the subject of diplomas, and the action of some of the encampments in relation thereto, 1031.
70. Sundry communications in relation to the location of the Grand Lodge of Ohio, 1033.
71. From Capitol Lodge, of Pennsylvania, 1062.
72. From Henry Leffman, and action thereon, 1062-5.
73. Sundry communications on the subject of regalia, 1070.
74. Copy of a gratulatory letter from the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1072.
75. From the Grand Lodge of Ohio, notifying the Grand Lodge of the United States of the destruction of the old work in that jurisdiction, 1079.
76. From the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island, 1191.
77. From the Grand Lodge of Alabama, 1192.
78. From Pensacola Lodge, Florida, 1192.
79. From Excelsior Lodge, Honolulu, 1192.
80. From the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, on the subject of the law in relation to the minutes of lodges working in the German language, 1195.
81. From the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, proposing that traveling brothers shall be relieved in the several States, and the amount charged to their lodges, but the suggestion was not approved, 1195, 1232.
82. From the Grand Lodge of Michigan, in the nature of a complaint against the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, for initiating an alleged non-resident, 1196.
83. From the Grand Lodge of Alabama, in relation to the organization of State Grand Lodges, 1199.
84. From the Grand Lodge of Mississippi, nominating William H. Brown as Deputy Grand Sire, 1203.

COMMUNICATIONS, &c., continued.

85. From a committee of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, asking the co-operation of the Grand Lodge of the United States in devising means of relief for Past Grand Sire Wildey, 1204.
86. Copy of a communication from the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1279.
87. From Past Grand Master Edmund C. Robinson, of Virginia, claiming a seat as representative, which was afterwards withdrawn, 1385, 1483.
88. From representative George Brown, of Indiana, asking to be repaid certain money lost by him, which was agreed to, 1475, 1501.
89. A letter inviting the Grand Lodge of the United States to visit the Western Art Union, 1545.
90. From William A. Wells, stating the cause of his absence from his seat in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1646.
91. From California Lodge, asking a remission of dues, 1711.
92. From the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, protesting against the assessment law, 1711.
93. From the Grand Lodge of Maine, touching the restoration of the prerogatives of Past Grand Sires, 1711.
94. From Excelsior Lodge, Honolulu, asking for aid in building a hall, 1711.
95. From the Grand Lodge of Texas, concerning the Patriarchal Order, 1711.
96. From the Grand Encampment of Wisconsin, in favor of abolishing encampments as a separate branch of the Order, 1711.
97. Unofficial communications from individuals are not legitimate documents for consideration, 952.
98. Many of the above communications elicited legislation, which is referred to under the title appropriate to the subject.

COMPENSATION.

1. The compensation of officers and members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, with three exceptions, is three dollars per day while attending its sessions, and six cents for every mile travelled in going to and returning from the place where the meeting is held, 1490-7.
2. The exceptions above alluded to are the Grand Secretary, the Grand Treasurer, and the Grand Messenger, who receive such salaries as are from time to time awarded by a vote of the Grand Lodge, 9.

COMPLIMENTARY.

1. Thanks voted to Grand Master Thomas Wildey for his assiduity in the Order, 54.
2. A medal to Grand Secretary John P. Entwisle, for his services, 59.
3. A medal to Grand Master Thomas Wildey, for his eminent services, 73.
4. Thanks to G. M. Small, of Pennsylvania, for his visit to the Grand Lodge of the United States, and his attendance to the duties of his office, 80.
5. Thanks to the officers and brothers of the Manchester District, for the hospitable manner in which they received and entertained Grand Sire Wildey on his visit to England, 82, 83.
6. Thanks to Grand Sire Wildey, for his unwearied exertions in promoting the good of the Order generally, and particularly for the service rendered by his voyage to England, 85.
7. Thanks to Grand Sire Wildey, by Hope Lodge of the State of New York, for his signature to their charters, and for services rendered the Order, 90.
8. Thanks of the Grand Lodge of the State of New York presented to the officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States, for their attention to the interests of the Order in general, and particularly to that State, 92.
9. Thanks voted by the Grand Lodge of the United States to P. G. M. Derbyshire, G. M. Redfern, G. M. Whittam, P. D. G. M. Fry, P. D. G. M. Garbott, P. G. Taylor, P. Corresponding Secretary Burton, together with the officers of Manchester district, for encouraging and adopting all improvements for the good of the Order, 93.
10. Thanks to the Grand Master, Deputy Grand Master, officers, and brothers of the Manchester Unity Annual Moveable Committee, for their unwearied exertions in advancing the interest and promoting the prosperity of the Order, 99.
11. Thanks to Grand Sire Wildey, for his indefatigable exertions in promoting the interests of the Order, 101.
12. Thanks to the Moveable Committee of the Grand Lodge of the United States, for their indefatigable exertions in the discharge of their duty, 110.
13. A silver medal presented to John Boyd by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, as a testimony of respect and regard for his unremitted attention to the interests of the Order in that State, 117.

COMPLIMENTARY, continued.

14. Thanks voted by the Grand Lodge of the United States to Samuel Pryor, of Pennsylvania, for the able and obliging manner with which he discharged the duty of Grand Secretary pro tem. at the September session of 1832, 121.
15. A service of plate of the value of five hundred dollars directed to be prepared and presented to P. G. Sire Wildey, in behalf of the Grand Lodge of the United States, as a token of the high respect which it entertained for his distinguished services to the Order, and the affectionate regard which it cherished for his private worth; the expense of which plate was defrayed by subscriptions on the part of various lodges and duly presented, 138, 151, 152, 190.
16. Thanks voted to the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, for the use of their hall, 138.
17. Thanks to the brethren of New York, for the use of their hall, and for their polite attention 162.
18. Thanks to P. G. Sire James Gettys for the faithful performance of his duties, 199.
19. Thanks to Past Deputy Grand Sire Robert Neilson, for the manner in which he discharged the duties of his office, 199.
20. Thanks to Grand Lodge of Maryland, for the use of their hall, 206, 424.
21. Thanks to the brethren in New Orleans, for their praiseworthy acts during the prevalence of the cholera, 253.
22. Thanks to P. G. Sire Wildey, Grand Chaplain Walker, and Grand Master Mondelli, for their valuable services to the Order, 256.
23. Thanks to P. G. Sire Samuel H. Perkins, for the faithful and efficient manner in which he discharged his official duties, 321.
24. Thanks to Grand Secretary Ridgely for his able report, and for his valuable services, 390.
25. Thanks to P. G. Sire Wildey, for the laborious and faithful manner in which he performed the duties of Travelling Agent, 419.
26. Thanks to P. G. Sire Glazier for his efficient discharge of the duties of his office, 423.
27. Thanks to James L. Ridgely and Isaac D. Williamson, for the able manner in which they conducted the negotiation with the Annual Moveable Committee of England, 500.
28. Thanks to P. G. Sire John A. Kennedy, for the ability with which he discharged his official duties, 542.

COMPLIMENTARY, continued.

29. A diploma to Henry Leffman, for promptly and faithfully translating into the German language the work of Subordinate Encampments free of charge, 558.
30. Diplomas to Frederick Goll, jr. and James Gavey, jr., in appreciation of their services in translating the lectures into the French language free of charge, 574.
31. Thanks to P. G. Sire Wildey, for his presentation of valuable documents, 590.
32. Thanks to Grand Sire Hopkins, for the impartiality, courtesy, and ability with which he presided, and for the faithful discharge of his duties, 600, 695, 734.
33. A gold medal to P. G. M. James L. Ridgely, for the faithful, energetic, and distinguished manner in which he edited and managed the Covenant; which was duly presented in the form of a splendid gold hunting watch, 671, 922, 939.
34. Thanks to the Committee on the Revision of the work of the Order, viz: Edwin H. Chapin, James L. Ridgely, James D. McCabe, John A. Kennedy, and William W. Moore, for their very able report, and for their indefatigable exertions in the cause of Odd-Fellowship, 734.
35. Thanks to Grand Sire Thomas Sherlock, for the impartiality, courtesy, and ability with which he presided, and for the efficient discharge of his duties, 820, 965, 1037.
36. Thanks to Deputy Grand Sire Albert Case, for the impartiality, courtesy, and ability with which he presided, 820.
37. Thanks to the brethren of the Order in Baltimore, for their courtesy and hospitality at a levee of the Order, 820.
38. Thanks to Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary James L. Ridgely, for the efficient and able manner in which he performed his duties, 966.
39. Thanks to William Curtis, for his valuable services in officiating as Secretary, 1083.
40. Diploma to P. G. James W. Hale, for his services as special to D. G. Sire for the American Lodges in England, 1340.
41. Thanks to P. G. Sire Horn R. Kneass, for the dignity, courtesy, and ability with which he presided, 1437.
42. Thanks to Grand Sire Griffin, for instruction in the work of the Order, 1564.
43. Thanks to the members of the Order in Cincinnati, for their kindness and attention during the session of the Grand Lodge in that city, 1661.
44. Thanks to P. G. Sire Robert H. Griffin, for his efficient discharge of the duties of his office, 1693.

CONNECTICUT.

1. The first Subordinate Lodge in Connecticut was instituted at New Haven on the 2d September, 1839, under the title of Quinnipiac Lodge, No. 1, and its charter duly confirmed at the next session of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 299, 303, 316.
2. Charter Oak Lodge, No. 2, instituted at Hartford in the winter of 1840, and charter confirmed, 299, 316.
3. Middlesex Lodge, No. 3, instituted at East Haddam in the spring of 1840, and its charter confirmed, 299, 316.
4. A petition presented for a Grand Lodge, to meet alternately at New Haven and Hartford, but, as the policy of that day was adverse to moveable Grand Lodges, a charter for a Grand Lodge was granted, locating it at New Haven, where it was duly instituted on the 15th November, 1840, 337, 347.
5. Sassacas Encampment, No. 1, instituted at New Haven in the recess of 1840, and charter confirmed, 369, 394.
6. Oriental Encampment, No. 2, instituted at East Haddam in the recess of 1840, and charter confirmed, 369, 394.
7. Grand Encampment instituted at New Haven on the 20th April, 1843, and charter confirmed, 534, 567.
8. Constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted for approval, and approved with an amendment, 799, 1339.
9. Constitution of Grand Encampment submitted and approved,
10. Proceedings of the Grand Encampment in opposition to the adoption of a uniform constitution by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1406.
11. Dues owing by the Grand Encampment in 1851, 172.
12. Appeal cases from the State, (see APPEALS,) viz: of Middlesex Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge, 520, 578, 585; and of Rippawaw Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge, 1031, 1061-2.
13. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: Charles W. Bradley, 507; Frederick Crosswell, 579, 821, 979.
14. Rev. Junius M. Willey, from this State, appointed and installed Chaplain of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1686.
15. Representatives from to the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Charles W. Bradley, 364; Robinson S. Hinman, 427, 518; William H. Ellis, 518; J. G. Palmer, 518; James B. Gilman, 606; Samuel Bishop, 606; Frederick Crosswell, 606, 736; John L. Devotion, 724, 737; S. B. Britton, 726, 736; John Greenwood, 842; Philo M. Judson, 842; Henry L. Miller, 842; Prelate Demick, 1008; William L. Brewer, 1009; Ezra

CONNECTICUT, continued.

Clark, 1033; William T. Minor, 1138; Townsend P. Abell, 1139, 1542; Lucius A. Thomas, 1230, 1384; Samuel Lockwood, 1384; William E. Sanford, 1384, 1539, 1565, 1567; Junius M. Willey, 1542, 1565, 1638; Lloyd E. Baldwin, 1684; George S. Sanford, 1684.

16. Connecticut in 1851 had seventy-two Subordinate Lodges, with 6,143 contributing members, and an annual revenue of \$34,655. No return was made of the number of encampments, &c.; in 1849 there were 14, with 586 members, and a revenue of \$900.

CONSTITUTION.

1. John P. Entwisle, John Boyd, and William Larkam appointed a committee on the 22d August, 1821, to frame a constitution for the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, and a copy of the first constitution, 44, 45, 46.
2. At a quarterly session held November 22, 1823, a revised form of constitution was reported and adopted, providing for the separation of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and of the United States, and a meeting invited of delegates from Massachusetts, New York, and Philadelphia for the purpose of establishing the Grand Lodge of the United States, 61.
3. Notice of approval of the above proceedings by the several Grand Lodges, and their delegates required to complete the constitution, 66.
4. Constitution reported and adopted by the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, and directed to be forwarded to each Grand Lodge, also a copy thereof, 70, 71.
5. Unqualified approval of this constitution by Maryland and Massachusetts; approved also by New York, except the clause which required the D. G. Master to reside in Maryland, and by Pennsylvania, except the word "permanent," in the article locating the Grand Lodge at Baltimore, 71.
6. The constitution formally accepted at a preliminary meeting of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 74.
7. Amended at the instance of the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New York, so as to make Maryland the "present" instead of the "permanent" location of the Grand Lodge, 76, 78.
8. Amended so as to change the time of meeting from the 22d February to the 1st of May; and afterwards again amended so as to make it the first Monday in May, 78, 92.
9. Amended by providing that all lodges having Past Grands might petition for a Grand Charter, to be accompanied by the degrees then belonging to a Grand Lodge, including the Golden Rule

CONSTITUTION, continued.

and Royal Purple, (since transferred to the encampments,) and fixing the price of the charter and degrees at twenty dollars, (since changed to thirty,) 80.

10. Amended so as to provide for holding the annual meeting on the first Monday in September, 99.
11. Amended by undergoing a general revision, which, having been first submitted to the several Grand Lodges, was adopted, and a copy thereof, 93, 99.
12. Amended so as to make the time of meeting the first Monday in February, at such place as might be from time to time determined, 126.
13. Amended so as to provide that a brother, to be qualified for Grand Sire, must be a Past Grand Master, and possess the Royal Purple degree; also, that a majority of all the votes cast should be necessary to elect, and that the Grand Sire shall not hold an elective office in a State Grand Lodge, 126.
14. Amended in 1833 so as to permit brothers to petition for encampments, 126.
15. Three several committees appointed, at different times, to revise and amend, 120, 126, 130, 135.
16. A revised form reported; approved with some amendment; ordered to be printed, and copies furnished to each Grand Lodge and Encampment, 136, 137.
17. Said form taken up at the ensuing session and adopted, together with a preamble, and a copy thereof, 147, 148, 149, 150-1.
18. Amended so as to authorize a Grand Corresponding Secretary, and to define his duties, 273, 327.
19. Amended so as to give a representation to Grand Encampments on the same terms as Grand Lodges, 323, 391, 405.
20. A recommendation to strike out the said amendment, 421.
21. Amended so as to vacate the offices of the Grand Lodge of the United States, in case the brothers elected to them fail to appear at the proper time for installation, 325, 339.
22. Amended so as to fix the third Monday in September as the time for the annual session, 343.
23. Amended so as to abolish the proxy system of representation in the Grand Lodge United States, which had prevailed from the organization of the body, 487, 492, 559, 562, 565, 570.
24. Amended so as to make it a necessary qualification that a Grand Representative shall be a resident of the jurisdiction he represents, 586, 639.

CONSTITUTION, continued.

25. Amended so as to extend to Representatives of Grand Encampments the power of nominating a Grand Sire, 648, 749.
26. Amended so as to permit an expelled Subordinate, when it has delivered up its effects, to appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States without the consent of its Grand Body, 648, 749.
27. Amended so as to provide that Grand Representatives shall be elected for the term of two years, so as to make the body continuous, by always retaining one-half of them in membership, 853, 868, 900, 1071.
28. Amended so as to provide for admitting Special Representatives from and accrediting like Representatives to foreign jurisdictions, 963, 1065, 1070, 1243.
29. Amended so as to provide that the unwritten work of the Order shall not be amended except by an unanimous vote, and that the written work shall not be amended except with the concurrence of four-fifths of the members present, 1123, 1241, 1278.
30. Amended so as to provide that the expenses of Grand Representatives be paid by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1295-6, 1454.
31. Amended so as to exclude Past Grand Sires from the privilege of voting, unless they be Representatives, 1522, 1622.
32. Amended so as to permit vacancies occurring in the office of Grand Representative during the recess of the State Grand Bodies, to be filled in such manner as they shall prescribe by law, 1552, 1747.
33. Amended by requiring that Grand Representatives shall be contributing members of Subordinate Encampments, 1552, 1747.
34. Amended so as to provide that the presence of Representatives from a majority of the whole number of Grand Bodies shall constitute a quorum, but that in the absence of such a quorum the Grand Lodge may receive and act upon credentials, 1557, 1775.
35. Amended so as to add to the qualifications for office that candidates for Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire must be contributing members of Subordinate Encampments, 1556, 1560, 1772-3.
36. Amended so as to increase the annual dues of Grand Bodies to fifty dollars for each vote to which they are entitled, 1612, 1641, 1672.
37. Amended so as to designate the proceeds of sales of books, cards, odes, &c. as one of the sources of revenue of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1646, 1651, 1772.
38. *A complete copy, as in operation January, 1852, 7 to 12.*

CONSTITUTION.—*Mode of amending it.**

1. Alterations or amendments of the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States must be offered in writing at a stated meeting, and, if seconded, be entered on the minutes, to be considered at the next stated meeting, when, if agreed to by two-thirds of the votes given, they become a part of the constitution, 12.
2. When a proposition to amend the constitution comes up for action, a motion to amend such proposition cannot be entertained; it may, however, be divided, if the sense will admit of division, 749, 863, 1454, 1622.
3. A proposition to amend may be indefinitely postponed or laid on the table, but a motion to reject it cannot be entertained, 486, 641, 642, &c.
4. Amendments go into effect immediately after being adopted, but the vote by which they are adopted may be reconsidered at any time during the same communication, 341, 416, 420.
5. An amendment that recites words which are not in the article therein mentioned cannot be voted upon, 810, 864.
6. An amendment that has laid over for one year, when it comes up for consideration, may be withdrawn by the mover, on leave of the Grand Lodge, 868, 1071.

CONSTITUTION.—*Proposed Amendments Rejected, viz:†*

1. To require members of the Grand Lodge of the United States to be contributing members of a Subordinate Encampment, 189.
2. To change the time of holding the annual sessions to the fourth Monday in October, in lieu of the first Monday of that month, 276, 305.
3. To make it necessary that a Past Grand Master, to be eligible for the office of Grand Sire or Deputy Grand Sire, must be a contributing member of an encampment, and that each Representative must have the same qualification, provided there be an encampment in his State, 290, 305.
4. To require Grand Lodges to elect or appoint their Representatives for two years, and allow them to hold their offices until superseded by a new election, 315, 338.
5. To require that a candidate for Grand Sire must be a contributing member of an encampment as well as of a lodge, and that the Grand Lodge of which he is a member shall not be more than two years in arrears for dues or returns, 343, 392.

* The organic law originally provided that the constitution could be amended only at an annual meeting, after at least six months' notice had been given of the proposed amendment, so that it might be communicated to the different Grand Lodges, 44.

† By a reference to the amendments that have been adopted, as before recited, it will be seen that some of these rejected amendments were renewed and adopted at subsequent periods of time.

CONSTITUTION.—*Rejected Amendments*, continued.

6. To require that the presence of Representatives from a majority of all the Grand Lodges shall be necessary to form a quorum, 350, 392.
7. To require candidates for Grand Sire to be nominated a year in advance of the time of election, 393, 486.
8. To remove the restriction which makes it necessary that brothers should be Past Grand Masters to qualify them for the office of Grand Sire, 393, 486, 509, 1560, 1773.
9. To change the time of meeting to the first Monday of November, 417, 487.
10. To strike out so much as authorizes a representation from Grand Encampments, 422, 481.
11. To provide that the presence of Representatives or proxies from seven States or Territories should be sufficient to constitute a quorum, 424, 487.
12. To change the time of meeting to the third Monday in August, 488, 559.
13. To deprive Past Grand Sires of membership in the Grand Lodge of the United States, unanimously rejected, 496, 559.
14. To prohibit the Representatives of Grand Encampments from voting while in arrears for dues, and to relieve Grand Encampments of the payment of dues when they choose not to be represented, 504, 560.
15. To require Representatives to be elected for two years instead of one year, 558, 637, 656.
16. To change the time of meeting to the first Monday in August, 586, 637.
17. To make one-fifth (instead of a majority) of the Representatives necessary to form a quorum, 586, 641.
18. To make a representation from ten Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments sufficient to form a quorum, 586, 641.
19. To require Grand Representatives to be residents of and contributing members to a Subordinate Lodge in the States they respectively represent, 589, 642.
20. To provide that where any lodge or encampment is expelled, its business shall be suspended; but the penalty shall not be carried into effect until the act of expulsion is confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 590, 642.
21. To provide that in all elections for Grand Officers the vote shall be taken *viva voce*, and record made of the vote of each member in the printed Journal, 590, 642.

CONSTITUTION.—*Rejected Amendments*, continued.

22. To make one-third of the Representatives a quorum for business, 592, 641.
23. To require that all questions shall be decided by a majority of the votes given, except such as are especially provided for in the constitution, 592.
24. To require the date at which the service of a Grand Representative begins to be inserted in his certificate, 669, 750.
25. To confer upon any member of the Order the right of appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States from the decision of any Subordinate Lodge or State Grand Lodge by which he is aggrieved, 692, 750.
26. To confer upon any brother aggrieved by the Subordinate or Grand Lodge to which he belongs the right of appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States, provided that the assent of the said Grand Lodge be first obtained, 692, 750.
27. To require that propositions offered in amendment of the constitution must be approved by a majority before they can be entered on the Journal, 695, 751.
28. To make any Past Grand eligible for the office of Grand Sire, 853, 1071.
29. To reduce the annual dues of Grand Lodges from twenty to ten dollars for each vote to which they are entitled, 917, 1071.
30. To exclude Past Grand Sires from seats in the Grand Lodge of the United States, again unanimously rejected, 929, 950, 1071.
31. To alter the form of certificate prescribed for a representative, 964, 1072.
32. To restrict the Past Grand Sires (except Past Grand Sire Wildey) to one vote collectively, 1031, 1242.
33. To provide for holding the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States quadrennially, instead of annually, 1099, 1242.
34. To change the time of meeting from September to July, 1198, 1452.
35. To provide that Past Grand Sires after 1852 shall continue to be perpetual members and enjoy the privilege of participating in debates, but shall collectively cast only one vote, 1290, 1452.
36. To provide that Past Grand Sires shall be admitted to seats and be entitled to five votes, to be cast individually when there shall be five Past Grand Sires present, and collectively when more than five are present, 1290.
37. To provide that the expenses of Grand Representatives shall be paid by the Grand Lodge of the United States, out of a special tax to be levied upon the several State Grand Lodges and Encampments, the first part of which proposition was adopted, and its remaining parts laid upon the table, 1295-6, 1454-5.

CONSTITUTION.—*Rejected Amendments*, continued.

38. To prescribe the compensation of the officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1296, 1455.
39. To provide that all printed matter furnished by the Grand Lodge of the United States shall be sold at an advance of ten per cent. on the actual cost, 1296, 1455.
40. To relieve the State Grand Bodies of the payment of the annual tax of twenty dollars for each vote, 1296, 1453.
41. To exclude Past Grand Sires from the privilege of voting after 1852, 1296.
42. To limit the Past Grand Sires to one vote collectively, 1296, 1453, 1521, 1622.
43. To allow present Past Grand Sires to vote, but excluding from such privilege all their successors, 1407, 1622.
44. To make an exception of Past Grand Sire Wildey at the time Past Grand Sires were deprived of their privilege of voting, but this branch of the proposition having been separated from the first branch, it was then laid on the table, 1522, 1622.
45. To provide that for every one thousand members each Grand Body shall be entitled to one additional vote, 1522, 1622.
46. To hold the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States biennially instead of annually, 1522, 1622.
47. To require the officers to be installed on the third day after they shall have been elected, 1522, 1622.
48. To deprive Past Grand Sires of the privilege of voting, 1546, 1746.
49. To provide that the Grand Lodge might be organized for business by a less number than a majority of all the Representatives, 1548, 1775.
50. To unite into one office, to be filled regularly by biennial elections, the offices of Grand Recording Secretary and Grand Corresponding Secretary, 1549, 1552, 1741.
51. To require the presence of a majority of the Representatives from all the State and Territorial Grand Bodies to constitute a quorum, 1548, 1775.
52. To declare that all powers ceded to the Grand Lodge of the United States are contained in the constitution and by-laws, 1549, 1555, 1776.
53. To require the entire constitution to be revised and amended by a committee, to be appointed by the Grand Sire, 1550, 1559, 1776.
54. To require that copies of proposed amendments to the constitution be sent to State Grand Bodies, (not voted on,) 1549.

CONSTITUTION.—*Rejected Amendments, continued.*

55. To require the annual sessions to be held in the city of Baltimore, 1549, 1559, 1760.
56. To provide that the Grand Lodge of the United States shall fix such prices for the supplies furnished by it to the Order as will enable it to defray its necessary expenses, 1550, 1561, 1672.
57. To provide for the assessment of a representative tax, 1551, 1560, 1762.
58. To provide for the pro rata distribution among the State jurisdictions of all moneys in the hands of the Treasurer over one thousand dollars, (not voted on,) 1551.
59. To strike out the provision for the payment of Representatives by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1551, 1559, 1762.
60. To reduce the per centum on the receipts of Subordinates from ten to six per cent, 1551, 1556, 1761.
61. To restrict representation to one vote for such Grand Bodies as have less than five thousand members, and to allow to the larger bodies one additional vote for every additional ten thousand members, 1554.
62. To abolish the present form of credentials for Representatives and allow them to be furnished with such certificates as their Grand Bodies might prescribe, 1554, 1750.
63. To provide for the election of a Judiciary Committee of twelve members to adjudicate constitutional questions, 1555, 1742.
64. To provide for a similar committee, to consist of five members, 1551, 1776.
65. To deny to the Grand Lodge of the United States the power to recall or annul the charter, warrant, or dispensation of a Grand Body, or to resume any of the authority delegated by it to Grand Bodies, except for violation of its laws or the usages of the Order; and also to deny the Grand Lodge of the United States the power of altering the charter of a Grand Lodge or dividing its territory, without its consent, or of imposing any tax upon State Grand Bodies except as provided in the constitution, 1556, 1740.
66. To hold the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States biennially, 1556, 1759.
67. To divest the Grand Lodge of the United States of its authority as the original and exclusive source of Odd-Fellowship in the United States, &c., 1556, 1740.
68. To invest a Grand Executive Council of seven members, in connexion with the Grand Sire, with the supervision of the Order during the recess of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1557, 1743.

CONSTITUTION.—*Rejected Amendments*, continued.

69. To require the Grand Officers to be installed on the day succeeding their election or appointment, 1557, 1742.
70. To require the officers to be elected on the first day of the session, 1557, 1742.
71. To change the time of meeting from the third to the first Monday in September, 1557, 1623, 1760.
72. To provide for filling vacancies in the office of Representative, 1557, 1750.
73. To abolish Grand and Subordinate Encampments, and provide for the conferring of encampment degrees by lodges, 1558, 1776.
74. To place the work of the Order under the control of seven lecturers, to be elected triennially by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1558, 1741.
75. To define the powers of State Grand Bodies in forming their constitutions, and recognise the supremacy of their constitutional law when adopted, 1558, 1772.
76. To deny the power of the Grand Lodge of the United States to impose any taxes upon State Grand Bodies other than those prescribed in the constitution, 1558, 1761.
77. To restrict each Grand Body having less than two thousand members to one vote, and to allow those having more than two thousand members two votes, and one additional vote for every additional five thousand members, 1558, 1751.
78. To provide that thirty Representatives shall constitute a quorum, 1559, 1776.
79. To fix the salary of the Grand Secretary at \$1,200 per annum, 1559, 1743.
80. To fix the salary of the Grand Treasurer at \$100 per annum, 1559, 1743.
81. To provide that Grand Encampments be no longer recognised as separate organizations, 1559, 1776.
82. To restrict the duties of the Grand Sire to enforcing the laws during the recess, 1559, 1742.
83. To fix the salary of the Grand Treasurer at \$400 per annum, 1560, 1746.
84. To limit the original and exclusive authority of the Grand Lodge of the United States to the peculiar work of Odd-Fellowship, 1560, 1741.

CONSTITUTION.—*Rejected Amendments*, continued.

85. To require the annual sessions to be held on the third Monday in July, 1560, 1761.
86. To require said sessions to be held on the third Monday in August, 1761.
87. To restrict each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment to one Representative in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1560, 1751.
88. To add to the qualifications of candidates for Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire by requiring that they be Past Grand Patriarchs, 1560, 1772, 1774.
89. To require, as qualifications for said officers, that the candidates be Past Grand Patriarchs or Past Grand Priests, 1621, 1774.
90. To change the time of meeting of the Grand Lodge of the United States to the third Monday in August, 1629, 1761.
91. To amend the first article by limiting and defining the power of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1645, 1741.
92. To allow an increase of votes to the larger jurisdictions, without increasing the number of their representatives, but by allowing those present to cast one additional vote for every five thousand members above two thousand, 1646, 1751.
93. To provide for equal assessments upon the various Grand Bodies, according to the number of their votes, to supply deficiencies in the revenue, 1646, 1772.
94. To restore to Past Grand Sires the privilege of voting, 1646, 1746.
95. To require the annual sessions to be held on the second Monday in September, 1651, 1761.
96. To provide that in voting for officers, after the second ballot, all the names of the candidates, except those of the three highest, shall be dropped, 1651, 1742.

CONSTITUTION.—*Pending amendments thereto, offered in 1850, viz :*

1. To change the time of holding the annual session to the second Monday in September, 1769.
2. To confer the privilege of voting on Past Grand Sires, including the present Grand Sire after the expiration of his term, but excluding future Grand Sires, 1770.
3. To amend the first article by limiting and defining the powers of the Grand Lodge of the United States 1771.

CONSTITUTION.—*Pending Amendments*, continued.

4. To limit the qualification of candidates for the offices of Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire to that of being Past Grands of the Royal Purple degree and contributing members of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 1777.
5. To require the elective officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States to be elected on the first day of the session, and to be installed on the last day of the same session, and to require the appointed officers to be installed forthwith, 1777.
6. To hold the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States biennially, instead of annually, 1777.
7. To strike from the constitution every thing recognising the existence of Grand Encampments, 1777.
8. To declare the Grand Lodge of the United States a representative body, possessing only such jurisdiction as is authorized by its constitution, 1781.
9. To add the right of voting to the privileges of the present Past Grand Sires as members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, but to deny to all their successors in office the right of any membership whatever in that body, 1781, 1783.
10. To change the time for the annual session to the first Monday in September, 1781.
11. To make Past Grands, who are in possession of the Royal Purple degree, eligible for the office of Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire, 1781, 1784.
12. To make Past Grands, who are in possession of the Royal Purple degree and Grand Encampment degrees, eligible for said offices, 1781, 1783.
13. To make a Past Grand Patriarch, who is a Past Grand, eligible for said offices, 1781, 1787.
14. To make a Past Grand Patriarch, who is also a Past Grand in good standing, eligible for said offices, 1781.
15. To make any Grand Representative or Past Grand Representative, who is a contributing member of a Subordinate Lodge, eligible for said offices, 1782.
16. To require that in all elections by ballot, after the second balloting, the names of all the candidates except those of the three highest shall be dropped, 1782.
17. To assign to the larger jurisdictions, without increasing the number of their representatives, an additional number of votes, by allotting to such as have four thousand members three votes, and for each additional six thousand members one additional vote, 1784.

CONSTITUTION.—*Pending Amendments*, continued.

18. To provide for perfecting the phraseology of any constitutional amendment at the time of its being considered, so that the sense be not changed, 1785.
19. To reduce the dues from State Grand Bodies to twenty dollars per annum for each vote to which they are entitled, 1785.
20. To reduce the said dues to twenty-five dollars for each vote to which they are entitled, 1787.
21. To reduce said dues to thirty-five dollars per annum, 1791.
22. To restrain constitutional amendments, so that no article or clause shall be subject to alteration more than once in two years, 1788.
23. To provide that no motion to amend the constitution shall be received at a session during which a similar proposition has been rejected, 1788.
24. To require that all constitutional amendments shall be submitted by Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, 1790.
25. To change the day of meeting from the third Monday to the third Wednesday in September, 1795.
26. To provide for the election of a Judiciary Committee of five members, to rank as officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States, who shall be charged with hearing and determining all constitutional and legal questions, 1795.
27. To strike out the clause which provides for the payment of the expenses of Representatives by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1796.
28. To provide that no additional degree or other matter shall be added to the work of the Order without the consent of four-fifths of the members present, 1796.
29. To abolish encampments and provide for the conferring of encampment degrees by Subordinate Lodges, 1809.
30. To change the time of the annual session of the Grand Lodge of the United States to the second Thursday in September, 1809.
31. All the above pending amendments were ordered to be printed for the use of the ensuing session, 1790.
32. Refusal to appoint a committee to revise the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States during the recess, 1788.

CONSTITUTIONS OF STATE BODIES.

1. The constitutions of all Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, and also of such Subordinate Lodges and Encampments as work under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the

CONSTITUTIONS OF STATE BODIES, continued.

United States, and all amendments that may be made thereto, must on their adoption be forwarded to the Grand Lodge of the United States for examination and approval, 15, 93, 1058.

2. Neither constitutions nor amendments thereto are binding until approved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1030, 1058, 1151, 1289.
3. The Grand Lodge of the United States has power to direct any Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment to remove from its constitution or by-laws any clause or article which may conflict with the fundamental laws of the Order, even though said constitution or by-laws may have been approved, 1063, 1090.
4. Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments have the right, whenever they choose to exercise it, of making uniform constitutions for their Subordinates, 1235-6.
5. The law of the constitution is paramount to all other law, 1268.
6. The constitutions of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments should contain the fundamental laws of the Order, 1271.
7. Refusal to adopt a resolution requiring the petitioners for a Grand Charter to accompany their petition with a form of constitution, 1190.
8. Refusal of the Grand Lodge of the United States to relinquish its supervisory power over amendments to the constitutions of State Grand Bodies, 1190, 1456.
9. Suggestion of a uniform constitution for State Grand Bodies, and its reference to a committee, 1162, 1192.
10. Favorable report thereon, which was adopted, 1288, 1292.
11. Uniform constitutions both for Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments reported by a special committee, and rejected, 1459, 1482-3.

CONTEMPT.

Defined to be the refusal or wilful neglect of a member to appear and answer to charges preferred against him, and for such conduct he is liable to punishment, 1400, 1502, 1513.

CONVENTIONS.

1. A proposition submitted in 1846 to restrain Grand Bodies from delegating their legislative authority, which was not adopted at that session, 917, 951-2.
2. In 1847 it was decided that Grand Bodies may organize Conventions for the purpose of devising and reporting a constitution, but such Conventions can only be regarded as consultative

CONVENTIONS, continued.

bodies, and have no power to pass law, as neither Past Grands nor Grand Lodges have any power to delegate their legislative authority, 1109-10, 1199, 1289.

3. Subordinate Lodges cannot assemble in Convention for legislative purposes without obtaining the previous consent of their Grand Lodges, 1711, 1721, 1766, 1786, 1807.

CORRESPONDENCE.

1. The Grand Corresponding Secretary is required to write all letters and communications, and carry on, under the direction of the Grand Lodge or Grand Sire, the correspondence of the Grand Lodge; also, to make a detailed report at each annual session of the subjects of correspondence requiring the action of the Grand Lodge, and to lay before that body all communications received or transmitted by him, 9, 328.
2. All correspondence in relation to the Work of the Order is referred to the Grand Sire, 357.
3. A copying press, writing trough, &c., ordered to be procured for taking and preserving copies of the correspondence, 404.
4. Committees appointed to prepare or answer letters to Grand Lodges or to England, previously to providing for a Corresponding Secretary, 59, 64, 65, 72.
5. Unofficial communications from individuals are not proper documents for the consideration of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 952.
6. For reference to letters and other documents received, &c., see COMMUNICATIONS.
7. For reference to reports of Committees on Correspondence, see COMMITTEES.
8. Grand Secretary Neilson directed to deliver to a committee all letters and documents received by him touching the interest of the Order in New York that might affect the integrity of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 228.
9. Repeal of a law of the Digest which prohibited Subordinate Lodges from entering into correspondence with each other without the consent of their Grand Lodges, 1455.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.—See OFFICERS.

COVENANT AND OFFICIAL MAGAZINE.

1. The "Covenant" was a monthly periodical, devoted to the cause of Odd-Fellowship, which was originated as a private enterprise, but after having been published several years, it was offered for sale to the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1840 by Past Deputy Grand Sire Robert Neilson, then its proprietor, 353.

COVENANT AND OFFICIAL MAGAZINE, continued.

2. The letter of Brother Neilson having been referred to a special committee, a report was presented favorable to his proposal, accompanied by a series of resolutions embodying a plan upon which it was proposed to conduct the work ; which report and resolutions were adopted, 407-9, 413, 417.
3. The plan adopted provided for and prescribed the duties of a Board of Supervision, an Editor and Assistant Editor, and a General Agent; and provided compensation for the three latter officers, as well as directed the time and manner of publication, 408-9.
4. James L. Ridgely elected Editor, and Thomas Wildey elected Agent, 422.
5. Samuel H. Perkins, Howell Hopkins, Origen A. Kingsley, William W. Moore, Charles W. Bradley, William S. Stewart, George W. Clinton, Charles Thomas, M. Ruffner, and Richard Marley elected the Board of Supervision, 422-3.
6. The term of the members of the first class of the Board of Supervision (the five first named above) having expired in one year, the following brothers were elected, viz: Horn R. Kneass, Robinson S. Hinman, John H. Honour, Charles McGowan, and William W. Moore, 484.
7. James L. Ridgely re-elected Editor, and William Curtis elected General Agent, 488.
8. Report of the Agent presented, 488.
9. The proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States directed to be published in the Covenant, and the Agent directed to furnish subscribers thereto with copies of the Journal at a reduced price, 423, 505.
10. The report on the English mission and the approval of the acts of the commissioners directed to be published, 506.
11. The report of a committee presenting a favorable prospect of the enterprise, 509.
12. Appropriation for the compensation of the Editor, 510.
13. A committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Agent, 510.
14. Agent authorized to effect a loan, if the collections should not be necessary to continue the publication, 512.
15. Second report of the Agent, 568.
16. Second report from a committee on the condition and prospects of the work, declaring that the interest of the Order required that it should be sustained, and recommending that the Editor be constituted the General Agent, which report and recommendations were adopted, 593-5.

COVENANT AND OFFICIAL MAGAZINE, continued.

17. Five per cent. of the amount of their subscription lists allowed to Bros. Wildey and Curtis as compensation for their services as Agents, 595.
18. Albert Case appointed Assistant Editor, and Paschal Donaldson appointed Travelling Agent, 651.
19. Report of the Editor and Agent in 1844, 651.
20. At the session of 1844 a committee was instructed to consider the expediency of disposing of the work, and reported in favor of the abandonment of the enterprise by the Grand Lodge, and of its sale on certain conditions, which recommendations were adopted, 640, 662, 664, 671.
21. Each of the members of the Grand Lodge directed to be furnished with a copy of the work, and the surplus copies directed to be sold, 666, 690.
22. The committee on finance directed to audit the accounts connected with the magazine, and to provide for the liquidation of unsettled claims, 671.
23. The same committee instructed to report an appropriation of one thousand dollars for compensation of the Editor, 671.
24. A gold medal directed to be prepared and presented to the Editor, for the faithful, energetic, and distinguished manner in which he conducted the work, 671.
25. A committee appointed to dispose of the work, and their report, 671, 742, 746.
26. The executive officers directed to transfer the work to Mrs. Catharine Neilson, the widow of Bro. Neilson, on condition that it should no longer be regarded as an official magazine of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 792.
27. Copies of the first and second volumes presented to such members of the Grand Lodge as had not previously received them, 820.
28. The petition of J. C. Bull for a discount equivalent to the cost of binding from the price contracted to be paid by him for the surplus volumes of the Covenant, which was granted, 772, 818.
29. Proposition to establish another periodical or journal devoted to the interests of the Order, which was not received with favor, 1273, 1340.

CREDENTIALS.

1. At the session of 1833 the credentials of Grand Representatives were first required to be referred to a committee, and their possessors to be examined as to their qualifications, 129.

CREDENTIALS, continued.

2. Form in which they are required to be made out, 10, 26.
3. The Committee on Credentials is restrained from reporting favorably on those of any Representative coming from a Grand Body that is in arrears for money due to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1286.
4. Refusal to require a duplicate certificate of election of Grand Representatives to be transmitted to the Grand Secretary, 866, 904.

DEAF, DUMB, AND BLIND.

Persons whose natural infirmities incapacitate them from reciprocating the means of recognition cannot be initiated into the Order, 1398, 1470, 1484.

DEBATE.

1. In the Grand Lodge of the United States no member is permitted to address the body without leave, unless he be a Representative or a Past Grand Sire, 405.
2. No member can speak more than twice on the same question until all others wishing to speak have had an opportunity to do so, 24.
3. No motion is subject to debate until it is seconded and stated by the Chair, 23.
4. Members are not permitted to speak unless clothed in appropriate regalia, and in debate they must confine themselves to the question under consideration, 23.
5. No debate is in order after the presiding officer shall have risen to put a question, 23.
6. The call for the previous question precludes debate, and no debate is allowed on a motion for the reading of any paper or other matter, 23.
7. Debate restrained at the adjourned session of 1850 by limiting the speeches of members to five minutes, and denying them the privilege of speaking more than twice to the same question, 1548-9.
8. Refusal to adopt a similar proposition to restrain debate at the session of 1851, 1782.

DEDICATION.

Committees were appointed at two different sessions to report a form of ceremonies to be observed at the dedication of halls and the laying of corner-stones, (but neither of them reported,) 1321, 1661.

DEFUNCT.

1. When a lodge or encampment becomes extinct, either by dissolution or expulsion, the name or number of such lodge or encampment cannot be granted to any other lodge or encamp-

DEFUNCT, continued.

- ment, as the privilege of resuscitating the defunct body and resuming its title belongs to a sufficient number of its original members, 93, 1201, 1247.
2. When the charter of a lodge or encampment has been surrendered or reclaimed, its effects must be placed in the keeping of its appropriate Grand Body, 93, 351, 1283-4.
 3. The resuscitation of a defunct lodge, on the application of a portion of its original members, does not restore to membership all its former members who were in good standing at the time of its dissolution, 1477, 1512.
 4. Withdrawal cards duly granted may be received on deposit if the lodge or encampment which granted them shall have since become extinct, or been suspended or expelled; but visiting cards are of a different nature, and under like circumstances cannot be recognised, as the right of the holder expires with his lodge, 1398, 1470, 1484.
 5. The Grand Recording Secretary is required to furnish withdrawal cards to the members in good standing of extinct lodges or encampments which existed under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1059.

DEGREES.—SUBORDINATE.

1. It was originally the custom to confer the subordinate degrees of the Order in the Subordinate Lodges; but in latter years, following an example set in Philadelphia in 1830, many of the lodges located in cities have found it more convenient to have the degrees conferred by Degree Lodges, specially chartered for that purpose by State Grand Lodges. The legality of these lodges (the subject never before having been introduced) was first recognised by the Grand Lodge United States in 1846, 868, 951.
2. The price to be paid for degrees is left to the control of the local jurisdictions, 811.
3. The time, place, and manner of conferring the subordinate degrees are also proper subjects for local legislation; but under no circumstances would it be lawful to permit members to vote on applications for degrees who have not received the degree applied for, 1080, 1124, 1400, 1502, 1513.
4. Applications for degrees are determined by a ballot of the members who are in possession of the degree applied for, and the applicant should retire when any question connected with his advancement is about to be taken, 312, 1124, 1400, 1502.
5. The time that a brother must be a member before he is entitled to receive the several degrees is a matter belonging to the legislation of State Grand Bodies, 1268, 1297.

DEGREES.—SUBORDINATE, continued.

6. The probationary period necessary to authorize a re-application for degrees by brothers whose claim to advancement has been before rejected, is regulated by the legislation of State Grand Lodges, or by the by-laws of Subordinate Lodges, 1399, 1449, 1479.
7. No lodge can confer degrees upon a member of another lodge except with the consent of the lodge to which the member belongs, 16, 312.
8. If the preceding law be violated the lodge conferring the degrees is required to pay the amount of fees to the lodge of which the recipient of the degrees was a member, 314.
9. State Grand Lodges are required to conform to the numerical order of the several degrees, 346.
10. Abolishment of ancient customs which were formerly observed in taking the degrees, 93, 130.
11. Refusal to adopt propositions making it imperative to transact the business of Subordinate Lodges in the scarlet degree, 400, 487, 866, 919, 920-1.
12. Refusal to provide that no lodge shall confer degrees upon a brother out of the State of his residence, unless by permission of the Grand Lodge of such State, 777, 802.
13. The Covenant, Remembrance, and Grand Lodge degrees, which had their origin in the United States, were in 1826 presented to the Order in England, who accepted and sanctioned the two first named, but rejected the latter, 81.
14. The subordinate degrees were thoroughly revised in 1845 by a committee elected for that purpose, and the revised form adopted, 726, 729, 730.
15. The State Grand Bodies were recommended in 1847 to appoint competent brothers to make annual visits to their Subordinates for the purpose of instructing them in the work, 1080.

DEGREES.—PATRIARCHAL.

1. The Patriarchal degrees can only be regularly conferred in Subordinate Encampments, and in certain cases by dispensation of the Grand Sire, 28, 410, 498, 1200, 1247.
2. These degrees cannot be conferred by Grand Encampments, as such bodies can only work in the Grand Encampment degree, 1200, 1247.
3. Nor can Grand Encampments or their officers, by dispensation or otherwise, cause scarlet members to be elevated to the Patriarchal degrees, to enable them to petition for an encampment, 410, 1395, 1724, 1797.

DEGREES.—PATRIARCHAL, continued.

4. The various Grand Encampments, each for its own jurisdiction, have power to determine whether their subordinates shall ballot separately upon the conferring of each degree, 1401, 1451, 1481.
5. The prayers are an integral part of the Patriarchal degrees, and cannot be abolished, 1031-2.
6. Applicants for charters to open Subordinate Encampments must be in possession of the Royal Purple degree, 484.
7. The Royal Purple degree, which is defined to be the most exalted degree in the Order, is a necessary qualification for Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, which body transacts all its business in said degree, 10, 22, 115, 126, 360.
8. Approval of a jewel to be worn by members of encampments, consisting of a double triangle, ornamented with colored stones, to represent the various degrees of the Order, 161.
9. A recommendation from the Grand Encampment of Ohio (not adopted) that Grand Encampments be permitted to confer the Patriarchal degrees upon scarlet members, to qualify them to petition for encampment charters, 1395.
10. Notice of the reception of the Royal Purple and Patriarchal degrees from England, 76, 78.
11. These degrees were at first conferred for a pecuniary consideration in Grand Lodges, which were recommended to contribute the moneys received therefor in aid of the expenses of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 76, 78, 80.
12. The Patriarchal, Golden Rule, and Royal Purple degrees were thoroughly revised in 1845 by a committee appointed for that purpose, the revised form adopted, and one of the signs of the Patriarchal degree abolished, 777, 781.
13. Form of commission to confer encampment degrees, 28.

DEGREES.—PAST OFFICIAL, &c.

1. Grand Lodges work in the Grand Lodge degree, and Grand Encampments in the Grand Encampment degree, neither of which degrees can be conferred for a pecuniary consideration, or for any other consideration except the regular performance of the duties of the principal chair in a lodge or encampment, 581.
2. The Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment degrees can be regularly given only during the session of such bodies, and in the room in which is assembled the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, as the case may be, but by special permission either of said degrees may be conferred in some contiguous room, 1091.

DEGREES.—PAST OFFICIAL, &c., continued.

3. Grand Lodges may authorize District Deputy Grand Masters to confer the past official degrees (not the Grand Lodge degree) at any time upon persons duly qualified, or may authorize said degrees to be conferred in any other manner, 1091.
4. The nature of the certificate or other evidence necessary to authorize the conferring of the Grand Lodge degree, or the past official degrees, is committed to State legislation, 1202, 1248.
5. No Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment can confer degrees upon a member of another Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment without the consent of the body to which the brother belongs, given under its seal, 16.
6. Service during the majority of nights of a term in any office is necessary to entitle a brother to the past official degree of said office, 1613, 1638.
7. Resignation previous to the expiration of a term of office disqualifies a brother from receiving the past official degree belonging to such office, 1613, 1638.
8. The honorary degrees of Past Vice Grand and Past Secretary may be conferred on any brother who, after having been duly elected, shall have served to the end of a lawful quarter as the first Noble Grand of a new or revived lodge; and in like manner, and under similar circumstances, the honorary degree of Past Secretary may be conferred upon the first Vice Grand of a new lodge; but in no other case can these degrees be conferred except for service duly performed, 404, 411, 795, 1063, 1083.
9. Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States are entitled to receive from its presiding officer the Grand Encampment degree and all side degrees that may be necessary to enable them to discharge their duties in that body, but the degrees thus obtained do not confer any rank or privilege on the recipients in their respective States or elsewhere, 491, 571, 665, 1148, 1291, 1316.
10. Past Grands in possession of the Royal Purple degree can be admitted to witness the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 135.
11. Past Degree Masters are not entitled to any honorary distinction for services rendered in said office, 1402, 1476, 1511.
12. Refusal to direct the preparation of a form of ceremony to be used in conferring the past official degrees, 947.
13. Refusal to require that none but brothers in possession of the Royal Purple degree shall be eligible for the chair of Noble Grand, and that none but Patriarchs who are Past Grands shall be eligible to the two principal chairs of an encampment, 867.

DEGREES.—PAST OFFICIAL, &c., continued.

14. Refusal to allow the Past Secretary's degree to be conferred for a pecuniary consideration, 1399, 1450, 1480, 1518.
15. Refusal to adopt a proposition to abolish the past official degrees of Grand Lodges, 914, 1196, 1240.
16. A committee appointed to prepare appropriate lectures for the past official degrees, (which made no report,) 1497.
17. A degree for members of the Grand Encampment was reported in 1835, but not adopted, 204, 206.
18. In 1841 a committee was appointed to prepare a degree for the Grand Encampment and honorary degrees for the past officers of that branch of the Order, which degrees were reported at the ensuing session and adopted by the Grand Lodge, 395, 487, 489.
19. Refusal to confer on the first Chief Patriarch and first High Priest of encampments both of the past official degrees incident to the encampment, 571, 659.
20. Refusal to confer both of the honorary official degrees on Past Chief Patriarchs and Past High Priests who had passed the chairs of encampments previous to the adoption of said degrees, 572, 659.
21. The said honorary degrees for past officers abolished, 664, 675, 688.
22. And such Grand Encampments as have them in possession directed to destroy them, and certify the fact to the Grand Secretary, 1576.

DEGREES FOR WIVES.

1. In 1845 the Grand Lodge resolved to adopt some measure by which the wives of brethren might be enabled to make themselves known when amongst strangers, and the mode prescribed was the granting to them of cards by Subordinate Lodges, 808, 813-14.
2. Refusal to repeal this enactment, 862-3.
3. In 1850 a proposition was submitted and referred, suggesting the preparation of honorary degrees for the wives and daughters of scarlet members, and also a degree for the wives and daughters of past officers, 1576.
4. The majority of the Legislative Committee reported against the expediency of the measure, and the minority in favor of it, so far as to recommend a degree for the wives of scarlet members, 1617.

DEGREE FOR WIVES, continued.

5. The latter report adopted, and a committee appointed to prepare the degree, 1659, 1661.
6. The degree of Rebekah reported, considered, and adopted, 1714, 1789, 1790, 1793, 1794.
7. Secret session held for instruction therein, 1796.
8. The degree directed to be printed and bound, and copies thereof to be furnished to Grand Lodges at one dollar each, 1808.

DEGREE LODGES.

1. Degree Lodges were first established at Philadelphia in 1830, and were in operation in many of the cities, having been chartered by the State Grand Lodges, prior to their recognition as legal bodies in 1846 by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 108, 868, 951.
2. The qualifications necessary to render brothers eligible to office in Degree Lodges is a subject for local legislation, 1400, 1502, 1513.
3. No title or honorary distinction can be conferred on Past Degree Masters, 1402, 1476, 1511.
4. A committee appointed to prepare a form for opening and closing Degree Lodges, and for the installation of their officers, (which made no report,) 1497.
5. The Committee on the State of the Order requested to define the laws governing Degree Lodges, (which was not done,) 1399, 1449.
6. Refusal to adopt a report of a special committee which proposed to make obligatory the establishment of Degree Lodges, in order to have the work performed with greater uniformity, 868, 960.

DELAWARE.

1. The charter of Delaware Lodge, No. 1, to be located at Wilmington, was petitioned for and granted at a special session held on the 27th of May, 1830, 106.
2. The Grand Lodge of Delaware was chartered at a special session held on the 22d February, 1831, and instituted at Wilmington on the 27th of June ensuing, but in consequence of the death of one Past Grand and the absence of another, the remainder were not competent to act as a Grand Lodge, 112, 114.
3. Delaware Lodge, No. 1, in view of this condition of things, claimed a restoration of its original charter, and the subject having been referred and considered, said charter was directed

DELAWARE, continued.

to be restored, and the Grand Lodge directed to return its charter to the Grand Lodge of the United States, on account of disability to discharge its duties, 114, 115.

4. Jefferson Lodge, No. 2, located at Wilmington, chartered at September session, 1831, 116.
5. The charter of the Grand Lodge again petitioned for, in March, 1833, and its restoration directed, agreeably to a resolution to that effect adopted at the time of its reclamation, 116, 126.
6. But Delaware Lodge being in a state of insubordination, the opening of the Grand Lodge was suspended, and did not take place till the 11th June, 1833, 137, 139.
7. Favorable report of the condition of the Order in the State, showing the existence of an encampment at Wilmington, 143.
8. This encampment, it appears, bearing the title of Delaware Encampment, No. 1, was chartered by Jerusalem Encampment, No. 1, of Maryland, which having relinquished its claim to grant charters, and that held by the Delaware camp not being deemed legal, it was supplied with a new charter by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 152.
9. A communication from the Grand Lodge authorizing the Grand Sire to appoint its proxy representative declared to be informal and not received, 156-7.
10. Arrearages due from the Grand Lodge twice remitted, 252, 384.
11. A Representative appears from, and is admitted, whose name does not appear on the record, 306.
12. Remonstrance from the Grand Lodge against the right of Grand Encampments to a representation in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 428.
13. McDonnell Encampment, No. 2, located at Smyrna, chartered in 1847, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
14. Reynolds' Encampment, No. 3, located at Smyrna, chartered, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
15. The Grand Lodge submits the question whether a State Grand Lodge possesses the power to expel a member from the Order, which elicited the decision that a Grand Lodge has power to expel only from its own body, and possesses no power to expel a member altogether from the Order, 1062, 1089.
16. The Grand Encampment chartered during the recess, and instituted at Wilmington on the 2d of August, 1848, and charter confirmed, 1145, 1201, 1214.

DELAWARE, continued.

- 17 Sussex Encampment, No. 4, located at Georgetown, chartered during the recess of 1847-8, and charter confirmed, 1215, 1234.
18. But, the said encampment not having been opened prior to the institution of the Grand Encampment, the charter fee was directed to be paid over to the latter body, which was directed to open the Subordinate Encampment, 1306.
19. Zenas B. Glazier, of this State, elected and installed Grand Sire of the United States, 275, 317.
20. The same brother subsequently appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, 507, 591.
21. Grand Representatives of the State in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: John Boyd, proxy, 113; Simon Robinson, 138; Dominick McDonald, proxy, (claimed but denied a seat,) 156, 157; Thomas Wildey, proxy, 165, 182; Zenas B. Glazier, 185, 242; Augustus Mathiot, proxy, 210; John McCulley, 262, 297; Gideon F. Tindall, 295; John A. Kennedy, proxy, 364; Robert B. McDonnell, 501, 518; Francis H. Reynolds, 606, 724; Edward McIntyre, 736, 861; George Gill, 1008; Robert S. Harris, 1138; George B. Dickson, 1138, 1383; Henry F. Askew, 1244, 1384, 1540, 1565, 1684; John Fairfax Smith, 1384, 1540, 1565; James Stewart, 1566, 1684; William H. Gear, 1684.
21. In 1851 Delaware had twenty-four Subordinate Lodges, with 1,774 contributing members; also, seven Subordinate Encampments, with 278 members, and a revenue of \$1,143, 1729-30.

DEPOSITE.

1. A card offered for deposit must bear the signatures of the officers and seal of the lodge of which the brother holding it is a member, and be signed on the margin in the proper hand-writing of the brother, who must prove himself in the travelling password and in the degree in which the lodge is open, 16.
2. The renewal of membership by the deposit of a withdrawal card must be regulated by the same rule, as respects residence, which would govern the case if the applicant were a petitioner for initiation, 1200, 1249.
3. The fixing of rates for depositing cards, and of periods within which the depositors become entitled to benefits, are subjects belonging to the legislation of State Grand Bodies, 1403, 1450, 1480.
4. Lodges and encampments are not bound to admit the holders of cards to membership, but when such cards are offered for deposit they must be governed by the local laws, 678.

DEPOSITE, continued.

5. Cards offered for deposit are the rightful property of the brothers to whom they are issued, and are to be returned to them if they should be rejected on applying for re-admission to the Order, 1399, 1449, 1479.
6. Withdrawal cards duly granted may be received on deposit if the lodge or ensampment which granted them shall have since become extinct, or been suspended or expelled; but visiting cards are of a different nature, and under like circumstances cannot be recognised, as the right of the holder expires with his lodge, 1398, 1470, 1484.
7. The benefits of brothers who renew their membership by the deposit of withdrawal cards (whether expired or unexpired,) are governed by the local law of the lodge in which the card is deposited, 1202, 1246-7, 1444, 1492, 1512.
8. In renewing membership by the deposit of a withdrawal card, the holder may make the deposit in any lodge located at the place of his residence, but if there be no lodge at the place where he resides, he must deposit the card in the lodge nearest his residence, unless there be several nearly equidistant, in which case he may select either, 1200, 1249.
9. If, however, the lodge nearest his residence be in another State, to become a member there he must obtain the consent of his own jurisdiction, 1400, 1449, 1479.

DEPUTY GRAND MASTER.—See **OFFICERS.**

DEPUTY GRAND SIRE.—See **OFFICERS.**

DESKS AND CHAIRS.

1. The Grand Secretary authorized to purchase chairs and desks for the use of members, and appropriations therefor, 966, 1095, 1788.
2. The same directed to be numbered and drawn for by the Representatives at each session, 1789.

DIAGRAMS.

1. The committee which revised the work of the Order directed to prepare a book of diagrams, &c., 783.
2. The committee not having performed this duty during the recess the necessity of the work is urged in the annual report of the Grand Secretary, and the subject referred to a special committee, 879, 903.
3. P. G. Sire Kennedy presents a book of diagrams, which is adopted, 963.

DIAGRAMS, continued.

4. The necessary explanations directed to be copied therein, 964.
5. The book and secret journal placed in the hands of the Deputy Grand Sire during sessions of the Grand Lodge for the convenience of members, 1288, 1438, 1710.

DIGEST.

1. The necessity of having prepared a compilation of the laws of the Order suggested by Grand Sire Perkins at the adjourned session of 1839, and an index, &c. reported in 1841, 302, 317, 338, 350, 385.
2. The propriety of having a digest of the laws of the Grand Lodge of the United States suggested in an annual report of Grand Sire Hopkins in 1845, and referred, (but not reported upon,) 743, 773.
3. Resolution of the Grand Lodge of Georgia instructing its Representatives to move for the appointment of a committee to prepare such a work, 853.
4. The committee to which the subject was referred reported in favor of the measure, and a committee was directed to be appointed, 921.
5. This committee during the recess prepared a digest, which was reported and adopted at the session of 1847, together with forms of funeral service and for funeral processions, 921, 964, 966, 1082, 1094, 1115.
6. Committee instructed to include the laws of the session of 1847, which were duly reported and adopted, 1096, 1099, 1114.
7. Seven hundred dollars appropriated to pay the expenses of the committee, 1102.
8. The Grand Secretary directed to procure a copyright for the work, and to have it printed and sold at twenty-five dollars per hundred copies, &c., 1096, 1099, 1126.
9. Copies thereof directed to be furnished to Grand Representatives, 1099.
10. State Grand Bodies required rigidly to enforce the provisions of the digest, 1094.
11. Amended so as to place the first officers of resuscitated lodges on an equality, as respects their right to official honors, with the first officers of new lodges, 1189, 1230, 1266.
12. Amended so as to permit Subordinates to correspond with each other without having obtained the consent of their Grand Bodies, 1238, 1455.

DIGEST, continued.

13. Amended so as not to permit constitutional amendments of the State Bodies to go into force until approved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1151, 1289.
14. Amended, by construction, so as to allow Grand Lodges to provide laws by which Past Grands can vote for Grand Officers without being present in the Grand Lodge, 1737, 1754, 1803.
15. Proposition to amend so as to commit to State Grand Bodies the entire regulation of the mode of burying their dead, upon which, in consequence of previous legislation, there was no action, 1201, 1245.
16. Refusal so to amend as to reduce and limit the price of the printed matter furnished to the Order by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1238, 1455.
17. Refusal so to amend as to dispense with service in the Vice Grand's chair as a qualification for that of Noble Grand, 1297-8.
18. Refusal to revise and amend so as to include the laws of 1848 and 1849, 1506, 1517.
19. Refusal to amend so as to deprive Past Grands of their right to vote for Grand Officers, 1736.
20. The Laws of the Digest are included in this Index.

DIPLOMA.

1. A certificate or diploma directed to be prepared, to be issued to members of the Order in good standing, 206.
2. The devising of a form and having it engraved referred first to one, and then to other special committees, 206, 219, 259, 287.
3. Reports of the committee on the completion of their labors, the last of which was referred to a new committee for examination, and action thereon, 321, 339, 341, 353, 354, 355.
4. Nearly one thousand dollars appropriated to pay for the plate, and the printing of one thousand copies thereof, 326, 329.
5. A copy of the form of certificate prescribed for members of the Order generally, 25.
6. A special form prescribed for the filling up of copies presented to Grand Representatives, 25, 361.
7. The diploma thus prepared consists of a certificate printed in the English, French, and German languages, encircled by engravings displaying all the emblems of the Order, 286.
8. This diploma or certificate is the only one that can be recognised by the Order, and similar certificates published by individuals are declared to be an infraction of the rights of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1121.

DIPLOMA, continued.

9. Every member of the Grand Lodge is presented with a blank diploma, signed by the Grand Sire and Grand Recording Secretary, which is to be filled up according to the form specially prescribed, 25, 327, 351.
10. Members of the Order desiring diplomas must obtain them from their State Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments, or from Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 327, 357, 574.
11. All diplomas must be signed by the Grand Recording Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and when issued to members of the Order by State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, or by Subordinate Lodges and Encampments immediately under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, must be further authenticated by the signatures of the presiding Officer and Recording Secretary or Scribe of the Body by which they are issued, 327, 800.
12. The Grand Recording Secretary has discretionary power during the recess of the Grand Lodge of the United States to cause to be printed from time to time, such number of copies of the diploma as may be necessary, 657.
13. There have been various enactments for the government of the Grand Secretary in the sale of diplomas. He was first directed to supply them for cost to State Grand Bodies and Subordinate Bodies under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 327, 357.
14. He was next authorized to appoint individual agents for their sale, but this law was soon rescinded and all such agencies closed, 400, 574.
15. The State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments were then constituted agents, with power to appoint their respective Subordinates as sub-agents, and the price of the diploma was reduced from \$1.50 to \$1, of which sum 25 per cent. was to be retained by the agent, 574.
16. It was further provided that in States where Grand Bodies declined to become agents, their Grand Secretaries or Grand Scribes might be appointed, and if these officers should also decline, then the agency could be conferred on any other person, 804.
17. And finally both the last mentioned enactments were rescinded, so as to leave in force, as regulating the sale of diplomas, only the laws at pages 327 and 357, which require them to be sold to the State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, and to such Subordinate Lodges and Encampments as work under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1079, 1127.

DIPLOMA, continued.

18. An additional number of copies directed to be furnished to the Grand Lodge of Virginia, to secure it against loss consequent on a reduction of the price from \$1.50 to \$1, 807.
19. A communication presented from the Grand Patriarch of the District of Columbia in relation to, (its nature not stated,) 1031.
20. An inquiry submitted as to the propriety of disposing of the plate, which elicited a decision against the expediency of such sale, 1079, 1127.
21. A committee directed to consider the propriety of enacting a law prohibiting subordinate officers from authenticating any other diplomas than those published by the Grand Lodge of the United States, (but the committee made no report,) 1273.
22. Copies of voted to Grand Representatives, 327, 423, 497, 590, 654, 776, 863, 1061, 1202, 1280, 1557, 1756.
23. New editions ordered, as supplies were exhausted, 358, 657, 1576.
24. Form of the diploma for members generally, and of that for Grand Representatives, 25.

DISPENSATION.

1. During the recess of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, and Grand Recording Secretary have power to grant dispensations to open Grand or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, said acts being subject to the approval and confirmation of the Grand Lodge at its next annual session, to which they must be submitted, 16.
2. The Grand Sire is authorized during the recess to issue dispensations for conferring the three encampment degrees upon scarlet members petitioning the Grand Lodge of the United States for an encampment, so as to qualify the petitioners to receive the warrant, provided that there be no encampment in the same State or Territory in which the petitioners can conveniently receive the degrees, 28, 498.
3. It is not lawful for Grand Encampments or their officers, by dispensation or otherwise, to cause scarlet members to be elevated to the encampment degrees to enable them to petition for an encampment charter, 410, 1395, 1724, 1797.
4. A Grand Master or Grand Patriarch has no power, by virtue of his office, to grant dispensations for opening lodges or encampments, but Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments can confer such power upon those officers, 16, 906, 919, 956.
5. The location of a Subordinate Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, changed during the recess by dispensation of the Grand Sire, 443, 493.
6. Form of dispensation to authorize a lodge or encampment to continue operations after the destruction of its charter, 29.

DISQUALIFICATION.

1. No other persons than free white males, of twenty-one years of age and upwards, are qualified for initiation into the Order, 658, 1271, 1294.
2. No person who disbelieves in the being of a God is qualified for admission into the Order, 658-9, 1404, 1503, 1513.
3. The blind, the deaf, and the dumb are also inadmissible by initiation, as such persons cannot reciprocate the signs and language of the Order, 1398, 1470, 1484.
4. Disqualification cannot be incurred by Grand Representatives, under the laws of State Grand Lodges, when they are necessarily absent from their seats in those bodies to attend the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 820.
5. An officer who resigns prior to the expiration of his term of office, disqualifies himself from receiving the official degrees attached to such office, 1613, 1638.
6. A brother who receives a withdrawal card, or has one voted to him on his application, (whether he receives it or not,) can have no claim for benefits, 678, 787, 865, 916, 1080, 1101.
7. A wife is not qualified to testify against her husband, 655-6.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND SIRES.—See OFFICERS.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

1. This was the first jurisdiction in the United States in which the Order was planted under the immediate auspices of the Grand Lodge of the United States, by the regular institution of Central Lodge, No. 1, located at Washington, the charter for which was petitioned for and granted in November, 1827, and Grand Sire Wildey deputed to open the lodge, 90.
2. Georgetown Lodge, No. 2, located at Georgetown, (now extinct,) chartered in January, 1828, and instituted by Grand Sire Wildey, 90.
3. Grand Lodge chartered in September, 1828, and in the month of November of the same year instituted at Washington by Grand Sire Wildey, 95-6.
4. Notices of the presentation of reports showing the progress of the Order in the District, 92, 98, 108.
5. Columbian Encampment, No. 1, located at Washington, chartered in June, 1833, and (all the petitioners except one being scarlet members) the Grand Lodge adjourned to meet at Washington in January, 1834, when the petitioners were exalted and the encampment instituted, 136-7, 151-2.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, continued.

6. A communication from the Grand Lodge authorizing the Grand Sire to appoint a proxy representative for the District not recognised on account of informality, 156-7.
7. Dues of the Grand Lodge remitted, 219.
8. Adrianus Encampment, No. 2, to be located at Georgetown, chartered, but never instituted, and the fee refunded, 167, 170-1, 288-9.
9. Marley Encampment, No. 2, located at Alexandria, chartered, 304, 311.
10. Mount Pisgah Encampment, No. 3, located at Georgetown, chartered, and constitution thereof presented, 769, 774, 786.
11. Magenenu Encampment, No. 4, located at Washington, chartered, 887, 905.
12. Grand Encampment chartered and instituted at Alexandria, in April, 1846, 851-2.
13. The charter of the Grand Encampment so amended as to locate the body in Washington, and the Order in Alexandria transferred to the jurisdiction of Virginia, that territory having been separated from the District and retroceded to Virginia by an act of Congress, 873.
14. Appeal of Covenant Lodge, Georgetown, from an act of suspension of the Grand Lodge, (see APPEALS,) which resulted in a decision directing the reinstatement of said Lodge, 915, 936.
15. Memorial of the Grand Lodge remonstrating against said decision and stating the facts of the case, and its reference, 1017, 1194, 1202.
16. Final decision that Covenant Lodge, not having made a proper surrender of its effects, was not entitled to appeal, and that the action of the Grand Lodge of the United States in entertaining it was irregular, 1283-4.
17. Constitution of the Grand Encampment submitted and approved, 1030, 1084.
18. Constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted and approved, 1195, 1256.
19. Proceedings relating to the initiation of members of Congress and other non-residents by the District Lodges, which, being in violation of the thirtieth by-law, it is declared to be the duty of the Grand Lodge to prevent, 1033, 1079.
20. Oriental Lodge, of the District, complained of by the Grand Lodge of Michigan for having initiated a citizen of that State, whose occupation and residence in the District was alleged to

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, continued.

have been merely temporary, and the Grand Lodge of the District directed to punish her subordinate for a violation of law if the facts should prove to be as alleged, 1196, 1315.

21. Amendments to the constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, 1709, 1748, 1802.
22. William W. Moore appointed District Deputy Grand Sire, and his reports, 507, 591, 706, 828, 984.
23. Brethren from this District elected or appointed to office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: James Gettys, Grand Sire, 131, 145; William W. Moore, Deputy Grand Sire, 343, 344; and Grand Sire, 1608, 1685; John Sessford, Jr., Grand Marshal, 1686; Levin Jones, Grand Guardian, 779; Samuel L. Harris, Grand Guardian, 1037.
24. Grand Representatives of the District in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Thomas M. Abbett, 97; James Gettys, 107, 113, 121, 135, 211, 228; John Brannan, proxy, 119, 129; Joseph Borrowes, 152, 262; Thomas Stelle, 165; Andrew E. Warner, proxy, 182, 185, 209, 295; John Mills, 245; William W. Moore, 297, 335, 427, 518, 606, 724, 736, 842, 1008, 1138, 1384; John C. McKelden, 388; William B. Magruder, 724, 736, 1542, 1565, 1684; Joseph Beardsley, 842; E. S. Hough, 853; John Sessford, Jr., 1008, 1138, 1383, 1539; Samuel Yorke AtLee, 1009; John T. Towers, 1139, 1384; Frederick D. Stuart, 1541, 1565, 1684; William F. Bayly, 1566, 1684.
25. In 1851 the District of Columbia had thirteen Subordinate Lodges, with 1,195 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$6,939; also, five Subordinate Encampments, with 307 members, and a revenue of \$1,099, 1729-30.

DIVISION OF A STATE JURISDICTION.

In consequence of a sectional controversy having sprung up in the Order in New York, the Grand Lodge of the United States, with a view to the restoration of harmony in that jurisdiction, deemed it expedient to exercise the power of dividing the State into two jurisdictions, (see APPEALS,) which was subsequently acquiesced in by the established Grand Lodge, 1485, 1499, 1500, 1600.

DIVORCE.

Divorce "*a mensa et thora*" does not make a wife a witness against her husband, but divorce "*a vinculi matrimonii*" does qualify her as a witness, 1400, 1502, 1513.

DOCUMENTS.

1. Each State, District, and Territorial Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment shall furnish its Representative or Representatives with all documents and papers necessary in the discharge of the duties of their office, 17, 277.

DOCUMENTS, continued.

2. Some interesting documents presented to the Grand Lodge of the United States by Grand Sire Wildey, and thanks tendered therefor, 561, 590.
3. Unofficial communications from individuals are not legitimate documents for consideration by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 952.

DONATION.

Lodges in Maine relieved from the payment of per centage on donations received by them, 788.

DUES AND FEES.

1. The fee for a warrant to open a Grand or Subordinate Body is thirty dollars, and must accompany the petition for a charter, (it was originally thirty dollars for Subordinates and twenty dollars for Grand Lodges,) 11, 15, 43, 80.
2. Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments are required to pay to the Grand Lodge of the United States fifty dollars per annum for each vote to which they are entitled in that body, 11, 1612, 1641, 1672.
3. Subordinate Lodges and Encampments working immediately under the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to pay into its treasury ten per cent. upon their receipts, and all dues owing by such bodies must be liquidated before they can petition for a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 11, 232, 600, 788, 1653.
4. The regulation of initiation fees, the fixing of rates for depositing cards, and the prescribing of periods within which the depositors become entitled to benefits, are subjects belonging to the legislation of State Grand Bodies, 1248, 1403, 1450, 1480.
5. The remission and donation of fees also belong to the legislation of State Grand Bodies, 665, 1199, 1248.
6. Past Grands cannot be charged with fees for admission into Grand Lodges, 1120.
7. Refusal to establish a uniform rate of fees for the degrees, on the principle of making the first degrees cost more than the higher degrees, which, though adopted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, was not sanctioned by the State jurisdictions, whose assent thereto was made necessary by the terms of the resolution, 205.
8. Other propositions to make the fees for degrees uniform throughout the United States, none of which were adopted, 276, 775, 811, 1599, 1645, 1659.
9. Refusal to adopt a proposition prescribing the minimum fees for initiation and degrees, 692.

DUES AND FEES, continued.

10. The dues of a lodge should be fixed at some stated rate in its constitution or by-laws. They accrue weekly, and it is the right of a member, otherwise in good standing, to pay them at any time; but if one who is debarred from benefits by the non-payment of his dues should pay them during sickness he does not thereby become entitled to benefits during such sickness, 1124, 1290, 1318.
11. When benefits are reported to be due to a member, and he does not receive them, the amount should be placed to his credit, as an offset of that amount of dues, 1633, 1655, 1763-4, 1804.
12. Members under suspension, whether for improper conduct or non-payment of dues, are responsible for dues and unworthy conduct during such disability, 1401, 1471, 1485, 1505-13, 1575, 1655.
13. If a Patriarch loses his membership in his encampment by the suspension of his lodge, and said lodge be afterwards reinstated and he re-elected a member of the encampment, it cannot charge him with dues during the time of such suspension of his lodge, 1392.
14. A member is not in good standing while his note is held for dues, the indebtedness by note being a new form, but not a discharge of the debt, 1775, 1806.
15. If a member of an encampment who has obtained a withdrawal card from his lodge refuses to pay his dues to the camp, the latter has no other means of redress, under the laws of the Order, than to refuse him a card from that body, 1709, 1720, 1797.
16. Refusal to restrain lodges from granting cards until the applicants should pay their dues in the encampment, 1781.
17. No Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment in arrears for moneys due the Grand Lodge of the United States (which ought always to be remitted thirty days prior to the annual session) can be allowed to vote in that body by its Representatives, and the committee on credentials is restrained from reporting favorably on the case of any Representative who comes from a delinquent body, 15, 1286, 1613, 1641.
18. When warrants for Grand Bodies are issued during the recess, the per centage of the Subordinates in the jurisdictions for which they are granted must be paid to the Grand Lodge of the United States until such warrants are confirmed by that body, 600, 680, 776, 808-9.
19. Refusal to adopt a proposition to remit the annual dues of Grand Encampments when they choose not to be represented, 560.
20. Refusal to reduce the per centage required of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 788, 817.

DUES AND FEES, continued.

21. Refusal to require that moneys due the Grand Lodge of the United States be paid in funds current at the place where it is located, 277.
22. Dues reported to be in arrears, from time to time, from Subordinate Bodies to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 133, 162, 180, 237, 630, 771, 897, 1054, 1224, 1430, 1591, 1727.
23. Dues remitted to Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 155, 170, 171, 172, 176, 215, 218, 219, 247, 252, 280, 308, 310, 384, 502, 504, 521, 557, 558; remission denied, 574.
24. Lodges relieved from the payment of per centage on donations received by them, and on contributions to school fund, 359, 788.
25. A variety of amendments have been proposed to the constitution relating to the dues of Grand Lodges and Encampments, which are noticed under the title of CONSTITUTION.

EDUCATION.

1. In 1845-6 a philanthropic suggestion was agitated in some parts of the United States as to the expediency of improving and enlarging the system of education sustained by the Order, by the establishment of a college, for the more liberal education of such children of deceased brothers as could therein be provided for; which plan met with sufficient favor at Mobile, Alabama, to induce Union Lodge of that place to tender contributions in aid of it, 861.
2. The subject being thus brought before the Grand Lodge of the United States at the session of 1846, it was referred to a special committee, and elicited a report favorable to the object, which concluded by committing the question of its practicability and the devising of a plan for its management, &c. to the State Grand Bodies, 866, 834-6.
3. Sundry Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments responded to this invitation at the ensuing session, but the encouragement offered being deemed inadequate to the success of the enterprise, it was abandoned, 1030, 1035-6, 1081.
4. In 1848 a proposition was again introduced into the Grand Lodge of the United States for the appointment of a committee to consider a similar plan, but it was not adopted, 1290.
5. Per centage remitted on payments to the school fund, 359.

EFFECTS.

1. The effects of a lodge (or encampment) embrace its jewels, emblems, furniture, &c. as well as its working and other books, 1284.
2. When the charter of a Subordinate Lodge has been surrendered or reclaimed, its books and effects must be placed in the keeping of the Grand Lodge; and its charter, name, number, and property can only be restored to a sufficient number of its original members, 93, 351, 1283-4.

EFFECTS, continued.

3. When an expelled lodge (or encampment) has surrendered its effects, it may appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States without having obtained the consent of its State Grand Lodge, 8, 648, 749.

ELECTION.

1. For what relates to the election of officers, &c., see **OFFICERS**.
2. Protest against the election of a Representative from New York, whose claim to a seat was not recognised as valid, 212, 220, 222, 228.
3. The right of several Representatives to seats questioned on account of the loss of their certificates after they had been filed in the Grand Lodge, but they were all admitted, 335.
4. A case of contested election from New York, growing out of conflicting claims to jurisdiction in that State, 1139, 1195, 1339.
5. A case of contested election from Virginia, in which the contestant finally withdrew his claim, 1387, 1483.

EMBLEMS.

1. The emblems of the Order cannot be used for business purposes, in connexion with any advertisement or public display not appertaining to the wants of the Order, 1401, 1471, 1485.

ENCAMPMENTS.

See **PATRIARCHAL ORDER**; and for reference to all encampments, whether Grand or Subordinate, chartered by the Grand Lodge of the United States, see the name of the State in which they are located.

ENGLAND.

1. Copy of the original charter granted by Duke of York Lodge to Washington Lodge, No. 1, of Maryland and the United States, 42.
2. The Order at Manchester refused a charter to Franklin Lodge, No. 2, of Maryland, for the reason that Washington Lodge was empowered to grant charters within its jurisdiction, 43.
3. Letter written to England for new Lecture Books and other information, 44.
4. Copy of the original charter from the Duke of Sussex Lodge, of Liverpool, to Columbia Lodge, No. 1, of New York, 56.
5. Letter from England announcing an alteration in the signs, which alteration was disapproved and further information on the subject desired, 64.

ENGLAND, continued.

6. A letter, several magazines, and the Patriarchal degree received from the Order in Manchester, 78.
7. A charter presented to the Grand Lodge of the United States by the Annual Moveable Committee of the Manchester Unity confirming the one granted by the Duke of York Lodge, 81, 82.
8. Votes of thanks, at various times, to the officers and members of the Manchester Unity, 82, 83, 93, 99.
9. An indication of some alteration in the signs in England which was not received with favor in this country, 85.
10. Information of the presentation of the Covenant, Remembrance, and Grand Lodge degrees to the Committee of the Manchester Unity, which sanctioned the two first and rejected the latter, 81.
11. Communications received from the Manchester Annual Moveable Committee showing the prosperous condition of the Order in England, 114, 164.
12. Letter from Manchester requesting information on the subject of the method of governing the Order in this country, 164.
13. Copies of letters addressed to the Manchester Unity urging the discontinuance of convivial practices in the lodge room, 194-5, 375.
14. Proceedings and correspondence relating to differences in the work of the Order in the two countries, 254-5, 266-7, 298.
15. An interchange of passwords agreed upon, 298.
16. An inquiry instituted as to the practicability of sending a deputation to England to confer with the Manchester Unity, with a view to producing uniformity in the work; and an appeal made to the Order generally to defray the expenses of the deputation by subscriptions, and a list of such subscriptions 390, 401, 429, 466-7.
17. Another letter directed to be addressed to the Annual Moveable Committee on the subject of differences in the work, accompanied by a protest against the right of that body to interfere with the Order in the United States, 397.
18. P. G. M. James L. Ridgely and P. G. Isaac D. Williamson appointed deputies to England, their appointment confirmed, and their commission and instructions, 432, 499.
19. Report of the deputies, showing the failure of their mission, and the correspondence which took place between them and the authorities in England, 447.
20. This report and correspondence referred to a committee and ordered to be printed, 466, 482, 488, 489.

ENGLAND, continued.

21. The course of the deputies approved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and thanks voted to them for the able manner in which they conducted the negotiation, 499, 500.
22. Non-intercourse with the Order in England declared by the Grand Lodge of the United States until the Annual Moveable Committee should restore the work to its ancient form, and rescind one of its enactments, which claimed the power of establishing lodges in America; and all lodges and encampments in the United States directed to refuse admission to members of the Manchester Unity, 500.
23. Statement by the Grand Sire of the condition of affairs between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Manchester Unity, 522.
24. The sum of sixteen hundred dollars appropriated to pay the expenses of the deputies, 508.
25. At the subsequent session in 1843 a resolution was unanimously adopted severing all connexion between the Manchester Unity and the Grand Lodge of the United States, and declaring that to the latter body belongs exclusive authority to establish lodges and encampments in any part of the world, 577, 584.
26. Lodges chartered by the Manchester Unity in the cities of New York and Philadelphia, which worked different from ours, and had no communion with our members, 614.
27. Inquiry instituted and resolutions adopted by which the Grand Lodge of the United States determined to grant charters for lodges within the jurisdiction of the Manchester Unity, 640, 690.
28. Application and grant of a charter for Pioneer Lodge, No. 1, to be located at Stockport, England, and confirmation thereof, 762, 786.
29. Charter granted to Oriental Lodge, No. 2, to be located at Liverpool, England, 790.
30. Pioneer Lodge was duly instituted, but soon became extinct; and, in consequence of some misunderstanding, Oriental Lodge was never instituted; the charters and books of both lodges were therefore directed to be reclaimed, 792, 880, 881, 953.
31. Two Subordinate Lodges and a Grand Lodge were chartered in the principality of Wales; the latter never instituted and the two former extinct, (see WALES,) 628-9, 645, 669.
32. James W. Hale and Thomas W. Colburn appointed special deputies to open a lodge at Liverpool, 880, 881.
33. Persons holding clearance cards from the Manchester Unity can connect themselves with the Order in this country only by initiation, 1070-4.

EVIDENCE.

1. The nature of the certificate or other evidence necessary to authorize the conferring of the past official degrees, or the degrees of Grand Bodies, is committed to State legislation, 1202, 1248.
2. Ex parte statements are sufficient evidence to warrant a lodge in placing a brother on his trial, but cannot be introduced as testimony at the trial, 655.
3. It is not lawful to permit a wife to testify against her husband, 655-6.
4. If a woman be divorced "*a vinculi matrimonii*" she is a competent witness against her former husband, but if the divorce be "*a mensa et thora*," the separation is not complete and she cannot testify, 1400, 1502, 1513.
5. Copy of the evidence relating to the difficulties of 1846-7 amongst the Order in the State of New York, 1162-89, 1355-81.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Refusal to adopt a proposition in amendment of the constitution so as to establish a Grand Executive Council to superintend the interests of the Order during the recess of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1557, 1742.

EXPENDITURES.—See FINANCE.

EXPULSION.—See PENALTIES.

EXTINCT.—See DEFUNCT.

FINANCE, REVENUE, &c.

1. The sources of revenue of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, as originally designated, were as follows: Thirty dollars for each dispensation for opening a Subordinate Lodge; ten per centum on the receipts of subordinate lodges; and each member admitted to the Grand Lodge was required to pay seventy-five cents (changed soon afterwards to one dollar) for the Golden Rule degree, which, previous to the institution of encampments, was conferred by the Grand Lodge, 43, 45, 46.
2. The additional means necessary to meet the expenses of the Grand Lodge were assessed upon the State Grand Lodges—a practice which prevailed for some years after the establishment of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and until an annual tax was imposed upon State Grand Bodies, (see ASSESSMENT,) 93, 99, 150, 162.
3. The said annual tax was increased in 1851 from twenty to fifty dollars for each vote to which a State Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment might be entitled, 1612, 1641, 1672.

FINANCE, REVENUE, &c., continued.

4. The law now requires that a fee of thirty dollars be paid in advance for a warrant to open a Grand or Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, 11, 15.
5. Subordinate Lodges and Encampments immediately under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States are still required to pay into its treasury ten per cent. on their receipts, 11.
6. And State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments are required to pay fifty dollars per annum for each vote to which they are entitled in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 11, 1612, 1641, 1672.
7. Another source of revenue is the proceeds of the sales of books, cards, diplomas, odes, certificates, &c., the exclusive right to print any and all of which the Grand Lodge of the United States reserves to itself, prohibiting all interference therewith by Grand or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, or by individuals, 11, 588, 679, 744, 754-5, 815, 956, 1646, 1651, 1772.
8. All dues and moneys owing the Grand Lodge are required to be paid to the Grand Recording Secretary, to be by him immediately paid over to the Grand Treasurer, 18, 342.
9. All expenses of the Grand Lodge are required to be paid by an order drawn on the Grand Treasurer, signed by the Grand Sire and attested by the Grand Recording Secretary, after the same has been authorized by a vote of the Grand Lodge, 19.
10. The fiscal year of the Grand Lodge of the United States commences on the 1st of July and terminates on the 30th of June, 680, 692.
11. Statements by Grand Secretary Neilson of moneys received in 1836-7, 240, 260.
12. Annual statements of moneys received since 1840, made by Grand Secretary Ridgely in pursuance of a resolution of that year, and exhibiting in detail for what they were paid and whence received, 340, 361, 374, 465-6, 546, 618, 757, 890, 1048, 1216, 1420, 1585, 1589, 1593, 1703, 1725.
13. Receipts and expenditures, from time to time, as shown in the reports of the Grand Treasurer, 49, 51, 52, 54, 59, 61, 64, 67, 71, 73, 117, 132, 163, 180, 207, 240, 260, 330, 361, 424, 513, 601, 696, 822, 969, 1056, 1228, 1434, 1597, 1731.
14. Receipts and expenditures as exhibited in the reports of the Committee on Finance, and also the condition of the treasury from year to year, 177, 225, 257, 292, 326, 359, 414, 507, 596, 671, 796, 945, 1091, 1284, 1519, 1647, 1777.
15. Other reports of the Committee on Finance, 67, 176, 196, 199, 204-5, 216, 279, 289, 290-2, 324, 358, 509, 544, 573, 587-8, 657, 798, 815, 817, 818, 922-3, 924, 928, 1094-5, 1102, 1123, 1251, 1268, 1283, 1298, 1306, 1342, 1471-2, 1490-1, 1494, 1521, 1612, 1633, 1653-4, 1740, 1770, 1773, 1791, 1805-6, 1808.

FINANCE, REVENUE, &c., continued.

16. Exhibits of the condition of the accounts, from time to time, between the Grand Lodge of the United States and Subordinate Bodies, and showing the amount of dues in arrears, 133, 162, 180, 237-8-9, 630-1, 771, 897-8, 1054, 1224-5, 1430-1, 1591-2, 1727.
17. Dues remitted from time to time to Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 155, 170, 171, 172, 176, 215, 218, 219, 247, 252, 280, 308, 310, 384, 502, 504, 521, 557, 558.
18. Remission denied, 574.
19. Subscriptions to defray the expense of a service of plate presented to P. G. Sire Wildey, 207.
20. Subscriptions to defray the expense of sending two deputies to England, 466-7.
21. Statements of contributions in aid of the Wildey fund, 1427, 1594, 1633, 1728.
22. Statements of moneys contributed for the benefit of Excelsior Lodge, at Honolulu, 1427, 1594.
23. Statement in detail of the amount of tax assessed upon each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment to meet the per diem and mileage of officers and members of the session of 1850, 1578.
24. Account of mileage and per diem paid to officers and Representatives, stated in detail, 1562-3, 1649-50, 1731-2, 1800-1.
25. Surplus funds authorized to be invested, 924, 928, 1123, 1298, 1780.
26. Statements of the assets, funds, and investments of the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1850 and 1851, 1633, 1648, 1759, 1777.
27. Bills and accounts from time to time presented, referred, or ordered to be paid, 48, 59, 60, 63, 174, 178, 196, 200, 205, 225, 236, 267, 273, 285, 287, 289, 290, 292, 324, 329, 344, 351, 358, 414, 507, 596-7, 600.
28. Appropriations for travelling and other expenses of the Grand Sire, 48, 59, 60, 174, 289, 344, 358, 414, 507, 596, 597, 599, 674, 796, 797, 945, 1094, 1285, 1520, 1563, 1650, 1800.
29. For travelling expenses of Deputy Grand Sire, 48, 174, 289, 414, 507, 674, 797, 945, 1094, 1285, 1520, 1563, 1650, 1800.
30. For compensation to Grand Secretary, 48, 174, 206, 225, 259, 290, 326, 351, 358, 414, 599, 600, 674, 681, 797, 924, 945, 946, 1092, 1285, 1520, 1563, 1648, 1650, 1780.
31. For compensation to Grand Treasurer, 421, 596, 797, 818, 946, 1285, 1520, 1648, 1650, 1780.

FINANCE, continued.

32. Appropriations for expenses of Grand Chaplain, 508, 597, 599, 674, 797, 945, 1094, 1285, 1520, 1563, 1650, 1800.
33. For expenses of Grand Marshal, 597, 599, 674, 796, 945, 1285, 1520, 1563, 1650, 1800.
34. For expenses of Grand Guardian, 48, 597, 599, 674, 796, 945, 1102, 1520, 1563, 1650, 1800.
35. For compensation to Grand Messenger, 257, 290, 326, 358, 424, 507, 599, 600, 674, 681, 797, 818, 946, 1092, 1093, 1285, 1286, 1520, 1563, 1648, 1650, 1780.
36. For pay and mileage of Grand Officers and Representatives, 1562-4, 1613, 1780, 1800-1.
37. For compensation to the Editor of the Covenant, 596, 597, 599, 675.
38. For compensation to Agents of the Covenant, 595, 597, 599, 675.
39. For cost of printing, &c., 59, 196, 289, 358, 414, 507, 596, 597, 599, 600, 674, 1520, 1654.
40. For chairs and desks for members, 966, 1095.
41. For stationery and other incidental expenses, 48, 59, 60, 63, 78, 174, 178, 196, 200, 205, 225, 289, 292, 344, 358, 359, 404, 414, 507, 595, 596, 597, 599, 600, 674, 796, 797, 818, 945, 946, 1095, 1102, 1123, 1285, 1520, 1648, 1654, 1780, 1806.
42. For cost of printing and engraving cards and diplomas, 287, 326, 329, 358, 414, 796.
43. For preparing indexes, 404, 1755.
44. For compensation and expenses of committee to prepare a digest of the laws of the Order, 1102.
45. For compensation and expenses of two special deputies to England, 508, 596, 597, 599.
46. For block of marble for the monument to Washington, 1516, 1791.
47. For compensation of Travelling Agent, 258, 285, 290, 292.
48. For a full-length portrait of P. G. Sire Wildey, 359.
49. For portraits of other Grand Sires, 1278, 1297, 1520.
50. For medal to Grand Secretary Ridgely, 922, 939.
51. For relieving the estate of P. G. Sire Wildey, 1304-5.
52. It is the duty of the Committee on Finance, at each session, to examine and report upon the quantity of supplies on hand, 418.
53. Bonds required of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer for the faithful performance of their respective trusts, 505, 600.

FINANCE, REVENUE, &c., continued.

54. Bonds, with two sureties, in the sum of five hundred dollars, are required of District Deputy Grand Sires for the faithful performance of their financial duties, 777, 817.
55. Proceedings on a bill for the travelling expenses of a Past Grand Sire in attending sessions of the Grand Lodge in distant cities, which bill was ordered to be paid, but none of a similar nature have been since paid, the Grand Lodge having decided that Past Grand Sires are not officers, 176, 177, 178, 197.
56. A committee of three members, residents of Baltimore, ordered to be appointed to audit during the recess the accounts of Past Grand Secretary Cook, and also the accounts of the different Grand and Subordinate Lodges, 416.
57. The Subordinate Lodges in Maine relieved from the payment of per centage on donations, 788.
58. Inquiry into and report against the propriety of reducing the per centage required of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 788, 817.
59. The Grand Secretary authorized to adopt proper measures to secure the payment of a protested draft, 924.
60. Refusal to appoint a committee to sit during the recess with a view thoroughly to examine all the financial transactions of the Grand Lodge of the United States from the time of its organization to the 1st of July, 1849, 1407, 1490.
61. Estimates submitted by the Finance Committee, under instructions, of the probable expenditures for 1846 and 1850, 775, 797, 1612.
62. Report of the Committee on Finance on the estate of Past Grand Sire Wildey, and measures adopted having in view the release thereof, 1633, 1659.
63. The proceeds of the sales of books, cards, odes, diplomas, &c. made one of the sources of revenue, 1646, 1651, 1772.
64. Refusal to adopt a proposition to divide the funds of the Grand Lodge of the United States amongst the State jurisdictions, 1551.
65. A committee appointed to make general inquiry into the revenue and expenditures of all Subordinate Lodges, with a view to establishing them on a firmer basis, 1712.
66. Resignation of a Committee on Finance and the appointment of a new one, 1806-7.
67. For reference to proceedings and laws relating to assessments in aid of the revenue of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and for the payment of mileage and per diem of its members, see ASSESSMENT.

FINES.—See PENALTIES.

FISCAL YEAR.

1. The fiscal year of the Grand Lodge of the United States commences on the first of July and terminates on the thirtieth of June, 674, 680, 692.

FLORIDA.

1. The first Subordinate Lodge in this State was instituted at Black Creek, East Florida, by dispensation of the Grand Sire, under the title of Florida Lodge, No. 1, in the spring of 1841, and charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 367, 394.
2. The location of this lodge was soon changed, by dispensation of the Grand Sire, to Jacksonville, and the act of removal confirmed, 443, 493, 526.
3. Kennedy Lodge, No. 2, instituted at Black Creek in the spring of 1843, by dispensation, and the charter confirmed, 528, 556.
4. This lodge became extinct anterior to 1846, and the Grand Sire declined to grant permission to change its location, 847.
5. Florida Encampment, No. 1, located at Jacksonville, authorized by dispensation in 1846, and charter confirmed, 887, 905.
6. Jefferson Lodge, No. 3, located at Monticello, and Pensacola Lodge, No. 4, located at Pensacola, both authorized during the recess preceding the session of 1847, and charters confirmed, 1036, 1045-7.
7. Notice of the reception of a communication from Pensacola Lodge, 1192.
8. Leon Lodge, No. 5, located at Tallahassee, authorized during the recess preceding the session of 1848, and charter confirmed, 1214, 1234.
9. Constitution of said lodge presented and approved, 1438, 1474.
10. Franklin Lodge, No. 6, located at Quincy, instituted by dispensation in 1849, and charter confirmed, 1418, 1442, 1474.
11. Tampa Lodge, No. 7, located at Tampa Bay, and Mechanics' Lodge, No. 8, located at Warrington, authorized by dispensation in 1850, and charters confirmed, 1584, 1614, 1652.
12. The Grand Lodge of Florida chartered in 1850, and instituted at Tallahassee, 1569, 1614, 1653, 1700-2.
13. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, with an amendment securing to Past Grands their right to vote for Grand Officers, 1709, 1756, 1803.

FLORIDA, continued.

14. Notice of the opening of Mechanics' Lodge, and the constitution thereof referred for approval to the Grand Lodge of Florida, 1749, 1757, 1802-3.
15. Ridgely Lodge, No. 9, to be located at Mariana, appears to have been authorized by dispensation in 1850 or 1851, but the warrant miscarried; in consequence of which a duplicate warrant was petitioned for at the session of 1851, and the subject referred to the Grand Lodge of Florida, and the cards of the applicants for the charter directed to be returned, 1720, 1756, 1803-7.
16. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: Wiley Williams, 821, 985, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354; John N. Lewis, 1538, 1679; M. D. Papy, 1824.
17. M. D. Papy appeared as Grand Representative from the State, 1684.
18. In 1851 Florida had seven Subordinate Lodges, with 264 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$1,161; also, one Subordinate Encampment, 1729-30.

FOREIGN.

1. The Grand Lodge of the United States has inherent power to establish lodges and encampments in foreign countries where no Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment exists, 8.
2. The Grand Lodge of the United States declared to be the only legitimate authority from which charters can emanate for opening lodges or encampments on the American Continent, whether within or beyond the limits of the United States, 115.
3. The Executive Officers were authorized in 1842, in case the Manchester Unity established lodges in the United States, to grant dispensations on proper applications coming from brethren in Europe, 503.
4. In 1843, on severing the connexion between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Manchester Unity of Great Britain, the power of the former body was asserted to establish lodges and encampments in any part of the world, 577, 584.
5. Special Grand Representatives may be received from or accredited to any sovereign jurisdiction in Odd-Fellowship which is recognised by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 12, 963, 1065.
6. Reports in favor of recognising as independent sovereignties organized Grand Lodges established by the Grand Lodge of the United States without the limits of the United States, 622, 693.

FOREIGN, continued.

7. The Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of Canada united and erected into a distinct sovereignty under the title of the Grand Lodge of British North America, (see CANADA and BRITISH NORTH AMERICA,) 932-3.
8. Proceedings relating to the translation of the work into the German, French, Spanish, and Welch languages, and refusal to have it translated into the latter language, 230, 280, 305, 315, 504, 505, 537, 808, 1086, 1089, 1113, 1522, 1636.
9. A lodge working in a foreign language may keep a record of its proceedings in the language in which it works, but it is required also to keep a record in the English language, 1089, 1113.
10. A lodge working in both the English and a foreign language may elect two sets of officers, the term of each set being extended to double the usual term, 1100, 1170.
11. The rejection of resolutions, offered at different sessions, proposing to prohibit the granting of charters to work in any other than the English language, 424, 505.
12. For charters granted to brethren in foreign countries, see Canada, England, Wales, South America, and Sandwich Islands.

FORFEITURE.—See PENALTIES.

FORMS.

1. Of diploma for members generally, 25.
2. Of Grand Representatives' diploma, 25.
3. Of certificate of Grand Representative, 26.
4. Of petition for a warrant for a Subordinate Lodge, 26.
5. Of petition for a warrant for a Subordinate Encampment, 26.
6. Of petition for a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 26.
7. Of warrant for a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, 27.
8. Of warrant for a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 27.
9. Of commission to open a lodge or encampment, 28.
10. Of commission to confer encampment degrees, 28.
11. Of dispensation to continue operations when the charter of a lodge is destroyed, 29.
12. Of commission for District Deputy Grand Sires, 30.
13. Of visiting card, 31.
14. Of withdrawal card, 31.
15. Of card for a wife or widow, 31

FORMS, continued.

16. Of funeral procession and style of regalia, 32-3.
17. Of funeral service and prayer, 33-4.
18. Of annual report of a Grand Lodge, 35.
19. Of annual report of relief bestowed by Subordinate Lodges, 36.
20. Of semi-annual report of a Subordinate Lodge, 37.
21. Of semi-annual report of a Subordinate Encampment, 38.
22. Of annual report of a Grand Encampment, 39.
23. Of annual report of relief bestowed by Sub. Encampments, 40.
24. Proceedings adopting some of the above forms, 321, 407.

FRENCH.—See FOREIGN.

FUNERAL CEREMONIES.—*Legislation relating to.*

1. A committee appointed in 1831 to remodel the funeral ceremony and report at an adjourned session, 115.
2. The committee not prepared to report, and discharged in 1833, 118, 128.
3. A new committee appointed, which submitted a form of ceremonies that was referred to another committee, 128, 132.
4. The last mentioned committee submitted a report, which was re-committed to the same committee for further amendment, 146.
5. The committee changed in 1834, 177.
6. In 1835 a form of ceremony reported, adopted, and ordered to be bound with the charge books, 200.
7. Alterations in the form of ceremonies suggested by the Grand Lodges of Maryland and Virginia, which, not being deemed expedient by the Grand Lodge of the United States, were not adopted, 305, 320.
8. A new form submitted and referred in 1841, upon which there appears to have been no legislation, 405.
9. Several propositions submitted in 1845, having in view the preparation of a form of burial service, and the regulation of funeral regalia, 781, 783, 784.
10. Special committee appointed on the subject in 1846, which reported a part of the laws now in force on this subject, (see next title,) 853, 961-2.
11. The Committee on the Digest, in pursuance of a resolution adopted in 1846, reported at the ensuing session the form of burial service and prayer at present in use, 966, 1088, 1115.

FUNERAL CEREMONIES, continued.

12. Refusal to amend the law so as to confer upon State Grand Lodges and Encampments the exclusive regulation of the manner of burying their deceased members, 1201, 1245.
13. Refusal to repeal the law regulating funeral regalia, 1115, 1126.
14. This law was afterwards modified, however, so as conditionally to allow any of the regalia of the Order to be worn at funerals, (see FUNERAL REGALIA,) 1239, 1240.

FUNERAL CEREMONIES.—*Laws relating to.*

1. The law prescribes that at the appointed hour the Subordinate Lodge of which a deceased brother was a member shall meet at its lodge-room. The Noble Grand shall appoint a Marshal and such number of Assistant Marshals as may be required. The lodge shall thereupon move, and the brothers shall pass in procession from the lodge-room to the place from which the funeral may be appointed to start, in the following order :

The Marshal, wearing a black scarf, and bearing a baton bound with a band of black crape.

The Outside Guardian, bearing a red staff in like mourning.

The Scene Supporters bearing white wands in like mourning.

Members of the Initiatory degree, two abreast.

Members of the White, Pink, Royal Blue, Green, and Scarlet degrees, respectively, in like order.

Members of the lodge having the Patriarchal, Golden Rule, and Royal Purple degrees, respectively, in like order.

The Inside Guardian, bearing the regalia and insignia indicative of the rank in the Order of the deceased brother.

The Treasurer and Secretaries of the lodge.

The Vice Grand, supported by his Right and Left Supporters, each bearing his wand of office, bound with a band of black crape.

The Chaplain, wearing a white scarf, and supported by the Warden and Conductor, each bearing his staff of office in like mourning.

The Noble Grand, supported by his Right and Left Supporters, each bearing his wand of office in like mourning.

The Past Grands of the lodge, two abreast.

Brethren of invited lodges, those of each lodge arranged in the order above prescribed; the lodges, when more than one may be represented, arranged in order of juniority.

2. On arriving at the place appointed for the starting of the funeral, the brothers shall take position in the above order, immediately before the corpse, and shall precede it to the place of interment.
3. On arriving at the place of interment, the procession shall open to the right and left, and allow the corpse, mourners, &c. to pass through, the brothers on either side uncovered, the hat held in

FUNERAL CEREMONIES.—*Laws relating to, continued.*

the left hand of each, and joining hands with each other. And after the passing of the corpse, mourners, &c. between the two lines, the brothers shall again form in reversed order and proceed to the grave.

4. After the performance of such religious service as the friends of the deceased may cause to be there performed, and before the final closing of the grave, the brothers shall form silently, and as nearly as may be according to the order above set forth, uncovered, the hat in the left hand of each, and joining hands with each other, in one or more circles, as regular as the nature of the ground may admit, around the grave; when the Chaplain, or, in default of a Chaplain, the Noble Grand, may address the brothers and offer up a prayer, or may address the brothers without the offering of a prayer; and after such address or prayer, or both, or, if there be no address or prayer, then after a pause suited to the solemnity of the occasion, the Noble Grand shall advance singly to the head of the grave, and cast into it with the right hand the sprig of evergreen from his regalia, and shall return to his place; whereupon the brothers from left to right, in regular succession, and in such numbers at a time as not to cause confusion, shall advance to the grave, and shall cast into it (each with the right hand) the sprig of evergreen from their regalia, and shall return to their place. And after all have done this, and the grave shall have been filled up or closed, the brothers shall silently form again in procession, according to the order observed in coming to the place of interment, and shall return in such order to the lodge-room, where the Noble Grand shall declare the funeral ceremonies to be closed.
5. If at the time of his death the deceased brother was a member of an Encampment, or of a State, District, or Territorial Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, or of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the Chaplain and highest officer or officers present of such Encampment or Grand body or bodies, supported each by two members thereof, shall take position in the funeral procession next after the Chaplain and Noble Grand, respectively, of the Subordinate Lodge of the deceased, and shall take precedence of such Noble Grand, and of each other, according to their respective rank in conducting the ceremony of interment as above set forth, 961, 962.

FUNERAL REGALIA.

1. The regalia prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States to be used at funerals consists of a black crape rosette, having a centre of the color of the highest degree to which the wearer may have attained, to be worn on the left breast; above it a sprig of evergreen, and below it, if the wearer be an officer or past officer, the jewel or jewels which, as such, he may be entitled to wear, 961-2.

FUNERAL REGALIA, continued.

2. It is further provided, however, that any and every portion of the regalia of the Order to which a brother is entitled, may be worn at funerals, either in lieu of that above described, or in connexion therewith, as may be directed or allowed by the respective Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments of the States, 1239, 1240.
3. The ordinary mourning badge to be worn by brothers, in memory of a deceased brother, is a strip of black crape passed through one button-hole of the left lapel of the coat, and tied with a narrow riband of the color of the highest degree to which the wearer has attained, 961-2.

FUNERAL SERVICE.

Forms of burial service and prayer, to be used at funerals of deceased brothers, are also prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, leaving it optional with lodges and encampments to use this service or none, as they may prefer, 33, 34, 1088, 1115.

FUNERAL BENEFITS.

The commission of suicide by a brother does not divest his family of their right to receive funeral benefits, 807.

FURNITURE.

The Grand Secretary directed to provide desks and chairs for the use of the members, 966, 1095, 1788.

GEORGIA.

1. Oglethorpe Lodge, No. 1, instituted at Savannah, by dispensation of the Grand Sire, in March, 1842, and charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 443, 493, 526.
2. Franklin Lodge, No. 2, located at Macon, instituted under dispensation in January, 1843, and charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 527, 556.
3. Live Oak Lodge, No. 3, located at Savannah, instituted under dispensation in February, 1843, and charter confirmed, 527-8, 556.
4. Sylvan Lodge, No. 4, located at Milledgeville, instituted under dispensation in July, 1843, and charter confirmed, 529, 556.
5. United Brothers' Lodge, No. 5, located at Macon, authorized by dispensation in September, 1843, and charter confirmed, 530, 556.
6. The Grand Lodge chartered, and duly instituted at Savannah, on the 13th of November, 1843, 573.

GEORGIA, continued.

7. Constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, except one article, which recognised honorary membership in the Order, 687.
8. Constitution approved in an amended form, 851, 929.
9. In 1850 the removal of the Grand Lodge to Macon was authorized, 1615, 1627, 1653.
10. The Grand Lodge urges the necessity of lengthening the terms of office, and of a digest of the laws of the Order, which is responded to by the Grand Lodge of the United States by authorizing the appointment of a committee to compile the laws of the Order, 853, 921.
11. Magnolia Encampment, No. 1, located at Savannah, instituted under dispensation in August, 1843, and charter confirmed, 534, 567.
12. Ocmulgee Encampment, No. 2, located at Macon, chartered, and the Grand Sire authorized to confer the Encampment degrees on the petitioners for the camp, 534, 572.
13. Franklin Encampment, No. 3, located at Macon, authorized by dispensation in 1844, and charter confirmed, 610, 629, 646.
14. Chattahoochee Encampment, No. 4, located at Columbus, authorized by dispensation in 1844, and charter confirmed, 629, 646.
15. Augusta Encampment, No. 5, located at Augusta, authorized by dispensation during recess of 1844-5, and charter confirmed, 769, 786. Constitution approved, 745, 791.
16. Flint Encampment, No. 6, located at Albany, authorized during recess of 1845-6, and charter confirmed, 887, 905.
17. Grand Encampment, located at Macon, instituted under dispensation on the 12th of July, 1847, and charter confirmed, 1010, 1014, 1034.
18. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, 1287.
19. The dues of Magnolia Encampment remitted, in consequence of its having sustained losses by fire, 745, 789.
20. Applications for, and new charters granted to Magnolia Encampment and Oglethorpe Lodge, located at Savannah, in lieu of their original charters destroyed by fire, 745, 769, 789, 874.
21. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: Albert Case, 507, 591, 707; Elisha Parsons, 830; Wiley Williams, 821, 985, 1000, 1135.
22. Brethren of this State who have been elected or appointed to office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Robert H. Griffin, Grand Sire, 1203, 1435; John R. Johnson, Grand Marshal, 1435; Henry A. Crane, Grand Marshal, 1545.

GEORGIA, continued.

23. Grand Representatives from the State, viz: Elisha Parsons, 606, Wiley Williams, 724, 736; Thomas Lloyd, 736; J. P. Garvin, 842; Robert H. Griffin, 842, 1009, 1138; John W. Anderson, 1008, 1138, 1383; M. Woodruff, 1008, 1566, 1684; George Patten, 1139; Solomon Cohen, 1384; B. Conley, 1547, 1565, 1684; Edward S. Kempton, 1685.
24. In 1851 Georgia had forty-two Subordinate Lodges, with 1,743 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$13,878; no return of encampments, 1729-30.

GERMAN.

For reference to what relates to German Lodges, and translating the work into the German or other languages, see **FOREIGN**.

GERMANY.

The Grand Sire authorized, upon legal application being made, to grant a dispensation for opening a lodge at Hamburg, 523, 543.

GOOD STANDING.

1. All brothers who are contributing members of Subordinate Lodges, against whom no charge is pending, and all brothers having in their hands legal cards, are in good standing in the Order, 497, 1299, 1340.
2. No member is in good standing while his note is held for dues, that being only a new form of indebtedness without discharging it, 1775, 1806.

GOVERNMENT AND LEGISLATION.

1. The Government of the Order is exercised concurrently, each in its appropriate sphere, by the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments of the several States and Territories, the first-named body being the Supreme Tribunal, in which all the State and Territorial Grand Bodies are represented by delegates chosen by themselves. See **GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES**.
2. The State and Territorial Grand Bodies are composed altogether of Past Officers, who can be elevated to that position only by election of the members of their Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, through whose choice they must previously have been exalted to the highest offices in the Subordinate Bodies. See **GRAND LODGES**.
3. To these Past Officers, organized as above indicated, is confided the entire legislative power of the Order, the separation of which from the business of Subordinate Lodges was found to be necessary, in the infancy of the Order, to ensure uniformity and efficiency in the beneficent operations of the Lodges, 41, 66.

GOVERNMENT AND LEGISLATION, continued.

- 4 The Subordinate Lodges, therefore, possess no legislative power except to make by-laws for their own internal government, (see SUBORDINATE LODGES,) nor can they acquire any legislative power, as the legislative functions of Grand Lodges and Past Grands cannot be delegated to any body in the Order, but, if surrendered, must revert to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 917, 951-2, 1109, 1110, 1199, 1235, 1236, 1289, 1391, 1711, 1721, 1724, 1766, 1784, 1786, 1797, 1807.
5. Refusal to adopt a report and resolutions of a special committee having in view the re-organization of Grand Lodges, so as to limit the number of their active members, and at the same time continue the legislative authority in the Past Grands, 1010, 1097, 1103, 1112.
6. Refusal to adopt a theory of government for the Order which proposed to regard Subordinate Lodges as the original source of power and authority, 1086, 1127, 1241.
7. Proceedings and the reports of two committees having in view the devising of a plan by which the legislation of the Grand Lodge of the United States should be conducted by bill, instead of by report and resolution; which plan was not adopted, 1443, 1489, 1511, 1600.
8. Refusal to organize an Executive Council to superintend the interest of the Order during the recess of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1557, 1742.
9. For further information on this subject see the titles of the several bodies into which the Order is organized; see also some propositions relating to the government of the Order amongst the rejected propositions that have been offered in amendment of the CONSTITUTION.

GRAND CHAPLAIN.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND COMMITTEE.

1. This was the title of a body of Past Grands, consisting of officers and members of the Grand Lodge, who, in the early days of the Order, met on emergent occasions for the transaction of special business; but their acts, to be valid, required the approval of the Grand Lodge at a regular session, 44.
2. Proceedings of the Grand Committee preliminary to the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 63, 64, 66.
3. Proceedings of other meetings of the Grand Committee, 46, 47, 52, 54, 58, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 77, 78, 81, 89, 95, 106, 111.

GRAND ENCAMPMENTS.—See PATRIARCHAL ORDER.

GRAND GUARDIAN.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND LODGE OF MARYLAND AND THE UNITED STATES.

1. "No. 1 Washington Lodge of Maryland and the United States," the first Lodge in America which obtained a regular and general charter from England, was organized at Baltimore on the 26th of April, 1819. Her sister Lodge at Baltimore, "Franklin, No. 2," was organized with her consent in November of the same year. On the 22d of February, 1821, in pursuance of a formal invitation to that effect, adopted at a preliminary meeting of a "Committee of Past Grands," who at that time exercised some supervisory power over the business of the Order, Washington Lodge surrendered to them her original charter, that they might "form a Grand Lodge of legislative capacity, separate and distinct from working Lodges," and accepted of the Grand Lodge thus formed a dispensation as a Subordinate Lodge of Maryland, 41, 42, 43.
- 2 Following the surrender by Washington Lodge of her general charter, the organization at Baltimore of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, which had been partially effected by the Committee of Past Grands on the 7th of February, 1821, was completed on the 22d of the same month—the reasons assigned for the formation of the said Grand Lodge being, that it was necessary to separate the legislative from the operative portion of the Order, to ensure uniformity and efficiency in conducting the business of Odd-Fellowship, 41, 42.
3. Officers for the first term of two years elected and installed, viz: Thomas Wildey, Grand Master; John P. Entwisle, Deputy Grand Master; William S. Couth, Grand Warden; John Welch, Grand Secretary; John Boyd, Grand Treasurer and Grand Guardian, 42.
4. Officers elected and installed for the second term of two years, viz: Thomas Wildey, Grand Master; John Welch, Deputy Grand Master; Thomas Mitchell, Grand Warden; John P. Entwisle, Grand Secretary; John Boyd, Grand Treasurer and Grand Guardian; William Larkam, Grand Conductor, 52.
5. Appointments to and changes in office, viz: Wm. Larkam, Grand Conductor, 43; Thomas Mitchell, Grand Warden, in place of Couth, resigned, 50; Maurice Fennell, Assistant Secretary, 59; P. G. Anstice, Conductor, in place of Larkam, suspended, 59; Charles Common, Grand Conductor, in place of P. G. Anstice, removed to Philadelphia, 60.
6. The names of the Past Grands who assisted at the organization of this Grand Lodge are not given, but during its existence the following were elected to membership and admitted, all of them being Past Grands of the Baltimore Lodges, viz: Wm. Larkam, 43; Sol. Winchester, 45; Ezekiel Wilson, 45; — M'Kormick, 48; — Seeds, 48; Thos. Mitchell, 49; Jno. Nelson, 50; Thos. Scotchburn, 51; — Anstice, 51; William Tonge, 54; Wm.

GRAND LODGE of *Maryland and the United States*, continued.

Williams, 54; Maurice Fennell, 59; Charles Common, 59;
—— Bannister, 60; Henry Harris, 63; John Roach, 63;
Samuel Bickley, 69; E. C. Gill, 69; —— Freburger, 72;
—— Arman, 72; —— Colt, 72.

7. P. G's Entwisle, Boyd, and Larkam appointed a committee to draught a constitution, and a copy thereof, 44, 45.
8. In framing this constitution care was taken to provide for its amendment only at an annual meeting, after at least six months' notice of the proposed amendment, (twelve months is now required,) 44.
9. The titles assigned the officers by this constitution are the same as those now recognised in State Grand Lodges. The term of Grand Master is fixed at four years; that of Deputy Grand Master and Grand Secretary at two years; and the other officers at one year, (but some change must have taken place which is not of record, as a new election took place at the end of two years,) 45.
10. The qualifications required for officers, how elected, their duties, &c., 45.
11. The sources of revenue of the Grand Lodge, as originally designated, were as follows: thirty dollars for each charter for Subordinate Lodge; ten per centum on the receipts of Subordinate Lodges; and each member admitted to the Grand Lodge was required to pay seventy-five cents (changed soon afterwards to one dollar) for the Golden Rule degree, which, previous to the institution of encampments, was conferred by the Grand Lodge, 43, 45, 46.
12. England written to for new lecture books, 43.
13. The degrees of the Subordinate Lodge originally consisted of only three, viz: the White, the Royal Blue, and the Scarlet. The Covenant and Remembrance degrees were prepared in this country by P. G. John P. Entwisle, of Baltimore, and adopted by a Committee of Past Grands previous to the organization of any Grand Lodge. They were then designated as the "intermediate degrees," 43.
14. The Golden Rule degree, now pertaining to the Patriarchal branch, was originally conferred by the Grand Lodge, and known as the fourth degree; the Remembrance degree was also sometimes conferred in the Grand Lodge, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 59, 60, 63, 69, 72.
15. Subordinate Lodges required to deliver up old lecture books on receiving new ones, 44.
16. Refreshments forbidden in the lodge during its session, 45.

GRAND LODGE of *Maryland and the United States*, continued.

17. Subordinate Lodges directed to authenticate their communications with their seals, and to deposite a proof impression thereof with the Grand Lodge, 46.
18. Richard P. Petherick summarily expelled; the resolve implying that he was a member of the Grand Lodge, though the record does not show it. He afterwards became a valuable member of the Order in another jurisdiction, 46.
19. Form of dispensation reported and adopted, 47.
20. Form of seal for the Grand Lodge presented and adopted, 47.
21. No member to receive a degree in any other lodge than the one of which he is a member, (since modified so as to permit degrees to be conferred in other lodges when approved by the lodge of which the applicant is a member,) 47.
22. Deputy Grand Master Entwisle, Grand Secretary Welch, and Past Grand Wilson appointed a committee to revise the degrees in 1821, 47.
23. Members of the Grand Lodge directed to visit the Subordinates to instruct their officers in the work, &c. and prevent copies of the charges from being made, and formal visits to Subordinate Lodges directed to be made, 47, 51, 64, 65, 69, 73.
24. Certain lottery tickets purchased on speculation by the Grand Lodge, (the practice not being generally deemed immoral at that day,*) 48.
25. Letters directed to be written to New York and Boston, with a view to opening a correspondence with the Order in those places, 48.
26. A recommendation to the members of a prosperous lodge to withdraw therefrom in order to sustain a feeble one—a practice that proved serviceable in the infancy of the Order, 48.
27. Expulsion of Past Grand Ezekiel Wilson by his Subordinate Lodge approved, (but he was afterwards reinstated and became Grand Master of Maryland,) 49.
28. Approval of the expulsion of Past Grand Humphrey for attempting to defraud his lodge, 49.
29. Committee appointed to make alteration in the words and music of the ode, 51.
30. Members of the Grand Lodge required to give the signs and passwords of Past Grands before being admitted into the Lodge room, 52.

* The compiler of this Index makes this statement because it is within his knowledge that both prior and subsequent to the date of this speculation churches were built by means of lotteries, as well in Baltimore as elsewhere. In the city named he recollects that the Cathedral was partially built by a lottery or lotteries.

GRAND LODGE of *Maryland and the United States*, continued.

31. Letter from Massachusetts Lodge, No. 1, of Boston, which had been previously organized on the self-institution principle, acknowledging the supreme authority of this Grand Lodge, and asking to be constituted the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, 53.
32. The prayer granted by giving a charter to Massachusetts Lodge, and also a dispensation constituting the Past Grands a Grand Lodge, which Grand Master Wildey instituted at Boston on the 11th of June, 1823, 53.
33. Grand Master Wildey receives a vote of thanks for his assiduity in the Order, 54.
34. Columbia Lodge, No. 1, of New York, holding a charter from the Duke of Sussex Lodge, of Liverpool, (England,) being visited by Grand Master Wildey, applies for a dispensation for a Grand Lodge, which is granted, and the Grand Lodge instituted by Grand Master Wildey, (see NEW YORK.) 56, 57.
35. Application of Pennsylvania Lodge, No. 1, self-instituted at Philadelphia, for a charter, which was granted, together with a charter to the Past Grands for the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 57, 58.
36. The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania instituted and its officers installed by Grand Master Wildey, (see PENNSYLVANIA,) 57, 58.
37. Correspondence with New York and Pennsylvania connected with their applications for Grand Lodges, 57, 58.
38. The air of the ode directed to be dispensed with, and that it be read; also, two verses of "Hail Columbia" to be sung at the opening, 59.
39. William Larkam suspended from the Grand Lodge for twelve months, for improper conduct, 59.
40. Grand Secretary Entwisle voted a medal for his services, 59.
41. G. M. Wildey's expenses in visiting Boston ordered to be paid, 59.
42. The election of members to the fourth (Golden Rule) degree ordered to be by ballot, 60.
43. Past Grands Entwisle and Fennell appointed a committee to superintend the printing of a revised constitution providing for the separation of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 61.
44. Columbia Lodge, No. 3, of Baltimore, applies for and obtains a charter, (see MARYLAND,) 60.
45. This was the first Subordinate Lodge established by the Grand Lodge, which resolved to institute the new lodge, and to initiate the members previous to electing and installing the officers, 62.

GRAND LODGE of *Maryland and the United States*, continued.

46. Special order to admit members of the third degree as visitors at a certain session of the Grand Lodge, 62.
47. The installation ode recommended to be read, 62.
48. Past Grand Entwisle's letter to Boston on the prerogatives of a Grand Master, 62.
49. Past Grand John P. Entwisle elected Representative of Maryland, and present at a preliminary meeting for organizing the Grand Lodge of the United States, 63.
50. The Grand Master having been appointed proxy by Massachusetts to aid in forming a Grand Lodge of the United States, he declined serving and appointed P. G. Fennell in his place, 63.
51. Letters received from the Grand Lodge of the New York transmitting a list of suspended members, 64.
52. Notice of the receipt of letters from England announcing an alteration in the signs, of which this Grand Lodge expresses its disapprobation, and directs a reply to be sent asking further information in relation thereto, 64.
53. Subordinate Lodges recommended to have but one general anniversary, and that on the 26th April, (the day of the introduction of the Order into the United States,) 64.
54. Sunday meetings of the Grand Lodge to be avoided by the postponement of such meetings as might fall on that day, 64.
55. Travelling password adopted for the protection of the Order, 64.
56. Books ordered by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 65.
57. The Subordinate Lodges of that day authorized to meet once a fortnight instead of once a week, 67.
58. Death of members formally announced, viz : Solomon Winchester, 50 ; John P. Entwisle, 68.
59. The sum appropriated for a medal to P. G. Entwisle voted to his widow, 68.
60. Past Grand Charles Common elected Grand Representative in place of J. P. Entwisle, deceased, 69.
61. Notice of a letter from Noble Grand of Pennsylvania Lodge, No. 1, relating to Brother Whitehead's having left Baltimore without his card ; in which case the action (not stated) of Pennsylvania Lodge, in adhering strictly to the law on the subject, was approved, 69.
62. Receipt of a letter from members at Easton, (Md.) formerly of the different Lodges of Baltimore, asking the establishment of a Lodge at the former place, (on which it does not appear there was any action,) 69.

GRAND LODGE of *Maryland and the United States*, continued.

63. Letter received from the Grand Lodge of New York, stating the condition of the Order in that place, and approving of an address of Grand Master Wildey, 69.
64. Committees appointed to prepare or answer letters to Grand Lodges or to England, 59, 64, 65, 72.
65. Fines imposed on members for non-attendance at meetings, 48, 49, 50, 51, 58, 59, 67, 68, 69, 72.
66. Annual returns of Subordinate Lodges working under this Grand Lodge, 49, 52, 65.
67. Bills presented and approved, 48, 59, 60, 63.
68. Reports of moneys received and expended by the Grand Treasurer, 49, 51, 52, 54, 59, 61, 64, 67, 71, 73.
59. Proceedings in Grand Committee. 46, 47, 52, 54, 58, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68.
70. Grand Master Wildey voted a medal for eminent services, 73.
71. In what seems to be a case of appeal from James Day, of Philadelphia, (its nature not stated,) his total exclusion from the Order recommended, 72; but after the organization of the the Grand Lodge of the United States, further petitions being presented from Philadelphia Lodges on the same subject, it was resolved that the Grand Lodge of the United States had no jurisdiction in such cases, which, however important, could only be introduced through the State Grand Lodges, 76.
72. Proceedings preliminary to the establishment of the GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES, the particulars of which are stated under that head, 61, 63, 64, 66, 70, 71, 74.
73. Proceedings towards organizing the Grand Lodge of Maryland as a separate body; the election of its officers; their term of service fixed at one year; a constitution adopted; and the 15th January, the birth-day of Grand Master Wildey, fixed for its annual meeting, (see MARYLAND,) 72, 73.

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES,—*Its organization, &c.*

1. On the 22d November, 1823, a resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, directing letters to be forwarded to Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, requesting their respective Grand Lodges to send delegates or appoint proxies to attend a "Grand Committee Meeting," for the purpose of making arrangements to form a Grand Lodge of the United States, 61.
2. Further progress was made towards establishing the Grand Lodge of the United States at a Grand Committee meeting held the 22d February, 1824, over which Grand Master Wildey

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES, continued.

presided, and the following Representatives appeared : John P. Entwisle, Representative of Maryland ; Maurice Fennell, Proxy of Massachusetts ; Thomas Scotchburn, Proxy of New York ; and John Boyd, Proxy of Pennsylvania. At this meeting resolutions were passed affirming that, to establish a General Grand Lodge on a solid foundation, it was necessary to obtain a transfer to it of the charter of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, which the latter body was invited to surrender, 63, 64.

3. Approval of these proceedings by the several Grand Lodges, and their ratification by the Grand Committee, in behalf of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, by the passage of sundry resolves declaring that all the State Grand Lodges ought to be equally independent, and vesting the charter then held by Maryland in the Past Grands of the Grand Lodge of the United States, on condition that they continue the said body in Maryland, 66.
4. At the session of August 23d, 1824, a constitution for the Grand Lodge of the United States was reported, and ordered to be forwarded to each of the Grand Lodges for concurrence, also a copy thereof, 70, 71.
5. Unqualified approval of this constitution by Maryland and Massachusetts ; approved also by New York, except the clause which required the Deputy Grand Master to reside in Maryland, "where the Grand Lodge is held ;" and approved by Pennsylvania, except the word "permanent" in the article making Baltimore the seat of government, 71.
6. The Grand Lodge organized at Baltimore on the 15th January, 1825, when the following officers were elected, and afterwards duly installed for four years, at an adjourned session held on the 30th March, viz : Thomas Wildey, Grand Sire ; John Welch, Deputy Grand Sire ; William Williams, Grand Secretary ; Thomas Mitchell appointed Guardian, 74, 75.
7. The officers for the second term of four years were : Thomas Wildey, Grand Sire, and Augustus Mathiot, Grand Secretary, by election ; Thomas Scotchburn, Deputy Grand Sire, and Robert Gott, Grand Guardian, by appointment, 99.
8. For further reference to these brothers, and their successors in office, see the list of officers contained in Part I of this Index.
9. Report of Grand Master Wildey's visit to England, and the presentation to the Grand Lodge of the United States by the Manchester Unity of a charter confirming the one previously obtained from Duke of York Lodge, 81, 82.

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES, continued.

10. Refusal to hold the sessions of the Grand Lodge alternately in the several States, 94.
11. Adjourned in 1832 on account of the prevalence of Asiatic cholera, (that being the first year in which this scourge visited the United States,) 120.
12. In 1833, in the absence of Representatives from the Grand Lodges of Massachusetts and New York, proxies to represent those States were appointed by resolution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 122.
13. Form adopted for opening and closing the sessions of the Grand Lodge, 148-9.
14. Refusal to change the title of the body to "Grand Lodge of America," for the reason that, if such change were expedient, it would involve its rights under the act of incorporation granted by the State of Maryland, 860, 899.
15. Refusal to divest the executive officers of authority to open Grand Lodges during the recess, 864, 874.
16. Refusal to recognise the claim of Baltimore to be the permanent seat of government of the Grand Lodge, 1658, 1659.
17. Refusal to adopt a series of resolutions limiting its authority and defining the powers of Grand and Subordinate Lodges, 1086, 1127.
18. Refusal to adopt other resolves relating to the powers of the Grand Lodge, 1190, 1456.
19. Many propositions of the same nature have been offered in amendment of the constitution, for which see CONSTITUTION; and see the same title for various propositions to change the time of meeting, &c. For reference to other acts of legislation, see the SUBJECT.

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES.—*Its Powers, &c.*

1. The Right Worthy Grand Lodge of the United States of the Independent Order of Odd-Fellows is composed of Officers, Representatives, and Past Grand Sires, 8, 10.
2. It is the fountain of all true and legitimate authority in Odd-Fellowship, 7, 577, 583-4, 690.
3. It has exclusive power to make, alter, and regulate the work, language, and regalia of the Order; to pass general laws for the government of the fraternity in all its branches; and to declare the usages and customs of the Order, 8.
4. It has exclusive power to create Grand and Subordinate Lodges, and Grand and Subordinate Encampments, in any part of the

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES, continued.

world, delegating to such bodies so much of its authority as it may deem proper, 8, 115, 577, 584.

5. It has full power to recall or annul any charter, warrant, or dispensation issued by its authority; and no Lodge or Encampment, Grand or Subordinate, can lawfully exist without its continued sanction and approval.—(*Journal passim.*)
6. It has power to superintend the work of the Order, in all its branches; to enforce the usages and general laws of the Order, and to punish for non-conformity thereto, 8.
7. It has no power to alter the charter of a State Grand Lodge without its consent, but has the power to require to be expunged any part of the constitution or by-laws of a State Grand Lodge which conflicts with the fundamental laws of the Order, 1063, 1090.
8. It is the supreme and ultimate tribunal to which controversies and disputes in the Order may be referred, 7, 8.
9. It will entertain jurisdiction of an appeal by a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment from a decision of its Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, provided such appeal be presented with the assent of the Grand Body whose act is thus brought under review, 8.
10. It will entertain, without the consent of its Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, jurisdiction of an appeal by an expelled lodge or encampment from a judgment of expulsion pronounced by its immediate superior, provided that the subordinate has submitted to said judgment and surrendered its effects, 8, 749, 936.
11. It will entertain jurisdiction of an appeal by a minority of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment from the decision of a majority thereof on any question of general importance, 219, 312, 587, 930, 1012, 1068, 1120, 1265, 1723.
12. It will entertain jurisdiction of an appeal by an individual member from the judgment of his Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, working immediately under its jurisdiction; and, according to general principles, would entertain charges preferred by a member against such a lodge or encampment, 119, 120, 131-2.
13. It will not entertain an appeal from a member of a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment under the jurisdiction of a State Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 76, 170, 750.
14. It will not entertain any inquiry concerning the laws and usages of the Order, unless it be connected with a case of appeal, or be presented by a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 21, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.

GRAND LODGE OF THE UNITED STATES, continued.

15. It has sanctioned, as a deduction from general principles, the right of an individual member of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment to appeal from a judgment of expulsion resulting from proceedings originally commenced against him on the floor of such Grand Body, though no such case has ever been presented for formal action; but in other cases it has invariably refused to consider appeals from individuals, or from Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, (except as above stated,) unless presented with the consent of their respective Grand Bodies, 76, 170, 278-9, 322, 387, 542, 578, 668, 1724, 1767.
16. It works and transacts all its business in the Royal Purple degree, which in 1840 was defined to be the most exalted degree in the Order, 22, 360.
17. Its laws and enactments cannot have a retrospective operation, 846, 919.
18. Its officers are as follows: Most Worthy Grand Sire; Right Worthy Deputy Grand Sire; Right Worthy Grand Recording Secretary; Right Worthy Grand Corresponding Secretary; Right Worthy Grand Treasurer; Right Worthy Grand Marshal; Right Worthy Grand Chaplain; Worthy Grand Guardian; and Worthy Grand Messenger, see OFFICERS.
19. By an act of incorporation passed at the December session, 1841, of the General Assembly of Maryland, the Grand Lodge of the United States has corporate powers, with the provision, however, "that the said corporation or body politic shall not at any time hold or possess property, real, personal, or mixed, exceeding in annual value the sum of twenty thousand dollars," 2, 496.
20. For reference to officers, sessions, finance, or other subjects, see the title thereof.

GRAND LODGES OF THE STATES.

For reference to legislation connected with the chartering and instituting of lodges or encampments in the various States of the American Union, or in Foreign Nations, see the name of the STATE or COUNTRY. For the law regulating applications for charters, see CHARTER.

GRAND LODGES.—*Their relations to the G. Lodge U. States:*

1. Grand Lodges exist by virtue of warrants or dispensations granted or confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and they have jurisdiction over all the Subordinate Lodges within their assigned limits, 7, 13, 14, 16.
2. A Grand Lodge cannot be chartered except on the petition of three or more Subordinate Lodges, which shall have complied with the by-law regulating the subject, (see CHARTER,) 14, 586.

GRAND LODGES.—*Relations to G. Lodge U. States, continued.*

3. A Grand Lodge cannot be instituted until the Subordinates within the State or Territory in which it is to be located shall have paid all arrearages due the Grand Lodge of the United States, 232, 600, 1584, 1653.
4. Every Grand Lodge must defray the expenses incurred by a Grand Officer in opening it and installing its officers, 15.
5. No more than one Grand Lodge can exist in any State or Territory at the same time, except in New York, which by special enactment is divided into two jurisdictions, each of which has one Grand Lodge and one Grand Encampment, 15, 1339, 1446.
6. The quorum of a Grand Lodge consists of five or more members. If there be less than five members, it becomes disqualified to work; its warrant is at once forfeited, and its subordinates pass under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 115, 116.
7. Grand Lodges transact their business in the Grand Lodge degree, which degree can only be conferred during the session of the Grand Lodge, 1090-1.
8. Each Grand Lodge consists of all the Past Grands in good standing within its jurisdiction, but by its constitution it may restrict its legislative power to such representative basis as it may deem best for the proper transaction of business. It cannot, however, abridge the privileges pertaining to the rank of Past Grands, viz: their right to past official degrees, eligibility to office, precedence belonging to their grade, privilege of attending the meetings of their Grand Lodge, and the right to vote for Grand officers, 20, 795, 1084, 1119, 1120, 1289, 1321, 1785.
9. A Past Grand cannot be refused admission to a seat in his Grand Lodge, even if the Subordinate Lodge over which he presided shall have refused or neglected to furnish the report, and pay over to the Grand Lodge the per centage due for the term during which he presided as Noble Grand, 1656.
10. A Past Grand cannot be a member of more than one Grand Lodge at the same time, 16, 174, 285, 311.
11. A Past Grand from one State does not of right become a member of a Grand Lodge in another State, upon becoming a resident within its jurisdiction, 958, 1712, 1770, 1805.
12. The officers of a Grand Lodge are M. W. Grand Master, R. W. Deputy Grand Master, R. W. Grand Warden, R. W. Grand Secretary, R. W. Grand Treasurer, W. Grand Marshal, R. W. Grand Representative, W. Grand Conductor, W. Grand Guardian. The five first are elective officers, and the others are either elective or appointed, as the local laws may provide. (See OFFICERS.)

GRAND LODGES.—*Relations to G. Lodge U. States*, continued.

13. Grand Lodges may make laws allowing Past Grands to vote for Grand Officers, without their being obliged to be present at the sessions of their Grand Lodges, 1736, 1754.
14. But they do not possess the right of determining whether Past Grands shall vote individually or by lodges in the election of Grand Officers, 1785.
15. Grand Lodges were formerly restrained from changing their location without the consent of the Grand Lodge of the United States, but in 1851 this restraint was removed so as to permit all Grand Bodies to determine in their constitutions and by-laws where their sessions shall be held, 312, 313, 419, 659, 867, 868, 947, 1032, 1194, 1198, 1233, 1245, 1759, 1763, 1766, 1803.
16. Each State Grand Lodge must confer the Grand Lodge degree, without pecuniary consideration, upon any brother in good standing who has regularly performed the duties of Noble Grand in a Subordinate Lodge, and upon no other person; it being a reward for meritorious service; and it must confer the past official degrees upon all Past Grands entitled thereto, 20, 581, 795.
17. Each Grand Lodge must have a seal, an impression of which in wax must be deposited in the office of the Grand Recording Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 15.
18. Every Grand Lodge must adopt a constitution, subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and all amendments thereto must also be submitted for approval, 15, 93, 1058, 1190, 1456.
19. The Grand Lodge of the United States has power to require to be expunged any part of the constitution or by-laws of a Grand Lodge which conflicts with the fundamental laws of the Order, and if any such erroneous provision shall have been approved it must be amended as soon as discovered, 1063, 1090.
20. Previously to 1849 Grand Lodges could not change their constitutions in such a manner as to abridge the terms of officers then incumbent, but at the session alluded to it was decided that they might exercise this power, 846, 950, 1445, 1484.
21. One month prior to the annual session of the Grand Lodge of the United States each Grand Lodge must make to that body an annual return of the condition of the Order within its jurisdiction, according to the forms given at pages 35 and 36 of this work, the said return to be accompanied by its dues, 15.
22. The annual reports of Grand Lodges may be corrected by their Grand Representatives, by adding thereto a list of Grand Officers, 1280.

GRAND LODGES.—*Relations to G. Lodge U. States*, continued.

23. Each Grand Lodge is entitled to one Representative in the Grand Lodge of the United States; and if the Subordinate within its jurisdiction contain more than one thousand members, the fact appearing in the annual return, it is entitled to two Representatives. It must furnish them with certificates in proper form, (see pages 10 or 26,) and with all documents and papers necessary for the performance of their duties. It must pay to the Grand Lodge of the United States fifty dollars for every vote to which it is entitled therein, and if it be in arrears for money due to that body its Representatives cannot be allowed to vote. It may nominate by its Representatives a candidate for the office of Grand Sire and a candidate for the office of Deputy Grand Sire, 10, 11, 12, 15, 17, 85, 1612, 1641, 1672.
24. Grand Lodges for which warrants are issued during the recess are not entitled to representation or liable for the representative tax until their warrants are confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and in the mean time the latter body must receive the per centage accruing from their Subordinates, 600, 776, 808–9, 680.
25. The laws of Grand Lodges cannot operate to the disqualification of their officers or members who are absent from their seats in those bodies in the discharge of duties as Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 820.
26. Every Grand Lodge is responsible to the Grand Lodge of the United States for any irregularity in work, or otherwise, which it may allow within its jurisdiction. It must enforce upon its Subordinates a strict adherence to the work of the Order, according to the forms determined upon by the Grand Lodge of the United States; and it cannot use, nor suffer to be used within its jurisdiction, any charges, lectures, degrees, forms of installation, ceremonies, or regalia, other than those prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 18, 1094.
27. No Grand or Subordinate Lodge or Encampment has the right to print the installation books, or any of the books, cards, diplomas, odes, &c. of the Order, 11, 588, 914, 956, 1772.
28. Every Grand Lodge must enact laws to prevent its Subordinates from initiating persons who reside under the jurisdiction of other Grand Lodges, as well as from initiating persons at places remote from their permanent residence, while lodges are situated in their immediate neighborhood, 20, 582.
29. Grand Lodges are required to enact laws to restrict processions and public displays in regalia, within their respective jurisdictions, and to regulate the delivery of lectures upon matters connected with the Order, 392, 661, 804.

GRAND LODGES.—*Relations to G. Lodge U. States, continued.*

30. Grand Lodges may submit for the decision of the Grand Lodge of the United States, any inquiry relating to the laws or usages of the Order, 21, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.
31. Grand Lodges may organize conventions for the purpose of devising and reporting constitutions, but such conventions can only be regarded as consultative bodies, and cannot pass law, because Grand Lodges have no power to delegate their legislative functions, which can only be surrendered to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1109-10.
32. Grand Lodges may, at their discretion, when not restrained by their own constitutions, make appropriations of money for objects not immediately connected with the Order, 1723, 1797.
33. Each Grand Lodge is entitled to receive as many printed copies of the annual proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States as it has in number Subordinates working under its jurisdiction, for its own use, and an equal number to be distributed among its Subordinates, 18, 340, 505, 566, 820, 918, 965.
34. Refusal to remove the constitutional restriction which prevents the establishment of more than one Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment in each State, 1339, 1446.
35. Refusal to permit Grand Lodges to alter and amend their constitutions without the consent of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1190, 1456.
36. Refusal to adopt propositions affecting the established organization of Grand Lodges, (see GOVERNMENT,) 1086, 1097, 1103, 1112, 1127, 1241.
37. Refusal to divest the Grand Sire and his associate officers of authority to open Grand Lodges during the recess, 864, 874.
38. For the mode of petitioning for charters for Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments, (see the fifth article of the by-laws, 14.

GRAND LODGES.—*Their relations to their own Subordinates.*

1. Each Grand Lodge is the legislative head of the Order in its jurisdiction, 496, 578.
2. A Grand Lodge has power to grant or refuse charters to Subordinate Lodges, and to open such Lodges according to the prescribed form. It may enact laws for the government of its Subordinates. It may establish the form of returns from Subordinates, and fix upon the periods when they shall be made; and it may impose such dues upon its Subordinates as shall be necessary to defray its expenses, 1743, 1784, 1786, 1798, 1807.
3. Grand Lodges may, by a constitutional provision, require votes on pending questions to be taken either by representations of lodges or by individual Past Grands, 1125-6.

GRAND LODGES.—*Relations to their Subordinates*, continued.

4. Each Grand Lodge has power upon appeal to hear and determine upon matters of grievance between members and lodges within its jurisdiction. No lodge can appeal from its decision to the Grand Lodge of the United States but with its consent, save in case of an expelled lodge which surrenders its effects. It may grant a new trial to a member of a Subordinate Lodge on the ground of informality or unfairness, or the discovery of new testimony. It has power of interference and adjustment, in difficulties arising between one of its Subordinates and a Subordinate in another jurisdiction, 7, 8, 278, 655, 817.
5. A Grand Lodge may reconsider and reverse its own decision in a case of appeal, 1405, 1476, 1511.
6. A Grand Lodge has power to expel a member from its own body, but it possesses no power to expel a member altogether from the Order. It may, however, order a Subordinate Lodge to try a member, and to this order the subordinate must yield obedience, 1062, 1089.
7. Each Grand Lodge is possessed of full executive powers over its Subordinates. It enforces their obedience to the laws of the Grand Lodge of the United States, as well as to its own. It may suspend or annul the charter of a lodge for sufficient cause, but cannot restore the same to any but its original holders. It cannot compel a Subordinate Lodge to meet in a particular room, but may prohibit it from meeting in a room obviously unsuitable. It may terminate the indefinite suspension of a member of a Subordinate Lodge for non-payment of dues, and, upon reversal of the decision of a Subordinate, may reinstate a suspended or expelled member without consent of his lodge, 782, 809, 812, 904, 953, 1198, 1245.
8. Grand Lodges have the right of making uniform constitutions for their Subordinates, and possess the power of enacting laws for their government, but in exercising this power the local wants of the Subordinates should be considered, 1235-6, 1317, 1724, 1784, 1786, 1797, 1807.
9. The consent of a Grand Lodge is necessary to enable its subordinates to assemble in convention for legislative purposes, 1711, 1721, 1766, 1785, 1807.
10. A Grand Lodge cannot elect an officer for a Subordinate Lodge, 1404, 1476, 1511.
11. The fixing of rates for depositing cards, and of periods within which the depositors become entitled to benefits, are subjects belonging to the legislation of State Grand Bodies, 1403, 1450, 1480.
12. Grand Lodges are competent to decide whether it is necessary to obtain permission of a Lodge in order to withdraw an application for membership prior to a report thereon, 1743, 1798.

GRAND LODGES.—*Relations to their Subordinates*, continued.

13. It is imperative on Grand Lodges to furnish their officers with the jewels appertaining to their rank and station, and the members thereof must be clothed in suitable regalia, 1290.
14. Grand Lodges and Encampments are recommended to appoint competent brothers to visit annually their Subordinates, and instruct them in the work, 867, 950, 1080.
15. Refusal to restrain Grand Lodges from admitting proxy Representatives to seats in their own bodies, 589.
16. Refusal to require that such Representatives, when admitted to seats in Grand Lodges, be limited to a single vote, 592.
17. Refusal to adopt a new by-law, defining the qualifications for and limitation of membership in Grand Lodges; which by-law, whilst it confirmed all the rights of past officers as at present recognised, proposed to permit their privilege of voting to be restricted by Grand Lodges, whenever they might deem it expedient to enact apportionment laws for the protection of distant lodges, (this object has since been accomplished by allowing Past Grands to vote without being present in Grand Lodges,) 562, 648, 677, 692.

GRAND LODGES.—*Old customs*.

1. Prior to the organization of Grand Lodges, the Past Grands exercised supervision over the business of the Order, principally in matters of grievance, without possessing any definite powers; their decisions, however, were not final or binding, but, being in the form of recommendations, a Subordinate Lodge was at liberty either to adopt or reject them, though a rejection was of rare occurrence, 41.
2. It was also a custom, during some years after the establishment of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, for its officers and members to meet in "Grand Committee," for the transaction of special business, their acts in this capacity being subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge, 44.
3. Another practice which prevailed in the early days of the Order, was the conferring by Grand Lodges upon their own members of the encampment degrees, for which a fee was paid, 43, 45.
4. Past Grands were originally elected to membership in the Grand Lodge, and on being admitted had to prove themselves in all the degrees, 45.
5. In 1826 any lodge having five Past Grands was competent to petition for and receive a charter for a Grand Lodge, 80.
6. In 1833 the law was altered so as to require that two or more lodges should petition for a Grand Lodge, and ten years afterwards it was resolved that a Grand charter should not be given to less than three lodges, 14, 151, 167, 586.

GRAND MARSHAL.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND MASTER.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND MESSENGER.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES.

1. Every Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment, working under a legal unreclaimed warrant, granted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, is entitled to vote in that body as follows: Each having less than one thousand contributing members, one vote; and each having more than one thousand contributing members, two votes; the number of votes to which each is entitled to be determined by its annual returns, 10, 130.
2. Every Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment may send to the Grand Lodge of the United States a Representative for each vote to which it is entitled, but in cases where only one Representative is present from a body entitled to two votes he may cast both of its votes, 341, 565, 1622.
3. Every Representative must be a Past Grand, in good standing, who has received the Royal Purple degree. He must also be a contributing member of a Subordinate Encampment, and be a resident of the State or Territory wherein is located the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment of which he offers himself as a Representative, 40, 115, 581, 586, 639, 1747.
4. No Representative can represent more than one Grand Body at the same time, 10, 174, 285, 311.
5. Representatives must be elected or appointed for the term of two years from the commencement of the annual session of the Grand Lodge of the United States next succeeding their election or appointment, 10, 900, 1071, 1517.
6. Representatives must be elected by the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment which they represent, or appointed by the authority thereof, and be furnished with the form of certificate (see pages 10 and 26) prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 10, 900, 1071, 1750.
7. All vacancies occurring in the office of Representative of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment during a recess, may be filled in such manner as the State, District, or Territorial Grand Bodies may prescribe by law, but no one can be admitted as Representative without presenting all the forms of authentication known to the laws, 10, 866, 904, 1401, 1470, 1484, 1552, 1747, 1750.
8. Representatives are examined by the Deputy Grand Sire as to their qualifications previous to being admitted to seats; and on taking their seats they are furnished with a copy of the consti-

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

tution, laws, and rules of order of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 17.

9. The credentials of Representatives are required to be examined by a committee, and, if authentic and in due form, they cannot be favorably reported upon when their Grand Bodies are in arrears for dues, 129, 1286.
10. Representatives whose Grand Bodies are in arrears for moneys due the Grand Lodge of the United States cannot vote upon any question coming up in that body, 15, 1613, 1641.
11. The expenses of Representatives attending the sessions are paid by the Grand Lodge of the United States; and if any one should neglect or refuse to attend the meetings of said body when duly notified, he incurs a fine of five dollars, unless he be excused by the Grand Lodge, 11, 17, 1295-6, 1454.
12. The compensation of Grand Representatives is three dollars per day while attending the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and five cents for every mile travelled in going to or returning from the place of meeting, 1238, 1295, 1454, 1458, 1489, 1490, 1497, 1522, 1613, 1639.
13. A Representative being on duty in the Grand Lodge of the United States is thereby relieved from any disqualification that he might otherwise incur on account of absenting himself from his seat as a member or officer of his Grand Lodge, 820.
14. Alternate Representatives cannot be recognised by the Grand Lodge of the United States, but Grand Bodies may, in the event of vacancies in the office of Grand Representative, vest their officers with power to fill them, 1401, 1470, 1484.
15. Special Grand Representatives may be appointed to or received from any foreign jurisdiction in Odd-Fellowship which is recognised by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 12, 963, 1065, 1070, 1243.
16. Representatives are authorized to correct the annual returns of their respective Grand Bodies by adding thereto lists of their officers, 1280.
17. Representatives when sitting in the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to be clothed in appropriate regalia, and the choice of seats is to be determined by lot at the commencement of each session, 418, 1522, 1789.
18. Representatives are authorized to examine the diagrams of the work during the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, when the diagrams are placed in charge of the Deputy Grand Sire, 1288, 1438, 1710.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

19. It is the duty of Representatives on their return home to instruct correctly their respective Grand Bodies in the Work of the Order, 1295.
20. The Representatives, at each session of the Grand Lodge of the United States, are to receive the travelling password, and are to deliver the same, on their return, to the Grand Masters of their respective Grand Lodges or the Grand Patriarchs of their respective Grand Encampments, 16.
21. Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States are entitled to receive from its presiding officer the Grand Encampment degree, and all side degrees that may be necessary to enable them to discharge their duties in that body, but the degrees thus conferred do not entitle the recipients of them to assume the rank and privileges of such degrees in the Grand Bodies of their respective States or elsewhere, 491, 571, 665, 1148, 1291, 1316.
22. Grand Representatives are elective officers in their jurisdictions when their constitutions so provide.
23. A Representative has authority, within the jurisdiction which he represents, to introduce a brother without a travelling card or password, 16.
24. The several Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments are required to furnish their Representatives with all documents and papers necessary in the discharge of the duties of their office, 17.
25. Form of diploma for Grand Representatives, 25.
26. Form of certificate, or credential, of Grand Representatives, 10, 26.
27. A representative being temporarily absent from his seat when his name was called for the yeas and nays, and his colleague from the same Grand Body having cast a vote adverse to the views of the absentee, he was not permitted to change the vote on returning before the announcement of the result, 1622.
28. Proceedings having in view the payment of the expenses of Grand Representatives by the Grand Lodge of the United States, a policy that was eventually adopted, (see ASSESSMENT,) 1238, 1295, 1296, 1395, 1454, 1455, 1458, 1490, 1498, 1509, 1551, 1560, 1572, 1613, 1639.
29. In 1840 and 1849 propositions were rejected (but have since become law) requiring Grand Representatives to be contributing members of Subordinate Encampments, 290, 305, 1395, 1493, 1512, 1552.
30. Refusal in 1840 and 1846 to require Representatives to be elected for two years, as has been since provided for, 315, 338, 853, 900, 1071.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, continued.

31. Classification of Grand Representatives, on changing their period of service from one to two years, by the drawing of lots, 1201, 1263, 1294, 1299.
32. Refusal to require duplicate credentials of Representatives to be forwarded to the Grand Secretary, 866, 904.
33. In 1833, in pursuance of a resolution of its own, the Grand Lodge of the United States appointed proxy Representatives for Massachusetts and New York, 122.
34. In 1840 a committee was directed to procure appropriate regalia for the Grand Representatives, which, the compiler believes, was never carried into effect, 343.
35. Various propositions relating to Representatives have been offered in amendment of the constitution; for which see CONSTITUTION.
36. List of the names of Grand Representatives in attendance at different sessions, designating the places of their residence, 1001, 1135, 1352, 1536, 1677, 1822.
37. For an alphabetical list of Representatives and Officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States, with some reference to their services see Part I. of this Index.

GRAND SECRETARY.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND SIRE.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND TREASURER.—See OFFICERS.

GRAND VISITATION.

1. Officers and members of the Grand Lodge directed to make formal visits to Subordinate Lodges for purposes of instruction, &c., (an old custom which the expansion of the Order has rendered impracticable in every jurisdiction except the District of Columbia, and which has been superseded in most if not all the States by causing instruction to be given by Deputies appointed by State authority,) 47, 51, 64, 65, 69, 73.

GREAT BRITAIN.—See CANADA, ENGLAND, WALES.

HAWAII, HONOLULU.—See SANDWICH ISLANDS.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP.—See MEMBERSHIP.

HONORS, OFFICIAL.—See DEGREES and OFFICERS.

ILLINOIS.

1. Western Star Lodge, No. 1, located at Alton, was instituted under dispensation of the Grand Sire during the recess preceding the session of 1836, and the charter confirmed at said session, 214, 218.
2. Alton Lodge, No. 2, located at Alton, was instituted by the Travelling Agent in June, 1838, and charter confirmed, 270, 288.
3. Clarke Lodge, No. 3, located at Greenville; Illinois Lodge, No. 4, at Jacksonville; and Wildey Lodge, No. 5, at Galena, were all authorized by the Travelling Agent during the same visit to Illinois, and his acts confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 271, 288.
4. The Grand Lodge was instituted at Alton, by the Travelling Agent, on the 22d August, 1838, and charter confirmed, 270, 288.
5. Wildey Encampment, No. 1, located at Alton, was also instituted by the Travelling Agent about the same time, and charter subsequently confirmed, 270, 288.
6. This charter was reclaimed in 1844, and directed to be restored in 1849, 609, 1442, 1474.
7. Chosen Friends' Encampment, No. 2, located at Galena, chartered at the session of 1840, 307-8, 311, 319.
8. Lebanon Encampment, No. 3, located at Springfield, was authorized by dispensation in 1841, and charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 442, 493.
9. This encampment petitioned for a remission of its dues in 1843, which was not granted, 558, 574.
10. Its charter was afterwards forfeited or reclaimed, and restored on petition in 1848, 1239, 1263.
11. Illinois Encampment, No. 3, at Chicago, authorized during the recess of 1844-5, and charter confirmed, 769, 786. Its constitution approved, 775.
12. Allen Encampment, No. 4, at Quincy; Lead-Mine Encampment, No. 5, Galena; and Neilson Encampment, No. 6, at Belleville, were all authorized during the recess of 1845-6, and charters confirmed, 887, 905.
13. Mount Vernon Encampment, No. 7, at Beardstown; Union Encampment, No. 8, at Collinsville; Ridgely Encampment, No. 9, at Jacksonville; Chicago Encampment, No. 10, at Chicago; and Sirion Encampment, No. 11, at Mount Carmel, were authorized during the recess of 1847-8, and their charters duly confirmed, 1215, 1234.

ILLINOIS, continued.

14. Rock Island Encampment, No. 12, authorized at the session of 1848, and confirmed in 1849, 1234, 1262, 1446, 1474.
15. Wauponsie Encampment, No. 13, at St. Charles, and Salem Encampment, No. 14, at Equality, authorized during the recess of 1848-9, and duly confirmed, 1418, 1446, 1474.
16. Peoria Encampment, No. 15, at Peoria, and Prairie State Encampment, No. 16, at Springfield, authorized during the recess of 1849-50, and charters confirmed, 1584, 1614, 1652.
17. The Grand Encampment was instituted under dispensation about the same time, and the charter confirmed, 1584, 1608.
18. In 1841, the Grand Lodge having become inoperative, its removal from Alton to Springfield was recommended and authorized, and the dues in arrears remitted, 371, 381, 413, 419, 438, 504.
19. Complaints of the unpromising condition of the Order at Springfield were made at the session of 1844, which induced the introduction of a proposition looking to the reclamation of the charters of all the delinquent bodies located at that place, but in the following year the reports were more favorable, 608, 609, 626, 681, 740, 766.
20. In 1846 it was proposed again to change the location of the Grand Lodge, which was not granted, 867, 946.
21. But at the ensuing session, in view of the petitions and remonstrances on this subject from the Subordinates, the removal of the Grand Lodge from Springfield to Peoria was authorized, 1030, 1069.
22. A small sum of money remitted to the Grand Lodge in consequence of the miscarriage of the documents for which it was charged, 1407.
23. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, 1239, 1272.
24. Appeal of Alton Lodge from the Grand Lodge, which appeal was sustained, (see APPEALS,) 1477, 1512.
25. The removal of the Grand Lodge from Peoria back to Springfield authorized, 1615, 1644, 1652.
26. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, and their reports, viz: John G. Potts, 271, 507, 591, 711, 821, 837, 989, 1000, 1135; William S. Stewart, 507, 591, 715, 836; William Duane Wilson, 821, 835, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354; Gerard B. Allen, 1000, 1135; Charles H. Constable, 1314, 1354, 1538; S. W. Woodward, 1314, 1354; George Woodward, 1538.

ILLINOIS, continued.

27. Grand Representatives from the State to the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Augustus Mathiot, proxy, 297, 335; James Earnest, proxy, 488, 518; Thomas Alsop, 865; S. S. Jones, 1008; C. G. Y. Taylor, 1201; Horatio E. Roberts, 1281; J. G. Potts, 1385, 1540, 1567, 1684; Stephen A. Corneau, 1542, 1565; Charles H. Constable, resigned without taking a seat, 1544; George W. Woodward, 1623, 1684.
28. In 1851 Illinois had ninety-four Subordinate Lodges, with 4,035 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$29,409; also, fourteen Subordinate Encampments, with 221 members, and a revenue of \$922, 1729-30.

INCORPORATION.

1. The Grand Lodge of the United States incorporated by the State of Maryland, and acceptance of the act, 2, 496.
2. Refusal to recommend that State Lodges applying for acts of incorporation should first submit the same for the approval of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 85.

INDEX.—See JOURNAL.

INDIAN.

1. Refusal to legislate concerning the eligibility of Indians or persons of mixed blood to become members of the Order, the qualifications of applicants being already sufficiently defined, (see MEMBERSHIP,) 1082, 1101, 1400; 1440, 1502, 1513.
2. The jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Arkansas extended over the adjacent Indian Territory, 1720, 1805, 1807.

INDIANA.

1. The first lodge in this State was instituted at New Albany, under the title of New Albany Lodge, No. 1, in pursuance of a charter granted at the session of 1835, 188, 197.
2. Constitution of said lodge presented and approved, 215, 225.
3. It appears by the accounts, though it is not mentioned on the Journal, that Monroe Lodge, No. 2, located at Madison, was chartered in 1836, 239, 267.
4. The Grand Lodge was instituted at New Albany on the 14th August, 1837, in accordance with a charter granted on the petition of the above-mentioned lodges, 230, 232.
5. In 1841 a petition was presented for the removal of the Grand Lodge, which having been conditionally authorized, it was removed to Madison the ensuing year, 387, 423, 439, 477.

INDIANA, continued.

6. In 1845 the removal of the Grand Lodge to Indianapolis, the capital of the State, was authorized, 798, 810.
7. Revised constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, after directing that it be amended so as to confer on Past Grands the right to seats and the privilege of voting for Grand officers, 1030, 1084, 1119-20.
8. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge on the subject of education presented, 1030.
9. Proposition from the Grand Lodge to allow brothers taking withdrawal cards to pay dues in advance and continue beneficiary members, which was disapproved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and pronounced to be highly inexpedient, 1200, 1249.
10. Proposition from the Grand Lodge to permit the officers of Subordinate Lodges to issue visiting cards in the recess of the lodge, which was also disapproved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1200, 1249.
11. Appeal of Jefferson Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge, directing the payment of benefits to a brother who had taken a withdrawal card, which decision was reversed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, (see APPEALS,) 1709, 1734, 1797.
12. Jerusalem Encampment, No. 1, located at New Albany, was authorized in the recess of 1835-6, and charter confirmed, 214, 218.
13. This encampment having become extinct, its charter was restored on petition at the session of 1848, 1201, 1283, 1457, 1481.
14. Wildey Encampment, No. 2, was instituted by the Travelling Agent in 1838, and charter confirmed, 272, 288.
15. Petition presented in 1844 for Bethlehem Encampment, No. 3, to be located at Lawrenceburg, a charter for which was not granted on account of the disqualification of the petitioners, 632, 651.
16. This encampment appears to have been afterwards chartered and instituted, and its location changed in 1846 to Aurora, 487.
17. Sherlock Encampment, No. 4, located at Laurel; Metropolitan Encampment, No. 5, at Indianapolis; and Wabash Encampment, No. 6, at Lafayette, were erroneously instituted in 1846 by the District Deputy Grand Sire, but their charters were confirmed on the recommendation of the Grand Sire at the session of that year, 847, 959.

INDIANA, continued.

18. Mishawaka Encampment, No. 7, located at Mishawaka, was chartered at the same session, 958.
19. Wayne (now Hebron) Encampment, No. 8, at Centreville, chartered in 1847, 1059.
20. An application was made in 1845 for a Grand Encampment, to be located at Madison, but the petition being irregular, the Grand Sire was authorized to grant a warrant during the recess on proper application being made, 726, 732.
21. A constitutional petition was not presented, however, until 1847, when a charter was granted, and the Grand Encampment instituted at Indianapolis on the 10th of January, 1847, 1030, 1035, 1146.
22. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, 1287.
23. An enactment of the Grand Encampment submitted and approved, which prohibits the reception of petitions, by Subordinate Encampments under its jurisdiction, from persons residing out of the State, or at remote places, if encampments exists nearer to the residences of such applicants, 1200, 1247.
24. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, and their reports, viz: Christian Bucher, 507; Abraham B. Coleman, 591, 714; J. H. Taylor, 821; George Brown, 991, 1000.
25. Grand Representatives from the State to the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Robert Neilson, proxy, 364; Christian Bucher, 427; Abraham B. Coleman, 518, 606; George Brown, 724, 736, 1384, 1539, 1565; B. B. Taylor, 842; Jacob P. Chapman, 1008, 1138, 1539; Schuyler Colfax, 1385, 1539, 1565, 1685; Solomon Meredith, 1566, 1684; P. A. Hackleman, 1684.
26. In 1851 Indiana had ninety-four Subordinate Lodges, with 4,397 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$53,602; also, twenty-eight Subordinate Encampments, with 701 members, and a revenue of \$3,111, 1729-30.

INITIATION.

1. No other persons than free white males, of twenty-one years of age and upwards, can be admitted into the Order by initiation, 658, 694, 1271, 1294.
2. No peculiar religious views are necessary to admission into the Order, but those disbelieving the being of a God are inadmissible, 658-9, 1198, 1246, 1404, 1503, 1513.
3. The blind, the deaf, and the dumb are not admissible by initiation, because their infirmities render them incapable of reciprocating the means of recognition, &c., 1898, 1470, 1484.

INITIATION, continued.

4. Persons holding cards issued by the Manchester Unity of Great Britain can only be admitted by initiation, 1070-4.
5. It is improper to initiate Ministers of the Gospel free of charge, because it would be inconsistent with the principles of equality on which the Order is founded, 639, 665.
6. Persons cannot be initiated at places remote from their residence, whether within or beyond the limits of the State in which they reside, if Lodges or Encampments, as the case may be, are located in the immediate neighborhood of their residence, 20, 536, 582, 1080, 1101, 1402, 1493, 1512.
7. A candidate, to be legally initiated out of the jurisdiction in which he resides, must obtain the consent of the Grand Lodge or Grand Master of said jurisdiction, 1402, 1493, 1512.
8. A citizen of a State or Territory in which there is no lodge, may be initiated in an adjacent State, 1400, 1502, 1513.
9. Except as above stated, no candidate should be initiated in any place of which he is only a temporary resident, 1316.
10. Lodges or Encampments initiating non-residents are liable to such censure or punishment as their Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments may inflict, and it is the duty of those bodies to take cognizance of such illegal acts, 1280, 1723, 1797.
11. A brother who has been illegally initiated, innocently on his part, (in a lodge in good standing,) does not for that reason forfeit his membership, but is entitled to all the rights enjoyed by other members of similar rank, 1280, 1710, 1723, 1797.
12. Any initiation made by a suspended or expelled Lodge, however, is null and void, and cannot be healed by an act of a Grand Lodge, 1391, 1440.
13. The initiation of an unworthy person cannot be declared void; he can only be expelled after a proper trial, 1406, 1475, 1511.
14. The name of a candidate may be withdrawn after having been referred to a committee, provided the committee has not reported thereon; but when a report has been made, even if it should be recommitted, the name cannot be withdrawn, 1150, 1291, 1316.
15. Whether it is necessary to obtain permission of a Lodge in order to withdraw an application for membership, prior to a report thereon by a committee, may be determined by State Grand Lodges, 1743, 1798.
16. A new ballot for a rejected candidate is unlawful, 1305, 1341.
17. Approval and commendation of an enactment of the Grand Lodge of Indiana, prohibiting the reception by its Subordinates of

INITIATION, continued.

petitions from persons residing at places remote from the Lodges applied to, 1247.

18. Refusal to enact that non-residents shall not be initiated in other States unless with the permission of the Grand Lodges of their own States, 777, 802.
19. Several propositions having in view the establishment of uniform rates of fees for initiation and degrees, which led to no enactment on the subject, it being deemed inexpedient, 205, 276, 287, 692.
20. Proposition to prohibit the initiation of persons at places remote from their residence, without first inquiring as to their character of a lodge at the place whence they came, upon which there was no report from the committee to which it was referred, 559.
21. Abolishment of an old custom which permitted the sons of Odd-Fellows to be initiated at the age of twenty years, 694.
22. The Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, on chartering Columbia Lodge, No. 3, of Baltimore, being the first lodge established by that body, resolved to institute the new lodge and initiate its members previous to electing and installing its officers, 62.

INQUIRIES.

The Grand Lodge of the United States will not entertain inquiries as to the laws and usages of the Order unless they be connected with a case of appeal or be submitted by a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 21, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.

INSTALLATION.

1. The elective officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States are installed immediately after the reading of the Journal at the stated meetings next ensuing their election, and the appointed officers are installed at the same time, 8, 22, 1199, 1443, 1519.
2. If any elective officer of the Grand Lodge of the United States fails to appear for installation at the time provided, his office is declared vacant and a new election takes place, 8, 191, 325, 339, 778.
3. It is the duty of a Grand Master or a Grand Patriarch to install or cause to be installed the officers of their Subordinates, and the forms prescribed for installation cannot be departed from, 19, 919.
4. In the absence of the Grand Master or his Deputy, and of all other Past Grands, a Noble Grand may install his successor, 1202, 1246.

INSTALLATION, continued.

5. And in like manner, in the absence of the Grand Patriarch or his Deputy, and of all other Past Chief Patriarchs, a Chief Patriarch may install his successor, 1246.
6. In the absence of a Grand Master and all the Past Grand Masters, the senior Past Grand cannot install the officers, 1085.
7. Brothers of the Royal Purple Degree were admitted on one occasion to visit the installation of officers in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 540.
8. The books containing forms of installation ordered to be printed, and legislation relating to the prices thereof, 267, 584, 587, 1405, 1472, 1511, 1506, 1518.
9. The printing of any of said books by State Grand Lodges or Encampments prohibited, 588.
10. Committee appointed in 1837 to revise all the forms of installation for Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, which reported adversely to any alteration thereof, 204, 257.
11. Those forms, except that for Grand Encampments, were all revised in 1844-5, when the lectures and charges were subjected to a thorough revision, 675, 726, 733, 777, 781.
12. The Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, and Grand Corresponding Secretary were appointed a committee in 1847 to revise the forms of installation of the Grand Lodge of the United States, (but made no report,) 1061.
13. A committee was appointed in 1849 to prepare a form of installation for officers of Degree Lodges, (but made no report,) 1497.
14. Until the year 1851 it was the practice to install the officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States on the second day of the session, 521.
15. Propositions to change the time of installation, 1199, 1252, 1557.
16. For reference to the installation of officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States, see OFFICERS.

INSTRUCTION.

1. The Grand Lodge of the United States recognises the right of Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments to instruct their Representatives in matters pertaining particularly to said lodges and encampments, but it deems the doctrine of instruction to be highly inexpedient in matters of interest to the entire Order throughout the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1199, 1250.
2. It is the duty of Grand Representatives, on their return home from the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, to give to their Grand Bodies correct instruction in the work of the Order, 1296.

INSTRUCTION, continued.

3. The officers and members of the Grand Lodge were directed in the infancy of the Order to visit and instruct their Subordinates, 47, 51.
4. The State Grand Bodies were recommended in 1847 to appoint competent brothers to make annual visits to their Subordinates for the purpose of instructing them in the work, 867, 950, 1080.

INVESTMENTS.

1. The surplus funds of the Grand Lodge of the United States authorized to be invested, 924, 928, 1123, 1298, 1780.
2. Statements of the assets, funds, and investments in 1850 and 1851, 1633, 1648, 1759, 1777.
3. Returns required of the funds and investments of Subordinate Lodges, 1768, 1809.

IOWA.*

1. A petition was received for a lodge at Burlington at the session of 1842, and the petition conditionally granted, but in the absence of the cards of three of the petitioners the charter was not issued, 444, 478, 495, 526.
2. In the recess of 1843-4, however, on due petition, Washington Lodge, No. 1, located at Burlington, was opened under dispensation, and its charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 629, 633.
3. A communication was presented from this lodge in 1846, which appears to have required no action, 913.
4. Harmony Lodge, No. 2, located at Dubuque; Keosauqua Lodge, No. 3, at Keosauqua; and Jefferson Lodge, No. 4, at Fairfield, were instituted under dispensation in 1844-5, and charters confirmed, 769, 786.
5. The constitution of Jefferson Lodge, on being submitted for approval, was subjected to amendment, by striking out so much thereof as made a scarlet member eligible to the Noble Grand's chair after serving thirty-nine nights in some inferior station, and substituting a provision requiring brothers to pass the Vice Grand's chair before being eligible to the higher office; the by-laws were also amended so as to fix the rate of dues, 1124.
6. Muscatine Lodge, No. 5, at Bloomington, and Kosciusko Lodge, No. 6, at Iowa City, were authorized during the recess of 1845-6, and charters confirmed, 886, 905.

*There is some confusion in the Journal, caused by erroneously locating in this State two lodges and one encampment which belong to Wisconsin. The compiler has endeavored to account for the misapprehension in a note appended to Wisconsin, to which those interested are referred.

IOWA, continued.

7. Davenport Lodge, No. 7, located at Davenport, was opened under dispensation in the recess of 1846-7, and charter confirmed, 1036, 1047.
8. Manitou Lodge, No. 8, located at Tipton; Ottumwa Lodge, No. 9, at Ottumwa; and Henry Lodge, No. 10, at Mount Pleasant, were authorized in the recess preceding the session of 1848, and were then confirmed, 1214, 1234.
9. In 1846 an application was made for a charter for a Grand Lodge, which was denied, for the reason that all the lodges in the State did not unite in the application, as was required by the then existing law, 885, 948-9, 967.
10. The law having been changed, the application for a Grand charter was renewed in 1847, but again denied because the petitioners could not agree as to the place of locating the Grand Lodge, 1010, 1075.
11. The Grand Lodge was at length instituted at Bloomington, on the 1st of May, 1848, 1213-14.
12. The constitution thereof presented and approved, with an amendment securing to Past Grands the right of voting for Grand Officers, 1239, 1273, 1319, 1321, 1629.
13. Amendments of the said constitution subsequently presented and approved, 1629.
14. The dues paid by the Subordinate Lodges to the Grand Lodge of the United States after the institution of the Grand Lodge directed to be transferred to that body, 1472, 1491, 1512.
15. Halcyon Encampment, No. 1, located at Dubuque, was authorized during the recess of 1846-7, and confirmed at the ensuing session, 1047, 1059.
16. Eureka Encampment, No. 2, at Burlington, was chartered at the session of 1847, and confirmed in 1848, 1059, 1215, 1262.
17. State Encampment, No. 3, located at Davenport; Prairie Encampment, No. 4, at Bloomington; Good Samaritan Encampment, No. 5, at Iowa city; and Iowa Encampment, No. 6, at Fairfield, were all authorized during the recess preceding the session of 1848, and confirmed at said session, 1215, 1234.
18. Puckchetuck Encampment, No. 7, was authorized during the recess of 1848-9, and charter confirmed, 1418, 1442, 1474.
19. Application was made for a Grand Encampment in 1850, which was denied in consequence of the failure of the Subordinates to report and pay up their dues, 1584, 1653.

IOWA, continued.

20. The application having been renewed at the session of 1851 the Grand Encampment was authorized, and directed to be located at Muscatine, 1757, 1803.
21. Cedar Key Lodge, located at Rochester, adjudged guilty and subject to punishment by its Grand Lodge, for having violated the law by initiating a resident of Virginia, 1710, 1723, 1797.
22. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for this State, and their reports, viz: John G. Potts, 289, 507, 591, 711, 821, 837, 989, 1000, 1135; William Duane Wilson, 821, 835, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354, 1538; James Thorington, 1314, 1354; Amos Matthews, 1824.
23. Grand Representatives from Iowa to the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: James Thorington, 1201, 1539; Josiah H Bonney, 1636, 1684; Thomas Hardie, 1684.
24. In 1851 Iowa had thirty Subordinate Lodges, with 1,066 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$3,916; also, seven Subordinate Encampments, with 113 members, and a revenue of \$487, 1729-30.

JEWELS.

It is imperative upon all Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments to furnish their officers with the jewels appertaining to their rank and station, (see REGALIA,) 1290.

JOURNAL.

1. The Grand Lodge of the United States prints and distributes, gratuitously, in pamphlet form, the proceedings of every session, by sending to each State Grand Lodge and Encampment twice as many copies as it has Subordinates working under its jurisdiction, the one-half of which number is for the use of the members of the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, and the remaining moiety to be distributed one to each of its Subordinates; one copy is also sent to each Subordinate working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and one to each member of the latter body. 18, 340, 505, 566, 819, 820, 918, 965.
2. The proceedings of 1827 were the first published for the general use of the Order, and complete lists of the lodges in existence were sometimes published with the Journal, 84, 94, 101, 121.
3. The mode of distribution prescribed, and editions of the Journal of various sessions ordered, which were usually contracted for by the Grand Secretary or by special committees, 46, 150, 292, 340, 352, 423, 505, 566, 694, 820, 965, 1659.

JOURNAL, continued.

4. In 1847 a new system of contracting for the printing of the Journal was adopted, by which the Grand Recording Secretary is required to advertise four weeks previous to the annual session for proposals for printing and stereotyping the work, which proposals are to be opened and decided upon by a committee during the session of the Grand Lodge of the United States, subject to the approval of that body, 21, 1272, 1313, 1319, 1343.
5. Reports of committees in pursuance of the above-mentioned law, relative to contracts for printing the Journal, 1457, 1481, 1507, 1644, 1654, 1719, 1796, 1807.
6. It was first deemed necessary in 1843 to have the Journal printed daily, and laid on the tables of members, to aid them in their legislative duties, 519, 542, 543, 544.
7. The same course has been pursued at every subsequent session, 632, 637-8, 658, 745, 851, 1013, 1015, 1143, 1387, 1435, 1437, 1621, 1570, 1693.
8. Some surplus copies of the daily Journal are printed and distributed equally amongst the members, enclosed in wrappers fit for transmission by mail, 1438.
9. Members and visitors are restrained from publishing or reporting the proceedings, and it has sometimes been deemed necessary to restrain the members from circulating the daily Journal until after the adjournment of the session, 571, 851, 1143.
10. The Grand Secretary was authorized in 1842 to cause the Journal to be reprinted from the time of the organization of the Grand Lodge of the United States, provided that no expense therefor should be incurred by the said body, 502.
11. Under this resolution McGowan and Treadwell's edition, including the proceedings up to the end of the session of 1843, was published, and recognised by the Grand Lodge of the United States as the official version, 656.
12. One hundred and fifty copies thereof were purchased by the Grand Lodge of the United States, a portion of them to be furnished to Subordinate Lodges and Encampments working under its immediate jurisdiction, 502, 656, 657, 694.
13. Formal proposals to do this work were submitted from William Curtis, of Pa., and laid on the table, 502.
14. In 1847 McGowan and Treadwell's copy-right, together with their stereotype plates of the Journal, were authorized to be purchased for the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the Journal of subsequent sessions was directed to be secured by copy-right, and stereotyped, 1040, 1041, 1096, 1099.

JOURNAL, continued.

15. Copies of the Journal ordered to be furnished to members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1202, 1280, 1319, 1615, 1783.
16. Refusal in 1849 to order the printing of a revised edition of the entire Journal of the Grand Lodge of the United States, but a similar proposition was agreed to at the ensuing session, 1414, 1506, 1518, 1643, 1654.
17. In 1841 Rep. Isaac D. Williamson reported an Index to the Journal, which was accepted, ordered to be printed, and compensation voted to its author, 384, 390-1, 404.
18. The Grand Secretary directed to prepare and print an Index with the proceedings of the session of 1841, 391.
19. The Grand Secretary requested to prepare an Index for the Journals of the sessions of 1844-5-6, and also to prepare and have printed an Index to the proceedings of subsequent sessions, for which suitable compensation was to be made, 864.
20. An Index prepared by the digest committee ordered to be printed, (which the compiler of this Index does not recollect ever to have seen,) 1089.
21. Proceedings authorizing the preparation of the present Index, making compensation therefor, and appointing a committee to examine and accept it, 3, 4, 1414, 1506, 1518, 1643, 1654, 1697, 1755, 1803.
22. Certificate of the committee accepting the said Index, as prepared by Grand Sire William W. Moore, 4.
23. The Grand Secretary directed to keep a secret Journal of instructions in the work of the Order, 1063, 1093.
24. This Journal, together with the Book of Diagrams, is placed during the session in possession of the Deputy Grand Sire, for examination by the members, 1288, 1438, 1710.
25. Copies of the proceedings of State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments are requested to be transmitted to the office of the Grand Corresponding Secretary, to be there preserved as a valuable part of the progressive history of the Order, 791.
26. Pamphlet copies of the proceedings of State Bodies, without authentication by the seal of a lodge or the signatures of its officers, are not recognised as official papers in the legislation of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1712.
27. Subordinate Lodges cannot be required by their Grand Lodges to mutilate the records of their proceedings, 746, 782-3, 812.

JUDICIAL.

Refusal to divest the Grand Lodge of the United States of a part of its judicial functions by providing a Judicial Committee to determine all constitutional and legal questions arising between the State authorities and the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the same proposition again submitted as amendment of the constitution, 1555, 1651, 1776, 1795.

JURISDICTION.

When a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment shall have been duly chartered in any State or Territory, all the Lodges and Encampments in such State or Territory which may have been working under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States are subordinate to and under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge or Encampment of the State or Territory in which they are located; and no Lodge or Encampment situated in one State or Territory can be made subordinate to the Grand Lodge or Encampment of another State or Territory, 16.

KENTUCKY.

1. The first lodge in Kentucky was instituted at Louisville in January, 1833, by Grand Sire Wildey, under the title of Boon Lodge, No. 1, and a charter therefor granted at the ensuing session, 123, 124, 126, 128.
2. A report of said lodge was presented in 1834, together with a petition from its Past Grands for a Grand Lodge, a charter for which was refused, 153, 154.
3. At the same session Boon Lodge petitioned for a remittance of its dues, which prayer, though reported unfavorably upon by a committee, was granted, 170, 172.
4. Chosen Friends' Lodge, No. 2, located at Louisville, and Washington Lodge, No. 3, located at Covington, were chartered on due petition at the session of 1834, 158, 159, 169, 171.
5. Lorraine Lodge, No. 4, located at Louisville, was chartered at the session of 1834, on regular petition, 182, 183.
6. The constitutions and by-laws of the above lodges presented and approved, 215, 225.
7. The Grand Lodge chartered on due petition, and afterwards instituted at Louisville on the 12th September, 1835, 183, 184.
8. A protest submitted from certain Past Grands against the legality of the election of officers of the Grand Lodge, upon which the Grand Lodge of the United States declined to act without hearing the testimony of both sides, 217, 219.
9. Six copies of the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States presented to the Grand Lodge of Kentucky, 223.

KENTUCKY, continued.

10. The Grand Lodge credited with the per centage which, since the granting of its charter, had accrued from Washington Lodge, 224, 280.
11. A communication from the Grand Lodge relating to its accounts, and that body directed to be credited with thirty dollars which had been paid for its charter, 267, 280.
12. A protest presented from the Grand Lodge and withdrawn, after explanation, 345.
13. A petition from some of the Subordinate Lodges for a removal of the Grand Lodge from Louisville, which was not granted, 520, 556.
14. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, 748, 775.
15. Certain proceedings of the Grand Lodge confirmed, whereby it was decided that a brother who had been illegally initiated, in having innocently entered a lodge remote from his residence, was entitled to remain in the Order, the punishment for the offence being due only to the officers and lodge who had violated the law, 1191, 1280.
16. Mount Horeb Encampment No. 1, located at Louisville, was chartered at the session of 1834, 159, 160.
17. Olive Branch Encampment, No. 2, located at Covington, was chartered in 1837, 230, 231.
18. A communication presented from Mount Horeb Encampment relative to its accounts, which resulted in directing certain moneys to be credited to that camp, and also in refunding dues that had been paid on the school fund, 343, 359.
19. The Grand Encampment was instituted at Louisville in November, 1839, under dispensation of the Travelling Agent, and the charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 306, 319.
20. A proposition submitted to remit the dues of the Grand Encampment, which was denied, 557, 574.
21. A memorial presented from the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment asking that Louisville might be made a depot of supplies for the Order in the Western States, which was not acceded to, as such a depot was not deemed necessary, 799, 813.
22. John B. Hinkle appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, and his report, 821, 994.
23. Grand Representatives to the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Henry Wolford, 211, 333; Henry S. Sanderson, proxy, 227, 242, 262, 297; William A. Tyler, proxy, 427; Talliaferro P. Shaffner, 518, 724, 737; Alexander K. Marshall, 518, 843,

KENTUCKY, continued.

1008, 1138, 1384; John Fonda, 606; John B. Hinkle, 606, 724, 736; David P. Watson, 842; G. W. Johnston, 1008; Wm. F. Davis, 1009; Wright Merrick, 1138; R. Gillespie, 1139; Ballard Smith, 1566, 1684; H. C. Pindell, 1567, 1684.

24. In 1851 Kentucky had eighty Subordinate Lodges with 3,862 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$34,482; also, twenty-one Subordinate Encampments, with 778 members, and a revenue of \$2,827, 1729-30.

LAWS.

1. Compilation of the Laws of the Order provided for, (See Digest,) 317, 328.
2. The Grand Lodge of the United States will entertain no inquiry as to the laws of the Order unless it be presented in connexion with a case of appeal, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.
3. Refusal to provide for the publication of the laws and decisions of each session in an appendix to the Journal, 1710, 1739, 1798.
4. All the laws of the Digest, as well as those which have been since enacted, are included in the digested summary of laws which forms a part of this index.

LECTURES.

1. The delivery of Lectures on Odd-Fellowship, either in lodges or in public, is not consistent with the duties of brethren of the Order, unless they are authorized to act in such a capacity by special enactment in lodges or encampments of the State or Territory within whose jurisdiction the lectures are delivered; and all enactments of Grand or Subordinate Lodges, having such an object in view, should expire by limitation within some reasonable space of time, 661.
2. Refusal to modify the above law, so as to permit lectures to be delivered with the consent of the Grand Master of the State or some one of his deputies, 775, 804, 1391.
3. Refusal to prohibit the delivery of any lecture or address on Odd-Fellowship, unless it should be done under a special dispensation of the Grand Lodge of the State in which it was to be delivered, 1084, 1102.
4. Refusal to provide for a body of seven lecturers, to have jurisdiction over the work of the Order, subject to revision by the Grand Lodges of the States, 1558, 1741.
5. For what relates to the lectures and charges connected with the Work of the Order, see that title.

LEGISLATION.—See GOVERNMENT and PAST GRANDS.

LIBEL.

1. Notice and refutation of a libel upon Past Grand Sire Wildey, for which, to avoid a threatened prosecution, recommended by the Grand Lodge of the United States, the author apologized, 125, 127, 128.
2. Certain political publications respecting a brother who was a public officer declared not to be libellous, but the Grand Lodge declined to assert, as a general principle, that such matters may never furnish ground for the arraignment of a member, 1060-1.

LOCATION.

1. The resolve of the Grand Lodge of Maryland relinquishing its original charter to the Grand Lodge of the United States, contained a condition that the said body should be permanently located in Maryland, and so the original constitution provided; but at the instance of the Grand Lodges of Pennsylvania and New York this provision was modified so as to make Maryland the "present" instead of the "permanent" location, 66, 71, 76, 77, 78.
2. The place of meeting of the Grand Lodge of the United States may therefore be determined by the Grand Lodge from time to time; but, unless otherwise specially ordered by the Grand Lodge, all its sessions are held in the city of Baltimore, 11, 132, 151, 155, 285, 1502, 1510, 1521.
3. Sessions have been held at other places as follows: In 1833 an adjourned session at Philadelphia, 132, 135; in 1834 an adjourned session at Washington, 151, 152; in 1834 an adjourned session at New York, 155, 156; in 1839 the regular session was ordered to be held at Philadelphia, but no business was done for want of a quorum, 285, 295-6; and in 1850 both an adjourned session and a regular session were held at Cincinnati, 1502, 1510, 1521, 1539.
4. It having been deemed necessary that Grand Bodies should have a permanent location, they were formerly restrained from removing from one place to another without the consent of the Grand Lodge of the United States—a restriction that led to much legislation on the subject of removals, and of restraining propositions therefor, 312, 313, 419, 438, 659, 867, 868, 947, 1016, 1030, 1032, 1069, 1093, 1194, 1198, 1233, 1245, 1442, 1615, 1644, 1652.
5. In 1851, however, this law was changed by an enactment which permits all Grand Bodies to determine for themselves, in their constitutions and by-laws, at what place their sessions shall be held, 1759, 1763, 1766, 1803.

LOCATION, continued.

6. The location of a Subordinate Lodge is designated in its charter, and it cannot remove without the sanction of its Grand Lodge; but, unless the charter also designate the place of meeting, it may select any lodge-room that is private and safe from intrusion, and its Grand Lodge cannot interfere with such selection, 659, 782, 812.

LODGES.

See GRAND LODGES and SUBORDINATE LODGES; and for reference to such as have been chartered by the Grand Lodge of the United States, see the name of the State or Territory in which they are located. For the manner of applying for charters, see CHARTER.

LOUISIANA.

1. In 1825 a letter was presented from New Orleans asking information relative to establishing the Order in that city, which was responded to by advising the inquirers to advertise their intentions through the public press, 77.
2. Louisiana Lodge, No. 1, located at New Orleans, was chartered in 1831, on due petition, 112.
3. Some difficulty existed amongst the members of this Lodge in 1840, which was amicably adjusted, 303.
4. The Grand Lodge was chartered in the Spring of 1832, and instituted at New Orleans by Grand Sire Wildey on the ensuing 15th of January, 118, 123, 124.
5. A proxy Representative appeared from the Grand Lodge in 1833, and, his credentials not having been renewed, two years subsequently the Lodge was notified that it was without a Representative, 130, 131, 188.
6. A communication was presented from the Grand Lodge in 1837 requesting information relative to the establishment and mode of working Degree Lodges, in reply to which the necessary information was directed to be communicated, 236.
7. The thanks of the Grand Lodge of the United States voted to the brethren in New Orleans for their praiseworthy conduct during the prevalence of the cholera, 253.
8. Indulgence extended to the Grand Lodge on account of its inability to liquidate its dues, 410.
9. Complaint of Past Grand Master Mondelli of persecution of the Odd-Fellows by the Masonic fraternity, which led to a recommendation by the Grand Lodge of the United States of a conciliatory course on the part of the Odd-Fellows; the misunderstanding was of short duration, 410, 445, 495, 525.

LOUISIANA, continued.

10. A communication presented from the Grand Lodge requesting some change in the law relating to the minutes of Lodges working in the German language, which change was decided to be unnecessary, 1195, 1270.
11. A resolution of the Grand Lodge urging the propriety of causing a synopsis of the laws and decisions of each session of the Grand Lodge of the United States to be prepared and appended to the pamphlet Journal, which suggestion was not adopted, 1710, 1739, 1798.
12. Amended constitutions of the Grand Lodge presented, at different times, and approved, (with amendment,) 1085, 1395, 1439, 1473, 1517, 1575, 1654, 1709, 1748, 1792, 1802, 1807.
13. Wildey Encampment, No. 1, located at New Orleans, was chartered in the Spring of 1832, and instituted by Grand Sire Wildey on the ensuing 15th of January, 118, 123, 124.
14. The dues of this Encampment were remitted in 1837, in consequence of the distress in which the Order at New Orleans was involved by the prevalence of the cholera in that city, 247.
15. In 1841 this Encampment appears to have been reduced to five members, and was restrained from working with less than seven, the constitutional quorum, 371, 372, 410.
16. Louisiana Encampment, No. 2, located at Bayou Sara, must have been chartered by the Grand Lodge of the United States, but has not been entered on the Journal.
17. Hobah Encampment, No. 3, located at New Orleans, was authorized in the recess of 1845-6, and charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 887, 905.
18. Magnolia Encampment, No. 4, located at Baton Rouge, was authorized in the recess of 1846-7, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
19. Constitution of said Encampment submitted and approved with an amendment, 1085.
20. The Grand Encampment was instituted at New Orleans on the 10th of February, 1848, under dispensation, and the charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 1146-6, 1198, 1214, 1225.
21. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, and amendments thereto, submitted at a subsequent period, also approved, 1198, 1256, 1490, 1512, 1575, 1654.
22. Certain dues of Subordinate Encampments remitted, upon memorial of the Grand Encampment, for the reason that said dues had accrued after the institution of the latter body, 1234, 1251, 1294, 1307.

LOUISIANA, continued.

23. An appeal presented from Crescent Lodge and the proceedings thereon, (see *APPEALS*,) 746, 783, 798, 811, 812.
24. An appeal of Past Grand Olmstead from a decision of the Grand Lodge, and the latter sustained, 1195, 1236.
25. An appeal of Crescent and Templar Lodges from a decision of the Grand Lodge, which appeal was dismissed, 1235.
26. An appeal of Robert Mott from a decision of the Grand Lodge, which was also dismissed, 1574, 1638.
27. An appeal from Past Grand Belcher, which elicited a decision that State Grand Lodges might decide upon the necessity of obtaining the permission of a Lodge to withdraw an application for membership prior to the report of a committee, 1709, 1743, 1798.
28. An appeal of James D. Stewart from a decision of the Grand Lodge, which appeal was not sustained, 1709, 1743, 1798.
29. An appeal from a decision of the Grand Encampment, by which its Grand Patriarch was authorized to have the Patriarchal degrees conferred on scarlet members to enable them to petition for a charter, in which act the Grand Encampment was not sustained, 1710, 1724, 1797.
30. The nature of these cases of appeal are more particularly stated under the title of *APPEALS*.
31. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, and their reports, viz: A. Mondelli, 507, 591, 832; Abraham B. Coleman, 880, 987, 1000.
32. A. Mondelli, of this State, was elected Deputy Grand Sire of the United States but failed to appear for installation, 275, 317, 322, 343.
33. Grand Representatives of the State in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Robt. Neilson, proxy, 121, 129, 135; Saml. Lucas, proxy, 138, 165, 182, 185, 186, 211, 212, 215, 229, 297, 262, 364, 388, 427, 518; Jno. F. Barnes, 242; Chas. W. Whitall, 736, 1139; W. R. Fosdick, 842; Henry McKinnell, 1008; N. B. Kneass, 1138; Robert Mott, 1138, 1383; James Strawbridge, 1384; H. Porter Andrews, 1384, 1565; William H. Rice, 1543, 1565; John C. Larue, 1543, 1566; John Crickard, 1684; G. W. Shaw, 1684; J. O. Nixon, 1685.
34. In 1851 Louisiana had thirty Subordinate Lodges, with 2,435 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$34,595; also, eight Subordinate Encampments, with 527 members and a revenue of \$3,655, 1729-30.

MAGAZINE.

1. For what relates to the official magazine formerly published by the Grand Lodge of the United States, see COVENANT.
2. After the above work was suspended a proposition was submitted having in view a similar publication, but it was not favorably acted upon, 1273, 1340.
3. Several magazines published in England presented to the Grand Lodge of the United States, which recommended subscriptions to the said work, for the purpose of circulating it in this country, 78, 85, 116.

MAINE.

1. Maine Lodge, No. 1, located at Portland, was instituted under dispensation on the 25th August, 1843, and charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 530, 556.
2. Saco Lodge, No. 2, located at Saco, was instituted by dispensation on the 29th of August, 1843, and charter confirmed, 530, 556.
3. Georgian Lodge, No. 3, located at Thomaston; Brothers' Lodge, No. 4, at Portland; Ligonía Lodge, No. 5, at Portland; Sabbatis Lodge, No. 6, at Augusta; Penobscot Lodge, No. 7, at Bangor; Relief Lodge, No. 8, at Thomaston; Natanis Lodge, No. 9, at Gardiner; Lincoln Lodge, No. 10, at Bath, were all authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1843-4, and their charters confirmed at the ensuing session, 629, 633.
4. The Grand Lodge, located at Portland, was instituted under dispensation on the 18th of March, 1844, and charter confirmed at the next session, 628, 634.
5. Refusal to relieve the Subordinate Lodges of this State from the payment to the Grand Lodge of the United States of the percentage which accrued from the time of the institution of the Grand Lodge of Maine until the confirmation of its charter, 640, 641.
6. Machigonne Encampment, No. 1, located at Portland; Eastern Star Encampment, No. 2, at Portland; Sangamore Encampment, No. 3, at Augusta; and Katahdn Encampment, No. 4, at Bangor, were authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1843-4, and charters confirmed at the ensuing session, 629, 634.
7. Hobah Encampment, No. 5, located at Saco, was instituted under dispensation in the recess of 1844-5, but is not mentioned on the Journal except in crediting the charter fee, 757.
8. Sagadahock Encampment, No. 6, located at Bath; Churchill Encampment, No. 7, at Thomaston, (now extinct;) and Border Encampment, No. 8, at Bangor, were all authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1844-5, and their charters confirmed at the ensuing session, 769, 786.

MAINE, continued.

9. The Grand Encampment was chartered on regular petition at the session of 1845, and instituted at Portland on the 23rd of October in that year, 726, 732, 739, 764.
10. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, 929.
11. Resolutions of the Grand Lodge in favor of a revision of the lectures and charges of the Order, 726.
12. A communication presented from Sabbatis Lodge in relation to the official conduct of District Deputy Grand Sire Churchill, 745.
13. The difficulty with this officer was a failure to settle his accounts, which was done, after his resignation, by a special commission appointed for that purpose, 739, 746, 763, 764.
14. Sabbatis, Natanis, and Cushnoc Lodges are excused for apparent remissness on furnishing the whole amount of dues to the Grand Lodge of the United States, on account of their having been misled by their District Deputy Grand Sire, 787.
15. A protest from Maine Lodge, No. 1, against the justice of requiring Subordinate Lodges to pay ten per cent. on their gross receipts, resulted in legislation which relieved the Lodges of that State from the payment of per centage on donations, 745, 788.
16. Sabbatis Lodge sustained in an appeal taken by it from a decision of the Grand Lodge, (see APPEALS,) 773, 787.
17. Refusal, in the absence of any regular petition on that subject, to adopt a resolution to permit the removal of the Grand Lodge to such place as a majority of the Subordinate Lodges might select, 868, 946.
18. Proceedings presented from the Grand Lodge in relation to the six months' term of office, 1017.
19. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved; and subsequently an amended form was submitted, which was also approved after having been so amended as to secure to Past Grands the right of voting for Grand Officers, and also amended so as to prevent the installation of officers by other members than present or past officers, 929, 1030, 1084-5.
20. A communication presented from the Grand Lodge urging the restoration of the prerogatives of Past Grand Sires, which, being regarded in the nature of instructions to the Representatives of the State, elicited no legislation. 1711, 1739, 1797.
21. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for this State, and their reports, viz: George W. Churchill, 591, 701; resigns in default, 739, 923; William R. Smith, 821.

MAINE, continued.

22. George W. Churchill, of this State, was elected Deputy Grand Sire, but failing to appear for installation, his office was vacated, 645, 778.
23. Representatives from the State in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: George W. Churchill, 635; William R. Smith, 635, 729, 736, 843, 1138, 1383; Nathaniel F. Deering, 724, 736, 1138; E. S. J. Neally, 842, 1008; Allen Haines, 1008, 1385; Frederick P. Theobald, 1009, 1139, 1383; B. M. Flint, 1566; John H. Williams, 1566, 1684; Benjamin Kingsbury, Jr., 1566, 1684; Nathan Emerson, 1684.
24. In 1851 Maine had sixty-one Subordinate Lodges, with 4,492 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$13,132, 1729.

MANUAL.

1. Judge Sutherland's compilation of parliamentary rules and practice, having been previously examined by a special committee, was adopted in 1849 for the government of the proceedings and debates of the Grand Lodge of the United States, so far as the same was applicable and not in conflict with its special rules, and was also recommended to the use of the Order generally, 1202, 1316, 1491, 1511.
2. The Manual of Luther S. Cushing, being more concise, was in 1851 substituted for the above, 1777.

MARYLAND.

1. For a portion of the history of the Order in this State see the title "Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States."
2. Washington Lodge, No. 1, being the first Lodge in America authorized by a charter from England, was organized at Baltimore on the 26th April, 1819, though the receipt of the dispensation or warrant from the Duke of York Lodge was delayed till nearly eighteen months afterwards. The original members were: Thomas Wildey, Noble Grand; John Welch, Vice Grand; and John Duncan, John Cheatham, and Richard Rushworth, 41, 42.
3. A copy of the original charter of this Lodge, which was surrendered on the 22d of February, 1821, to the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, from which body Washington Lodge accepted a dispensation as a Subordinate, 42.
4. Franklin Lodge, No. 2, of Baltimore, being the second regularly chartered Lodge in America, was chartered by the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States on the 22d of August, 1821. It had, however, with the consent of Washington Lodge, been organized on the self-institution principle since November.

MARYLAND, continued.

- 1819, and had applied to England for a dispensation, which was refused on the ground that Washington Lodge was empowered to grant charters, 43.
5. Columbia Lodge, No. 3, of Baltimore, applied for and obtained a charter on the 22d November, 1823, and it being the first Subordinate Lodge brought into existence by the Grand Lodge, that body resolved to institute the new Lodge and initiate the members previous to electing and installing its officers, 60, 62.
 6. In the mean time charters had been granted for Grand and Subordinate Lodges at Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, (see GRAND LODGE OF MARYLAND AND THE UNITED STATES,) and the policy of establishing a National Grand Lodge, separate from that of Maryland, had met with such general favor that delegates were appointed to organize the Grand Lodge of the United States, 53, 54, 56, 58, 61, 63.
 7. The first act of these delegates was to invite a transfer to the proposed National Grand Lodge of the charter held by the Grand Lodge of Maryland, which was done on condition that Maryland should be the permanent location of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 64, 66.
 8. The original constitution, approved by Maryland and Massachusetts, was framed in accordance with this condition, but it having been objected to by Pennsylvania and New York, it was soon afterwards modified so as to substitute the word "present" for "permanent," 71, 76, 78.
 9. Proceedings towards organizing the Grand Lodge of Maryland as a separate body, and the election of its officers, whose term of service was fixed at one year, 72, 73.
 10. The annual meeting of the Grand Lodge fixed for the 15th of January, that being the birthday of Grand Master Wildey, and the constitution of the Grand Lodge adopted, 73.
 11. Notification of the intention of the Grand Lodge of Maryland to have executed a copper-plate engraving for travelling certificates, (the Grand Lodge of the United States had not at that time established a card,) 84.
 12. William Tell Lodge, No. 4, instituted at Baltimore, by the Grand Lodge of Maryland, in 1826-7, being the first German Lodge in this country, 85.
 13. Jerusalem Encampment, No. 1, being the first established, was chartered by the Grand Lodge of Maryland, and instituted at Baltimore in June, 1827, until which time the Patriarchal degrees had been limited to Past Grands, and were conferred in the Grand Lodge, 91, 92.

MARYLAND, continued.

14. Delaware Encampment, No. 1, in the State of Delaware, was originally chartered by Jerusalem Encampment, but in 1834 obtained a new charter from the Grand Lodge of the United States, 152.
15. The Grand Encampment of Maryland was chartered at the session of 1831, and instituted at Baltimore on the 31st of December, of the same year; this being the first body of the kind authorized by the Grand Lodge of the United States, though the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania had previously delegated a portion of its sovereignty to a Grand Encampment, which was subordinate to said Grand Lodge, 117.
16. Reports presented representing the Order to be in a prosperous condition in the State, 91, 97, 107, 203.
17. Resolutions presented from the Grand Lodge relative to office and membership in the Grand Lodge of the United States, which led to no legislation, 276, 290.
18. Some alterations in the funeral ceremonies suggested by the Grand Lodge, which were not deemed necessary, and therefore not adopted, 320.
19. The Grand Lodge requested by the Grand Lodge of the United States to erect a suitable fire-proof building as a depository of its property, (which was done,) 389.
20. Votes of thanks to the Grand Lodge, by the Grand Lodge of the United States, for the use of their hall, 206, 424.
21. An invitation from the Grand Lodge to attend the ceremony of dedicating its new hall accepted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 518, 519.
22. An invitation from the Brethren of the city of Baltimore to join them in the festivities of a levee accepted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 727.
23. The thanks of the Grand Lodge of the United States voted to the Brethren of Baltimore for the courtesy and hospitality with which its members had been entertained at the levee, 820.
24. Communication presented from the Grand Lodge asking the co-operation of the Grand Lodge of the United States in devising some means of relief for Past Grand Sire Wildey, (see WILDEY FUND,) 1204, 1302-5.
25. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, with the suggestion that some provision should be made therein for the election of Grand Representatives, 929, 1257.
26. Protests of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment against the removal of the Grand Lodge to Cincinnati, and also against the assessment for paying the expenses of Representatives, 1545, 1624-5.

MARYLAND, continued.

27. Report on the said protests, denying the claim of Maryland to be the permanent seat of the Grand Lodge of the United States, &c., 1656, 1658, 1659.
28. The constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted and returned for proper authentication, 1748, 1802.
29. Appeals from decisions of the Grand Lodge of Maryland, viz : of Columbia Lodge, 338, 342, 351; of Union Lodge, 804, 807; of Jefferson Lodge, 804, 809; another appeal case from the same Lodge, 1633, 1655; of Gratitude Lodge, 851, 1763, 1804. (See APPEALS.)
30. Richard Marley appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, and his report, 821, 983.
31. Brethren of this State who have been elected or appointed to office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz : Thomas Wildey, Grand Sire, 74, 75, 99; George Keyser, Grand Sire, 176, 199; James L. Ridgely, twice elected Grand Sire, but declined the office, 222, 235, 348, 403; John P. Entwisle, Deputy Master, 42, and Grand Secretary, 52; John Welch, Grand Secretary, 42, and Deputy Grand Sire, 74, 79; John Scotchburn, Deputy Grand Sire, 99; Robert Neilson, Deputy Grand Sire, 145; also, Grand Secretary, 176, 199, 222, 246, 287; William Williams, Grand Secretary, 74, 75; John J. Roach, Corresponding Secretary, 92; Augustus Mathiot, Grand Secretary, 99, and Grand Treasurer, 144-5; John Boyd, Grand Treasurer, 42, 52; William G. Cook, Grand Secretary, 275, 317, 348, 350; James L. Ridgely, Grand Corresponding and Recording Secretary, 404, 420, 483, 541, 645, 779, 872, 1036, 1204, 1435, 1611, 1686; James L. Ridgely, Editor of the Covenant, 422, 488; Andrew E. Warner, Grand Treasurer, 216, 222, 224, 246, 350, 420, 484, 541, 645, 779, 872, 1036, 1204, 1383, 1611, 1686; William Hall and John Brannan elected Grand Treasurer but declined, 114, 131, 144; Rev. Sater T. Walker, Grand Chaplain, 199, 246; Rev. Isaac D. Williamson, Grand Chaplain, 420; Samuel Lucas, Grand Marshal, 199; Grand Guardians, viz : John Boyd, 42, 52; Thomas Mitchell, 74, 75; Robert Gott, 99; Thomas Morse, 131, 145; William Crouch, 189; Gotlieb Buhre, 246, 317; William Warren, 420; Solomon H. Lewyt, 1435, 1686; John E. Chamberlain, Grand Messenger, 246, 317, 420, 542, 779, 1037, 1435, 1686.
32. Representatives from the State in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz : John P. Entwisle, 63; Charles Common, 69, 74, 75, 79; Thomas Scotchburn, 84, 91; John Roach, 97; Samuel Lucas, 107; James L. Ridgely, 113, 185, 209, 211, 227, 242, 1138; George Keyser, 119, 121, 129, 135, 138, 157, 165, 182; Henry S. Sanderson, 156, 165, 182, 518; Richard Marley, 295-6,

MARYLAND, continued.

- 333, 364, 427, 518, 724, 737, 842; Isaac D. Williamson, 333; Andrew E. Warner, 364; Robert Neilson, 427, 518, 606; John A. Thompson, 606, 724, 736; Enoch P. Holden, 606, 724, 736; Archer Ropes, 842; William Bayley, 842, 1541, 1566, 1684; William L. McCauley, 1008; Levi Taylor, 1008; George J. Roach, 1008; George D. Tewksbury, 1139, 1386, 1540, 1565; B. F. Zimmerman, 1139, 1383; John W. Hunt, 1385, 1539, 1565; Thomas M. Abbett, 1566, 1684; Joshua Vansant, 1684.
33. In 1851 Maryland had seventy Subordinate Lodges, with 10,787 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$82,425; also, nine Subordinate Encampments, with 1304 members and a revenue of \$8,857, 1729-30.

MASSACHUSETTS.

1. Massachusetts Lodge, No. 1, was organized on the self-institution principle on the 26th March, 1820, and composed of the following persons: James B. Barnes, N. G.; H. D. Fregere, V. G.; Thomas Kennedy, Sec'y; James B. Eaton, Treasurer; and Jacob Myers, Warden, 53.
2. Letter from the brethren acknowledging the supreme authority of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, and asking to be constituted the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, 53.
3. Dispensation granted to Massachusetts Lodge, No. 1, and also a dispensation given to the Past Grands for a Grand Lodge, which Grand Sire Wildey duly instituted at Boston on the 11th June, 1823, 53.
4. The Grand Lodge invited to send Delegates or Proxies to establish the Grand Lodge of the United States, 61.
5. Approval by the Grand Lodge of the Constitution organizing the Grand Lodge of the United States, 71.
6. A letter from the Grand Lodge appointing a Proxy to act in its behalf, and asking information relative to the fifth degree, 76.
7. The Grand Lodge declines expressing any opinion in relation to the location of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 78.
8. A communication presented from the Grand Lodge, stating that its correspondence with the Grand Lodge of the United States had been interrupted, and giving information of the opening of Good Samaritan Lodge at Taunton, 84.
9. Other communications from the Grand Lodge, announcing the institution of New England Lodge, No. 4, at Cragie's Point; of Washington Lodge, No. 5, at Roxbury, and of Adam Lodge, No. 6, at Charlestown; also, giving information of the unfavorable condition of the Order in the State, 92, 98.

MASSACHUSETTS, continued.

10. The Grand Sire is requested to endeavor to resuscitate and revive the Order in the State, 101.
11. The Grand Sire and the Representatives of Massachusetts and New York appointed a committee to settle some differences between the Grand Lodge of the United States and those Grand Lodges, which does not appear to have been accomplished at that time, 110, 113.
12. The proceedings show that in 1831 one Encampment was in existence in this State, 113.
13. Communications presented setting forth the inauspicious condition of the order in the State, 141, 142, 160.
14. The charter of the Grand Lodge was reclaimed by the Grand Sire in the recess of 1832-3, and his act sanctioned by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 142, 143, 146.
15. Letters presented conveying information that the Legislature of Massachusetts had passed a law to prohibit the administering of non-judicial oaths, which, having been referred to a committee, elicited a report pronouncing the law unconstitutional, but recommending that members be admitted on their pledge of honor, which recommendation was adopted, 160, 161, 168, 169.
16. Brother Alfred Guild, of Boston, requested to have the books and odes belonging to the Order in his possession forwarded to Past Grand Sire Wildey, 170.
17. From 1831 to 1835 the Order was nearly extinct in the State; quite so in Boston, with little prospect of its revival, and having but a single lodge in existence at Lowell, 142, 143, 203, 419.
18. In 1840 a new charter was granted to Merrimack Lodge, at Lowell, in lieu of one which was destroyed by fire, 337, 347.
19. In 1841 Massachusetts Lodge, No. 1, at Boston, was revived, and its charter restored, 419.
20. The Grand Sire was at the same time authorized, on application being made therefor, to re-establish the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, which was done on the 23d of December of that year, and this Grand Lodge soon afterwards attained a high rank in the Order, 419, 439, 613.
21. Constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, 929.
22. Appeal presented from several of the Lodges of Massachusetts against a decision of their Grand Lodge, which was withdrawn, it having been made without the assent of the Grand Lodge, 542.

MASSACHUSETTS, continued.

23. Massasoit Encampment, No. 1, located at Boston; Trimount Encampment, No. 2, at Boston; Monotomy Encampment, No. 3, at West Cambridge; Monomake Encampment, No. 4, at Lowell; and Bunker Hill Encampment, No. 5, at Charlestown, were all authorized by dispensation during the recess preceding the session of 1843, and their charters were confirmed at said session, 532, 533, 534, 567.
24. The Grand Encampment was instituted at Boston on the 22d March, 1844, under dispensation of the Grand Sire, and its charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 629, 634.
25. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, after having been amended so as to secure to Past Chief Patriarchs the right to seats in the Grand Encampment and of voting for its officers, 686, 1084.
26. Refusal to relieve the Subordinate Encampments of this State from the payment of the per centage which accrued from the time of the institution of the Grand Encampment till the confirmation of its charter, 640, 661.
27. In reply to an inquiry from the Grand Lodge as to its right so to amend the Constitution of its Subordinates as to make a scarlet member who has served in a subordinate office eligible to the office of Noble Grand, the Grand Lodge of the United States decided that such an amendment would be inconsistent with the uniform practice of the Order, 1017, 1080.
28. Proceedings presented from the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment on the subject of education, 1030.
29. An appeal of Wachusett Encampment from a decision of the Grand Encampment, which was not sustained, (see APPEALS,) 1441, 1458, 1481.
30. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, and their reports, viz: Daniel Hersey, 507; Albert Guild, 591, 701, 821, 827, 976.
31. Brethren from this State elected or appointed to office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Rev. Albert Case, Grand Chaplain, 542, and Deputy Grand Sire, 778; Newall A. Thompson, Deputy Grand Sire, 872, 1036; Rev. E. M. P. Wells, Grand Chaplain, 1435.
32. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Maurice Fennell, proxy, 63, 74, 75; John Roach, proxy, 84; Charles Brice, proxy, 79, 97, 107, 113, 119; Henry S. Sanderson, proxy, 122, 129; John Brannan, proxy, 135; Albert Guild, 427, 518; Daniel Hersey, 518; William Hilliard, 606, 724; Robert L. Robbins, 635, 724, 737; Edwin H.

MASSACHUSETTS, continued.

Chapin, 650; William E. Parmenter, 724, 736, 842, 1138, 1383; Joseph L. Drew, 736, 842; William Ellison, 843, 1009, 1384, 1542, 1565, 1684; Newall A. Thompson, 843, 1566; William T. Davis, 1008; E. M. P. Wells, 1008, 1302; Raymond Cole, 1009, 1139, 1383, 1539; Joseph B. Frost, 1139, 1384, 1542, 1565; A. B. Ely, 1566, 1684; Philip R. Hills, 1684; Samuel Wells, 1684.

33. In 1851 Massachusetts had one hundred and twenty-eight Subordinate Lodges, with 9,701 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$48,541; also, twenty-six Subordinate Encampments, with 1,474 members, and a revenue of \$4,081, 1729-30.

MEDALS.—See COMPLIMENTARY.**MEMBERSHIP.**

1. Membership in the Order cannot be acquired primarily except by initiation into a Subordinate Lodge, and membership in a lodge of this description is a prerequisite to membership in any other branch or division of the Order, 777, 811, 954.
2. Every member of a Subordinate Lodge who shall have been elected to and served one term in its chief offices, is entitled to membership in his State Grand Lodge, (see **GRAND LODGES**), 20, 581, 648, 692, 777, 1084, 1119, 1120, 1289, 1321, 1785.
3. Every brother of the scarlet degree who is a contributing member of a Subordinate Lodge, and is in good standing, is eligible for membership in a Subordinate Encampment, and no other description of persons are qualified for admission into encampments, 777, 811, 954.
4. And any brother who shall have been elected to and served one term in the principal office (or, if the local laws so provide, in either of the two principal offices) of his Subordinate Encampment is entitled to become a member of his State Grand Encampment, 20, 581, 684, 653, 677, 692, 1084, 1119.
5. Membership in the Grand Lodge of the United States can only be acquired by election or appointment to office therein, or by being elected or appointed to represent a State jurisdiction, 8, 10.
6. A member of a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, on removing from one State to another, does not as a matter of right, by reason of previous membership, become a member of such a body in his new jurisdiction, 958, 1712, 1770, 1805.
7. No brother can hold membership in two Subordinate Lodges at the same time; neither can he hold membership at the same time in two Grand Lodges; and the same principle applies to Grand and Subordinate Encampments, 16, 285, 311, 312.

MEMBERSHIP, continued.

8. Membership cannot be obtained by initiation into a suspended or expelled lodge, as all the acts of such a body are null and void, and cannot be healed by an act of a Grand Lodge, 1391, 1440.
9. It is required in all cases that any person or brother petitioning for membership shall apply to a lodge or encampment (as the case may be) located at the place of his residence, or in its immediate neighborhood, (see INITIATION and DEPOSITE,) but if there be no lodge or encampment thus located he may be admitted in such as is nearest his residence, or in an adjacent State, 20, 536, 582, 1080, 1101, 1200, 1249, 1400, 1402, 1493, 1502, 1512, 1513.
10. All applications for admission to membership in Subordinate Lodges and Encampments are determined by ballot, and a new ballot for a rejected candidate is unlawful, the vote not being open to reconsideration, 1147, 1305, 1341.
11. To admit any person to membership without the payment of fees is inconsistent with the principles of equality on which the Order is founded, and such a thing can only be done under the regulations of a State Grand Lodge, 639, 665.
12. For the same reason, honorary membership is prohibited; it was formerly recognised in some of the States, but such members were ineligible to office, 108, 587, 589, 641, 665, 670, 687, 688, 777, 811.
13. No person can be admitted to membership unless he be a free white male, of good moral character, and be of the age of twenty-one years and upwards, 658, 694, 1271, 1294.
14. Indians are not recognised as being of that class of persons included in the term "free white males," 1082, 1101, 1400, 1502, 1513.
15. No peculiar religious views are necessary to admission, but those are inadmissible who do not believe in the existence of a Supreme Being, the creator and preserver of the universe, 658-9, 1198, 1246, 1404, 1503, 1513.
16. The blind, the deaf, and the dumb, being incapable of reciprocating the signs and language of the Order, are not admissible by initiation, 1398, 1470, 1484.
17. Persons who, from no fault of their own, are illegally initiated, cannot be discharged from membership for that reason, but are entitled to all the rights enjoyed by other members of similar rank; and the same rule governs the case of an unworthy person who may have been inadvertently admitted, 1280, 1406, 1475, 1511, 1710, 1723, 1797.

MEMBERSHIP, continued.

18. A member expelled in one jurisdiction cannot be honorably or legally reinstated in another jurisdiction, except with the consent of the lodge which expelled him, 1775, 1806.
19. Membership in good standing signifies a contributing member against whom no charges are pending under the penal laws of his lodge, and who is free from any disability on account of indebtedness to his lodge; brothers holding unexpired withdrawal cards, though not in membership, are nevertheless in good standing, 481, 497, 1299, 1340, 1775, 1806.
20. Membership may, under certain circumstances, be held in a lodge in one State and in an encampment in another State; for instance, a brother who changes his residence without taking a withdrawal card from his lodge, may be initiated by and become a member of an encampment at the place of his new residence, 1029, 1058-9.
21. A brother temporarily loses the benefits of membership when he subjects himself to suspension for improper conduct or for non-payment of dues, and totally loses membership if he be expelled. In either case, however, the body which inflicts the penalty is competent to reinstate him. (See PENALTIES.)
22. If a brother who is under no charge desires to relinquish his membership, he can do so by receiving from his Subordinate Lodge a withdrawal card, which will have the effect of severing his connexion with all other branches of the Order, or, if he prefer it, he may withdraw by written resignation, (see CARDS,) 776, 805-6.
23. Withdrawal cards, however, are generally taken for a temporary purpose, and serve as a convenient means of renewing membership, which is done by offering such cards for deposit in any lodge of which the holder may desire to become a member. (See DEPOSITE.)
24. Lodges and Encampments are not bound to admit the holders of cards to membership, but when such cards are offered for deposit they are governed by the local laws, 678.
25. Withdrawal cards confer a quasi membership on the owners of them for twelve months after their date, but from the expiration of that time the cards become null and of no value, except as evidence of former membership, and the holders of them are beyond the jurisdiction of the Order, 1401, 1476, 1511, 1722, 1797.
26. A brother who is a member of an encampment does not lose his membership in that body by taking a withdrawal card from his lodge for a temporary purpose, provided he renews his membership in the same or some other lodge within a month, 1029, 1058.

MEMBERSHIP, continued.

27. A brother cannot be admitted to membership in Subordinate Lodges on Encampment cards, nor into encampments on the cards of lodges, 1150, 1291, 1316.
28. The holders of withdrawal cards granted by lodges or encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of British North America can be admitted to membership in the same manner as brothers hailing from our own lodges or encampments, 1147, 1291, 1316, 1783.
29. The holders of cards from the Manchester Unity of Great Britain, or from any other Order, can only be admitted to our lodges by initiation, 1070-4.
30. A proposition was submitted in 1851 requiring brothers who change their residence to attach themselves to lodges within the space of three months, but there was no action upon it, 1767.
31. For what relates to "WIVES," see that title.

See **BENEFITS, CARDS, DEPOSITE, DUES, INITIATION, PENALTIES.**

MESSENGER.—See OFFICERS.**MICHIGAN.**

1. Michigan Lodge, No. 1, at Detroit; Wayne Lodge, No. 2, at Detroit; Pontiac Lodge, No. 3, at Pontiac; Jackson Lodge, No. 4, at Jackson; and Peninsula Lodge, No. 5, at Marshall, were authorized during the recess of 1843-4, and their charters duly confirmed at the ensuing session, 629, 633.
2. Constitution of Michigan Lodge approved, 686.
3. The Grand Lodge was chartered at the session of 1844 and duly instituted at Detroit on the 4th of November of the same year, 632, 648-9, 741.
4. Constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, after having been so amended as to secure to Past Grands their right of membership in the Grand Lodge and of voting for its officers, 1084.
5. Michigan Encampment, No. 1, located at Detroit, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1843-4, and charter confirmed, 629, 645.
6. Constitution of the said Encampment approved, 686.
7. Paw-wah-ting Encampment, No. 3, at Niles; Lenawa Encampment, No. 4, at Adrian; Wildey Encampment, No. 5, at Jackson; and Samaritan Encampment, No. 6, at Kalamazoo, were authorized by dispensation during recess of 1845-6, and charters confirmed, 887, 905.

MICHIGAN, continued.

8. Constitution of Paw-wah-ting Encampment approved, 1084.
9. In 1846, an application was made for a charter for a Grand Encampment, which was refused, only four of the six encampments then existing in the State uniting in the petition, whilst the law required that the application should be unanimous, 851, 947, 967.
10. A charter directed to be granted when the Subordinate Encampments comply with the new by-law regulating the subject, 967.
11. This having been done, the Grand Encampment was authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1846-7, the charter was confirmed, and the Grand Encampment instituted at Kalamazoo, February 3, 1847, 1010, 1034.
12. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, except one article, which made it the duty of its Grand Representative to faithfully represent its interests and wishes, 1191, 1287.
13. Appeal of W. J. Baxter from the Grand Lodge, which appeal was sustained, (see APPEALS,) 1192, 1266.
14. The Grand Lodge complains of Oriental Lodge, of the District of Columbia, for having initiated a citizen of that State whose occupation and residence in the District was alleged to be temporary, and the Grand Lodge of the District is directed to punish Oriental Lodge if the charge be substantiated, 1196, 1315.
15. Certain propositions from the Grand Lodge touching the powers of a Grand Master and of the Grand Sire, 1496.
16. The Grand Lodge instructs its Representatives to vote for such amendments to the Constitution and Laws as shall define the powers of the Grand Sire, 1497.
17. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: Samuel Yorke AtLee, 717, 719; Asher S. Kellogg, 821, 1000, 834, 974.
18. Asher S. Kellogg, of this State, elected and installed Deputy Grand Sire of the United States, 1204, 1435.
19. Grand Representatives from the State, viz: James W. Gordon, 724, 736; Asher S. Kellogg, 842, 1009, 1684; John Winder, 1008, 1139, 1540, 1685; Norton R. Ramsdell, 1008, 1138; Alfred Treadway, 1138, 1383; Benjamin Follett, 1384; David S. Walbridge, 1566; John Chester, 1566, 1684.
20. In 1851 Michigan had fifty-six Subordinate Lodges, with 3,223 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$18,810; also, eleven Subordinate Encampments, with 166 members.

MILEAGE AND PER DIEM.

1. The constitution and by-Laws were so amended in 1849 as to require the Grand Lodge of the United States to pay the expenses of Representatives, (which up to that time had been paid by the bodies they represented,) and their compensation was fixed at three dollars per day and six cents (since reduced to five cents) for each mile travelled in going and returning from the place of meeting, 1295, 1454, 1490, 1497, 1613, 1639.
2. Statement in detail of the tax assessed upon each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment in 1850, in pursuance of the provisions of the above law, to meet the expenses of the session of that year, 1568, 1578.
3. Repeal of so much of the law as required the mileage and per diem to be assessed upon the State jurisdictions, but refusal to remit the amount which had been assessed under the law, (see ASSESSMENT,) 1612, 1617, 1620, 1629, 1631, 1632, 1639, 1720, 1784.
4. Protests of Maryland, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey against the assessment law, 1624-5, 1711.
5. A standing committee on mileage and per diem created, 1545, 1598.
6. Reports of committees on mileage and per diem, 1561, 1649, 1715, 1799.
7. Adoption of the said reports, 1564, 1648, 1715, 1802.
8. Appropriations for the payment of mileage and per diem, 1780, 1806, 1808.
9. Account of mileage and per diem paid to officers and members, stated in detail, 1562-3, 1649-50, 1731-2, 1800-1.

MINNESOTA.

1. Minnesota Lodge, No. 1, located at Stillwater, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1848-9, and charter confirmed, 1418, 1457, 1481.
2. St. Paul's Lodge, No. 2, located at St. Paul, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1849-50, and charter confirmed, 1497, 1584, 1614, 1652.
3. A charter granted for a lodge at St. Anthony's Falls, 1574, 1613, 1651.
4. Minnesota Encampment, No. 1, located at St. Paul, authorized by dispensation in 1851, and charter confirmed, 1702, 1757, 1803.
5. John G. Potts appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the Territory, 1679, 1824.

MINNESOTA, continued.

6. In 1851 the above lodges returned 92 members, with a revenue of \$742, and the encampment returned but 7 members, 1729-30.

MISSISSIPPI.

1. Mississippi Lodge, No. 1, located at Natchez, was instituted under dispensation in the recess of 1835-6, and charter confirmed, 214, 218.
2. Washington Lodge, No. 2, located at Natchez, instituted in the recess of 1837-38 by the Travelling Agent, and charter confirmed, 269, 288.
3. The Grand Lodge instituted at Natchez by the Travelling Agent on the 4th of May, 1838, and charter confirmed, 269, 288.
4. The constitution of the Grand Lodge, or amendments thereto, approved, 1084, 1575, 1714, 1792, 1807.
5. Wildey Encampment, No. 1, located at Natchez, instituted in the recess of 1837-8 by the Travelling Agent, and charter confirmed, 269, 288.
6. Vicksburg Encampment, No. 2, located at Vicksburg, was chartered prior to 1840, though the Journal does not record the fact of its having been chartered at all. Its dues were remitted in 1845, 381, 598, 798, 806.
7. Choctaw Encampment, No. 3, located at Jackson, was authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1844-5, and charter confirmed, 769, 786.
8. Constitution of Choctaw Encampment approved, 746, 775.
9. Refusal to remit the dues thereof, 922.
10. Woodville Encampment, No. 4, located at Woodville, chartered in 1845, 774, 788.
11. Constitution thereof approved, with an amendment making the Junior Warden an elective officer, 1086.
12. Noxubee Encampment, No. 5, located at Macon, was authorized by dispensation of the Grand Sire during recess of 1846-7, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
13. Tombigbee Encampment, No. 6, located at Columbus, was authorized by dispensation during recess of 1846-7, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
14. The Grand Encampment was chartered at the session of 1847, and instituted at Natchez on the ensuing 17th of January, 1031, 1034, 1035, 1211, 1214.
15. The constitution thereof, and amendments thereto, approved at different times, 1287, 1575, 1629, 1647, 1709, 1750, 1803.

MISSISSIPPI, continued.

16. The Grand Lodge nominates William H. Brown as Deputy Grand Sire, 1203.
17. The Grand Lodge instructs its Representative to endeavor to have the powers of the Grand Lodge of the United States and its officers clearly defined and properly limited, and also to vote against uniform constitutions, 1398, 1406.
18. The Grand Lodge recommends their late Grand Patriarch, C. S. Magoon, to the Grand Lodge of the United States, to receive all the honors to which he would have been entitled if he had filled the office of Grand Patriarch for the whole term, 1457.
19. Appeal from a proceeding of the Grand Lodge whereby its constitution was so amended as to change its place of meeting, which appeal was not sustained for the reason that the change was made in pursuance of the constitution, 1709, 1743, 1767, 1804.
20. An inquiry from the Grand Encampment elicited the decision that in the case of a Patriarch having a withdrawal card from his lodge and refusing to pay his dues to the encampment, the laws of the Order afforded no other remedy than the withholding of an encampment card, 1709, 1714, 1720, 1797.
21. And another inquiry from the Grand Encampment elicited the decision that it is not necessary for a Patriarch holding a withdrawal card from his lodge to apply in open encampment for a card from that body, but that it is the duty of its officers to furnish the card to a brother thus circumstanced upon the payment of his dues, 1709, 1714, 1720, 1797.
22. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, and their reports, viz: George I. Dicks, 591, 831, 880; Charles J. B. Fisher, 507.
23. Grand Representatives of the State, viz: Thomas Wildey, proxy, 276, 291, 296, 333, 364, 427; George I. Dicks, 518, 736; Thomas Williamson, 606; F. O. Wadsworth, 865; William H. Brown, 1008, 1138; John B. Dicks, 1138; John G. Hastings, 1139, 1395; D. N. Barrows, 1384, 1540, 1565; Theodore Vennigerholz, 1543, 1565, 1685; William T. Martin, 1566, 1684; William Crutcher, 1684.
24. In 1851 Mississippi had forty-four Subordinate Lodges, with 1,634 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$17,660; also, ten Subordinate Encampments, with 216 members, and a revenue of \$1,672, 1729-30.

MISSOURI.

1. Travellers' Rest Lodge, No. 1, located at St. Louis, was chartered in 1834, 159, 160, 199.

MISSOURI, continued.

2. Wildey Lodge, No. 2, located at St. Louis, was petitioned for and a charter granted at the session of 1837, but the lodge appears not to have been instituted till the spring of 1838, when it was opened by the Travelling Agent, 229, 231, 270, 288.
3. The Grand Lodge was instituted at St. Louis by the Travelling Agent in the spring of 1838, and the charter confirmed at the ensuing session, 270, 288.
4. Constitution of the Grand Lodge, or amendments thereto, presented and approved, 592, 593, 775, 851, 929, 1479.
5. An amended constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, after directing that it be so modified as to secure to Past Grands their rights of membership and of voting for Grand Officers, 1745, 1769, 1804.
6. Wildey Encampment, No. 1, located at St. Louis, instituted by the Travelling Agent in the spring of 1838, and the charter confirmed at the session of that year, 270, 288.
7. Refusal to remit the dues and arrearages of this Encampment, 558, 574.
8. Frontier Encampment, No. 2, located at Weston, authorized by dispensation in 1844, and charter confirmed, 629, 645.
9. Constitution of said Encampment approved, 775.
10. Stewart Encampment, No. 3, located at Hannibal, authorized during the recess of 1844-5, and charter confirmed, 769, 786.
11. The Grand Encampment was authorized at the session of 1845, instituted at St. Louis on the 25th of February, 1846, and charter duly confirmed, 745, 886, 904.
12. Constitution of the Grand Encampment presented and approved, 851, 929, 944.
13. Correspondence between Travellers' Rest Lodge and Virginius Lodge of Virginia, in reference to the admission of P. W. Kenaday to membership in the former Lodge; and the reports of the majority and minority of the committee on the subject, the former stating that the subject was properly referable to the Grand Lodges of Virginia and Missouri, and the latter contending that it was a subject for the legislation of the Grand Lodge of the United States. The majority report was adopted, 267, 278, 279.
14. An appeal presented from Travellers' Rest Lodge, which was not received because it was made without the consent of the Grand Lodge, 585.
15. An appeal from Past Grand John Hunter, presented with the consent of the Grand Lodge, was entertained, but the proceedings do not show the nature of the case, (see APPEALS,) 632, 686.

MISSOURI, continued.

16. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge on the subject of education, 1035.
17. Upon the application of the Grand Lodge it was decided that State Grand Lodges have the option to change the term password quarterly, instead of semi-annually, when they shall deem it for the interest of the Order to do so, 1400, 1518.
18. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, and their reports, viz: Gerard B. Allen, 821, 988; William S. Stewart, 507, 591, 715, 836.
19. William S. Stewart, of this State, elected and installed Deputy Grand Sire of the United States, 521, 541.
20. Grand Representatives from the State, viz: Thomas H. Stanford, 334; William Bayley, proxy, 364; William S. Stewart, 427, 518; Gerard B. Allen, 606; Isaiah Forbes, 724, 736, 1384; Isaac McKendree Veitch, 842; Henry Holmes, 1008, 1138, 1548, 1566; Edward F. McDonough, 1009; William A. Moffett, 1138, 1383; E. K. Woodward, 1201, 1684; Benjamin F. Crane, 1384; John Libby, 1541, 1565; Charles M. Valteau, 1541, 1565; Luther Perkins, 1684; W. H. Remington, 1685.
21. In 1851 Missouri had forty-five Subordinate Lodges, with 2,278 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$20,132; also, ten Subordinate Encampments, with 283 members, and a revenue of \$1,171, 1729-30.

MONUMENT.—See WASHINGTON MONUMENT.

MORRISON TRANSYLVANIA UNIVERSITY.—See UNIVERSITY.

MOVEABLE COMMITTEE.—See COMMITTEES; also ENGLAND.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

1. Granite Lodge, No. 1, located at Nashua, instituted by dispensation of the Grand Sire on the 11th September, 1843, and charter confirmed, 531, 648, 556.
2. Hillsborough Lodge, No. 2, at Manchester; Wecohamet Lodge, No. 3, at Dover; Washington Lodge, No. 4, at Sommersworth; White Mountain Lodge, No. 5, at Concord; and Piscataqua Lodge, No. 6, at Portsmouth, were all authorized during the recess of 1843-4, and their charters duly confirmed, 623, 629, 633.
3. The Grand Lodge was instituted at Concord on the 9th of July, 1844, under dispensation of the Grand Sire, and charter confirmed, 623, 628, 634.

NEW HAMPSHIRE, continued.

4. The constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, except so much thereof as sanctioned an old custom of permitting the sons of members to be initiated at the age of twenty years, 694, 745, 775.
5. The Grand Lodge of the United States, in 1844, refused to relieve the Subordinate Lodges which petitioned for a charter for a Grand Lodge from the payment of the per centage accruing from the time of the institution of said Grand Lodge to the confirmation of the charter, 640, 661.
6. Nashoonon Encampment, No. 1, at Nashua, and Wonolanset Encampment, No. 2, at Manchester, were authorized during the recess of 1843-4, and their charters duly confirmed, 623, 629, 645, 684.
7. Penacoke Encampment, No. 3, located at Concord; Quochecho Encampment, No. 4, at Dover; and Strawberry Bank Encampment, No. 5, at Portsmouth, were authorized during the recess of 1844-5, and their charters confirmed, 764, 769, 786.
8. The Grand Encampment chartered at the session of 1845, and instituted at Concord on the 28th of October, 1845, 726, 732.
9. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: Albert Guild, 591, 701, 827; David Philbrick, 821.
10. Grand Representatives from the State, viz: Walter French, 635; George W. Montgomery, 724, 736; David Philbrick, 724, 736; Charles Wells, 842; David J. Hoit, 843; Samuel H. Parker, 842, 1008, 1138, 1383, 1540; Timothy G. Senter, 1008, 1685; Stephen Brown, 1009, 1138, 1384, 1539; J. G. Forman, 1139; Amos B. Currier, 1384, 1540, 1565; Francis R. Chase, 1566, 1684; Stephen H. Simes, 1684.
11. In 1851 New Hampshire had thirty-seven Subordinate Lodges, with 2,403 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$3,946; also, seven Subordinate Encampments, with 341 members, and a revenue of \$553, 1729-30.

NEW MEXICO.

1. At the session of 1850 a petition was presented from a Convention of Odd-Fellows at Santa Fe, asking that they might receive a charter for a lodge from the Grand Lodge of Missouri; which petition was denied, but a charter directed to be granted them, on legal application, by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1614, 1651.
2. Montezuma Lodge, No. 1, located at Santa Fe, in this new Territory, was chartered in 1851, and charter confirmed, 1702, 1756, 1803.

NEW JERSEY.

1. New Jersey Lodge, No. 1, located at Camden, chartered March 30, 1829, 96.
2. Benevolent Lodge, No. 2, located at Paterson, chartered April 10, 1829, 96.
3. Trenton Lodge, No. 3, located at Trenton, chartered by Grand Sire Wildey in 1833, 143.
4. Reference in the reports of the Grand Sire to the condition of the Order in this State, 108, 202.
5. Grand Lodge, located at Trenton, was chartered and instituted by Grand Sire Wildey on the 3d of August, 1833, and his act confirmed, 139, 143, 146, 147.
6. The dues owing to the Grand Lodge of the United States by the Subordinate Lodges directed to be paid into the treasury of their State Grand Lodge, 155.
7. The dues of the Grand Lodge, to the amount of sixty dollars, remitted in 1836 and 1838, 215, 218, 280.
8. Constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, 1060, 1120, 1655.
9. The Grand Lodge having printed an edition of installation books for Subordinate Lodges without the authority of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the latter body refused to recognise the right of any State Grand Body to print any portion of the Work of the Order whatever, and directed a return to be made of the number of copies printed, with twenty-five cents for each copy, 588.
10. Industry Encampment, No. 1, located at Paterson, chartered and instituted by Grand Sire Wildey, July 4, 1833, 140, 141.
11. In 1840, this Encampment having become extinct, the Grand Sire was directed to reclaim its books, charter, &c., 339.
12. In 1842 the Grand Secretary was instructed to issue cards to such of its members as were in good standing at the time of its dissolution, 498.
13. The Encampment was revived in 1845 by the Grand Encampment of New Jersey, with the assent of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and its charter, books, papers, &c. restored to it, 799.
14. Report of Howell Hopkins in discharge of a special deputation issued to him to open a special encampment at Trenton for the purpose of conferring the Patriarchal degrees on brothers of the Order residing there, 244.
15. Trenton Encampment, No. 2, located at Trenton, chartered in 1837, 244-5, 265.

NEW JERSEY, continued.

16. Mount Ararat Encampment, No. 3, located at Newark, authorized by dispensation in March, 1842, and charter confirmed, 442, 493.
17. Olive Branch Encampment, No. 4, located at Trenton, chartered in 1842, and instituted by Grand Sire Kennedy, 497, 527.
18. Mount Sinai Encampment, No. 5, located at Jersey city, instituted by dispensation on the 22d March, 1843, and charter confirmed, 533, 567.
19. The Grand Encampment was instituted at Trenton, and its permanent location fixed at Newark, on the 11th of May, 1843, by Grand Sire Kennedy, and the charter confirmed, 535, 567.
20. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved, 1315.
21. Refusal by the Grand Lodge of the United States to remit the charter fee of Mount Sinai Encampment to the Grand Encampment, which was asked on the ground that the dispensation to organize that encampment was granted during the pendency of the application for a charter for the Grand Encampment, 571, 574.
22. Refusal to grant permission to the Grand Encampment to hold special meetings, once a year, at Trenton, or other convenient place, for the purpose of conferring the past official degrees, the Grand Lodge not recognising at that time the existence of moveable Lodges or Encampments, 648, 659.
23. Refusal to extend to the Grand Lodge the power of moving from one place to another, 1598, 1627, 1652, 1655.
24. Protest of the Grand Lodge against the assessment of 1850, upon which protest the Grand Lodge of the United States deemed it inexpedient to legislate, 1711, 1779, 1806, 1808.
25. Proceedings relating to a complaint of the Grand Lodge against the Grand Master of Pennsylvania, originating in a refusal by a lodge of the latter State to admit two qualified visiting brothers from New Jersey, (see APPEALS, No. 39.) The Grand Lodge of the United States made no enactment on the subject, as it appeared eventually that the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania had reprimanded its offending subordinate, 1031, 1087, 1089, 1237, 1268.
26. A complaint of the Grand Encampment against the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, originating in the refusal by the latter Body to admit to membership a Past High Priest, who, having been a member of the Grand Encampment of New Jersey, had removed to Pennsylvania, and was refused membership in the Grand Encampment of that State for the reason that its constitution limited membership to Past Chief Patriarchs. The course of the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania was sustained, (see APPEALS, No. 64,) 1712, 1767, 1770, 1805.

NEW JERSEY, continued.

27. See APPEALS, for other appeal cases from the State, viz: of Trenton Lodge, from a decision of the Grand Lodge, 632, 684; of Newark Lodge, from a decision of the same, 915; of Arwames Lodge, from a decision of the same, 1189, 1254; of Concordia Lodge from a decision of the same, 1598, 1635, 1655.
28. District Deputy Grand Sires for the State, and their reports, viz: Marshall Holmes, 881, 993; Sylvester Vn Sickles, 507.
29. Richard Brandt, of this State, appointed Grand Guardian of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 542.
30. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: William Skinner, 147; George M. Davis, proxy, 152; John Pearce, 156, 165, 185; Charles A. Zeitz, proxy, 211; Henry C. Boswell, 242; William C. Branin, 295, 334; Sylvester Vn Sickles, 364, 518; Richard Brandt, 427; E. T. Hillyer, 518; Abraham R. Harris, 518; Daniel G. Fitch, 606; Marshall Holmes, 606, 724, 736; George W. Hufty, 639; Staats Morris, 724, 737, 842; Thomas S. Day, 724, 736; Albert G. Day, 842, 1009; Edward D. Weld, 842; John L. Page, 842; Amos H. Searfoss, 842; Daniel T. Clarke, 1008; Samuel Lilly, 1009; John H. Wakefield, 1033, 1138, 1383; Samuel Read, 1138, 1384, 1539, 1565; Samuel W. Bond, 1139; Joseph Wood, 1402, 1540, 1565; James Narine, 1566, 1684; Joseph N. Taylor, 1684; James M. Cassady, 1685.
31. In 1851 New Jersey had one hundred and three Subordinate Lodges, with 7,808 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$48,386; also, twenty-four Subordinate Encampments, with 830 contributing members, and a revenue of \$2,951, 1729-30.

NEW YORK.

1. Columbia Lodge, No. 1, was irregularly organized at Brooklyn in 1822, and in the following year received a charter from the Duke of Sussex Lodge, of Liverpool, (England,) dated the 14th November, 1822, 56.
2. A copy of its original charter, 56.
3. Columbia Lodge is visited by Grand Master Wildey, and subsequently petitions for a dispensation for a Grand Lodge, which is granted, 56, 57.
4. The Grand Lodge instituted by Grand Master Wildey, on the 24th June, 1823, 57.
5. Correspondence connected with application for charter of Grand Lodge, 57, 58.
6. The Grand Lodge invited to send delegates or proxies to establish the Grand Lodge of the United States, 61.

NEW YORK, continued.

7. Letters presented, transmitting lists of suspended members, 64.
8. Approval by the Grand Lodge of the original constitution under which the Grand Lodge of the United States was organized, except the clause which required the Deputy Grand Master to reside in Maryland, "where the Grand Lodge is held," 7
9. Notice of reception of letters from New York on the same subject, in reply to which it was explained that this provision was made in order to ensure the presence at the seat of government of one of the chief officers, 76.
10. The Grand Lodge requests an alteration in the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States in reference to the location of the latter body, by substituting the word "present" for "permanent," which was adopted, 78.
11. The Grand Lodge informs the Grand Lodge of the United States that considerable discord exists among the Order in New York, and requests a correspondence on the subject, 78.
12. The Grand Lodge informs the Grand Lodge of the United States of the grant of a charter to a lodge at Pleasant Valley, in Dutchess county, and of the establishment of a Subordinate Lodge at Albany, 80.
13. Expulsion of Strangers' Refuge Lodge for resisting the authority of the Grand Lodge, and approval of the act by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 90.
14. Hope Lodge presents its thanks to Grand Sire Wildey for his signature to its charter, and for services rendered the Order, 90.
15. Philanthropic Lodge, No. 5, located at Albany, chartered by the Grand Lodge of the State during the recess of 1828-9, 92.
16. The Grand Lodge presents its thanks to the officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States for their attention to the interests of the Order in general, and particularly to that State, 92.
17. Good Intent Lodge, No. 6, located at Columbiaville, in Columbia county, and Clinton Lodge, No. 7, located at Albany, chartered by the Grand Lodge of the State during the recess of 1828-9, 98.
18. Strangers' Refuge Lodge applies for reinstatement, and the Grand Lodge of New York is empowered to reinstate it on certain conditions, 98.
19. Communications received, at different times, giving information of the condition of the Order in this State, 84, 98, 140, 141, 202, 301.

NEW YORK, continued.

20. Some differences having arisen in 1830 between the Grand Lodges of New York and Massachusetts, the Representatives from those States and the Grand Sire were appointed a committee to settle those differences, 110.
21. The Moveable Committee, at the session of 1831, report that they had not been able to adjust the differences existing between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Grand Lodges of New York and Massachusetts, 113.
22. At the session of 1831 the Grand Lodge reported that it was composed of twenty Past Grands, and had under its jurisdiction four Subordinate Lodges, 113.
23. In 1834 the Grand Lodge of the United States adjourned to meet at the city of New York in the ensuing month of August, and met there accordingly, 155, 156.
24. At the adjourned session of 1834, a petition having been presented for a charter for Mount Hebron Encampment, it was decided that the Grand Lodge of the United States had no authority to grant the charter, for the reason that the power was vested in the encampment of the city of Albany, under a charter from the Grand Lodge of New York, 159, 161.
25. The Grand Lodge of the United States presents to the brethren of New York its thanks for the use of their hall and for their polite attention, 162.
26. Amount due by the Grand Lodge remitted, 175.
27. The Grand Lodge authorized to hold a session in the city of New York, for the purpose of admitting qualified Past Grands to membership, 178.
28. In 1835 the Grand Lodge was permitted to hold its meetings either at the cities of Albany or New York, during the pleasure of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 197.
29. In 1835 a brother whose name is not given appeared as proxy representative of the Grand Lodge, but his certificate being informal he was not received, 210.
30. In 1836 the Grand Lodge of the United States appointed a committee to take into consideration the proceedings of the Grand Lodge, 212.
31. Frederick Leise having appeared at the session of 1836 as Representative of the Grand Lodge of New York, a committee of the Past Grands of that State protested against his right to a seat, on the ground that he was not elected at a regular session of the Grand Lodge, but by a promiscuous assemblage of members of the Order, 212.

NEW YORK, continued.

32. The protestants were sustained by the report of a committee, which was adopted, and Bro. Leise ruled out, as a Representative, but invited to a seat within the body, 212, 213, 220, 222.
33. In 1836 the Grand Lodge of the United States appointed a committee to examine into the situation of affairs in this State, and to make an effort to adjust the difficulties then existing in the Grand Lodge, (which difficulties grew out of a division of opinion as to the propriety of removing from Albany to the city of New York,) 222.
34. Committee report that it is not in their power to adjust the differences and restore harmony between the members of the city of New York and those of the city of Albany, and the committee is discharged, 229, 230, 232.
35. In 1837, a committee having been appointed to inquire into the expediency of forfeiting the charter of the Grand Lodge, said committee report favorably on the subject, and the report is adopted, and a committee appointed to proceed to New York to make an effort to re-organize the fraternity in that State, 233, 234, 236.
36. The Subordinate Lodges, in consequence of these proceedings, are informed that they are under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 235.
37. The original charter directed to be restored to the Grand Lodge on satisfactory evidence of a restoration of order in the State, 235.
38. A certificate and other documents from sundry lodges of this State presented, but afterwards withdrawn on leave, 243, 250.
39. In 1837 six Subordinate Lodges of the State located in the city of New York petitioned for a charter for a Grand Lodge to be located in that city, 253.
40. The Subordinate Lodges are required to transmit to the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States regular quarterly reports, with the per centage due that body, 254.
41. The committee appointed to endeavor to harmonize the Order in this State submit a report, which is recommitted with instructions, not entered on the Journal, 244.
42. The committee submit another report, stating that they were not able to effect the object of their appointment, and report a resolution, which was adopted, appointing a committee to meet at some suitable place in the State of New York, which committee, after giving notice to the Subordinate Lodges of the State to send their Past Grands to meet them, were directed to open a special meeting of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and

NEW YORK, continued.

after the Past Grands assembled should have elected the requisite number of officers for a Grand Lodge, to install them and deliver them a charter, &c. for a Grand Lodge of the State, 248.

43. The committee appointed under the above resolution reported in 1838 that they had granted a charter for a Grand Lodge, to be located in the city of New York, and had installed the officers thereof, but this does not appear to have reconciled the parties, 259, 263, 266.
44. In 1838, Mount Hebron Encampment, No. 2, petitioned for a charter in lieu of the dispensation they held from Encampment No. 1, that body having seceded by acknowledging the authority and superintendence of a body claiming to be a Grand Lodge, unauthorized by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the petition was granted without fee, 273, 277.
45. Mount Sinai Encampment of Patriarchs, No. 3, located at the city of New York, instituted under dispensation in July, 1840, and charter confirmed, 300, 316.
46. The Grand Encampment instituted in the city of New York on the 18th of August, 1840, by the Travelling Agent, and the charter confirmed, 307, 319.
47. Wax impressions of the seals of the Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment presented, 305.
48. Certain proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States relative to eligibility to membership and office in the Order furnished the Grand Lodge on application, 305, 311.
49. In 1838 a committee was appointed to visit Albany, and endeavor to impress upon the brethren of Albany and Rensselaer counties the propriety and necessity of submitting to the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the State; but the mission failed, (as appears by the report of the committee in 1840,) the dissenting lodges of the said counties having refused to acknowledge the authority of the Grand Lodge of New York, and also that of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 281, 308.
50. The Grand Lodge of the United States declare that it is inexpedient to take any further action on the difficulties in this State, 314, 324.
51. A petition from the Past Grands of Albany received, and unfavorably acted upon, 315, 324.
52. Resolutions presented from the Grand Encampment in 1840, proffering to the Grand Lodge of the United States the amount of dues levied upon State Grand Lodges, in order to entitle

NEW YORK, continued.

it to a Grand Representative, it being the opinion of said Encampment that Grand Encampments were entitled to representation equally with Grand Lodges, 323.

53. Acts of the Grand Sire in relation to the Order in this State approved, 324.
54. The charter of the Grand Lodge amended so as to state that it was granted in place of the original charter from the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, dated June 4th, 1823, 416, 439.
55. The Grand Lodge of the United States declines to purchase a lithographic item from the Grand Encampment, 489, 509.
56. Appeal of William D. Craft from a decision of the Grand Lodge, which was not entertained because presented without its consent, 520, 578.
57. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented, 580.
58. The Grand Lodge having printed an edition of installation books for Subordinate Lodges, the Grand Lodge of the United States refused to recognise the right of any State Grand Body to print any portion of the Work of the Order whatever, and directed a return to be made of the number of copies printed, with twenty-five cents for each copy, 588.
59. Appeal of Oriental Lodge from a decision of the Grand Lodge, which appeal was sustained, (see APPEALS, No. 15,) 632, 655-6.
60. Refusal to pass a resolution requiring the Grand Lodge to notify all the lodges under its jurisdiction that the countersigning of cards by the Grand Secretaries of State Grand Lodges is not required, and that they shall not reject any visitors from other States because their cards may be without the signature of the Grand Secretary of such State, 808.
61. A volume of the proceedings of the Grand Lodge presented to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1057.
62. Constitutions of the Grand Lodge and of the Grand Encampment approved, with amendments, 1125, 1339, 1340.
63. Amended constitution of the Grand Encampment amended by striking out that portion which makes it the duty of its Grand Representatives to faithfully represent its interests and wishes, 1394, 1439, 1473, 1517.
64. Two handsomely bound copies of the journal of proceedings of the Grand Encampment presented, 1343.
65. Seal of the Grand Lodge presented 1396.

NEW YORK, continued.

66. Refusal by the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1846 to act upon a memorial of the Grand Lodge, and an appeal of a portion of its members, in reference to certain proceedings of that body having in view the amendment of its constitution, (see APPEALS, No. 24,) 852, 865, 909.
67. The same subject was again brought before the Grand Lodge of the United States in 1847, when, after it had undergone a thorough examination, the form of constitution which was the matter in controversy was amended and referred to the Grand Lodge of New York for adoption or rejection, (see APPEALS, No. 25,) 1016, 1057, 1103, 1122.
68. This decision, unfortunately, did not settle the difficulty. In consequence of irregularity in carrying out the enactment of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the controversy was renewed during the recess, and became so threatening to the harmony of the Order that the Grand Sire was induced to appoint a special commission of five members to inquire into the merits of the whole question; which commission submitted an elaborate report, accompanied by a journal of their proceedings and the evidence, (see APPEALS, No. 25,) 1152, 1162, 1173, 1237.
69. In the mean time the parties to the controversy in New York had separated from each other, and two Grand Lodges and two Grand Encampments were claiming to exercise jurisdiction in that State; the consequence of which was, that in 1848 two sets of Representatives from the State appeared in the Grand Lodge of the United States, whereby all the matters in dispute were again brought under review in that body, which, after a laborious and patient investigation, arrived at a decision adverse to the advocates of the new constitution, (see APPEALS, No. 26,) 1139, 1141, 1307, 1319, 1321, 1322, 1337.
70. A copy of the evidence taken in the case, and the ordering of the printing thereof, 1177, 1237, 1279, 1355.
71. Harmony not having yet been restored in this jurisdiction, its affairs occupied further attention at the session of 1849, when the general by-laws were so amended as to permit the State of New York to have two Grand Lodges and two Grand Encampments, 1401, 1501.
72. The State was then divided into two jurisdictions, and the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment organized by the new constitution party were recognised and legalized, and given jurisdiction over the Northern judicial district of New York, whilst the jurisdiction of the previously established Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment was restricted and limited to the Southern judicial district of the State, (see APPEALS, No. 27,) 1447-8, 1485, 1499, 1500.

NEW YORK, continued.

73. Charters for the newly-recognised bodies were directed to be issued by the Grand Sire as soon as he should be officially informed of their places of location, 1521.
74. Against the initiatory proceeding which led to this result the representatives of New York ineffectually protested, on the ground that no interference in the affairs of their State had been invoked by the respective bodies which they represented, 1447, 1448, 1456.
75. For subsequent events relating to this State, see "NEW YORK, SOUTHERN," or "NEW YORK, NORTHERN," as the case may be.
76. Charles McGowan appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, and his report, 821, 980.
77. Brethren of this State who have been elected or appointed to office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: John A. Kennedy, Grand Sire, 403, 420; Frederick Leise, Deputy Grand Sire, 222, 246; Daniel P. Marshall, elected Deputy Grand Sire but not installed, 175, 191; Charles Mowatt, Grand Treasurer, 176, 199; John G. Treadwell, Grand Marshal, 779.
78. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States previously to the division of the State, viz: Thomas Scotchburn, proxy, 63, 74, 75; Richard Marley, proxy, 79, 84, 91, 97, 107, 113, 119; Robert Neilson, proxy, 122; John Pearce, proxy, 129, 135, 138, 152; John F. Engold, 157; Charles Mowatt, 165, 185; Frederick Leise, claimed but was denied a seat, 211, 221, 228; John A. Kennedy, 262; James Alcock, 295; Wilson Small, 295-6, 427, 1684; Theodore Frost, 333; Charles McGowan, 333, 427, 724, 729; Alanson Cook, 364; Thaddeus Davids, 364; James Jordan, 427; John G. Treadwell, 518, 606; Abraham D. Wilson, 518, 606; A. Heyer Brown, 518; Benjamin C. True, 606, 727, 736; David E. Egan, 724, 736, 842; the same brother claimed but was denied a seat, 1139, 1338; Franklin W. Gilley, 724, 737, 842; R. N. Baldwin, 842; Jos. D. Stewart, 842, 1139, 1312, 1338; Theo. Dimon, 1008; John W. Dwinelle, 1008; the same brother claimed but was denied a seat, 1139, 1338; John Green, 1008; James A. Coffin, 1008; William W. Dibble, 1139, 1383; James W. Hale, 1139, 1384; Joseph R. Taylor, 1384; Jno. J. Davies, 1139, 1383; Hiram P. Rowell, claimed but was denied a seat, 1139, 1338.

NEW YORK, SOUTHERN.

1. The Grand Lodge of Southern New York is the original Grand Lodge of that State, but its jurisdiction was divided at the session of 1849, (as is above stated,) so as to confine its future

NEW YORK, SOUTHERN, continued.

- operations to the territory comprising the Southern judicial district of the State, as the same is defined by act of Congress, 1447-8, 1485, 1499, 1500.
2. Seals of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment presented, 1544.
 3. Amended constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, 1575, 1628, 1647.
 4. A paper presented from the Grand Encampment relating to various proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States, which was laid on the table without being printed, 1599, 1600.
 5. A paper presented from the same body acquiescing in the division of the jurisdiction of the State, 1600.
 6. The assessment levied on the Grand Lodge of Southern New York adjusted, 1638, 1653.
 7. The Grand Lodge, deeming the six months' official term of service in Subordinate Lodges to be injurious, instructed its Representatives to advocate a restoration of the three months' term; which was not assented to by the Grand Lodge of the United States, as it deemed such action inexpedient, 1710, 1757, 1803.
 8. Appeal of United Brothers' Lodge against an act of one of the lodges of Louisiana, which was not entertained because it was not presented with the assent of the Grand Lodge of the latter State, 1710, 1724-5, 1797.
 9. Appeal of Ebenezer Winchester from a proceeding of the Grand Lodge, which was not entertained because it was not presented with the consent of the said Grand Lodge, 1746, 1767, 1804.
 10. Grand Representatives from this jurisdiction, viz: John J. Davies, 1539, 1566; James W. Hale, 1539, 1684; Thomas M. Clark, 1542-3; John A. Kennedy, 1566, 1684; Wilson Small, 1684; John G. Clayton, 1684; George H. Andrews returned as a member, but did not attend, 1677.
 11. In 1851 Southern New York had one hundred and ninety-eight Subordinate Lodges, with 19,877 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$147,145; also, thirty-two Subordinate Encampments, with 1,520 members, and a revenue of \$8,340, 1729-30.

NEW YORK, NORTHERN.

1. The Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of this jurisdiction were irregularly organized in 1848, owing to a difficulty between them and their brethren of Southern New York, originating in an effort to amend the constitution, (see APPEALS, Nos.

NEW YORK, NORTHERN, continued.

- 24, 25, 26, 27,) but were not legalized until the session of 1849, when it was deemed expedient to divide the State of New York, and assign to these organizations the territory included within the northern judicial district of the State, as the same is defined by act of Congress, 1447-8, 1485, 1499, 1500.
2. At the same session the seal and constitution of the Grand Lodge were submitted for approval, but the latter having been made to apply to the whole State instead of the limits assigned to the jurisdiction, it was returned for amendment, 1507, 1516.
 3. The brothers who presented themselves at the same time claiming to be Representatives of this jurisdiction were refused seats, 1508, 1514, 1515.
 4. The Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment directed to have the date of their seals changed to correspond with the date of their charters, 1515.
 5. The Grand Lodge was duly chartered and instituted at Utica in October, 1849, and in January, 1850, the Grand Encampment was instituted at the same place, 1521, 1568.
 6. Seals of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment presented at the session of 1850, 1544.
 7. The constitutions of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment were also presented, and approved with an amendment striking out that portion of it which recognised moveable Grand Bodies, 1575, 1627, 1644.
 8. An error in the amount of expenses assessed upon the Grand Lodge adjusted, 1638, 1653.
 9. The Grand Lodge having protested against certain charges in its account, \$84.22 was returned to said body, 1711, 1798, 1805, 1808.
 10. An amended form of constitutions of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment submitted, and returned for want of proper authentication, 1748, 1802.
 11. The Grand Treasurer directed to refund to the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment thirty dollars each, that being the amount erroneously paid by them as charter fees, 1770, 1805.
 12. Grand Representatives from this jurisdiction, viz: Seats were denied to David E. Egan, William W. Wallace, William L. G. Smith, and Hiram P. Rowell, in 1849, immediately after the organization of the jurisdiction, 1508, 1514, 1515; but Representatives were admitted at subsequent sessions as follows: David E. Egan, 1541; William W. Wallace, 1541; William L.

NEW YORK, NORTHERN, continued.

G. Smith, 1541, 1565; Hiram P. Rowell, 1541; Daniel P. Barnard, 1566, 1684; Theodore A. Ward, 1566, 1684; Edgar C. Dibble, 1684; Rowland F. Russell, 1685.

13. In 1851 Northern New York had four hundred and five Subordinate Lodges, with 25,559 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$155,958; also, sixty-five Subordinate Encampments, with 2,137 members, and a revenue of \$10,822, 1729-30.

NOBLE GRAND.—See OFFICERS.

NOMINATIONS.

1. Nominations for elective officers are made previous to balloting, each Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment having the right, by its representative or representatives, to nominate one candidate for each office, 12.
2. The nominations for Grand Sire must be completed, and the election of that officer effected, before nominations are received for Deputy Grand Sire; and the same rule is to be observed in selecting the other elective officers, 23, 350.
3. Every member is required to accept nominations unless excused by a vote, 24.
4. A balloting cannot be arrested for the purpose of receiving a new nomination, 349.
5. For a list of the names of brothers who have been nominated for office, from time to time, see Part I of this Index, pages 111, 114.

NORTH CAROLINA.

1. Weldon Lodge, No. 1, located at Weldon, authorized by dispensation in March, 1841, and charter confirmed, 368, 394.
2. Cape Fear Lodge, No. 2, located at Wilmington, and Washington Lodge, No. 3, located at Murfreesborough, instituted under dispensation in May, 1842, and charters confirmed, 444, 493.
3. The Grand Lodge chartered and duly instituted at Wilmington, on the 6th of January, 1843, 440, 494, 525.
4. Campbell Encampment, No. 1, located at Wilmington, was instituted under dispensation in January, 1843, (the petitioners having been first exalted to the Patriarchal degrees under dispensation,) and charter confirmed, 532, 567.
5. The constitution of said encampment approved, 588.
6. Bain Encampment, No. 2, located at Murfreesborough, was instituted under dispensation in June, 1843, (the petitioners having been first exalted as in the preceding case,) and charter confirmed, 533, 567.

NORTH CAROLINA, continued.

7. Pine Encampment, No. 3, located at Fayetteville, was authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1844-5, a commission having previously been issued to confer the Patriarchal degrees upon a sufficient number of scarlet members to enable them to petition for said encampment, 665, 769, 786.
8. Calumet Encampment, No. 4, located at Newbern, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1845-6, and charter confirmed, 887, 905.
9. Raleigh Encampment, No. 5, located at Raleigh, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1846-7, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
10. Eureka Encampment, No. 6, located at Newbern, chartered in 1847, 1059.
11. The Grand Encampment instituted at Wilmington, July 16, 1847, under dispensation from the Grand Sire, and charter confirmed, 1010, 1014, 1034.
12. Constitution of the Grand Encampment presented and approved, 1196, 1256.
13. Certain proceedings of the Grand Encampment presented, 1239.
14. The Grand Lodge instructs its representatives to urge the repeal of the law extending the official term of service in Subordinate Lodges to six months, 1030.
15. In 1848 the Grand Lodge was permitted to change its location from Wilmington to Raleigh, 1196, 1282.
16. Amendments to the constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, 1479.
17. In 1851 the location of the Grand Lodge was again changed from Raleigh to Wilmington, 1719, 1764, 1787.
18. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, and their reports, viz: George M. Bain, 507; John Campbell, 591; Alexander McRae, 821, 980.
19. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: John Campbell, 518; Alexander McRae, 606, 725, 843, 1009; William E. Anderson, 1008; Duncan G. McRae, 1009; William H. McKee, 1138; Talcott Burr, 1138, 1383; Israel Disoway, 1139; John H. Manly, 1384; John N. Washington, 1684; John Winslow, 1684.
20. In 1851 North Carolina had thirty-nine Subordinate Lodges, with 1,512 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$11,925; also, nine Subordinate Encampments, with 286 members, and a revenue of \$1,240, 1729-30.

OATHS.

1. Information having been received from Lowell, in 1834, that the Legislature of Massachusetts had passed a law prohibiting the use of non-judicial oaths, the subject was referred to a committee, which pronounced the law unconstitutional, but at the same time, to prevent its violation by members of the Order, recommended that they continue their work by substituting a pledge of honor, which was agreed to, 160, 168, 169.
2. When a member desiring admission as a visiter proves himself correct in the regular mode of examination, it is improper to require him to affirm his membership by any test oath, or other obligation, 1070, 1074.

OBITUARY.

Death of members announced, viz: P. G. Solomon Winchester, of Maryland, 50; Grand Secretary John P. Entwisle, of Maryland, 68; Grand Sire George Keyser, of Maryland, 244-5; Past Grand Sire James Gettys, of District Columbia, 607-8; Rep. Robinson S. Hinman, of Connecticut, 654; Past Deputy Grand Sire Robert Neilson, of Maryland, 725, 744; Rep. Timothy Kezer, of Tennessee, 744, 767; Rep. Joseph Beardsley, of District Columbia, 1012, 1014; Rep. Daniel J. Hoit, of New Hampshire, 1012, 1014; Rep. John Affron, of Alabama, 1191; Rep. Jas. A. Coffin, of New York, 1340; Rep. Albert G. Day, of Ohio, 1396; Rep. William Simons, of Rhode Island, 1397.

ODES.

1. A committee appointed to amend the words and music of the ode, 51.
2. The ode directed to be read, and that two verses of Hail Columbia be sung at the opening, (obsolete,) 59.
3. The installation ode recommended to be read, (obsolete,) 62.
4. All Grand and Subordinate Lodges prohibited from printing the odes, or any other part of the work, 588, 888, 914, 1237, 1269, 1314.
5. The Grand Secretary directed to address a circular to the States correcting such abuses, 1314.
6. Directed to be printed in the German language, 1270.

ODD-FELLOWSHIP.

The introduction of this Order into various parts of the American Union is noticed under the names of the States. A comprehensive view of its progress, in late years, may be gathered from the annual reports of Grand Secretary Ridgely. In 1822 and 1823 the Journal shows the return of but two lodges; in 1824,

ODD-FELLOWSHIP, continued.

six; in 1825, nine; in 1826, twelve; in 1827, fourteen; in 1828, nineteen; and in 1829, thirty-one. Starting from this date, the tenth year after its introduction at Baltimore, the following table, prepared from imperfect returns, will be interesting as exhibiting at a glance the relative condition and strength of the Order at the periods indicated :

REPORT OF THE WORK OF LODGES.					REPORT OF ENCAMPMENTS.			
Date.	No. of Lodges.	Contributing Members.	Revenue.	Relief granted.	No. of Encampments.	Contributing Members.	Revenue.	Relief granted.
1830	58	3,036	\$15,727	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1831	69	4,451	26,464	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1832	93	5,956	35,324	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1833	100	6,349	22,718	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1834	95	6,647	28,156	.....	9	.....	.....	.....
1835	96	6,743	29,666	.....	10	168	\$602	.....
1836	114	6,819	38,094	.....	10	49	2,709	.....
1837	110	6,833	23,230	.....	8	159	1,015	.....
1838	114	8,175	46,764	\$4,505	13	414	3,660	.....
1839	130	9,381	58,412	4,914	22	565	3,008	.....
1840	155	11,166	59,298	8,044	36	463	2,868	.....
1841	199	17,854	115,878	18,551	34	834	4,898	.....
1842	265	24,160	163,719	43,435	61	2,097	12,263	.....
1843	352	30,043	191,635	66,863	73	2,434	13,750	.....
1844	457	40,238	233,132	72,113	102	3,536	20,663	.....
1845	686	61,853	455,977	125,361	146	6,847	37,977	\$5,525
1846	992	90,753	708,205	197,317	237	9,409	53,999	3,925
1847	1,392	118,961	888,605	302,243	300	13,704	82,164	7,965
1848	1,713	122,697	873,413	306,445	388	16,916	88,023	20,796
1849	1,727	139,242	886,174	365,556	409	17,113	80,833	26,161
1850	2,354	174,637	1,217,416	483,404	499	19,722	92,377	31,437
1851	2,647	189,512	1,219,664	480,161	524	21,030	96,562	31,044

OFFICERS OF GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES.

1. The elective officers are the Most Worthy Grand Sire, Right Worthy Deputy Grand Sire, Right Worthy Grand Recording Secretary, Right Worthy Grand Corresponding Secretary, and Right Worthy Grand Treasurer, 8.
2. The appointed officers are the Right Worthy Grand Marshal, Right Worthy Grand Chaplain, Right Worthy Grand Guardian, and Worthy Grand Messenger, 8.
3. The Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, Grand Recording Secretary, and Grand Treasurer, are elected biennially at the stated meet-

OFFICERS OF GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES, continued.

ing in September. The Grand Corresponding Secretary is elected and holds his office at the pleasure of the Grand Lodge, 8, 273, 327.

4. The elections take place by ballot on the second day of the session. The officers are nominated and elected separately, beginning with the Grand Sire and going regularly down. Pending an election, no new nomination can be received. Pending a ballot, no motion can be entertained, or debate or explanation permitted. No person not regularly nominated can be elected. Every ballot, whether blank or otherwise, is counted, and a majority of all the votes polled is necessary to a choice, 8, 12, 22, 23, 126, 349, 350, 725, 871.
5. Each Grand Lodge and each Grand Encampment, working under an unreclaimed warrant granted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, may by its representative (or representatives) nominate a candidate for the office of Grand Sire, and also a candidate for the office of Deputy Grand Sire, 11, 648, 749.
6. The candidates for Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire must be Past Grand Masters,* of the Royal Purple degree, and contributing members of Subordinate Lodges and Subordinate Encampments, 12, 126, 342, 1556, 1560, 1772-3.
7. Candidates for all other offices, elective or appointed, must be Past Grands of the Royal Purple degree, and contributing members of Subordinate Lodges and Subordinate Encampments.
8. The appointed officers are nominated by the Grand Sire, subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge, and continue in office during the term of the Grand Sire appointing them, unless removed by him for cause, 8.
9. The officers are installed and enter on their duties at the stated meeting next ensuing the election. The installation takes place on the first day of the session, (it was formerly on the second day,) 8, 22, 521, 1199, 1443, 1519.
10. Should any of the officers elect fail to appear at the appointed time of installation, the particular office shall be declared vacant, the Grand Lodge shall proceed to a new election to fill the vacancy, and the officer so elected shall be accordingly installed, 8, 191, 196, 325, 339, 778.
11. In case of the death, resignation, disqualification, or refusal to serve of the Grand Sire, the duties of the office shall be performed by the Deputy Grand Sire until the next stated meeting of the Grand Lodge, when an election shall be had for Grand

* The qualification has been changed so as to make any Past Grand eligible who is a member of a Subordinate Lodge and Subordinate Encampment, and also a Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment.

OFFICERS OF GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES, continued.

Sire. In case of the death, resignation, disqualification, or refusal to serve of any other officer, elective or appointed, the Grand Sire shall appoint some qualified brother to perform the duties of the vacant office until the next stated meeting, when an election or formal appointment, as the case may require, shall take place, 11.

12. In the absence of the Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire, the Grand Lodge shall elect a Grand Sire pro tempore, 9, 334.
13. All officers are required to attend each meeting of the Grand Lodge and perform such duties as are enjoined by the laws and regulations of the Order. All officers under the presiding officer are required to obey the directions of that officer, 9.
14. No officer (who is not also a representative) is permitted to vote, except the Grand Sire in case of equal division. No such officer is permitted to address the Grand Lodge, except upon leave first asked and obtained, 10, 405.
15. Any officer may be re-elected or re-appointed.—(*Journal passim.*)
16. It appears that the travelling expenses of officers were not paid by the Grand Lodge prior to the year 1834, and, though paid subsequently to that time, there was no fixed rate, 94, 155.
17. But in 1849 and 1850 the compensation of the Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, Grand Chaplain, Grand Marshal, and Grand Guardian was fixed at three dollars per day while attending the sessions of the Grand Lodge, and five cents for every mile travelled in going to and returning from the place of meeting, 1295-6, 1454, 1490-7, 1613, 1639.
18. The Grand Secretary, Grand Treasurer, and Grand Messenger receives such annual salaries as may be from time to time voted by the Grand Lodge, 9.
19. The titles originally conferred on the officers of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States were the same as those now recognised in the State Grand Lodges, and their terms of service were fixed as follows: Grand Master, four years; Deputy Grand Master and Grand Secretary, two years; and the other officers one year, 45.
20. The qualifications required, the mode of election, their duties, &c., as originally prescribed, 45.
21. Past Grand Sires, though permanent members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, (so long as they are in good standing in the Order,) are not officers thereof, 10, 197.
22. Committee appointed to prepare a form of installing the officers, and the adoption of their report, 148, 149.
23. The mode of nominating officers prescribed, 350.

OFFICERS OF GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES, continued.

24. New elections held to supply vacancies in consequence of the brothers elected not appearing for installation, 191, 196, 778.
25. Regalia provided for officers, 47, 1788.
26. It is the duty of all past and present officers to pay over to the Grand Secretary all moneys they may receive for the use of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 342.
27. Provision made for compensating officers and representatives, (see ASSESSMENT,) 818, 1490, 1497, 1498, 1509, 1613, 1639.
28. For reference to appropriations for the payment of the expenses and salaries of officers, see FINANCE.
29. A variety of rejected propositions relating to the qualifications, election, term of service, and compensation of officers will be found under the titles of CONSTITUTION and BY-LAWS.
30. The names of brethren who have been elected or appointed to office are given under the title of the office; and for some account of their services in the Order, see Part I of this Index.

OFFICERS.—GRAND SIRE.

1. The Grand Sire is required to preside at all meetings of the Grand Lodge, preserve order, and enforce the laws thereof; to exercise, during the recess of the Grand Lodge, a general superintendence over the interests of the Order; to make a report at every stated meeting of his acts and doings in his office; to open or cause to be opened all Subordinate Lodges and Encampments receiving a warrant from the Grand Lodge of the United States, and to visit the same at least once a year, either personally or by deputy; to open or cause to be opened each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment chartered by the Grand Lodge of the United States; to select and forward, through the Representatives at each regular session of the Grand Lodge, the travelling password, and in case any particular jurisdiction is not represented to communicate the same by such other safe means as he may select, taking care that it be transmitted to all parts entitled to it so as to go into use on the first day of January in each and every year; to nominate the appointed officers of the Grand Lodge; to appoint all committees of the Grand Lodge, unless otherwise specially ordered; to give the casting vote whenever the Grand Lodge is equally divided; to sign all orders on the Treasurer authorized by a vote of the Grand Lodge; to decide all questions of order in the Grand Lodge, subject to an appeal to the Grand Lodge; and to give advice and instruction, when called on, to the Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments working under the Grand Lodge of the United States, on all subjects connected with the Order, its laws, usages, and customs, 9, 13, 16, 19, 24.

OFFICERS.—GRAND SIRE, continued.

2. He is empowered to call special meetings of the Grand Lodge; to remove any appointed officer for cause; to fill vacancies occurring among the Grand Officers during the recess of the Grand Lodge; to issue, during the recess, dispensations for opening new Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, proper application being made; to issue his dispensation for conferring the three encampment degrees upon scarlet members petitioning the Grand Lodge of the United States for an Encampment, so as to qualify the petitioners to receive the warrant, provided there be no encampment in the same State, District, or Territory in which the applicants can conveniently receive the degrees; to visit officially the Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments working under the Grand Lodge of the United States, acquaint himself with their proceedings, and to give such instructions and advice as he may deem necessary for the good of the Order, 11, 15, 226, 319, 321, 423, 498, 665, 681-2, 874.
3. It is his duty to reclaim the charters of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States which fail to make returns for four successive quarters, 20, 351, 680, 692.
4. He is not allowed to vote, except when the Grand Lodge is equally divided. He cannot hold any elective office in any State, District, or Territorial Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, 9.
5. All travelling and other expenses, incurred by himself or his deputy, at the opening of a Grand or Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, are to be paid by such Lodge or Encampment, 15.
6. He is authorized to cause two hundred copies of his annual report to be printed before the meeting of the Grand Lodge, 506.
7. He was designated in 1828 as the head of a moveable committee, with power to appoint two other members to accompany him in visiting the States, (this law is obsolete,) 93.
8. His powers declared to be defined in the constitution, 108, 112.
9. Specially authorized to employ competent brethren to examine the translation of the work of the Order in French, and if found to be incorrect, to procure a correct translation, 504.
10. Authorized to fill vacancies that might occur in the committee elected for revising the lectures and charges, 695.
11. Proposition to extend his term of office to four years, and adverse report thereon, 853, 899.
12. Certain decisions of the Grand Sire confirmed, 1494, 1513.

OFFICERS.—GRAND SIRE, continued.

13. Instruction to representatives to vote for such amendments to the constitution as shall define the powers of the Grand Sire, 1398, 1406, 1497.
14. For reference to the reports of, see **REPORTS**.
15. For reference to parliamentary decisions of, see **ORDER**.
16. For the names of brethren who have been put in nomination for the office, see Part I, pages 111, 112.
17. Election and installation of Grand Sires, viz: Thomas Wildey, 74, 75, 99; James Gettys, 131, 145; George Keyser, 175, 176, 199; Samuel H. Perkins, 236, 246; Zenas B. Glazier, 275, 317; John A. Kennedy, 403, 420; Howell Hopkins, 483, 541; Thomas Sherlock, 642, 643, 778; Horn R. Kneass, 870, 1036; Robert H. Griffin, 1203, 1435; William W. Moore, 1608, 1685; James L. Ridgely was twice elected, but resigned previous to installation, 222, 235, 348, 403. (See Part I of Index, page 41.

OFFICERS.—DEPUTY GRAND SIRE.

1. The Deputy Grand Sire is required to open and close all the meetings of the Grand Lodge; to examine the Representatives as to their qualifications before they take their seats, and make report to the Grand Sire; to support the Grand Sire by his advice and assistance, and in his absence to preside; and in case of the death, disqualification, or refusal to serve of the Grand Sire, to perform the duties of that officer until the next stated meeting, 9, 11, 17.
2. He is authorized, in conjunction with the Grand Sire and Grand Recording Secretary, during the recess of the Grand Lodge, to grant dispensations for opening Grand Lodges or Encampments, or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, to be submitted to the Grand Lodge for approval and confirmation at the next annual meeting, 15, 16, 226, 874.
3. Specially authorized to take charge of the secret journal and book of diagrams during the session of the Grand Lodge, 1288, 1438, 1710.
4. It was originally provided that this officer should always be chosen from Maryland, (Baltimore,) that he might be at hand to receive communications, and thus become familiar with the affairs of the Order, 76.
5. The office twice filled by new election on account of the brethren first elected failing to appear for installation, 343, 778.
6. For the names of brethren who have been put in nomination for the office, see Part I, pages 112, 113.

OFFICERS.—DEPUTY GRAND SIRE, continued.

7. Election and installation of Deputy Grand Sires, viz: John P. Entwisle, 42, 43; John Welch, 74, 75; Thomas Scotchburn, 72, 97, 99; Robert Neilson, 145; John Pearce, 196, 198, 199; Frederick Leise, 222, 246; William W. Moore, 343, 344; Horn R. Kneass, 350, 420; William S. Stewart, 521, 541; Albert Case, 778, 779; Newall A. Thompson, 870, 872, 1036; Asher S. Kellogg, 1203-4, 1435; Herman L. Page, 1611, 1686. (See Part I, page 51.)
8. Brethren who have been elected to the office, but not installed, viz: Daniel P. Marshall, 175, 191; A. Mondelli, 275, 322, 317, 343; George M. Bain, 483, 520; George W. Churchill, 645, 778.

OFFICERS.—GRAND RECORDING SECRETARY.

1. The Grand Recording Secretary is required to make a just and true record of all the proceedings of the Grand Lodge; to read all petitions, reports, and communications addressed to the Grand Lodge; to attest all orders on the Treasurer, authorized by a vote of the Grand Lodge; to keep the accounts of the Grand Lodge with the bodies under its jurisdiction; on application being made for a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment, to inform the committee on petitions whether the dues of the Subordinates are all paid up; to receive the returns of the Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States; to receive all moneys for the Grand Lodge, make a record thereof, and forthwith pay the same over to the Grand Treasurer; to publish a full statement of the moneys received, specifying the amount, whence received, and for what paid; to report at each annual communication of the Grand Lodge, in tabular form, an abstract of the returns of the several Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, and at the same time to present a statement of all Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments which may have failed to report; to furnish the Grand Lodge, in his annual report, with a full and detailed statement of his receipts and accounts, showing the amounts due to and by it, the said report to be made up to within two weeks of the annual session; to summon the members to attend at stated and special meetings; to furnish each Grand Representative, when he takes his seat, with a copy of the Constitution, Laws, and Rules of Order of the Grand Lodge of the United States; to distribute as soon as possible after the close of each communication copies of the proceedings among the members of the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, after the following rule, to wit, to each member, one copy; to each Subordinate Lodge and Encampment immediately under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United

OFFICERS.—GRAND RECORDING SECRETARY, continued.

States, one copy; and to each Grand Lodge and Encampment, twice as many copies as it has Subordinates under its jurisdiction; and to perform such other duties as the Grand Lodge may from time to time require, 9, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 232, 340, 342, 417, 600.

2. He has power, in conjunction with the Grand Sire and Deputy Grand Sire, in the recess of the Grand Lodge, to grant dispensations for opening Grand Lodges or Encampments, or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, to be submitted to the Grand Lodge for approval and confirmation at the next annual meeting, 15, 16, 226, 874.
3. He is authorized to cause two hundred copies of his annual report to be printed before the meeting of the Grand Lodge, 506.
4. He is required to give bond in the sum of two thousand dollars, for the faithful discharge of his duties, to be approved by the Grand Sire, 505.
5. He receives for his services such compensation as the Grand Lodge from time to time determines, 9.
6. He was arraigned in 1849 by the Grand Lodge of Virginia, on account of his having addressed circulars to its Subordinates soliciting contributions to the Wildey fund, instead of addressing them to the Grand Master, 1523.
7. For reference to the annual reports of the Grand Secretary, see **REPORTS**.
8. For reference to appropriations for his salary, see **FINANCE**.
9. For the names of brothers who have been nominated for the office, see Part I, page 113.
10. Election and installation of Grand Secretaries, viz: John Welch, 42, 43; John P. Entwisle, 52; William Williams, 74, 75; John J. Roach, 90, 92; Augustus Mathiot, 99; Samuel Pryor, 131, 145; Robert Neilson, 176, 179, 222, 246; William G. Cook, 274-5, 317, 348, 350; James L. Ridgely, 328, 404, 420, 483, 541, 645, 1036, 1204, 1435, 1611, 1686; (see Part I, page 55.)

OFFICERS.—GRAND CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

1. The Grand Corresponding Secretary is required to write all letters and communications, and carry on under the direction of the Grand Lodge, or Grand Sire, the correspondence of the Grand Lodge; to make a detailed report, at each annual communication, of the subjects of correspondence requiring the action of the Grand Lodge; to lay before the Grand Lodge all communications transmitted or received by him; to pay over forthwith all moneys which he may receive for the use of the

OFFICERS.—CORRESPONDING SECRETARY, continued.

Grand Lodge to the Grand Recording Secretary; and to transact all such business appertaining to his office as the Grand Lodge may require, 9, 328, 342.

2. He is authorized to cause 200 copies of his annual report to be printed before the meeting of the Grand Lodge, 506.
3. He is an elective officer, holds his office at the pleasure of the Grand Lodge, and receives for his services such compensation as the Grand Lodge from time to time determines, 8, 273, 327, 404, 586, 600, 674, 797, 946.
4. The propriety of providing for the appointment of this officer was first proposed in 1836; in the following year his appointment was authorized on the favorable report of a committee; and in 1840 the constitution was so amended as to include him amongst the regular officers, 218, 251, 273, 327.
5. Robert Neilson appointed to the office in 1838, 287; James L. Ridgely elected to the office in 1840, and has held it ever since, 328.
6. For reference to the annual reports of Grand Secretaries, see **REPORTS**.
7. Of the many ministerial duties specially confided to the Grand Recording and Corresponding Secretaries we note the following:
 8. To give public notice through the newspapers of the expulsion of a Subordinate Lodge, 93.
 9. To furnish State Grand Lodges annually with the names of the streets and the locality of the houses wherein legal lodges held their meetings, (obsolete,) 115.
 10. To conduct the correspondence relating to financial affairs, 251.
 11. To keep his books and accounts at all times posted up, 286.
 12. To publish a statement of the moneys received, 340.
 13. To prepare statements of the accounts of each Grand and Subordinate body with the Grand Lodge of the United States, 342.
 14. To have printed a sufficient number of the key of the Manchester Unity to supply each Grand and Subordinate Lodge, 357.
 15. To collect all the property of the Grand Lodge of the United States and prepare an inventory thereof, 389.
 16. To prepare an index, 391.
 17. To rent a room as a place of deposit for books, documents, and other property of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 395.
 18. To address a communication to the Manchester Unity of England on the subject of then existing differences in the work of the Order, and firmly to protest against any attempt by that body to interfere with the Order in the United States, 397.

OFFICERS.—GRAND SECRETARY, continued.

19. Instructed to appoint suitable agents for the sale of diplomas, 400.
20. To inform the several jurisdictions of the legal manner of attesting visiting cards, 400.
21. To solicit of Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments contributions to defray the expenses of a deputation to England to obtain uniformity in the Work of the Order, 401, 463.
22. To make a tabular report at each session of all Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, and also of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, working under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, together with the dues received therefrom, 417.
23. To take measures to ascertain the views of State Grand Lodges as to the propriety of abolishing the proxy system, and also their disposition to bear the expense of securing a bona fide representation from all the States, 493.
24. To issue to such brethren of an extinct Encampment as were in good standing at the time of the surrender of its charter evidence of their regular connexion with the Order, 498.
25. To inform the Lodges and Encampments of each jurisdiction of the separation of the American Order from the Manchester Unity, and require them to refuse admission to all persons claiming admission by virtue of cards granted by any lodge in connexion with that association, 500.
26. To revise and cause to be published a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States, from its formation, provided it be no expense to said body, 502.
27. To inform foreigners petitioning for charters of the mode of applying therefor, and of the privileges the obtaining of such charters would confer, if, by invading the territory of the United States, the Manchester Unity should induce the Grand Lodge of the United States to charter lodges in Europe, 503.
28. To require persons having claims against the Grand Lodge of the United States to present them for payment, 544.
29. To furnish the Committee on Finance with the probable receipts and expenses, 544.
30. To employ assistance during one session, 638.
31. To print a sufficient number of the Diploma to supply the demand, 657.
32. To forward bills to all Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments indebted to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 674, 681.

OFFICERS.—GRAND SECRETARY, continued.

33. Instructed to have the financial accounts made out and printed annually, in account current form, accompanied by vouchers, on the first day of the session, 675, 681.
34. To furnish blank printed forms for returns for the use of Grand and Subordinate Lodges, 692.
35. To obtain from certain Grand Lodges the necessary information to complete a numerical registry of the lodges of the Order, 786.
36. To have the revised Work of the Order printed and distributed, 731, 819.
37. To sign all visiting and withdrawal cards, or to have them engraved with a fac simile of his signature, 816-17, 911.
38. To furnish the Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments with a sufficient number of blank certificates (credentials) for the use of their Representatives, 819.
39. To send a copy of the Daily Journal to each member, 819, 918.
40. To prepare and have printed with each Journal a correct Index, and also an Index for the Journals from 1843 to 1846, inclusive, 864.
41. To adopt measures to secure the payment of the claim of the Grand Lodge of the United States against District Deputy Grand Sire Churchill, of Maine, 923.
42. To take proper measures to secure the payment of certain protested drafts, 924, 1286.
43. To reclaim the charters of Pioneer and Oriental Lodges, in England, 953.
44. To acknowledge the receipt of a letter from the Grand Lodge of Australia, 963.
45. To copy explanations in the book of diagrams, and to destroy the old book of illustrations, 964.
46. To append to the Journal of each session a list of the Officers and Representatives, with their titles and places of residence, 966, 1098.
47. To procure desks and chairs for the use of the members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 966, 1095, 1788.
48. To furnish books to the Grand Lodge of British North America, 967.
49. To exclude from the printed proceedings such portions as relate to the Work of the Order, 1036.

OFFICERS.—GRAND SECRETARY, continued.

50. Instructed to furnish withdrawal cards to members in good standing of extinct Lodges or Encampments which existed under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1059.
51. To keep a secret journal of business done with closed doors, 1063.
52. To present ten copies of the Journal to the Grand Lodge of British North America, 1073.
53. To have the Subordinate Work translated and printed in the French and Spanish languages, 1086.
54. To keep a secret record of instructions in the Work of the Order, and of all alterations or changes that may be made in the same, 1093.
55. To have the charges and lecture books stereotyped, 1103.
56. To issue circulars soliciting contributions for an Odd-Fellows' Hall to be erected at Honolulu, 1259.
57. To have the odes for Subordinate Lodges printed in German, 1270.
58. To furnish each Grand Body with its account annually, on or before the first of May, 1286.
59. To furnish the Committee on Credentials with the accounts of Grand Bodies in arrears, 1286.
60. To solicit and keep a separate account of contributions to the Wildey Fund and Annuity, 1304, 1494.
61. To invite proposals annually for the printing of the Journal, 1313, 1343.
62. To issue circulars to correct an abuse of that day, in printing the odes in certain jurisdictions, 1314.
63. To have the form of installation stereotyped, 1506, 1518.
64. To contract for supplies in the recess, 1637.
65. To invite proposals for reprinting the Journals, 1643, 1654.
66. To inform each Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of its indebtedness, 1648.
67. To employ aid in preparing a revised edition of the Journal, 1654, 1659.
68. To open a set of new books, by double entry, and to keep separate accounts with odes, cards, &c., 1780, 1806, 1808.
69. To press the collection of moneys due the Grand Lodge of the United States, and to prefer charges against individuals, in their respective lodges, in the event of their refusal to pay over the amounts collected by them, 1780, 1806, 1808.

OFFICERS.—GRAND SECRETARY, continued.

70. Instructed to have the drawing of the seal designed for the block of marble for the Washington Monument placed in a suitable frame, 1785.
71. To notify the various Grand Encampments of a change in the obligation of that degree, 1796.

OFFICERS.—GRAND TREASURER.

1. The Grand Treasurer is required to receive from the Grand Secretary all dues and moneys of the Grand Lodge, and give a receipt for the same; to pay all orders drawn on him by the Grand Sire, attested by the Grand Recording Secretary under the seal of the Grand Lodge; to lay before the Grand Lodge, at its annual session, a full and correct statement of his accounts, and to furnish in advance a copy thereof to the Grand Recording Secretary to accompany the annual report of the last named officer, 9, 18, 675, 681, 816.
3. He is required from time to time to execute a bond for the faithful performance of his trust, 505, 600, 820, 1780, 1806, 1808.
4. He receives for his services such compensation as the Grand Lodge from time to time determines, 421, 818.
5. Directed to dispose of uncurrent funds, 508, 818.
6. Directed to invest all surplus moneys in United States Treasury Notes, 1780, 1806, 1808.
7. For reference to the reports, accounts, &c. of this officer, see FINANCE.
8. It appears that at one time there was an interregnum in this office, during which the Grand Sire officiated as Treasurer, 112.
9. Election and installation of Grand Treasurers, viz: John Boyd, 42, 52; Augustus Mathiot, 144-5; Charles Mowatt, 176, 199; Andrew E. Warner, 216, 222, 224, 246, 276, 317, 350, 420, 484, 541, 645, 779, 872, 1036, 1204, 1383, 1611, 1686; William Hall, elected but not installed, 114; John Brannan, elected but resigned prior to installation, 131, 144. (See Part I, pages 58, 59.)

OFFICERS.—GRAND CHAPLAIN.

1. The Grand Chaplain is required, at the opening and closing of the Grand Lodge, to address the Supreme Ruler of the Universe in prayer, 19.
2. Appointment and installation of Grand Chaplains, viz: Rev. Sater T. Walker, 199, 246; Rev. George M. Bain, 317; Rev. Isaac D. Williamson, 420; Rev. Albert Case, 542; Rev. James D. McCabe, 779, 1037; Rev. E. M. P. Wells, 1435; Rev. Junius M. Willey, 1686. (See Part I, page 60.)

OFFICERS.—GRAND MARSHAL.

1. The Grand Marshal is required, when the Grand Lodge of the United States appears in procession, and at Grand Visitations, to take charge thereof, and to make all necessary arrangements for the comfort and accommodation of the officers and members.
2. Appointment and installation of Grand Marshals, viz: Samuel Lucas, 199; William Curtis, 542; John G. Treadwell, 779; Smith Skinner, 1037; John R. Johnson, 1435; H. A. Crane, 1545; John Sessford, jr., 1686. (See Part I, page 60.)

OFFICERS.—GRAND GUARDIAN.

1. The Grand Guardian is required to guard the door of the Grand Lodge room; to prove every brother before he admits him; to prevent the admission of persons not duly qualified, and to permit no one to retire without the P. W., 10.
2. Appointment and installation of Grand Guardians, viz: John Boyd, 42, 52; Thomas Mitchell, 74, 75; Robert Gott, 99; Thomas Morse, 131, 145; William Crouch, 189; Gotlieb F. Buhre, 246, 317; William Warren, 420; Richard Brandt, 542; Levin Jones, 779; Samuel L. Harris, 1037; Solomon H. Lewyt, 1435, 1686. (See Part I, page 61.)

OFFICERS.—GRAND MESSENGER.

1. The Grand Messenger is required to prepare the Grand Lodge room for the meetings of the Grand Lodge; to attend the sessions of the Grand Lodge; to provide the Representatives with such books, papers, or documents as they may require; to deliver, or cause to be delivered, messages from the Grand Officers and Representatives; to take charge of and keep in order the office of the Grand Corresponding Secretary, and to obey the orders of that officer, 600.
2. The Grand Messenger receives for his services such compensation as the Grand Lodge from time to time determines, 599, 674, 797, 946, 1093, 1285, 1520, 1648, 1780, 1808.
3. Appointment and installation of John E. Chamberlain, 246, 317, 420, 542, 779, 1037, 1435, 1686. (See Part I, page 62.)
4. Directed to furnish members with the Journal, 1717, 1808.
5. For reference to appropriations for his salary, see FINANCE.
6. Refusal at the session of 1846 to appoint an Assistant Messenger, 860.
7. Appropriation for an Assistant at the session of 1851, 1780, 1806, 1808.

OFFICERS.—DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND SIRES.

1. The Grand Sire is required to appoint, at every annual session, a District Deputy Grand Sire for each State, District, or Territory where there are not a Grand Lodge and a Grand Encampment, 16, 17, 197, 281, 288, 793, 819, 909, 942.
2. To qualify a brother for the appointment of District Deputy Grand Sire, he must be a regular contributing member of a Subordinate Lodge and Encampment, and must have attained the rank of Past Grand and the Royal Purple degree, 17, 793, 820.
3. District Deputy Grand Sires are required, as the special agents of the Grand Lodge, to do and perform whatever the Grand Lodge or Grand Sire may order to be done in their respective districts; to exercise a general supervision over all Subordinate Lodges and Encampments (in their respective districts) which work under charters granted by the Grand Lodge of the United States; to act as the agents of the Grand Corresponding Secretary, and obey the special directions of that officer; and to make semi-annual reports of their acts and doings to the Grand Sire, 17, 30, 793, 819, 820.
4. They are permitted in no case to interfere with the Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments, 17, 793, 820.
5. Each District Deputy Grand Sire is required, previous to entering on the duties of his station, to give to the Grand Lodge of the United States a joint and several bond with two sureties, in the sum of \$500, to be approved by the Grand Sire, conditioned for the faithful discharge of his duties, 777, 817.
6. The appointments of District Deputy Grand Sires are made for one year, but may be at any time revoked by the Grand Sire for cause, 17, 793, 820.
7. These officers were first authorized in 1835, and the law re-adopted in 1838, 197, 281, 288.
8. Suggestion as to the propriety of limiting the term of their appointment and defining their duties, 445, 481.
9. States or Territories may be divided for the convenience of supervision by these officers, 505.
10. A form of commission prepared for District Deputy Grand Sires, the utility of their services attested, and their duties increased, 536, 558, 585, 612, 741.
11. The original law having limited the appointment and supervision of District Deputy Grand Sires to such States and Territories as contained Subordinate Lodges or Encampments working under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, an unsuccessful effort was made in 1844 to authorize their appointment in all the States, 612, 636, 682-3, 688, 694.

OFFICERS.—DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND SIRES, continued.

12. In 1845 this proposition was renewed and adopted, in the form of a by-law, creating District Deputy Grand Sires for all the States and prescribing their duties, 741, 776, 780, 793, 819.
13. But at the ensuing session the by-law was amended so as to limit these officers to jurisdictions where Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments did not exist, 846, 850, 909, 942.
14. Restrained from exercising powers not conferred by law, 785, 909.
15. Their reports directed to be printed as an appendix to the Journal, and to be filed in the Grand Secretary's office, 689, 898, 1032, 1232.
16. Form of commission for District Deputy Grand Sires, wherein their duties are defined, 30.
17. Appointments of announced, 271, 289, 507, 591, 738, 821, 880, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354, 1538, 1679, 1824.
18. For reference to their reports, see **REPORTS**; see also an alphabetical list of brothers who have been appointed, from time to time, at page 114, Part I of this Index.

OFFICERS OF STATE GRAND LODGES.

1. The officers of a Grand Lodge are, Most Worthy Grand Master, Right Worthy Deputy Grand Master, Right Worthy Grand Warden, Right Worthy Grand Secretary, Right Worthy Grand Treasurer, Worthy Grand Marshal, Reverend Grand Chaplain, Worthy Grand Conductor, Worthy Grand Guardian, and Worthy Grand Herald. The five first are elective officers and the others elective or appointed, as the local laws may provide. If the wants or convenience of a Grand Lodge should require other officers, it may elect or appoint them, 1404, 1476, 1511.
2. No brother can at the same time hold office in two State Grand Lodges or in two Subordinate Lodges, 16, 174, 285, 311.
3. The term of office for Grand Officers is one year, as fixed by the Grand Lodge of Maryland at the time of its separation from the Grand Lodge of the United States, 73.
4. In two or three cases where the terms of incumbent officers have been abridged by amendments of State constitutions, the Grand Lodge of the United States has awarded them the full honors of their respective offices, 846, 950, 1445, 1484.
5. An officer who has been installed cannot be displaced for non-attendance merely, in the absence of any constitutional provision or by-law on the subject, 1146, 1290, 1316.

OFFICERS OF STATE GRAND LODGES, continued.

6. By voluntarily withdrawing from the duties of an office, an officer forfeits the honors thereof, and the successor who fills the unexpired term becomes entitled thereto, 1198, 1245.
7. Any officer is liable to penal charges and punishment in the same manner as other members, and he is also liable to impeachment and punishment for official misconduct, the penalty in such case being governed by the local laws, 1286, 1318.
8. Any elective officer of a Grand Lodge has authority, within his own jurisdiction, to introduce visiting brethren without subjecting them to the usual examination, 16, 400.
9. Grand Representatives are elective officers in their jurisdictions when their constitutions so provide.
10. The holding of office does not deprive members of any of their rights and privileges in the lodge, such as the right of debate, voting, &c., 776, 803, 1404, 1503, 1513.
11. A Grand Lodge cannot elect an officer for a Subordinate Lodge, 1404, 1476, 1511.
12. The degrees pertaining to offices cannot be conferred upon any brother who has not served to the end of the term for which he was elected, 312.
13. Grand officers may be voted for by all Past Grands in good standing; who cannot be deprived of their rights of eligibility to office and of voting for officers, if present in the Grand Lodge; and the said body may, at its discretion, make provision allowing them to vote without being present, 20, 795, 1084, 1119, 1120, 1737, 1754, 1785, 1803.
14. The Grand Master of a State has powers and duties prescribed in the charge books of the Order, and performs such duties as are imposed upon him by his Grand Lodge. He has supervisory power over the Order; must check the introduction of subjects foreign to the purposes of the Order; and is required to enforce the law suppressing the publication of the work, cards, and diplomas, as directed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 956.
15. A Grand Master has not power, by virtue of his office, to grant dispensations for opening lodges, but it is competent for his Grand Lodge to confer such power upon him. It is his duty to install, or cause to be installed, the officers of his Subordinate Lodges, 866, 919.
16. A Grand Master may visit the Subordinates in his jurisdiction at pleasure; examine their books, and make extracts therefrom; or he may appoint another brother to make extracts; but he

OFFICERS OF STATE GRAND LODGES, continued.

- has no right to require copies of their proceedings to be furnished him, this power being reserved to the Grand Lodge, 62, 1196, 1281.
17. If a Grand Lodge or Grand Master grants permission to a Subordinate to apply to other lodges for aid or relief, the Grand Master must furnish the Subordinate written authority therefor, 860, 906.
 18. During the recess of a Grand Lodge the Grand Master is to some extent necessarily its substitute and representative, but during its sessions he does not form an independent part of the legislative power, and therefore should not deny appeals from his decisions; for, if unconstitutional action should result therefrom, the wrong can be remedied by appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1108.
 19. Grand Master was the title originally given to the chief officer of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, whose term of office was then fixed at four years, 45.
 20. The Deputy Grand Master and the other elective and appointed officers of Grand Lodges have powers and duties as prescribed in the charge-books of the Order.
 21. When a Grand Lodge appears in procession, or at installations, it is the duty of the Grand Marshal to take charge of the same, 1392.

OFFICERS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES.

1. The officers of a Subordinate Lodge are, the Noble Grand, Vice Grand, Secretary, Permanent Secretary (if necessary,) and Treasurer, who are elected by the lodge; Warden, Conductor, Outside Guardian, Inside Guardian, Right and Left Supporters of Noble Grand, Right and Left Supporters of Vice Grand, Right S. Supporter and Left S. Supporter, all of whom are appointed by the Noble Grand, except the Supporters of the Vice Grand, who are appointed by that officer, 1847, 1887, 1949.
2. The regular term of official service in Subordinate Lodges, which prior to 1847 was three months, is now six months, each term commencing with the first meeting in January or July, and ending with the last meeting in June or December, 794-5, 853, 899, 912, 1066.
3. If an officer resigns, or otherwise vacates his station before the expiration of his term of service, he is not entitled to the honors of such office, but they are given to the brother who is elected for and serves the remnant of the term, 312, 1198, 1245, 1443, 1475, 1511.

OFFICERS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

4. In the event of the institution of a new lodge or the revival of an old one during the first moiety of a term, at a period sufficiently early to allow its first set of officers to serve the majority of nights of a term, they are entitled to the full honors of their respective offices in the same manner as if they had served an entire term, 794-5, 913, 952.
5. In case a Grand Lodge should authorize a Subordinate to hold its meetings semi-monthly instead of weekly, the term of office must be proportionately extended to entitle officers to the official honors, and the same rule must be observed in German lodges that work with two sets of officers, 1100, 1444, 1492.
- 6 Twenty-six nights service as an inferior officer is a sufficient qualification for the office of Vice Grand, provided the brother has attained to sufficient degrees, and is otherwise competent, 1067.
7. Service for one term in the Vice Grand's chair is a necessary qualification for the office of Noble Grand, 1017, 1067, 1080, 1124, 1297, 1298, 1443, 1473, 1475, 1511.
8. Service as Noble Grand for a full term, or for the remnant of a term under the circumstances above stated, entitles a brother to the rank of Past Grand, and to a seat in his Grand Lodge, 649, 795.
9. The Past Official degrees of Noble Grand, Vice Grand, and Secretary are conferred by their Grand Lodge upon such brothers as have discharged the duties of those offices. The first Noble Grand of a new or revived lodge is entitled to all the official degrees, and the first Vice Grand to the degrees of Past Vice Grand and Permanent Secretary, but in no other case can they be conferred except for service actually performed, 795, 1083.
10. The officers of a Subordinate Lodge are installed according to the form prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, by the Grand Master or by a Deputy by him appointed. The Grand Master possesses the privilege of installing the officers of any lodge when he chooses to exercise it, 19, 919.
11. Officers cannot be elected or installed by a lodge that is under suspension or expulsion, nor can the honors be bestowed upon officers whose terms expire when a lodge is in such a condition, 1391.
12. Officers of lodges wear the regalia prescribed for their offices, irrespective of the degrees they may have taken, 1443, 1475, 1511.
13. Officers of Subordinate Lodges cannot be elected by a Grand Lodge, 1404, 1476, 1511.

OFFICERS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

14. In the absence of any constitutional provision or by-law on the subject, an officer who has been installed cannot be displaced during the term for which he has been installed merely on account of non-attendance, 1146, 1290, 1316.
15. An officer is liable to penal charges and punishment the same as other members, and is also liable to impeachment for official misconduct, the penalty in each case to be governed by the local laws, 1286, 1318.
16. The officers of a lodge cannot grant cards to members in the recess of its meetings, 1200, 1249.
17. Nor can they use the seal of a lodge, unless ordered to do so, or unless it be used in compliance with an enactment of their Grand Lodge, 1286, 1318.
18. Most of the duties and powers of officers are prescribed by the charge-books of the Order and the laws of the Grand Lodge under which they exist. The Noble Grand and Vice Grand are entitled to the travelling password, and are required to superintend the examination of visitors, 690.
19. The Noble Grand, as presiding officer of a Subordinate Lodge, alone has power to call it together; a Grand Master has no power to do so, 1085, 1120.
20. In the absence of the Grand Master, or his deputy, and of all Past Grands, the Noble Grand may install his successor, 1246.
21. In the absence of the Noble Grand, the Vice Grand is de facto Noble Grand, and it is his duty to exercise all the powers and functions of the superior officer, even to the conferring of degrees, and also to wear the regalia of the chair he temporarily fills, 1016, 1068, 1443, 1475, 1511.
22. If a Vice Grand temporarily fills the Noble Grand's chair for the remnant of a term, without having been elected thereto, he is not entitled to the honors of the superior chair, 1443, 1475, 1511.
23. A Vice Grand cannot, before he has served to the end of a legal term, be elected to the Noble Grand's chair, if there be any Past Grand belonging to the lodge, 1443, 1475, 1511.
24. The Secretary of a lodge, when supplied with a list of its members that belong to an encampment, is required, in the event of their suspension, expulsion, or withdrawal from the lodge, to inform the Scribe of the encampment thereof, 1250.
25. The junior Past Grand is not strictly an officer of the Lodge, but it is his duty to occupy the seat of Past Grand for one term, and deliver the Past Grand's charge at initiation. It is therefore

OFFICERS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

- improper that he should be elected to any office in the Subordinate Lodge, but he may be elected a Representative in his Grand Lodge, 867, 1089, 1113, 1248, 1286, 1317.
26. Refusal to make the attainment of the Royal Purple degree a necessary qualification for the office of Noble Grand, 867.
 27. Refusal to provide for the election of officers three months in advance of the commencement of their terms, 1400, 1440, 1474.
 28. Past Degree Masters are not entitled to any title or honorary distinction, 1402, 1476, 1511.

OFFICERS OF GRAND ENCAMPMENTS.

1. The officers of a Grand Encampment are, Most Worthy Grand Patriarch, Most Excellent Grand High Priest, Right Worthy Grand Senior Warden, Right Worthy Grand Scribe, Right Worthy Grand Treasurer, Right Worthy Junior Warden, who are elected, and Grand Sentinel, who is appointed by the Grand Patriarch.
2. The Grand Patriarch has powers and duties as prescribed in the charge books of the Order, and has supervisory authority over the jurisdiction of his Grand Encampment. He has no power to grant dispensations for the elevation of scarlet members to the Patriarchal degrees to enable them to petition for an encampment, 1724, 1797.
3. The other elective officers have powers and duties as prescribed in the charge books; and, so far as they are applicable, the laws relating to officers of Grand Lodges apply also to officers of similar rank in Grand Encampments.

OFFICERS OF SUBORDINATE ENCAMPMENTS.

1. The officers of an encampment are, Chief Patriarch, High Priest, Senior Warden, Scribe, Treasurer, Junior Warden, who are elected by the encampment; Guide, Sentinel, first, second, third and fourth Watches, who are appointed by the Chief Patriarch; first and second Guards of Tent, who are appointed by the High Priest. The term of service is regulated by the same rule as in Subordinate Lodges. The duties of the Chief Patriarch are prescribed in the charge books. He and the Senior Warden is entitled to the travelling password, and it is their duty to superintend and direct the examination of visiting brethren, 664, 904, 942.
2. The duties of the other officers are contained in the charge books of the Order, and such as are applicable of the special laws relating to officers of Subordinate Lodges apply also to officers of Subordinate Encampments.
3. Eligibility to office is governed by the local laws.

OFFICERS OF SUBORDINATE ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

4. The Chief Patriarch may install his successor in the absence of the Grand Patriarch, or his Deputy, and of all Past Chief Patriarchs, 1246.
5. The Junior Warden may preside in the absence of the Chief Patriarch and Senior Warden, if the local laws do not prohibit it, 1113.
6. In the absence of the High Priest, if no Past High Priest be present, any Royal Purple member may perform all the duties of that officer, if the local laws do not prohibit it, 1113.
7. It is the duty of the Scribe to inform the Secretaries of Subordinate Lodges of the names of such brothers as are members of his encampment, that said Secretaries may be qualified to notify encampments of suspensions, expulsions, and withdrawals from the lodge, 1202, 1246.
8. The officers cannot grant cards in the recess; but in the case of a Patriarch who has obtained a card from his lodge, and thus severed membership with his encampment, it is the duty of the officers of the Camp to furnish him with a withdrawal card, and report the same at the next meeting, provided he be in good standing and shall have complied with the regulations of his Camp touching such cards, 1034, 1113.
9. A brother holding office in an encampment vacates said office by taking a withdrawal card from his lodge, even if he should renew his membership within a month, 1034, 1036, 1113.
10. The degrees pertaining to offices cannot be conferred upon any brother who has not served to the end of the term for which he was elected, 1199, 1250.
11. Refusal to make the attainment of the rank of Past Grand a necessary qualification for the two principal offices of the encampment, 867.

OFFICERS, PAST.—See PAST GRANDS, &c.

OHIO.

1. Ohio Lodge, No. 1, located at Cincinnati, chartered in October, 1830, 111.
2. In 1831 a petition was received from sundry Past Grands of Cincinnati praying for a charter for a Grand Lodge, which was refused until it was ascertained that there were a sufficient number of Past Grands, when the charter was issued, and the Grand Lodge instituted on the 28th of January, 1832, 116.
3. The constitution and by-laws of the Grand Lodge received and amended by changing the style and title, against which the proxy Representative protested, 173, 178, 179.

OHIO, continued.

4. Communication from the Grand Lodge in reference to the above action of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 187.
5. Constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted at different times, in an amended form, and approved, 1271, 1439, 1473, 1575, 1628, 1646.
6. Wildey Encampment, No. 1, located at Cincinnati, chartered in September, 1832, 119, 120.
7. Constitution of said encampment presented, and a correction directed to be made therein by inserting the initials of the Order, "I. O. O. F." at the end of the title, 214, 225.
8. Dayton Encampment, No. 2, located at Dayton, instituted by the Travelling Agent in 1838, and charter confirmed, 272, 288.
9. Nimrod Encampment, No. 3, located at Steubenville, authorized under dispensation of the Travelling Agent during the recess of 1838-40, and charter confirmed, 307, 319.
10. The above encampment directed to submit to the authority of the Grand Encampment of Ohio, 360, 373.
11. The Grand Encampment instituted at Cincinnati on the 21st of September 1839, under dispensation of the Travelling Agent, and charter confirmed, 306, 319.
12. Constitution of the Grand Encampment presented and approved, it having been amended on one occasion by requiring all the petitioners for a Subordinate Encampment to be of the Royal Purple degree, 1013, 1084, 1116, 1239.
13. A list of grievances submitted by the Grand Lodge, which were referred to the Grand Sire, 352, 359.
14. Instructions presented from the Grand Lodge to its Representatives, which were referred to said Representatives, 387, 390.
15. Refusal to permit the Grand Lodge to confer the past official degrees on certain brothers who had served as officers of new lodges, 412.
16. In 1842 the Grand Encampment was exempted from the payment of the annual dues on account of its having been unrepresented at that session, 502.
17. Refusal at the ensuing session to release the Grand Encampment from dues, 557, 573.
18. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge on the death of Past Grand Sire Neilson, 772.
19. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge presented on the subject of the six months term, 1015.

OHIO, continued.

20. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge presented on the subject of education, 1030.
21. Refusal in 1847 to sanction the removal of the Grand Lodge from Cincinnati to Columbus on the petition of forty-eight Subordinate Lodges, for the reason that the petition should emanate from the Grand Lodge itself, 1033, 1076.
22. Notice from the Grand Lodge of the destruction of the old work in that jurisdiction, 1079.
23. The Grand Lodge reproved for having adopted certain resolutions on the subject of the surplus funds of the Grand Lodge of the United States, which reflected on the proceedings of the latter body, 1196, 1283.
24. Refusal to grant power to the Grand Encampment to confer the encampment degrees upon scarlet members, to qualify them to petition for Subordinate Encampments, 1395, 1518.
25. The Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment urge an appropriation by the Grand Lodge of the United States to assist Excelsior Lodge of Honolulu to erect a hall, which was not complied with, 1395, 1404, 1471, 1484.
26. The Grand Encampment suggests that provision should be made for statistical reports of the condition of the Patriarchal branch of the Order, which elicited no legislation, as the laws already provided for such reports, 1395, 1444, 1474.
27. The Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment favor the plan of paying the expenses of Officers and Representatives by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1395, 1404.
28. The Grand Lodge makes known its opposition to the adoption of a uniform constitution for the government of State Grand Lodges; its distrust of the accumulation of money in the treasury of the Grand Lodge of the United States; and its desire to deprive Past Grand Sires of their right to vote, 1404.
29. The Grand Lodge in 1850 urged the propriety of making the prices of degrees uniform, but the Grand Lodge of the United States deemed it inexpedient to depart from the established policy of non-interference in the financial concerns of the several localities, 1599, 1645, 1659.
30. Proceedings of the Grand Encampment making certain inquiries on points of law, which were duly answered, 1660, 1748 1775, 1806.
31. In 1850 a proposition having been made for the removal of the Grand Lodge from Cincinnati to Columbus, the subject was referred to that body for its decision, 1575, 1626, 1642.

OHIO, continued.

32. The Grand Lodge having decided in favor of changing its location, as proposed, its action was approved, 1771, 1809.
33. The thanks of the Grand Lodge of the United States unanimously tendered to the members of the Order in Cincinnati for their kindness and attention during its session in that city, 1661.
34. Appeal cases from the State, (see APPEALS,) viz: Of sundry German brethren from a decision of the Grand Lodge, 387; of Jacob Levi from a decision of the same, 1574, 1634, 1655; of Alfred Davis, 1723, 1797; of Montgomery Lodge from a decision of the same, 1016, 1060; of Magnolia Lodge from a decision of the same, 1016, 1060.
35. John T. Blain appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, and his report, 880, 993.
36. Thomas Sherlock, of this State, elected and installed Grand Sire of the United States, 643, 778.
37. Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: James L. Ridgely, proxy, 121, 129, 135, 138, 165, 182, 262, 297, 352, 358, 364; Henry S. Sanderson, proxy, 185, 209; Isaac Hefley, 228; A. I. W. Jackson, proxy, not qualified, 352-3, 358; Mark P. Taylor, 364; Charles Thomas, 427, 843; Howell Hopkins, proxy, 481; Thomas Sherlock, 518; Horatio N. Clark, 606, 1384, 1539, 1565; David T. Snelbaker, 724, 736; David Churchill, 724, 737; Alexander E. Glenn, 842; William B. Kerlin, 1008; Thomas Spooner, 1008, 1138, 1384; Richard Green, 1138, 1383, 1542; John Brough, 1139; William B. Chapman, 1139, 1395; Edson B. Olds, 1384; E. M. Fitch, 1542; Thomas C. McEwen, 1543, 1565; Horace Y. Bebee, 1566, 1684; Richard Williams, 1567; William Chidsey, 1684; Thomas J. McLain, 1684; William G. Williams, 1684.
38. In 1851 Ohio had one hundred and eighty-five Subordinate Lodges, with 12,644 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$86,405; also, fifty-one Subordinate Encampments, with 2146 members, and a revenue of \$10,692, 1729-30.

ORDER, RULES OF.

1. Rules of Order were first adopted in 1829, 100, 101.
2. A new code reported and adopted in 1834, 149, 172, 173.
3. Amended so as to require the officers to be installed on the second day of the session, 521.
4. Amended so as to authorize the Grand Officers to have their reports printed, 557.

ORDER, RULES OF, continued.

5. Amended so as to require a statement of the receipts and expenditures to be published, 557.
6. Amended by providing a committee to take charge of business of unrepresented Grand Bodies, 581.
7. Amended so as to make appeals from decisions of the chair debatable, 646.
8. Amended as to the precedence of motions, 867.
9. Amended by requiring the committees to be called for reports each morning, 910.
10. Amended so as to require members to keep the seats assigned them, 913.
11. Amended so as to prevent votes being given after the result is announced, unless by unanimous consent, 1280.
12. Amended so as to make a motion to refer debatable, 1397.
13. Amended so as to prevent the consideration of reports of committees on the day they are submitted, 1438.
14. Amended by providing for the re-reference of subjects improperly referred, 1441.
15. Amended by providing a committee on mileage and per diem, 1598.
16. Amended so as to require the officers to be elected on the second day of one session, and to be installed on the first day of the ensuing session, 1518.
17. Refusal to permit debate after the Chair shall have risen to take a question, 675.
18. Refusal to modify the rule relating to previous question, 1660, 1737.
19. Refusal to limit speeches to ten minutes, 1737.
20. Proposed rules, not adopted, having in view the doing of the legislation of the Grand Lodge by bill, instead of by resolution, 1601.
21. Other propositions of amendment submitted, and not adopted, 1734, 1784.
22. Propositions to suspend the rules, 243, 519, 1405.
23. Sutherland's Parliamentary Manual adopted, 1202, 1316, 1491 1511.
24. Cushing's Manual adopted in lieu of the above, 1777, 1785.
25. A committee appointed to revise the rules, (which was found to be inexpedient,) 1782, 1808, 1883, 1889.
26. A complete copy of the Rules, as in force January, 1852. 22.

ORDER, QUESTIONS OF, DECIDED.

1. 1836. The Grand Sire refused to entertain a motion to proceed to business in the absence of a quorum, and on appeal being taken from this decision he refused to put the question on the appeal to the Grand Lodge, 210.
2. 1838. The adoption of a resolution accompanying the report of a committee does not imply the acceptance of the report, so as to give it a place on the Journal, 285.
3. 1840. Proxy Representatives, when that system was recognised, were counted equally with Representatives in determining the presence of a quorum, 334.
4. 1840. The loss by the Grand Secretary, during the recess, of the credentials of Representatives who have been duly admitted to seats, does not invalidate their title to resume their seats, if the term for which they were elected has not expired, 335.
5. 1840. A Representative having a colleague from the same body is entitled to cast two votes in the absence of such colleague, 341, 565.
6. 1840. When Past Grand Sires exercised the privilege of voting, they were not permitted to vote both as Representatives and as Past Grand Sires, 341.
7. 1840. Any resolution which, if adopted, would effect a change in the constitution, must lie over as a proposed amendment of the constitution, 342, 910.
8. 1840. In elections for Grand Officers the choice must be made from the brethren nominated, 349.
9. 1840. During the election for a Grand Officer the balloting cannot be arrested for the purpose of receiving new nominations, or of raising any new question, 348, 349.
10. 1841. A vote adopting an amendment to the constitution, or any other vote, may be reconsidered at any time during the session at which it was adopted, 420, 421.
11. 1844. A committee appointed at one session to perform a duty are bound to report, although some of its members may have ceased to be members of the Grand Lodge, 633.
12. 1844. It is in order to postpone indefinitely the consideration of an amendment to the constitution, 641.
13. 1844. When a proposed amendment to the by-laws comes up for consideration, the said amendment may be amended, 670.
14. 1845. At a special session, called for a specific purpose, an appropriation of money may be made to carry into effect the legislation of such session, 731, 733.

ORDER, QUESTIONS OF, DECIDED, continued.

15. 1845. The demand for the previous question cuts off all pending amendments and brings the body to a vote on the original proposition, (this rule has been changed so as to permit pending amendments to be voted on,) 809, 1067.
16. 1846. When a pending amendment to the constitution comes up for consideration it cannot be amended, 863.
17. 1846. In elections for Grand Officers every ticket deposited, whether blank or otherwise, is to be counted, 871.
18. 1847. The localities of Grand Bodies are not fixed by any provision of the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1016.
19. 1847. A resolution proposing the repeal of a by-law must lie over one day, 1100.
20. 1849. One part of the constitution being amended so as to require additional revenue, pre-supposes and authorizes further legislation, in the way of ordinary enactment, to carry such amendment into effect, even if said legislation be inconsistent with another part of the article which has been amended, 1498.
21. 1849. A substitute for an original proposition may be offered when an amendment to such proposition is pending,* 1499.
22. 1849. The legal existence of a Grand Lodge (Northern New York) having been recognised, a form of constitution purporting to emanate from said body may be received and referred before the body has been formally instituted, 1507-8.
23. 1850. The ordering of the yeas and nays does not preclude further debate, nor the introduction of any new proposition bearing upon the subject under consideration, 1573.

* This is a proceeding which often creates confusion in legislative bodies. The general rule is to admit an amendment to an amendment. Therefore, when one amendment is already pending and it is desirable to offer a *substitute*, the proper course is to submit the substitute, not as an amendment, but for the purpose of placing it before the body, to which it should be read. This being done, the body proceeds to perfect the original proposition, which may be amended to the same extent as if no substitute had been offered; and when the *original* is thus perfected, the *substitute* is taken up and amended in the same way, even incorporating therein, if it be desirable, a part or all of the amendments that may have been engrafted upon the *original*. When, by this means, both propositions are made acceptable to their respective friends, they are subjected to a vote, which is taken *first* on the substitute, and if that be adopted it takes the place of the original as an entirety. There is no time unnecessarily lost by this course of proceeding; because, when a substitute is submitted and read, if it be agreeable to the majority, they will vote down the pending amendment, and all others that may be offered, in order to take the substitute. The above decision is erroneous in tacking a substitute to a pending amendment; for, if thus tacked to an amendment, the substitute could only be adopted in connexion with that amendment, with which it might be utterly inconsistent, and for which it could not become a substitute, as both would ultimately have to be adopted or rejected together.

ORDER, QUESTIONS OF, DECIDED, *continued*.

24. 1850. Appeals cannot be taken from decisions of the Chair after the intervention of other business, 1620.
25. 1851. A printed pamphlet purporting to be the proceedings of an organized body cannot be received as an official paper unless it be authenticated by the seal of the body and the signatures of its officers, 1712.
26. 1851. When a proposition has been divided and its first branch adopted, the second or other remaining branches are still open to discussion and amendment, (unless the previous question be pending,) 1717.
27. 1851. A resolution which proposes to initiate legislation by withdrawing a paper from a standing committee and referring it to a special committee, is not a privileged question, 1718.
28. 1851. After the Chair has announced the result of a viva voce vote a division of the house cannot be called, 1719.
29. 1851. When none other than a motion for the indefinite postponement of a proposition is pending, if the previous question be ordered it brings the body to a direct vote on the original proposition, 1746.
30. 1851. A motion to refer being debatable under the rules, it cannot claim precedence of the previous question, 1768.
31. 1851. A proposed amendment to the constitution which has laid over for one year must be voted upon, even if a similar proposition shall have been rejected, 1774.
32. 1851. A proposition which has been rejected cannot be renewed at the same session, 1784, 1791.
33. 1851. The Degree of Rebekah is not an amendment of the regular work of the Order, and may be either adopted or expunged by a majority vote of the members present, 1793.

OREGON.

1. In 1846-7 the Grand Sire declined to accede to propositions to confer power on individuals to open lodges in this remote Territory, 847, 1150.
2. In the mean time, a District Deputy Grand Sire, under a misapprehension of his power, granted a dispensation for a lodge at Oregon city, which, on the recommendation of the Grand Sire, was confirmed, (but it does not appear that this lodge was ever instituted,) 847-8, 959.
3. Alexander V. Fraser appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for this and other Pacific Territories, with plenipotentiary powers, 1262, 1293, 1314.

PACIFIC COAST.—See CALIFORNIA, OREGON, SANDWICH ISLANDS.

PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS.

All papers and documents presented for the action of the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to be properly authenticated by the signatures of the officers and the seal of the lodge or encampment from which they come, 1712, 1748, 1802.

PASSWORD.

1. The travelling password was adopted for the protection of the Order, and is one of the tests by which travelling brothers are tried, 64, 664, 670.
2. It is designed only for the use of brethren who are travelling beyond the limits of the jurisdiction to which they belong, and in order that each brother entitled to it may be properly instructed therein, and that visiting brethren from other jurisdictions may be properly examined, the Noble Grand and Vice Grand of a lodge, and the Chief Patriarch and Senior Warden of an encampment, are to be privately put in possession thereof at the time of their installation, that they may be qualified either to give or receive it. The Grand Master and Grand Patriarch of a State, and their regular deputies, should also be in possession of it, 85, 664, 670, 904, 942.
3. None other than members who are placed in some of the positions above mentioned are entitled to receive it, 664, 670.
4. It is the duty of the chief officers of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments to give this password, or cause it to be given, to such members of their respective bodies as are entitled to it, and a Grand Master, Grand Patriarch, or Grand Representative cannot impart it except in the mode prescribed in their official duties, 1199, 1251.
5. It is selected by the Grand Sire, is changed annually, and goes into use on the first day of January in each year, 16, 421.
6. It is the duty of the Grand Sire to communicate it to the Grand Representatives at each annual session, and it is their duty to deliver it in their several States, to the Grand Master and Grand Patriarch, 16.
7. If any State be without a Grand Representative, it is the duty of the Grand Sire to transmit the word, in due season, through some other safe channel, to the State authorities, (if there be any,) or to the Noble Grand of each lodge and the Chief Patriarch of each encampment working under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 16.
8. By the terms of the independent charter granted to the Grand Lodge of British North America, the travelling password is the

PASSWORD, continued.

same in both jurisdictions, and is to be selected (as above provided) by the United States authorities. It is the duty of the Grand Sire of the United States to communicate the word to the Grand Sire of British North America, 932, 933.

9. As a general rule the travelling password can only be given by a Noble Grand or Chief Patriarch to the members of their own bodies respectively; but when brothers are called from home suddenly, without time to make personal application for their visiting cards, it is proper to accompany the card, when forwarded, by a letter from the Noble Grand of the lodge granting it, to the Noble Grand of some lodge in the place where the travelling brother is temporarily resident, which letter conveys a request that the password should be communicated, 1029, 1068.
10. It may be communicated in the same way upon brothers of the jurisdiction of British North America, 1291, 1316.
11. Grand Lodges may change their term password quarterly, instead of semi-annually, whenever in their opinion it shall be expedient to do so, 1400, 1518.
12. Refusal to amend the law so as to permit the travelling password to be given to all Past Grands, 776, 802.
13. When this Order held fellowship with England the annual password was interchanged between the two countries, 298.

PAST GRANDS AND OTHER PAST OFFICERS.

1. All Past Grands and all Past Chief Patriarchs, in good standing, are entitled to seats in their respective Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, though their right to vote on measures of legislation may be restricted to a representative basis. They cannot, however, be deprived of the right to vote for Grand Officers, or of their eligibility to office, or of their right to past official degrees, &c., 20, 795, 1084, 1097, 1119, 1289, 1321, 1756, 1785, 1803.
2. Past High Priests are entitled to seats in their Grand Encampments, or not, as their State constitutions may provide, 395, 660, 958, 1034, 1114, 1770, 1805.
3. Grand Bodies may, at their discretion, make laws allowing Past Officers (who are members) to vote for Grand Officers, without being present at the sessions of such bodies, 1736, 1754, 1803.
4. State constitutions directed to be amended so as to secure to Past Grands their right to vote for Grand Officers, 1084, 1119, 1321, 1756, 1803.

PAST GRANDS AND OTHER PAST OFFICERS, continued.

5. The past officers on whom devolve legislative powers and other privileges cannot surrender their powers and privileges to any other body in the Order, 1199, 1289.
6. Any Past Grand who is a contributing member of a Subordinate Lodge and Subordinate Encampment, and in possession of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment degrees, is eligible to the office of Grand Sire, 1781, 1925.
7. No brother is entitled to the official honors of an office unless he shall have served in such office to the end of the period for which he was elected, 312, 1198, 1245.
8. A Past Grand cannot be refused admission to a seat in his Grand Lodge on account of the neglect or refusal of his Subordinate Lodge to furnish its report or pay over its per centage for the term during which he presided as Noble Grand, 1656.
9. Brothers cannot be recognised as past officers unless they produce satisfactory proof thereof, 410.
10. State Grand Lodges are competent to decide as to the amount and character of the evidence to be required before conferring degrees on past officers, 1202, 1248.
11. Past officers may receive their official degrees (but not the Grand Lodge degree) from a District Deputy Grand Master, or in any other manner authorized by the Grand Lodge, 1016, 1032, 1091.
12. The past official degrees cannot be conferred for a pecuniary consideration, or for any other consideration than actual service in office, 20, 562, 581.
13. Past High Priests are eligible as members of conventions to petition for Grand Encampments, (they were ineligible prior to 1847,) 1034, 1114, 1115, 1124.
14. A Past High Priest who has been a member of a Grand Encampment under the constitution of one State, is not thereby qualified to become a member of a like body on removing to a State whose constitution does not recognise this class of members, 958, 1770, 1805.
15. A Junior Past Grand is not strictly an officer, and may be elected by his Subordinate Lodge as a Representative to his State Grand Lodge, 1113, 1286, 1317.
16. Past Grands may be elected to the Chairs of Degree Lodges unless the local laws prohibit it, 1399, 1449, 1479.
17. Past officers of every description, when visiting Grand or Subordinate Lodges, are entitled to wear the regalia and jewels pertaining to the highest rank they may have attained, 20, 943, 966.

PAST GRANDS AND OTHER PAST OFFICERS, continued.

18. Past Grands having the Royal Purple degree, and recommended by a Representative of their respective States, can be admitted to witness the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 135.
19. Refusal to adopt a by-law which proposed to allow Grand Lodges to restrict Past Grands in their privileges of voting, whenever it might be deemed expedient to enact apportionment laws for the protection of lodges located at a distance from the seat of the Grand Lodge, 562, 648, 677, 692.
20. Refusal to allow all Past Grands in good standing to be put in possession of the travelling password, 670.
21. Refusal to confer on Grand Lodges the right to determine whether Past Grands shall vote individually or by lodges in the election of Grand Officers, 1785.
22. Refusal to authorize a convention of Past Grands to revise the constitution of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1442, 1501, 1510.
23. Refusal to make the attainment of the rank of Past Grand a necessary qualification for the two principal offices of an Encampment, 867.
24. Refusal to make a Past Grand Patriarch equally eligible for Grand Sire as a Past Grand Master, (the qualification of Past Grand Master has since been dispensed with,) 781, 864, 918, 1071.
25. Previous to the organization of Grand Lodges, Past Grands exercised supervision over the business of the Order, principally in matters of grievance; they did not, however, possess any definite powers, and their decisions, which were in the form of recommendations, required the confirmation of the Subordinate Lodge before they became binding, 41.
26. A committee of Past Grands organized the first Grand Lodge in the United States, 41.
27. It was the custom originally to elect Past Grands to membership in Grand Lodges, 45.
28. Past Degree Masters are not entitled to any title or honorary distinction, 1402, 1476, 1511.

PAST GRAND SIREs.

1. Past Grand Sires are members for life of the Grand Lodge of the United States, but not officers thereof, 10, 147, 149, 197.
2. Up to the year 1850 they enjoyed all the privileges of Representatives, including the right of voting, 149, 197.
3. They could not, however, when acting and voting as Representatives, vote also as Past Grand Sires, 322, 338, 341.

PAST GRAND SIREs, continued.

4. Their portraits directed to be procured, framed, and placed in the Grand Secretary's office, 359, 1070, 1278, 1445, 1660, 1693, 1752.
5. Steel engravings of their portraits directed to be procured to be inserted in the printed Journal, 1755, 1803.
6. A committee of Past Grand Sires, together with the Grand Secretary, in 1847 reported full instructions in the unwritten work of the Order, 1093, 1193.
7. Unanimous refusal, on two occasions, to divest Past Grand Sires of membership in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 496, 559, 929, 950, 1071.
8. Various propositions, all of which were rejected, (see CONSTITUTION,) proposing to restrict their right of voting, 1031, 1242, 1290, 1296, 1407, 1452, 1453, 1521, 1522, 1546, 1622, 1746.
9. Adoption of an amendment to the constitution depriving them of the right of voting, unless they be Representatives, 1522, 1622.
10. Several propositions, which were rejected, to restore to them the right of voting, 1646, 1746, 1770, 1781, 1783.
11. Instructions presented from the Grand Lodge of Maine to its Representatives in favor of the restoration of their right to vote, 1711, 1739, 1797.
12. At present they are permanent members of the Grand Lodge, with all the privileges of Representatives, except that of voting and of having their expenses paid in attending the sessions, 10, 177, 197.
13. List of names of the Past Grand Sires, 1002, 1354, 1538, 1679, 1824.
14. For some account of their services see Part I, and for votes of thanks to, see COMPLIMENTARY.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—GRAND ENCAMPMENTS.

1. Grand Encampments exist by virtue of warrants or dispensations duly granted or confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, on petition being made according to the prescribed form, (see CHARTER,) 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 166-7, 949, 967.
2. They consist of all Past Chief Patriarchs and Past High Priests, or, if their constitutions so determine, of all Past Chief Patriarchs only, within their respective jurisdictions, but no person can be a member of more than one Grand Encampment at the same time, 16, 395, 660, 958, 1114, 1115, 1124, 1713, 1770, 1805, 1806, 1808.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—GRAND ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

3. Grand Encampments work in the Grand Encampment degree, which can be regularly conferred only during the session of the Grand Encampment, and in the room in which it is assembled, but by special permission the degree may be conferred in a contiguous room, 487, 490, 1016 1032, 1091.
4. Their officers are as follows: Most Worthy Grand Patriarch, Most Excellent Grand High Priest, Right Worthy Grand Senior Warden, Right Worthy Grand Scribe, Right Worthy Grand Treasurer, Right Worthy Junior Warden, who are elected, and Grand Sentinel, who is appointed by the Grand Patriarch. Their duties are prescribed in the charge-books of the Order. (See OFFICERS.)
5. An elective officer of a Grand Encampment may introduce visiting brethren, without examination, into any encampment within his jurisdiction, 16.
6. On all occasions where precedence is to be observed, Grand Encampments rank below Grand Lodges, which are the legislative heads of the Order within their respective jurisdictions, 491, 496.
7. Each Grand Encampment has a seal, an impression of which in wax must be sent to the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 15.
8. Such form of constitution as may be adopted must be submitted for approval to the Grand Lodge of the United States, which may cause to be expunged any provision that conflicts with the fundamental laws of the Order, and if any erroneous provision shall have been approved, it must be amended as soon as discovered, 15, 1030, 1058, 1063, 1090.
9. Every Grand Encampment is entitled to one Representative, and if containing within its jurisdiction more than one thousand members, two Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 10, 11, 15.
10. It must pay annually to the Grand Lodge of the United States fifty dollars, and if in arrears for these or other dues it cannot vote by its Representative, 11, 15, 85, 1613, 1641.
11. It may nominate, by its Representative, a candidate for the office of Grand Sire and a candidate for Deputy Grand Sire, 12.
12. It must furnish its Representative with a certificate in proper form, and with all documents that may be necessary in the discharge of the duties of his office, 10, 17.
13. It is required to make an annual return to the Grand Lodge of the United States, according to the forms at pages 39 and 40, (see RETURNS,) and these returns may be corrected by their Grand Representatives, adding thereto a list of Grand Officers, 15, 201, 344, 505, 692, 1280, 1768, 1809.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—GRAND ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

14. Every Grand Encampment is entitled to such number of copies of the printed proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States as it has Subordinates in its jurisdiction, for its own use, and an equal number to be distributed among its Subordinates, 18.
15. Grand Encampments are required to enforce upon their Subordinates a strict adherence to the prescribed work; they must not use, nor suffer to be used, any other than the prescribed charges, lectures, degrees, ceremonies, forms of installation, and regalia, and they are held responsible for any irregularities in this respect, which they allow under their jurisdictions, 18, 1094.
16. They must enact laws to prohibit their Subordinates from initiating residents of other States, or residents of their own States at places remote from their permanent residence, if such residence be in the neighborhood of an encampment, 20, 582.
17. Each Grand Encampment has control over all Subordinate Encampments within its jurisdiction. It has power to grant charters and open encampments; to enact a uniform constitution or other laws for the government of its Subordinates; to prescribe the forms of their returns, and require of them the payment of dues to defray its expenses, 1235-6, 1724, 1797.
18. It enforces its laws upon its Subordinates, and may for cause annul or suspend a charter; and in the case of the forfeiture or annulment of a charter it takes possession of the books and effects of the subordinate, which effects cannot be restored, nor the name and number of the subordinate assigned, to any persons except a sufficient number of the former members, 93, 115, 116, 782, 812, 1198, 1245.
19. It receives appeals from its Subordinates and their members, and without its consent none except an expelled Subordinate Encampment which has surrendered its effects can appeal from its decision to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 7, 8.
20. It may terminate the indefinite suspension of a member for the non-payment of dues; and, upon the reversal of the decision of a Subordinate, it may reinstate a suspended or expelled member without the consent of his encampment, 953.
21. Its laws cannot operate to the disqualification of their officers or members who are absent from their seats in the discharge of duties as Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 820.
22. Neither Grand Encampments nor their officers have any power, by dispensation or enactment, to cause scarlet members to be elevated to the Patriarchal degrees to enable them to petition for an encampment, 410, 1395, 1724, 1797.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—GRAND ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

23. Grand Encampments may submit for the decision of the Grand Lodge of the United States any question relating to the laws or usages of the Order, 21, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.
24. They may appropriate money for other than the purposes of the Order, if their constitutions do not prohibit it, 1723, 1797.
25. They must furnish their officers with the jewels appertaining to their rank and station, and when in session their members must be clothed in suitable regalia, 1290.
26. They cannot continue in membership a member of a suspended lodge, 1148, 1291, 1316.
27. They cannot admit either as members or as visitors any brother who has come into possession of the Grand Encampment degree only by virtue of service in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 591, 1148, 1291, 1316.
28. They may prescribe the qualifications for their respective Grand Patriarchs, 1062, 1114.
29. They may instruct their Grand Representatives in matters relating especially to themselves, but the doctrine of instruction in things that concern the Order generally is not recognised, 1199, 1250.
30. They can only work in the Grand Encampment degree, and are therefore incompetent to confer the Patriarchal degrees on scarlet members, 1200, 1247.
31. They cannot confer a degree on a member of another Grand Encampment without its consent, given under its seal, nor can they confer degrees for any other consideration than due official service, 16, 20, 562, 581.
32. They may organize conventions for the purpose of devising and reporting constitutions, but such conventions can only be regarded as consultative bodies, and cannot pass law, because Grand Encampments cannot delegate their legislative functions, which can only be surrendered to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 917, 1109-10.
33. They were formerly restrained from changing their location without the consent of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 312, 313, 419, 659, 867, 868, 947, 1016, 1032, 1093, 1194, 1198, 1233, 1245.
34. But in 1851 this restraint was removed so as to allow them to determine in their constitutions and by-laws where their sessions shall be held, 1759, 1763, 1766, 1803.
35. No more than one Grand Encampment can exist in any State or Territory at the same time, except in New York, which by special enactment is divided into two jurisdictions, 15, 1339, 1446.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—GRAND ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

36. No charter for a Grand Encampment can be granted unless there be at least three (it formerly required two) Subordinate Encampments in the State or Territory in which it is proposed to locate it, (see CHARTER,) 14, 151, 167, 586.
37. Grand Encampments for which warrants are issued during the recess are not entitled to representation or liable for the representative tax until their warrants are confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and in the mean time the latter body must receive the per centage accruing from their Subordinates, 600, 776, 808-9.
38. Grand Encampments were not represented in the Grand Lodge of the United States until 1842, when a constitutional amendment to that effect was confirmed, (see REPRESENTATION,) 323, 391, 405, 421, 422, 428, 481.
39. Some verbal change made in the obligation of the Grand Encampment degree, 1796.
40. Refusal to restrict membership in Grand Encampments to Past Chief Patriarchs, 1712, 1805, 1806, 1808.
41. Numerous propositions relating to Grand Encampments have been submitted in the form of proposed amendments to the organic law, for which see CONSTITUTION.
42. Many of the laws relating to Grand Lodges are also applicable to Grand Encampments. (See GRAND LODGES.)
43. For matters relating to CARDS, CHARTERS, DEGREES, MEMBERSHIP, REGALIA, WORK, or other subject, see the appropriate title.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—SUBORDINATE ENCAMPMENTS.

1. Subordinate Encampments exist by virtue of warrants or charters, duly granted by the competent authority within whose jurisdiction they are established, (see CHARTER,) and are subject to their superior, with the same restrictions and prohibitions prescribed for Subordinate Lodges, 13.
2. Their officers are, Chief Patriarch, High Priest, Senior Warden, Scribe, Treasurer, Junior Warden, who are elected by the Encampment; Guide, Sentinel, first, second, third, fourth Watches, who are appointed by the Chief Patriarch; first and second Guards of Tent, who are appointed by the High Priest.—(See OFFICERS.)
3. The terms of Subordinate Encampments are six months, ending with June and December of each year. In case of a new or revived Encampment, if there be more than thirteen weeks between the time of its institution and the termination of the

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—SUB. ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

regular term, they are considered a full term; if there be thirteen weeks or less, then the same, with the ensuing term, constitute one term, 491, 794.

4. Subordinate Encampments may, with the consent of their Grand Encampment, hold but one session per month, (instead of two,) but if the number of sessions be thus reduced the official term of officers should be extended to twelve months, 1100, 1444, 1492, 1768, 1795, 1807.
5. Subordinate Encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States may adopt constitutions subject to the approval of that body; they must transmit to the Grand Lodge of the United States semi-annual returns, accompanied by their dues, viz. ten per centum on their receipts, and if they fail to make returns for one year their charters are forfeited. In case of the establishment of a Grand Encampment in the State or Territory in which they are located, they pass under the jurisdiction of such Grand Encampment, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 674, 680, 692, 1286, 1317.
6. If the number of members of a Subordinate be reduced below its constitutional quorum, viz. seven members, its charter is forfeited, and its books and effects must be surrendered to the Grand Body under which it exists; and its name, number, charter, and property will be restored to none save its original members, 410, 799.
7. The charter of an encampment cannot be surrendered by a majority of its members, if there be in the minority a constitutional quorum of seven members who desire to retain and work under it, 410.
8. If a Subordinate Encampment created by the Grand Lodge of the United States has become extinct, and subsequently a Grand Encampment be established in the State or Territory within which it was located, a sufficient number of the original members of the Subordinate may, with the consent of such Grand Encampment, apply to the Grand Lodge of the United States for a restoration of its charter and effects, 799.
9. Subordinate Encampments are prohibited from initiating brethren at places remote from their residence while encampments are located in the neighborhood of such residence, 20.
10. To require or retain membership in an Encampment, full membership in a Subordinate Lodge is indispensably necessary, 911, 954.
11. No person can hold membership in more than one encampment at the same time, 16, 285, 311, 312.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—SUB. ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

12. The local authority may determine whether, in conferring the Patriarchal degrees, a separate ballot shall be taken upon each of them, 1401, 1451, 1481.
13. The granting of a withdrawal card by a Subordinate Lodge to one of its members who is also a member of an Encampment, has the effect of severing at once his connexion with his encampment, but on the renewal of his membership in a Subordinate Lodge his membership in his encampment is thereby renewed, provided such renewal shall occur within one month from the date of such withdrawal card, 911, 954-6.
14. By the renewal of membership in a Subordinate Lodge within the time limited, membership in the encampment is *ipso facto* renewed, and if the Patriarch desires to *withdraw*, he must pursue the usual course, 1029, 1058.
15. Where, by the operation of the law as set forth in No. 13, a Patriarch loses his membership in an encampment, it is the duty of the proper officers of such encampment to furnish said Patriarch with a withdrawal card, provided he is in good standing and shall have complied with the regulations of said encampment touching such cards, 1065-6.
16. Under this law the application for the card is not required to be made in open encampment, but the officers must furnish the card and report their act to the next meeting, 1721, 1797.
17. If a member who has obtained a withdrawal card from his lodge refuses to pay his dues to the encampment, the latter has no other means of redress, under the laws of the Order, than to refuse him a card from that body, 1709, 1720, 1797.
18. A member of an encampment may withdraw therefrom, if free from charge, without taking a card, 805.
19. A member under charges in an encampment, if he plead guilty, may receive his penalty without trial; if he refuse to appear he may be punished for contempt, 805, 806.
20. A brother who loses his membership in an encampment by the suspension of his lodge, and on the reinstatement of his lodge is re-elected a member of the encampment, cannot be charged with camp dues during the time of such suspension of his lodge, 1392.
21. Subordinate Encampments must furnish their officers with the jewels appertaining to their rank, and when in session, require their members to be clothed in suitable regalia, 1290.
22. The encampment regalia, except by visitors, can be worn only in an encampment, but members of a Grand Lodge who have received the Royal Purple degree may wear the colors of the encampment in Grand Lodge, 18, 19, 20, 282.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.—SUB. ENCAMPMENTS, continued.

23. The business of an encampment must not be allowed to interfere with the business of a lodge, 281.
24. Grand Encampments possess the power to make uniform constitutions or other laws for the government of their Subordinates, 1235-6, 1724, 1797.
25. A uniform constitution adopted by a State Grand Encampment will supersede the constitution of any of its Subordinates which may have been approved by the Grand Lodge of the United States prior to a transfer of jurisdiction, 1286, 1317.
26. Refusal to extend the official term of Subordinate Encampments to one year, 913, 1195, 1281.
27. Refusal to restrain lodges from granting cards until applicants therefor should liquidate their dues in the encampment, 1781.
28. Refusal to prohibit a brother holding lodge membership in one jurisdiction from being a member of an encampment in another jurisdiction, 1078, 1103.
29. Proposition submitted to provide for the election of two Scribes, upon which there was no action, 1713.
30. See **BENEFITS, CARDS, CHARTER, DEGREES, DEPOSITE, INITIATION, MEMBERSHIP, OFFICERS, PRAYER, REGALIA, WORK, or other subject.** See also **SUBORDINATE LODGES** for many laws that are applicable to Subordinate Encampments.
31. The Patriarchal degrees did not formerly constitute a distinct branch of the Order, as they now do, but were conferred in Grand Lodges for a pecuniary consideration, 43, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 59, 60, 63, 69, 72, 76, 78, 80, 91.
32. The original Golden Rule degree was in possession of the first Grand Lodge, organized in 1821, but the original Royal Purple and Patriarchal degrees were not received from England until four years afterwards, 43, 76, 78.
33. The limitation of these degrees to Past Grands being deemed unjust, the Grand Lodge of Maryland, in the spring of 1827, chartered the first encampment of Patriarchs with power to confer the degrees on scarlet members, 91.
34. The Grand Lodge of the United States in 1828 earnestly recommended the establishment of similar bodies throughout the country, as being of great benefit to the Order, and in 1833 amended its constitution so as to provide for the reception of petitions for Subordinate Encampments, 93, 126.
35. The Royal Purple degree in 1831 made a necessary qualification for Grand Representatives, and defined to be the most exalted degree in the Order, 115, 360.

PATRIARCHAL ORDER.

36. The first Grand Encampment authorized by the Grand Lodge of the United States was established at Baltimore in 1832, the Grand Lodge of Maryland having relinquished all the rights (if any) which it possessed over that branch of the Order, 116, 117.
37. The Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, however, had previously established a Grand Encampment in 1829, to which it only delegated a portion of its power, and in this subordinate position it continued to exist until 1841, when, the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania having relinquished its jurisdiction, it was chartered by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 370, 390, 411.
38. Since the separation of the two branches of the Order many encampments, both Grand and Subordinate, have been established, which are noted under the names of the States.
39. Grand Encampments in 1841 were granted representation in the Grand Lodge of the United States on the same terms as Grand Lodges, 323, 338, 391, 405, 421, 422, 481.
40. The degrees of Subordinate Encampments underwent a thorough revision in 1845 by a committee appointed for that purpose, whose labors were approved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 777, 781.
41. The secret language of one of the Subordinate degrees abolished, 781.
42. Proceedings incident to the adoption and abrogation of past official degrees, (see DEGREES,) 204, 206, 395, 487, 489, 664, 675, 688.
43. The past official degrees directed to be destroyed and the facts certified to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1576.
44. Refusal to abolish encampments and provide for conferring the degrees belonging thereto in the lodges, 1558, 1711, 1721, 1776, 1797.
45. Refusal to appoint a committee to inquire into the expediency of abolishing encampments as a distinct branch of the Order, 1738, 1782, 1783, 1791.

PENALTIES.

1. Suspension is only a temporary punishment, and does not sever a member's connexion with the Order, so that, whilst under such disability, whether it be for improper conduct or non-payment of dues, he is still responsible for criminal or unworthy conduct, and also liable for the payment of dues, 1401, 1471, 1485, 1502, 1505, 1513, 1575, 1655.
2. When charges are preferred against a suspended member he must be temporarily admitted to his lodge for the purpose of making his defence, 1575, 1655.

PENALTIES, continued.

3. When the term fixed for the suspension of a member has expired, he returns ipso facto, without any formality, to the full enjoyment of his former position in his lodge, 1504-5, 1513.
4. A member cannot be suspended for non-payment of dues whilst a lodge is indebted to him for unpaid benefits, reported to be due, of sufficient amount to reduce the indebtedness of the member within the limit of the constitutional provision, 1633, 1655.
5. A member under charges for unworthy conduct is for the time being suspended from the ordinary rights and privileges of the Order, 1400, 1502, 1513.
6. Expulsion severs a member's connexion with his lodge and the Order; nor can he be reinstated by any lodge or in any jurisdiction without the consent of the lodge which expelled him, and if so reinstated he does not thereby become a member of his lodge or of the Order, 1775, 1806.
7. A member under charges, if he plead guilty, may receive his penalty without trial, 776, 805, 806.
8. If a member refuse to stand trial upon charges duly preferred, he cannot in his absence be tried, but may be expelled for contempt, 776, 806, 1400, 1440.
9. Indefinite suspension of a member for non-payment of dues may be terminated by a Grand Lodge without the consent of its Subordinate, 809-10.
10. A State Grand Body may entertain appeals from suspended or expelled members of its own Subordinates, and may reconsider and reverse its own decisions in cases of appeal, 1405, 1476, 1511.
11. If a suspended or expelled member appeals to his Grand Lodge, and obtains a reversal of the judgment of his Subordinate Lodge, he may be reinstated without its consent, 904, 953.
12. When a suspended or expelled member appeals to his Grand Body on the ground of informality or want of fairness on his trial, such Grand Body cannot grant a new trial unless the averment of informality or want of fairness be sustained, or unless new testimony be discovered, 792, 817.
13. An appeal confers upon a member under penalty no additional privileges or any different position than such as he is entitled to under the local law of his jurisdiction, 865, 903.
14. A member of a suspended lodge cannot retain membership or office in a Subordinate Encampment or in any Grand Body, 1148-9, 1291, 1316.

PENALTIES, continued.

15. A member cannot be in good standing while his note is held for dues, as the giving of a note is not a discharge of the debt, 1775, 1806.
16. To arraign brothers on questions relating to political controversies is contrary to the principles and practice of the Order, but the Grand Lodge of the United States declined to assert, as a general principle, that such matters may never furnish ground for arraignment, 1060-1.
17. The abuse of stimulating drinks has always been condemned by the Order, but a lodge cannot enact by-laws making the use of them a penal offence, 1404, 1503, 1513.
18. An officer cannot be displaced for non-attendance merely, in the absence of any specific law on the subject, 1146, 1290, 1316.
19. The punishment which may be inflicted upon an officer who is arraigned for official misconduct must depend upon the nature of his offence; if his conduct shall have been unbecoming an Odd-Fellow, charges may be preferred and suspension or expulsion awarded; if otherwise, the punishment must be regulated by the local laws, 1286, 1318.
20. If an unworthy person should be initiated, his initiation cannot be declared void, and he can only be expelled after a proper trial, upon charges duly preferred and investigated, 1406, 1455, 1475, 1511.
21. Brothers holding visiting cards are amenable to all the laws of their Lodges or Encampments, in the same manner as other members, 678.
22. A Lodge or Encampment granting a withdrawal card may declare the same void, for good cause existing at the time of the grant, but not discovered until afterwards; and they also have the power of annulling their own cards, for any sufficient cause occurring between the time of the grant and the expiration of the cards, 1202, 1246, 1714, 1722, 1797.
23. It is proper for any Lodge or Encampment to report to a sister body, which has granted a card, any improper conduct on the part of the holder, 1714, 1722, 1797.
24. A withdrawal card becomes utterly null in twelve months from its date, and the lodge granting it has no power over the holder, as he is then beyond the jurisdiction of the Order, 1401, 1476, 1511, 1722, 1797.
25. A Grand Lodge has power to expel a member from its own body, but it possesses no power to expel a member altogether

PENALTIES, continued.

- from the Order. It may, however, order a Subordinate Lodge to try a member, and to this order the Subordinate must yield obedience, 1062, 1089.
26. Lodges or Encampments initiating non-residents, or otherwise violating the general laws, are liable to such censure or punishment as their Grand Lodges may inflict, 18, 1723, 1797.
 27. An act of suspension or expulsion of a lodge should be made known to it as soon as practicable, and it takes effect from the time it is so proclaimed, 1149, 1291, 1316.
 28. A State Grand Body has the power to suspend a Subordinate without giving it an opportunity of trial, but it would be a harsh exercise of power, 812, 1198, 1245.
 29. The names and numbers of suspended, expelled, or defunct Lodges or Encampments cannot be assigned to other similar bodies, but must be reserved to be conferred on a sufficient number of members of the original lodge if they should desire to resuscitate it, 93.
 30. A brother holding a visiting card from a Lodge or Encampment which since the date of the card shall have become extinct, or been suspended or expelled, cannot be recognised as a member, for the reason that his right expires with his lodge, 1398, 1470, 1484.
 31. A Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, which fails to make its returns for one year forfeits its charter, 20, 351, 674, 680, 692.
 32. An elective officer of the Grand Lodge of the United States vacates his office if he fails to be present at the time appointed for installation, 8, 325, 339.
 33. Any Grand Representative who shall neglect or refuse to attend the meetings of the Grand Lodge of the United States, when duly notified, is liable to a fine of five dollars, 17.
 34. The appointments of District Deputy Grand Sires may be at any time revoked by the Grand Sire for cause, 17, 793, 820.
 35. The payment of the assessment of 1850 enforced under the penalty of depriving delinquent Grand Bodies of representation in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1613, 1640.
 36. A Subordinate Lodge of Pennsylvania reprimanded by its own Grand Lodge for refusing admission to two visiting brothers from New Jersey, 1031, 1087, 1089, 1237, 1268.
 37. Pennsylvania Lodge, No. 1, of Philadelphia, expelled by its Grand Lodge for contumacy, and the proceedings in the case approved, 108.

PENALTIES, continued.

38. Refusal to enact that members holding withdrawal cards shall be accountable for their conduct to the lodges granting such cards for the space of one year from their date, 648, 1202, 1246.
39. Refusal to enact that the punishment of indefinite suspension is illegal, 810.
40. Refusal to enact that the penalty of expulsion, when applied to a Lodge or Encampment, should not be carried into full effect until the judgment should be reviewed and confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 590, 642.
41. Refusal to give to a constitutional quorum of the members of an expelled Lodge or Encampment the right of appeal, in its name, to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 773.
42. The question submitted whether a member can withdraw while charges are preferred against him, provided such charges shall have been withdrawn; upon which there was no legislation, 1710, 1739.
43. Widows' Friend Encampment, of Virginia, expelled by the Grand Encampment of that State, on account of a misunderstanding, which was eventually reconciled, 558, 745, 788.
44. Fines imposed upon members of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States for non-attendance at meetings, 48, 49, 50, 51, 58, 59, 67, 68, 69, 72.
45. Richard P. Petherick, summarily expelled from the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, but he afterwards became a valuable member of the Order in another jurisdiction, 46.
46. Expulsion of Past Grand Wilson by his Subordinate Lodge approved, (but he was afterwards reinstated and became Grand Master of Maryland,) 49.
47. Approval of the expulsion of Past Grand Humphrey, for attempting to defraud his lodge, 49.
48. William Larkam, a member of the Grand Lodge, suspended for twelve months, for improper conduct, 59.
49. The names of persons suspended or expelled for cause other than non-payment of dues are required to be reported to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 15, 208-9, 344.
50. Lists of suspensions communicated to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 49, 59, 110, 515, 603, 699, 825, 1003, 1129, 1344, 1525, 1663, 1810.
51. Lists of expulsions communicated to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 46, 49, 95, 102, 110, 118, 134, 164, 181, 208, 241, 261, 293, 332, 426, 575, 603, 699, 825, 1003, 1129, 1344, 1525, 1663, 1810.

PENNSYLVANIA.

1. On the 26th December, 1821, Pennsylvania Lodge, No. 1, was self-instituted at Philadelphia, and, in pursuance of advice from Grand Master Wildey, on the 6th of June, 1823, applied to the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States for a charter, which on the 15th of that month was granted, and also a charter to the Past Grands for the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 57, 58.
2. The Grand Lodge instituted and its officers installed on the 27th June, 1823, by Grand Master Wildey, 58.
3. The Grand Lodge invited to send delegates or proxies to establish the Grand Lodge of the United States, 61.
4. Books ordered by the Grand Lodge, 65.
5. Approved of the constitution organizing the Grand Lodge of the United States, except the word "permanent" in the article making Baltimore the seat of government, 71.
6. Letters presented and proceedings in relation to James Day, (see APPEALS,) 72, 76.
7. Several letters received from the Grand Lodge, one of which requested an amendment of the constitution so as not to make Maryland the permanent location of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 76, 78.
8. Grand Master Thomas Small appeared in 1826 as Grand Representative of the State, and received a vote of thanks for attention to the duties of his office, 79, 80.
9. In the same year the Grand Lodge informed the Grand Lodge of the United States that it had established the fourth Subordinate Lodge in the city of Philadelphia, 80.
10. Constitution of the Grand Lodge formally presented, 85.
11. Grant of a new charter to the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 85.
12. Notification that the Grand Lodge had established two additional lodges in the recess of 1827-8, and seven new lodges in 1828-9, 92, 98.
13. Notice of a charter having been granted by the Grand Lodge of the State for an Encampment of Patriarchs, which in 1829 had not been organized, 98.
14. During 1830 four Degree Lodges were instituted in Philadelphia by the Grand Lodge, these being the first lodges instituted exclusively for the purpose of conferring the degrees, 108.
15. Pennsylvania Lodge, No. 1, having been expelled by the Grand Lodge for contumacy, the Grand Lodge of the United States unanimously approved of the proceedings in the case, 108.

PENNSYLVANIA, continued.

16. A spurious Grand Lodge, which was organized at Philadelphia, denounced and repudiated, 108.
17. During the recess of 1830-1, the Grand Lodge chartered seven additional lodges, one encampment, and one degree lodge, 114.
18. Reports at different times, showing the prosperous condition of the Order in the State, 84, 92, 98, 107, 114, 143, 202.
19. Constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted, at different times, in a modified form, and approved, it having in one or two cases been first amended, 592-3, 1077, 1084, 1321, 1394, 1478, 1709, 1749, 1802.
20. An adjourned session of the Grand Lodge of the United States held at Philadelphia in June, 1833, and the annual session was directed to be held there in 1839, but failed for want of a quorum, 132, 135, 295-6.
21. A vote of thanks tendered to the Grand Lodge for the use of its hall, 138.
22. In 1840 the Grand Encampment presented to the Grand Lodge of the United States a translation into German of the work of a Subordinate Encampment, which was accepted and ordered to be printed and distributed for the use of the Order, 305, 315.
23. In the same year, the Grand Lodge, having caused the work of the Order and the degrees of Subordinate Lodges to be translated into the French language, presented the same to the Grand Lodge of the United States, which accepted and approved thereof, and ordered it to be printed and distributed, 316.
24. In 1840 an application was presented for a Grand Encampment, but it was withdrawn, there being then a Grand Encampment in the State which was chartered by and subordinate to the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 319, 320, 322.
25. This fact led to the appointment of a committee to procure a copy of the charter of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, to ascertain whether it was different from other Grand Lodge charters, 339.
26. During the following recess the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania resolved to surrender its jurisdiction over Encampments to the Grand Lodge of the United States, which authority was accepted by the latter body in 1841, and the existence of the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania and its subordinates recognised and legalized, 370, 371, 390, 440.
27. An application was presented at the same session from a number of Past Chief Patriarchs for a Grand Encampment, which petition was declared to be irregular in coming from individuals instead of organized bodies, and its prayer denied because a Grand Encampment already existed in the State, 392, 411.

PENNSYLVANIA, continued.

28. The Grand Encampment directed to recall the charters which it had previously granted to Subordinate Encampments, and to issue others in lieu thereof, 411.
29. A protest presented against the legality of the election of the Representatives to the session of 1843, which was found not to rest on substantial grounds, and the representatives were admitted, 517, 518, 560.
30. Expression of the desire of the Grand Lodge, in 1845 and 1850, to have the lectures and charges of Subordinate Lodges translated into the Welsh language, which it was deemed inexpedient to do, 800, 1599, 1636.
31. Refusal to abrogate a former law which required the cards of members to be countersigned by the Secretaries of State Grand Lodges, 808.
32. Proceedings presented from the Grand Lodge in relation to the six months' term, 1016.
33. Proceedings relating to a complaint against the Grand Master of this State by the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, originating in a refusal by one of the Pennsylvania lodges to admit two qualified visiting brothers from New Jersey, (see APPEALS, No. 39.) The Grand Lodge of the United States made no enactment on the subject, as it eventually appeared that the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania had reprimanded its offending Subordinate, 1031, 1087, 1089, 1237, 1268.
34. Memorial of Capitol Lodge presented, asking redress for a grievance, upon which no action was taken, 1062.
35. Copies of the Journal of the Grand Lodge presented, and also copies of the Journal of the Grand Encampment, to be distributed amongst the officers and Past Grand Sires of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and one copy to each State Grand Lodge, 1087.
36. The Grand Lodge makes known its opinion in favor of restoring the law which required the services of one term as secretary to render a brother eligible to the office of Vice Grand, 1599.
37. The Grand Lodge requests permission to hold its semi-annual sessions at such place as it may designate, which was not granted, 1599, 1627.
38. Protest of the Grand Lodge against the constitutionality of the assessment of 1850, which elicited a report vindicating the law, 1624, 1656.
39. The Grand Lodge authorized to amend its by-laws so as to provide for the election of its officers at its annual meeting in May, 1709, 1749, 1802.

PENNSYLVANIA, continued.

40. A complaint submitted by the Grand Encampment of New Jersey against the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, originating in the refusal by the latter body to admit to membership a Past High Priest, who, having been a member of the Grand Encampment of New Jersey, had removed to Pennsylvania, and was refused membership in the Grand Encampment of this State for the reason that its constitution limited membership to Past Chief Patriarchs. The course of the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania was sustained, (see APPEALS, No. 64,) 1712, 1767, 1770, 1805.
41. Appeal cases from the State, (see APPEALS,) viz: The case of brother Whitehead, 69; of James Day, 72, 76; of C. B. F. Oneal, 155, 158, 170; of George W. Hufty, 1712, 1767, 1770, 1805.
42. John W. Stokes appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, and his report, 821, 981.
43. Brethren of this State who have been elected or appointed to office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Samuel H. Perkins, Grand Sire, 236, 246; Howell Hopkins, Grand Sire, 483, 541; Horn R. Kneass, Deputy Grand Sire, 350, 420, and Grand Sire, 870, 1036; John Pearce, Deputy Grand Sire, 196, 198, 199; Samuel Pryor, Grand Secretary, 131, 145; William Curtis, Grand Marshal, 542; Smith Skinner, Grand Marshal, 1037.
44. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: John Boyd, proxy, 63, 64, 74, 75, 79; Thomas Small, 79, 91; John Pearce, 84, 211, 227, 262, 391; John H. Campbell, 97, 107; D. G. M. Paul, 111; William J. A. Birkey, 113; Howell Hopkins, 119, 129, 135, 138, 152, 156, 165, 185, 242, 295-6, 364; Andrew C. Hewitt, 295, 296, 334, 429; John T. Brown, 334; Napoleon B. Leidy, 364, 427; Jacob Huberlie, 427; John W. Stokes, 427, 518, 842, 1008, 1384, 1539, 1565; Horn R. Kneass, 518, 606, 724, 737, 842; Smith Skinner, 518, 724, 736, 1566, 1661; Paul Moody, 606; Joseph Browne, 606, 724, 736; George S. Morris, 842, 1008; Henry S. Patterson, 842; John C. Yeager, 1008; Andrew Yohe, 1008; William D. Baker, 1138; Peter Fritz, 1138, 1383, 1540; Abraham W. Haines, 1139; William Allen, 1139, 1383; Wm. A. Wells, 1384; William Curtis, 1542, 1566, 1684; Henry F. Anners, 1684; J. Alexander Simpson, 1684.
45. In 1851 Pennsylvania had four hundred and forty-five Subordinate Lodges, with 42,394 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$221,595; also, one hundred and three Subordinate Encampments, with 5,187 members, and a revenue of \$22,760, 1729-30.

PER CENTAGE.

1. Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to pay into its treasury ten per cent. of their receipts, 11, 43.
2. Inquiry into and report against the propriety of reducing the per centage required of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the U. States, 788, 817.
3. Per centage remitted on contributions to the school fund and on donations, 359, 745, 788.

PER DIEM AND MILEAGE.—See **MILEAGE.****PETITION.**

1. For reference to legislation on the subject of petitioning for Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, see **CHARTER.**
2. Applications for membership are generally denominated petitions; for what relates to that subject, see **INITIATION.**

PLATE.

A service of plate, valued at five hundred dollars, raised by subscription and presented to Past Grand Sire Wildey, (see **COMPLIMENTARY**), 151, 189, 190, 206-7.

PORTRAITS.

1. A full-length portrait of Past Grand Sire Wildey directed to be purchased, in 1840, for the Grand Lodge of the U. States, 359.
2. The portraits of Past Grand Sires Gettys, Keyser, Perkins, Glazier, Kennedy, Hopkins, and Sherlock, and that of Grand Secretary Ridgely, directed to be procured in 1847, for the use of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1070, 1278, 1297.
3. The portraits of Past Grand Sires Kneass and Griffin directed to be procured at the termination of their respective terms, 1445, 1660, 1693, 1752.
4. Steel engravings of all the above portraits directed to be obtained to embellish the revised edition of the Journal, 1755, 1803.

POSTAGE.

1. The postage directed to be prepaid on all letters sent from the office of the Grand Secretary, and requested to be prepaid on all letters transmitted thither, 1757.
2. Appropriations for the payment of, 1780, 1806, 1808.

PRAYER.

1. The sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to be opened and closed with prayer, 19, 20.
2. The meetings of all Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments may at all times be opened and closed with prayer, 18, 965.

PRAYER, continued.

3. A form of prayer prescribed to be used at the funeral of a brother, which may be dispensed with at the option of a lodge, but it can use none other on such occasions, 34, 1116.
4. Each Subordinate Lodge may determine for itself upon the practicability of opening and closing with prayer, (it sometimes happening that brothers are not present who are capable of officiating with due solemnity,) and it may also determine upon the form to be adopted, 685.
5. It is also discretionary with Encampments to use prayer or not, at the opening and closing, 18, 1032, 1033.
6. But Encampments, in conferring degrees, cannot omit the prayers, as they are an integral part of the work, 784, 914, 957, 965, 1033.
7. There are no forms of prayer prescribed for the opening and closing of Grand or Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 1241, 1266, 1297.
8. Propositions submitted and referred, having in view either the prohibition of prayer or the adoption of specific forms by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 854, 872, 874, 903.
9. Specific forms reported, for opening and closing, which were not adopted, 906-7, 942.
10. Proposition to strike out the by-law relating to prayer, which was rejected, 911, 943.
11. Refusal to submit the Patriarchal work to a committee to report upon the expediency of separating the prayers from the body of the work, so that they might be dispensed with at the option of Encampments, 1033.
12. Refusal to repeal any of the prayers adopted for the use of the Order, 1241, 1266, 1297.

PREVIOUS QUESTION.—See ORDER, RULES OF.

PRESS.

Refusal to adopt a report and resolutions which proposed to restrain the periodical press of the Order from discussing questions concerning its internal government, &c., as being fraught with evil and detrimental to its harmony, 1013, 1078, 1099.

PRINTING, PUBLICATION, &c.

1. Since 1827 the Grand Lodge of the United States has printed and distributed, gratuitously, in pamphlet form, the Journal of its Proceedings, (see JOURNAL,) 18, 84, 150, 340, 352, 423, 505, 566, 694, 820, 965, 1659.

PRINTING, PUBLICATION, &c., continued.

2. Prior to 1848 the printing was contracted for either by the Grand Secretary or by special committees, but at the date mentioned a by-law was adopted requiring proposals to be invited for the Journal, and providing for a standing committee on printing to decide upon the proposals and enter into contract, 1272, 1273, 1313, 1314, 1343.
3. No part of the work of the Order, or of any of the books, charges, diplomas, odes, &c., which of right belong exclusively to the Grand Lodge of the United States, are permitted to be printed by authority of Grand or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, or by individuals, 914, 956.
4. No expense can be incurred in printing circulars or other notices in periodicals, unless the same be specially authorized, 924.
5. Representatives and visitors restrained from printing or publishing the proceedings, 571, 851, 1143.
6. Reprint of McGowan and Treadwell's edition of the Journal authorized, 602, 656.
7. Purchase of the said work, and all the Journals directed to be stereotyped, 1040, 1041, 1096, 1099.
8. Refusal to enact that all printed matter furnished by the Grand Lodge of the United States shall be at an advance of ten per cent. on the actual cost, 1238, 1296, 1455.
9. Report of the Committee on Printing, stating it to be impracticable to arrive at the precise cost of printing the Lecture Books, Digest, Cards, Odes, &c., 1457, 1505.
10. Refusal to print a revised edition of the Digest, 1506, 1517.
11. Reports of the Committee on Printing, awarding to James Young, of Baltimore, the contract for the Journals of 1849, 1850, and 1851, which were affirmed, 1457, 1481, 1507, 1518, 1644, 1654, 1796, 1807.
12. Printing, engraving, binding, &c., ordered at different times, viz :
Lectures of the degrees, 53, 84, 174.
Constitution and by-laws, 150, 694.
Revised work of 1835, 174, 193-4, 224.
Forms of funeral ceremonies, 200.
Charters of Subordinate Encampments, 225.
Installation Books, 267.
Charters for Grand Encampments, 280.
The work of the Order in German and French, 316
Journal to be bound, 319.
Key of Manchester Unity to be printed, 357.
Index prepared by Rev. Isaac D. Williamson, 391.

PRINTING, PUBLICATION, &c., continued.

- Financial accounts to be printed annually, 675, 681.
 - A new edition of the charge book, 688.
 - Blank forms for annual returns, 692.
 - Revised work of 1845 for Subordinate Lodges, 731, 733-4.
 - Revised work of 1845 for Encampments, 781, 807.
 - Same in German, French, and Spanish, 808, 1086, 1522.
 - Engraving of visiting and clearance cards, 816-17, 911.
 - Forms of credentials for Grand Representatives, 819.
 - An Index to the Journal of each session, 864.
 - Names of officers and representatives as an appendix to the Journal, 986, 1098.
 - Index prepared by the Committee on the Digest, 1089.
 - Digest of the laws of the Order, 1096.
 - Charges and lecture books to be stereotyped, 1103.
 - Odes to be printed in German, 1270.
 - Forms of installation to be stereotyped, 1506, 1518.
 - Revised edition of the entire Journal, 1404, 1506, 1518, 1643, 1654, 1755, 1803.
 - Digest of Rules of Order, (not done,) 1782, 1808.
 - Pending amendments to the constitution, 1719, 1790.
 - Report of the committee on the New York difficulties, with the evidence taken in the case, 1237, 1279.
 - Reports of Grand Sires, 325, 384, 488, 745, 851, 1013, 1189, 1394, 1693.
 - Reports of the Grand Secretary, 384, 480, 772, 875, 1061, 1205, 1708, 1734.
 - Inaugural Addresses of Grand Sires, 1437, 1694.
13. Journal ordered to be printed daily, to be used by Representatives for legislative purposes, 519, 542, 543, 544, 632, 637-8, 658, 745, 851, 1013, 1015, 1143, 1387, 1435, 1437, 1521, 1570, 1693.
 14. The Grand Secretary authorized to contract for printing during the recess, 1637.

PROCEEDINGS.—See JOURNAL.

PROCESSION.

1. The prescribed order of arrangement of a funeral procession of a Subordinate Lodge, (see FUNERAL,) 32-3, 860, 961-2, 1115.
2. The same arrangement must be observed in other processions of the Order, as far as it is practicable, 33, 962.
3. A brother holding a withdrawal card has no right to join the procession of a lodge without its consent, 1401, 1471, 1485, 1503, 1513.

PROHIBITION.

1. Refreshments are forbidden in the lodge during its session, 45.
2. Sunday meetings of the lodge are to be avoided, 64.
3. The unauthorized use of the name of the Order is forbidden, and all publications calling on the Order to appear in regalia on any occasion not authorized are obnoxious to censure, 392-3.
4. The emblems of the Order cannot be displayed in advertisements, &c. for the business purposes of members, 1401, 1471, 1485.
5. The delivery of lectures on Odd-Fellowship, either in lodges or in public, are improper, unless they are authorized by special enactment in lodges of the State or Territory within whose jurisdiction the lectures are delivered, 661.
6. No charges, lectures, degrees, ceremonies, or regalia, can be used, unless prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 18, 34, 1094, 1115.
7. Neither Grand nor Subordinate bodies, nor individuals, are allowed to print or publish any of the books, cards, diplomas, odes, certificates, &c. of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 588, 679, 888, 914, 956, 1269.
8. No constitutional provision or by-law can continue in force which conflicts with the fundamental laws of the Order, 1063, 1090.
9. The Work of the Order cannot be altered except as provided in the constitution. (See AMENDMENT.)
10. The Patriarchal degrees cannot be conferred by Grand Encampments, nor can those bodies or their officers, by dispensation or otherwise, cause scarlet members to be elevated to said degrees to enable them to petition for encampments, 410, 1200, 1247, 1395, 1724, 1797.
11. The prayers appertaining to the Patriarchal work cannot be dispensed with, 784, 914, 957, 965, 1033.
12. Honorary membership cannot be recognised, 587, 589.
13. No Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment can be instituted until all the Subordinates petitioning therefor shall have settled and paid their accounts with the Grand Lodge of the United States, 600.
14. No more than one Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment can exist in any State or Territory at the same time, except New York, which is limited to two bodies of each kind, 15, 1339, 1446.
15. Grand Lodges cannot confer the Grand Lodge degree for a pecuniary consideration, or for any other consideration than legal service in the Noble Grand's chair, 20, 581.

PROHIBITION, continued.

16. Past Grands cannot be charged with fees for admission into Grand Lodges, 1120.
17. A Grand Lodge cannot enact laws to deprive Past Grands of certain privileges belonging to their rank, (see GRAND LODGES.)
18. A Grand Lodge cannot expel a member from the Order, but it may expel from its own body, 1062, 1089.
19. Grand Bodies cannot delegate their legislative powers to conventions of members of the Order, 1109-10, 1199, 1289.
20. Grand Bodies which are in arrears for dues cannot be allowed to vote in the Grand Lodge of the United States, 15, 1613, 1616, 1630, 1641.
21. Grand Representatives cannot, in certain cases, be subjected to official disqualification under their State laws, (see ABSENCE,) 820.
22. Alternate Grand Representatives cannot be received by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1401, 1470, 1484.
23. A brother cannot be received as a Grand Representative from a State in which he does not reside, 581, 586, 639.
24. District Deputy Grand Sires cannot interfere officially with the acts of State Grand Bodies, 17, 793, 820.
25. Subordinate Lodges are restricted to the powers conferred in their charters, and have no legislative power except to make by-laws for their own internal government, 1235-6.
26. When the location of a Subordinate is designated in its charter it cannot remove without the consent of its Grand Body, 659, 782, 812.
27. A Grand Master cannot call a meeting of a Subordinate Lodge, 1085, 1120.
28. Subordinate Lodges or Encampments cannot be required to mutilate the record of their proceedings, 746, 782-3, 812.
29. Subordinates cannot assemble in convention for legislative purposes except with the consent of their Grand Bodies, 1711, 1721, 1766, 1785, 1807.
30. No Lodge or Encampment can confer degrees on a member of a sister body without its consent, 16, 47, 312.
31. Brothers cannot be admitted to membership in Lodges on Encampment cards, nor into Encampments on the cards of Lodges, 1150, 1291, 1316.
32. A Lodge cannot enact by-laws making the use (not the abuse) of stimulating drinks a penal offense, 1404, 1503, 1513.

PROHIBITION, continued.

33. Except in the case of an expelled Lodge or Encampment which has surrendered its effects, no Subordinate can appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States without the consent of its Grand Body, 8, 48, 749.
34. The names and numbers of suspended, expelled, or defunct lodges cannot be assigned to other lodges, 93.
35. The officers of a lodge cannot grant cards to its members in the recess of its meetings, (see CARDS,) 1200, 1249.
36. Nor can they use the seal of a lodge, unless ordered to do so, or unless it be in compliance with an enactment of their Grand Lodge, 1286, 1318.
37. The officers of a Subordinate Lodge cannot be elected by its Grand Lodge, 1404, 1476, 1511.
38. An installed officer cannot be displaced for non-attendance, unless the local law so provides, 1146, 1290, 1316.
39. Membership cannot be acquired by initiation into a suspended or expelled lodge, as such an illegal act is void and cannot be healed, 1391, 1440.
40. Cards issued by the Manchester Unity of Great Britain cannot be recognised within the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1070-4.
41. No person who is not a free white male, twenty-one years old, can be initiated, 658, 694, 1271, 1294.
42. No person can, except under certain circumstances, (see INITIATION and DEPOSITE,) be admitted to membership at a place remote from his residence, 20, 536, 582, 1079, 1080, 1101.
43. No brother can hold membership in two bodies of the same class at the same time, 16, 174, 285, 311, 312.
44. The deaf, the dumb, and the blind cannot be initiated, 1398, 1470, 1484.
45. Atheists cannot be initiated into the Order, 658-9, 1404, 1503, 1513.
46. The name of an applicant for admission cannot be withdrawn after the report of an investigating committee, 1150, 1291, 1316.
47. A new ballot cannot be taken for a rejected candidate, as the vote is not open to reconsideration, 1147, 1305, 1341.
48. A member who has been illegally initiated, innocently on his own part, cannot for that reason be deprived of membership, 1280.
49. The initiation of an unworthy person cannot be declared void; he can only be expelled after a proper trial, 1406, 1475, 1511.

PROHIBITION, continued.

50. No power can be exercised over the holder of an expired withdrawal card, 1401, 1476, 1511, 1722, 1797.
51. The giving of a note for dues cannot place a member in good standing, 1775, 1806.
52. A member of a suspended lodge cannot retain membership in any other branch of the Order, 1148-9, 1291, 1316.
53. A member cannot be suspended for non-payment of dues when unpaid benefits remain to his credit of sufficient amount to off-set his dues, 1633, 1655.
54. A member cannot be tried in his absence, but may be expelled for contempt, 806, 1575, 1655.
55. A wife cannot be permitted to testify against her husband, 655-6, 1400, 1502, 1513.
56. An expelled member cannot be reinstated in another jurisdiction except with the consent of the lodge which expelled him, 1775, 1806.
57. Visiting cards issued by suspended, expelled, or defunct lodges, cannot be recognised as valid, 1398, 1470, 1484.
58. Test oaths or other obligations cannot be required of visiting brothers who prove themselves correct in the usual mode of examination, 1070, 1074.
59. A Subordinate Lodge cannot issue circulars asking aid from sister lodges without the consent of its own Grand Lodge or Grand Master, 906, 860.
60. A candidate for membership cannot be rejected on account of his religious belief, 1198, 1246.
61. A lodge cannot retain or mutilate the card of a brother whose application for membership thereon has been rejected, 1399, 1449, 1479.
62. The resuscitation of a defunct lodge cannot restore to membership all its original members, 1477, 1512.
63. Grand Officers, as such, cannot impart the password to individual members of Subordinate bodies, except in the mode prescribed in their official duties, 1199, 1251.
64. Brothers cannot be recognised as past officers unless they produce satisfactory proof thereof, 410.
65. A Grand Lodge cannot refuse a seat to a Past Grand on account of the neglect of his lodge to make due returns for the term he presided, 1656.

PROHIBITION, continued.

66. A member of a suspended lodge cannot be retained in membership in the Patriarchal branch of the Order, 1148, 1291, 1316.
67. Grand Representatives cannot be admitted into Grand Encampments unless they shall have come into possession of that degree by regular service, 591, 1148, 1291, 1316.
68. Subordinate Lodges or Encampments cannot ask advice or counsel from any other source than the Grand Body by which they are governed, 1455.
69. The charter of a Subordinate cannot be surrendered by a majority of its members, if a constitutional quorum be willing to work under it, 410.
70. A brother cannot be denied admission as a visitor on the ground that he was illegally initiated, 1710, 1723, 1797.

PROPERTY.

1. The papers, documents, and other property of the Grand Lodge of the United States directed to be collected, 151.
2. The Grand Lodge of Maryland requested to erect a suitable building as a depository therefor, and provision made for renting the same, 389, 395, 604.
3. Inventories of the supplies and property directed to be taken, 418, 604.

PROTEST.

1. Of Rep. Hopkins against the postponement of an election for Grand Sire, 121.
2. Of Rep. Hopkins against paying the expenses of a Past Grand Sire in attending a session of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 178.
3. Of Rep. Ridgely against the right of interference with a Grand Lodge constitution when it contained nothing in violation of the usages of the Order, 179.
4. Of Past Grands of New York against the legality of the election of Rep. Leise, and proceedings sustaining the protest, 212, 213, 221, 221.
5. Of members of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky against the election of officers of that body, 217, 219.
6. Of the Grand Lodge of Kentucky submitted, but withdrawn, 345.
7. Of members of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania against the election of Grand Representatives from that State, which protest was not sustained, 517, 560.

PROTEST, continued.

8. Of Reps. Churchill and Snelbaker against the adoption of certain instructions connected with the ceremony of opening lodges, 734.
9. Of Past Grands of Texas against the acts of their Grand Lodge, 745.
10. Of Maine Lodge against the tax of ten per cent. on the receipts of Subordinate Lodges, 788.
11. Of eight Grand Representatives against the appointment of a committee to prepare uniform constitutions for State Grand Bodies, 1293.
12. Of sixteen Grand Representatives against a decision whereby a set of Representatives were admitted to seats from the State of New York, 1341.
13. Of the Grand Representatives from New York against the appointment of a committee to inquire into the condition of the Order in that State, 1448, 1456.
14. Of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of Maryland against the holding of a session of the Grand Lodge of the United States at Cincinnati, 1545, 1624, 1625, 1656.
15. Of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania against the assessment law of 1850, 1625.
16. Of the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of Maryland against the same, 1624, 1625.
17. Of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey against the same, 1711.
18. Of the Grand Lodge of Northern New York against an item charged to its account, (which was rectified,) 1711, 1798, 1805, 1808.
19. Of the Grand Encampment of New Jersey against a proceeding of the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, (see APPEALS,) 1767.
20. The Grand Secretary authorized to adopt proper measures to secure the payment of a protested draft, 924.

PROXIES.

1. Proxy Representatives, appointed by the States, were admitted to seats as members of the Grand Lodge of the United States from the period of its organization till the year 1843, when the system was abolished, (see REPRESENTATION,) 493, 563, 565, 570.
2. In 1833 the Grand Lodge of the United States, in pursuance of its own resolution, appointed proxy Representatives for Massachusetts and New York, 122

PROXIES, continued.

3. Refusal to restrain State Grand Lodges from admitting proxy Representatives to seats in their own bodies, 589.
4. Refusal to require that proxy Representatives, when admitted to seats in Grand Lodges, shall be limited to a single vote, 592.

PUBLICATION.—See PRINTING.**QUALIFICATION.**

1. See **OFFICERS, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, OR MEMBERSHIP**, as the case may be; see also **CONSTITUTION**, for various propositions affecting the qualifications of officers.
2. Applicants for charters to open Subordinate Lodges must be members in good standing who are in possession of the scarlet degree, 13.
3. Applicants for charters to open Subordinate Encampments must be members in good standing, who are in possession of the royal purple degree, 13, 484.
4. The qualification for membership in Lodges and Encampments is required to be the same in British North America as in the United States, 933.
5. Grand Representatives must be Past Grands, of the royal purple degree, and contributing members of a Subordinate Lodge and Subordinate Encampment, 10, 115, 126, 360, 1395.

QUORUM.

1. The presence of Representatives from a majority of the whole number of Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments is necessary to form a quorum for the transaction of business, but credentials may be received and the Grand Lodge of the United States organized in the absence of a quorum. 12, 19, 334.
2. Should a quorum not appear at any time appointed for a meeting of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the Grand Sire has power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, 296, 1539, 1540-1-2.
3. Adjournments for want of a quorum, 125, 128, 129, 152, 223, 227, 295-6, 333, 1539, 1540-1-2.
4. For various propositions to change the number necessary to constitute a quorum, see **CONSTITUTION**.
5. The quorum of a Grand Lodge consists of five or more Past Grands, and if it have a less number it becomes disqualified, its warrant is forfeited, and its Subordinates pass to the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 115, 116.

RECEIPTS.

Statements of moneys received and expended, designating the sources whence received and to whom paid, are embraced in the annual reports of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer. (See FINANCE.)

RECLAMATION.

Some instances of record in which charters have been reclaimed and restored, viz. Grand Lodge of Delaware, 114, 115, 116, 126, 137, 139; Encampments in Illinois, 609, 681, 1239, 1263, 1442; Jerusalem Encampment of Indiana, 1201, 1283, 1457, 1481. (See PENALTIES.)

REFERENCE.

1. A motion to refer is made debatable, (see ORDER, RULES OF,) 1397.
2. Subjects inappropriately referred may be re-referred, on the report of a committee, without suspending the rules to consider such report, 1441.

REFRESHMENTS.

Refreshments not allowed in the lodge, 45.

REGALIA.

1. The regalia of a member who has taken only the initiatory degree is a plain white apron, without collar or any other badge of distinction, 346, 581.
2. The aprons and collars of other members of Subordinate Lodges are white. Those for members of the first degree are trimmed with white; those for members of the second degree are trimmed with pink; those for members of the third degree are trimmed with blue; those for members of the fourth degree are trimmed with green; those for members of the fifth degree are trimmed with scarlet, 18, 346-7.
3. The Noble Grand wears a scarlet collar, trimmed with white or silver; the Vice Grand wears a blue collar, trimmed with white or silver; the Secretaries wear green collars, trimmed with white or silver; the Treasurer wears a green collar, trimmed with white or silver, 18, 346-7.
4. The Supporters of the Noble Grand wear scarlet sashes; the supporters of the Vice Grand wear blue sashes; the Warden and Conductor wear black sashes; the scene Supporters wear white sashes; the Chaplain wears a white sash, 18.
5. The aprons of the elective and appointed officers are white, trimmed with the color of the collar or sash indicated for the office, 18.

REGALIA, continued.

6. All members of a Subordinate Lodge may wear rosettes, displaying the colors of the degrees they have taken, 18.
7. A Vice Grand who temporarily occupies the chair of the Noble Grand should wear the regalia of that officer, 1443, 1475, 1511.
8. Past Grands wear scarlet collars, (or sashes,) and aprons either white trimmed with scarlet, or scarlet trimmed with white. The aprons and collars of Past Grands may be trimmed with silver lace or fringe. Those who have taken the Royal Purple degree may have trimmings of yellow metal, 18, 19.
9. The Officers and Past Grands of a Lodge wear the regalia of a Past Grand, as before defined, 19.
10. The jewel for a Past Grand is a five pointed star; for a Noble Grand, crossed gavels; for a Vice Grand, hour-glass; for a Secretary, crossed pens; for a Treasurer, crossed keys; for a Warden, crossed wands; for a Conductor, crossed axes; for a Guardian, crossed swords, 1276, 1455.
11. The jewel for a Past Grand Master is, the sun with the hand and heart; for a Grand Master, the sun with the scales of justice impressed or engraved thereon; for a Deputy Grand Master, a half moon; for a Grand Warden, crossed gavels; for a Grand Secretary, crossed pens; for a Grand Treasurer, crossed keys; for a Grand Conductor, Roman sword; for a Grand Guardian, crossed swords; for a Grand Marshal, a baton; all of the said jewels to be of white metal, 1276, 1455.
12. The regalia for members of Subordinate Encampments who have not received the Royal Purple degree is black aprons and gloves; and members who have obtained the Royal Purple degree wear purple collars, black aprons, and black gloves, the aprons and collars to be trimmed with yellow lace or fringe, 19, 346.
13. The regalia for an officer of a Subordinate Encampment is, in addition to the black gloves, a purple collar and black apron trimmed with gold-colored fringe or lace, or with both, 852, 943, 965, 966.
14. The regalia for members of a Grand Encampment is the same as that last described.
15. The regalia for an officer of a Grand Encampment is a purple collar (or sash) and black apron, trimmed with gold bullion fringe, 852, 943, 965, 966.
16. The jewel for a Grand Patriarch is a double triangle, of yellow metal, with a representation of an altar and cross crooks in the centre; for a Grand High Priest, same triangle, with a representation of the breast-plate; for a Grand Senior Warden, same triangle, with crossed crooks; for Grand Junior Warden, same

REGALIA, continued.

- triangle, with single crook; for Grand Scribe, same triangle, with cross pens; for Grand Treasurer, same triangle, with cross keys; for Grand Sentinel, same triangle, with crossed swords, 852, 943, 965, 966.
17. The jewels for officers of Subordinate Encampments are single triangles, and in other respects the same as above designated for officers of Grand Encampments.
 18. The regalia for a Grand Representative consists of a collar of purple velvet, not more than four inches in width, with a roll of scarlet velvet; the trimmings to be of yellow metal, and the collar to be united in front with three links, to which may be suspended such medal or medals as the member may be entitled to wear. Past Grand Representatives and the Officers and Past Officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States wear the same regalia as Grand Representatives, 19, 1112, 1123, 1124.
 19. The jewel of a Grand Representative or Past Grand Representative is a medal, three inches in diameter, of yellow metal, having on one side the coat of arms of his State, surrounded by an ornamental edging of silver, 19, 1113, 1124.
 20. The jewel of a Grand Sire or Past Grand Sire is the same as that of Grand Representatives, except that the coat of arms of the United States is represented on one side of his medal, 19, 1113, 1124.
 21. All officers of Lodges and Encampments should wear the regalia prescribed for them by the laws, 1443, 1475, 1511.
 22. All Past Officers of Grand and Subordinate Encampments are entitled to wear the regalia and jewels appertaining to the offices they have passed, 852, 943, 965, 966.
 23. Representatives cannot be recognised in the Grand Lodge of the United States unless clothed in appropriate regalia, 1522.
 24. Past Officers and members in possession of Encampment degrees, and all other members of the Order, when visiting Grand or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, are entitled to wear the regalia and jewels pertaining to the highest degree which they have taken, 20, 591.
 25. The funeral regalia consists of a black crape rosette, having a centre of the color of the highest degree to which the wearer may have attained, to be worn on the left breast; above it a sprig of evergreen, and below it (if the wearer be an elective officer or past officer) the jewel or jewels which as such he may be entitled to wear; but Grand Lodges may, at their discretion, permit the usual regalia of the Order to be worn at funerals, either in connexion with or as a substitute for the simple regalia here described, 32, 784, 961, 962, 1115, 1126, 1194, 1239-40, 1243.

REGALIA, continued.

26. The ordinary mourning badge to be worn by brothers, in memory of a deceased brother, is a strip of black crape, passed through one button-hole of the left lapel of the coat, and tied with a narrow ribbon of the color of the highest degree to which the wearer has attained, 32, 961, 962, 1115, 1126, 1194, 1243.
27. All Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments are required to furnish their officers with the jewels appertaining to their stations, and whilst in session their members are required to be clothed in suitable regalia, 1290.
28. The Encampment regalia, except by visiters, can be worn only in an Encampment, but members of a Grand Lodge who have received the Royal Purple degree may wear the colors of the Encampment in Grand Lodge, 18, 19, 20, 254-5, 276, 281-2.
29. Grand Lodges are required to enact laws to restrict processions and public displays in regalia, within their respective jurisdictions, 392-3, 661, 777, 804.
30. All publications calling on the Order to appear in regalia, on any occasion not authorized by the proper Grand Lodge, are improper, and obnoxious to censure, 392, 393.
31. The emblems of the Order cannot be used in connexion with any advertisement or public display that does not appertain to the wants of the Order, 1401, 1471, 1485.
32. It was formerly the custom for Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge United of the States to appear in the regalia of the bodies which they represented, 19, 418, 1112, 1113, 1123.
33. Appropriation to defray the expense of regalia provided for officers, 47.
34. The Grand Secretary authorized to procure regalia for officers, 1788.
35. An inquiry from Pennsylvania concerning the Patriarchal regalia, which was withdrawn 322.
36. Proceedings, not above referred to, having in view the procurement of proper regalia and jewels for the officers and members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, (which were not carried out,) 318, 343.
37. Proceedings, not above referred to, having in view the regulation of funeral regalia, 497, 784, 1190, 1195, 1199, 1230.
38. A proposition to cause the regalia to be more particularly defined, 567.

REGALIA, continued.

39. Rejection of an elaborate proposition defining the regalia of every grade in the Order, 1273, 1455.
40. Refusal to prohibit positively the use of regalia and emblems at all processions, balls, funerals, &c. unless when specially authorized at a meeting of the Grand Lodge or under dispensation of a Grand Master, 392, 393.

REGISTRY OF LODGES, &c.

In 1843 it was deemed expedient to adopt measures for ascertaining the date of instituting all Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, with a view to a complete numerical registry thereof, that the operations of the Order might be made more manifest; but it appearing to be impracticable to obtain full returns from the State Grand Bodies, the project was in 1846 ultimately abandoned, 535, 579, 635, 650, 786, 915.

REINSTATEMENT.

1. A suspended or expelled Subordinate Lodge or Encampment may be reinstated by its appropriate Grand Body, and a suspended or expelled member may be reinstated by the Subordinate which imposed the penalty.
2. A Grand Body may reinstate a member of a Subordinate by terminating a penalty of indefinite suspension; or it may, on appeal, reverse the judgment of a Subordinate and thus reinstate a member, 809, 810, 904, 953.
3. The resuscitation of a defunct lodge on the application of a portion of its original members, does not restore to membership all its former members who were in good standing at the time of its dissolution, 1477, 1512.
4. It is contrary to usage, though not incompatible with law, to subject suspended members to the ordeal of a ballot, at the expiration of their terms of suspension, before permitting them to resume the full rights of membership, 1504-5, 1513.
5. When charges are preferred against a suspended member he must be temporarily admitted to his lodge for the purpose of making his defence, 1575, 1655.
6. A member expelled in one jurisdiction cannot be reinstated in another jurisdiction without the consent of the Lodge expelling; and if reinstated, except by such consent, he is neither a member of the Lodge nor of the Order, 1775, 1806.

REJECTION.

1. A new ballot for a rejected candidate is unlawful, 1305, 1341.
2. If a brother who applies for membership on a card be rejected the card must be returned to him without being defaced, 1399, 1449, 1479.

RELIEF.

1. A Subordinate Lodge or Encampment can ask for relief only through its Grand Lodge or Grand Master, and it must obtain the prescribed certificate from such authority, 860, 906.
2. A brother obtaining relief from a lodge of which he is not a member must have the amount endorsed upon his card, and the lodge to which he belongs must be notified thereof by the lodge granting the relief, 861, 903.
3. Refusal to enact that members taking withdrawal cards for the purpose of joining other lodges, or of petitioning for new ones, shall be entitled to benefits for one month after withdrawal, 800, 914, 917.
4. Refusal to enact that a lodge which grants relief to a travelling brother shall reclaim the amount from the lodge of which such brother is a member, 1299.
5. Refusal to adopt a similar proposition, having in view the establishment of a general relief fund, and allowing the amount granted to travelling brothers to be reclaimed under certain circumstances, 1709, 1721, 1766.
6. For other references connected with this subject see **BENEFITS**.

RELIGION

No peculiar religious views being necessary to admission into the Order, candidates cannot be rejected merely on account of their religious belief; but those disbelieving the being of a God are inadmissible, 658, 659, 1198, 1246, 1404, 1503, 1513.

REMISSION OF DUES.

1. The remission and donation of dues and fees are subjects belonging to the legislation of State Grand Bodies, 665, 1199, 1248.
2. The dues owing by lodges in New Jersey remitted to the Grand Lodge of that State, 155.
3. Certain dues of Washington Lodge, of Kentucky, remitted to the Grand Lodge of that State, 280.
4. Dues remitted to subordinates, viz. Boone Lodge, of Kentucky, 170, 171-2; Wilkey Encampment, of Louisiana, 247; Mobile Lodge, of Alabama, 308, 310; California Lodge, of California, 1711, 1773, 1806.
5. Per centage on donations remitted to the lodges in Maine, 788.
6. The dues of the Grand Lodge of New York remitted, (being the first case of abatement as respects a Grand Lodge,) which were paid at a subsequent period, 176.

RELIEF, continued.

7. Two years' dues remitted to each of the Grand Lodges of New Jersey, of the District of Columbia, and of Delaware, 215, 218, 219, 252.
8. Dues of the Grand Lodge of Delaware again remitted, 384.
9. Dues remitted to the Grand Lodge of Illinois, 504.
10. Remission denied to the Grand Encampments of Ohio and Kentucky, 557, 574.
11. Remission denied to Wildey Encampment, of Missouri, and Lebanon Encampment, of Illinois, 558, 575.
12. Remission denied also to Iowa Lodge and Milwaukee Lodge, of Wisconsin, 521, 574.

REMOVAL.

1. Under the law of 1851 a Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment may determine, in its constitution and by-laws, at what place its sessions shall be held, 1759, 1763, 1766, 1803.
2. Prior to the date mentioned they were restrained from removing from one place to another without the consent of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and all propositions for such removal were required to emanate from the Grand Body itself, (see LOCATION,) 1077.

REPORTS.

1. The Grand Sire is required to make a report at every session of his official acts and doings in the recess, and has authority to have said report printed, 9, 506.
2. The Grand Recording Secretary is required to make report at each annual session of all moneys received, specifying the amount, whence received, and for what paid; also, to report in tabular form the substance of the returns of all Grand and Subordinate bodies, naming such as shall fail to make returns; also, to report what moneys are owing to or by the Grand Lodge of the United States; and he is authorized to have said reports printed, 340, 342, 417, 506, 600.
3. The Grand Corresponding Secretary is required to make a detailed report at each annual session of the subjects of correspondence requiring the action of the Grand Lodge, and is authorized to have said report printed, 328, 506.
4. The Grand Treasurer is required to make report at each annual session of his receipts and expenditures, and to furnish a copy thereof to the Grand Recording Secretary prior to the session, to be printed with his report, 675, 681, 816.

REPORTS, continued.

5. The District Deputy Grand Sires are required to make to the Grand Sire semi-annual reports of their acts and doings, and the same must be filed in the Grand Secretary's office and printed as an appendix to the Journal, 17, 30, 793, 689, 898, 1032, 1232.
6. The first business in order every morning in the Grand Lodge of the United States (except the first day of the session) is the presentation of reports from committees, but they cannot be considered on the day they are presented, except those relating to the credentials of members, (see COMMITTEES,) 24, 1438.
7. Committees appointed to perform special duties in the recess are required to report, although some of their members may have ceased to be members of the body, 24, 1277-8.
8. Reports of Grand Sires, viz. Thomas Wildey 81, 122, 139; James Gettys, 202; George Keyser, (none, in consequence of sickness and death;) Samuel H. Perkins, 265, 299; Zenas B. Glazier, 346, 365; John A. Kennedy, 429, 521; Thomas Sherlock, 844, 1009; Howell Hopkins, 608, 722, 737; Horn R. Kneass, 1144, 1388; Robert H. Griffin, 1568, 1686; William W. Moore, (term not expired.)
9. Reference of the subjects contained in reports of Grand Sires, 631-2, 635, 746, 772, 844, 862, 1013, 1028, 1189, 1192, 1394, 1399, 1704.
10. Extra copies of the reports of Grand Sires ordered to be printed, 631, 745, 851, 1013, 1189, 1394, 1693.
11. For some years reports were not required of the Grand Secretaries, and therefore regular reports have not been made by any of these officers except James L. Ridgely, viz. 336, 373, 463, 544, 614, 751, 875, 1038, 1205, 1408, 1577, 1694, 1725.
12. Reference of the subjects contained in the reports of the Grand Secretary, 555, 561, 631, 635, 899, 901, 1037, 1069, 1239, 1264, 1437, 1444, 1577, 1605, 1713, 1714, 1733.
13. Extra copies of the reports of the Grand Secretary ordered to be printed, 631, 772, 875, 1205, 1441, 1708, 1734.
14. Reports of Grand Treasurers, viz. John Boyd, 49, 51, 52, 54, 59, 61, 64, 67, 71, 73; Thomas Wildey, (acting,) 117, 132, 163; Augustus Mathiot, 180, 207; Andrew E. Warner, 240, 260, 330, 361, 424, 513, 601, 696, 822, 969, 1056, 1228, 1434, 1597, 1731.
15. Reports of the District Deputy Grand Sires, viz. George W. Churchill, 701; Albert Guild, 701-6, 827-8, 976-7; William W. Moore, 706-7, 828-9, 984-5; Albert Case, 707-11; John G. Potts, 711-14, 837-9, 989-91; A. B. Coleman, 714-15, 987-8; William S. Stewart, 715-16, 836-7; Samuel York AtLee, 717-19, -20; E. Parsons, 830-1; Geo. I. Dicks, 831-2; A. Mondelli,

REPORTS, continued.

- 832-3, 4; A. S. Kellogg, 834, 974-5; William Duane Wilson, 835; S. C. Sewell, 839, 973; Benjamin C. True, 976-6; James Wood, 978-9; Frederick Croswell, 979-80; Charles McGowan, 980-1; J. W. Stokes, 981-3; Richard Marley, 983-4; Wiley Williams, 985-6; I. D. Williamson, 986-7; Gerard B. Allen, 988-9; George Brown, 991-2; John T. Blain, 993; Marshall C. Holmes, 993-4; J. B. Hinkle, 994; Wm. F. Davis, 995-6; L. P. Sundberg, 996-8; John W. Gordon, 998; Jno. McCormick, 999; John Affron, 999.
16. Report of the Moveable Committee, in 1830, on the condition of the Order, 109.
 17. Reports of Past Grand Sire Wildey giving an account of his doings as Travelling Agent, 268, 287, 306, 319, 397.
 18. Reports of Agents of the Covenant, viz. Thomas Wildey, 488; William Curtis, 568; James L. Ridgely, 651. (See COVENANT.)
 19. Report by the Rev. Sater T. Walker of a tour he made in some of the Southwestern States, 255.
 20. Report of forms of uniform constitutions for Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, 1459.
 21. Report in refutation of a libel against Past Grand Sire Wildey, 127.
 22. Report in favor of doing the legislation of the Grand Lodge of the United States by bill, instead of resolution, 1600.
 23. Report of the Commission, together with all the evidence taken in 1846-7, in relation to the New York difficulties of those years, 1162, 1189, 1332, 1337, 1355, 1381.
 24. See COMMITTEES for reports of committees; see RETURNS for reports from Grand and Subordinate bodies; and see FINANCE, or other subject, for such reports as have relation thereto.

REPRESENTATION.

1. Representation in the Grand Lodge of the United States was formerly limited to Grand Lodges, which were permitted to appear either by actual representatives or by proxies, 70.
2. The propriety of allowing Grand Encampments to be represented on the same terms as Grand Lodges was first suggested in 1840, and adopted in the following year, 323, 338, 391.
3. The same session which adopted this provision recommended its repeal, but the recommendation was not concurred in, 421, 422, 481.
4. Remonstrance of Delaware against the right of Grand Encampments to representation, 428.
5. Proceedings having relation to, and which eventuated in, the abolishment of the proxy system, 487, 492, 559, 562, 565, 570.

REPRESENTATION, continued.

6. All Representatives required to be residents of the States or Territories which they represent, 581, 586, 639.
7. The law now is, that every Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment having under its jurisdiction less than one thousand contributing members is entitled to one Representative, and every such body having under its jurisdiction more than one thousand members is entitled to two Representatives, all of whom must be residents of the States they represent, and otherwise qualified according to law, (see GRAND REPRESENTATIVES,) 10, 130.
8. The expenses of Representatives, which were formerly paid by the bodies they represented, are now paid by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 11, 1295-6, 1454.
9. Grand Lodges for which warrants are issued during the recess are not entitled to representation, or liable for the representative tax, until their warrants are confirmed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and in the mean time the latter body must receive the per centage accruing from their Subordinates, 600, 776, 808-9.
10. For numerous propositions to change the basis of representation, see CONSTITUTION.
11. Refusal to require State Grand Bodies to abolish the proxy system of representation, 589.
12. Refusal to require that proxy representatives in State Grand bodies shall be limited to a single vote, 592.

RESIDENCE.

1. Except under certain restrictions, no person can be initiated into the Order at a place remote from his residence, (see INITIATION,) 20, 536, 582, 1080, 1101, 1402, 1493, 1512.
2. A citizen of a State or Territory in which there is no lodge may be initiated in an adjacent State, 1400, 1502, 1513.
3. The renewal of membership by the deposit of withdrawal cards is regulated by the same rules, as respects residence, that apply to initiation, (see CARDS AND DEPOSITE,) 1200, 1249.
4. If there be more than one Lodge at the place of a brother's residence, he may deposit his card in either, at his option; and, in like manner, if there be several lodges nearly equidistant, he may select either, 1200, 1249.
5. If there be no lodge at the place of a brother's residence, he must deposit his card in the lodge nearest thereto; and under these circumstances he may make the deposit in an adjacent State, provided he obtain the consent of his own jurisdiction, 1200, 1248, 1400, 1449, 1479.

RESIDENCE, continued.

6. State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments are required to provide laws to enforce the foregoing regulations, 20, 582.
7. Oriental Lodge, of the District Columbia, arraigned for violating the laws relating to residence, and directed to be punished if the facts should be substantiated, 1196, 1315.
8. Cedar Key Lodge, of Iowa, adjudged guilty of violating the law by the initiation of a non-resident, 1710, 1723, 1797.
9. Representatives to the Grand Lodge of the United States must be residents of the States they represent, 581, 586, 639.

RESIGNATION.

1. In case of the resignation of the Grand Sire, the duties of the office are performed by the Deputy Grand Sire until the next stated meeting of the Grand Lodge, when an election takes place. In case of the resignation of any other officer, the Grand Sire appoints a qualified brother to perform the duties of the vacant office until the next stated meeting, when an election or formal appointment, as the case may require, takes place, 11.
2. A brother who resigns an office forfeits its honors, which enure to his successor, 312, 1198, 1245, 1443, 1475, 1511.
3. A written resignation completely severs the connexion of a brother with the Order, provided he be in good standing at the time of such resignation; and when a brother has thus separated himself from the Order he is no longer in any respect subject to its jurisdiction, 1398, 1449, 1450.

RESUSCITATION, REVIVAL.

The resuscitation of a defunct lodge, on the application of a portion of its original members, does not restore to membership all its former members who were in good standing at the time of its dissolution, 1477, 1512.

RETURNS.

1. Every Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment is required to make an annual return to the Grand Lodge of the United States, according to the prescribed forms, (inserted at pages 35, 40,) the same to be furnished by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 15, 101, 201, 209, 284, 344, 505, 692, 1768, 1809.
2. The return is in two parts, each of which must be duly attested— if from a Grand Lodge, by the seal of the body and the signatures of the Grand Master and Grand Secretary; and if from a Grand Encampment, by the seal of the body and the signatures of the Grand Patriarch and Grand Scribe.

RETURNS, continued.

3. The return must correspond to the fiscal year of the Grand Lodge of the United States, commencing on the first day of July, and terminating on the thirtieth of June, 491, 505, 680, 692.
4. The return must be rendered to the Grand Recording Secretary at least one month previous to the annual session of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and should be accompanied with the dues owing to said body, 15, 356.
5. The first part of a return from a Grand Lodge should contain full information, from its jurisdiction, under the following heads, viz: The names and numbers of Subordinate Lodges; the place and times of their meeting; the number of initiations; the number of rejections; the number admitted by card; the number withdrawn by card; the number of re-instatements; the number of suspensions; the number of expulsions; the number of deaths; the number of Past Grands; the number of contributing members; whole amount of receipts; names of the Grand Officers; names of Past Grand Masters; number of its members; and the names of persons expelled and suspended for cause other than non-payment of dues are required to be appended to this return, 15, 35, 209, 344.
6. The second part of a return from a Grand Lodge should contain full information under the following heads, viz: The number of brothers relieved in Subordinate Lodges; the number of widowed families relieved; the number of brothers buried; the amount paid for relief of brothers; the amount paid for relief of widowed families; the amount paid for education of orphans; the amount paid for burying the dead; the total amount paid for these purposes; and such supplementary information as may be useful to the Order, and explanatory of the foregoing, 15, 36.
7. The return of a Grand Encampment must contain similar information with that of a Grand Lodge, and state the number of Past Chief Patriarchs and Past High Priests, 15, 39, 40.
8. The return should also designate the names and residence of the Grand Officers for the time being; and when these are omitted the Grand Representatives are allowed to add them, 1280.
9. Every Subordinate Lodge and Subordinate Encampment under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States is required to make returns semi-annually, setting forth the names of persons initiated; the names of brothers admitted by card; the names of persons rejected; the names of brothers withdrawn by card; the names of brothers suspended, and the cause in each case specified; the names of brothers expelled, and the cause in each case specified; the names of brothers reinstated; the names of brothers deceased during the term; the number of degrees conferred; the number of contributing members;

RETURNS, continued.

the whole amount of receipts, specifying the amount from each source of revenue; the amount of dues to the Grand Lodge of the United States, being ten per centum on the whole amount of receipts; and the names of officers elected and installed, 13, 15, 37, 38, 201, 208, 344, 491.

10. Each Subordinate Lodge and Subordinate Encampment under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States must also make a relief return, embracing the same details, so far as they are applicable, as are required in the returns, from Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments, 13, 15, 36, 40, 107.
11. These returns, if from a Lodge, must be attested by its seal, and by the signatures of the Noble Grand, Vice Grand, and Secretary; and if from an Encampment, they must be attested by its seal, and by the signatures of the Chief Patriarch, High Priest, and Scribe; and said returns must be rendered, accompanied by the dues, to the Deputy Grand Sire of the District in which the Lodge or Encampment is situated immediately after the close of each term, 15.
12. Any Subordinate Lodge or Encampment under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States which fails for one year to make its returns forfeits its charter, 20, 674, 680, 692.
13. Forms of annual returns to be made by Grand Lodges and Encampments, 35, 36, 39, 40.
14. Forms of semi-annual returns to be made by Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 37, 38.
15. Proceedings, not above referred to, directing the preparation and publication of abstracts of these returns, 342, 689.
16. The Grand Secretary instructed to take measures to have the returns accurately made out, 928.
17. A return of the funds on hand and of investments was required to be made in 1851, but the law was repealed at the next session, 1768, 1800, 1912.
18. Summary view of the returns of Grand and Subordinate Lodges, 49, 52, 65, 77, 80, 86, 95, 110, 118, 133, 164, 181, 208, 241, 261, 294, 331, 362, 425, 514, 602, 697, 823, 971, 1055, 1226, 1432, 1696, 1729.
19. Summary view of the returns of Grand and Subordinate Encampments, 207, 240, 261, 293, 332, 363, 426, 516, 604, 698, 824, 972, 1128, 1227, 1433, 1595, 1730.
20. For reference to reports from the Committee on Returns, see COMMITTEES.

RETURNS, continued.

21. A Past Grand cannot be refused admission to a seat in his Grand Lodge in consequence of the failure of a Subordinate Lodge to furnish the return and pay the per centage for the term during which such Past Grand presided, 1656.

REVENUE.—(See FINANCE.)

Committee appointed to inquire into the amount of revenue and expenditures of Subordinate Lodges, with a view to establishing the same upon some solvent and stable basis, 1712.

REVISION.

1. The Constitutions of all Grand Bodies, and of Subordinate Bodies working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and all amendments thereto, must be submitted to the latter body for examination, and are not of binding force until confirmed, 15, 93, 1058, 1151, 1289.
2. Resolutions of the Grand Encampment of Connecticut dissenting from the laws on this subject, 1406.
3. For what relates to the revision of the work, see WORK OF THE ORDER.

RHODE ISLAND

1. P. G. Benjamin Downing in 1826 petitioned for a charter for a lodge at Providence, which of course was not granted, but the Grand Secretary was directed to instruct him how to proceed, 83.
2. Friendly Union Lodge, No. 1, located at Providence, was chartered in 1830, 106.
3. This lodge did not commence under favorable auspices; in 1831 it failed to report, and in 1835 it became extinct, and its charter, books, &c. were reclaimed, 108, 114, 141, 203.
4. The restoration of its charter was authorized in 1841, but the lodge was not re-opened until August, 1843, 418, 444, 528, 556.
5. Eagle Lodge, No. 2, located at Providence, was instituted under dispensation April 29, 1843, and charter confirmed, 528, 556.
6. Roger Williams Lodge, No. 3, located at Providence, was authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1843-4, and charter confirmed, 629, 633.
7. The Grand Lodge was instituted at Providence June 15, 1844, under dispensation, and charter confirmed, 613, 628, 634.
8. In 1844 the Grand Lodge of the United States refused to relieve the Subordinate Lodges petitioning for a charter for the Grand Lodge from the payment of the per centage accruing from the institution of said body to the confirmation of its charter, 640, 661.

RHODE ISLAND, continued.

9. Narragansett Encampment, No. 1, located at Providence, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1843-4, and charter confirmed, 629, 645.
10. Moshassuck Encampment, No. 2, located at Providence, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1844-5, and charter confirmed, 769, 786.
11. Palestine Encampment, No. 3, located at Newport, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1845-6, and charter confirmed, 887, 905.
12. In 1848 permission was granted to remove the above Encampment from Newport to Woonsocket, 1281.
13. Manchester Encampment, No. 4, located at Providence, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1847-8, and charter confirmed, 1215, 1234.
4. The Grand Encampment was instituted under dispensation in 1848, and the charter confirmed, 1405, 1415, 1418.
15. Constitutions of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments presented, 775, 902.
16. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, 902, 944, 1287, 1472, 1521, 1714.
17. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved with an amendment, 1438, 1473.
18. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge on the subject of education presented, 1036.
19. Memorial of the Grand Lodge, complaining of a decision of the Grand Sire adverse to a law of a Subordinate Lodge, which law, after a candidate had been black-balled, allowed of his admission by a vote of the Lodge; the decision of the Grand Sire was sustained, 1147, 1191, 1235, 1305.
20. There was another question involved in the above case, viz. the powers of the Grand Sire as regards State jurisdictions, which does not appear to have been settled, 1305.
21. Proceedings of the Grand Encampment proposing to limit the votes of Past Grand Sires, 1406.
22. An expression of opinion by the Grand Lodge against the adoption of a uniform constitution for Grand Bodies, 1406.
23. Approval of a law passed by the Grand Lodge amending the constitutions of its Subordinate Lodges, 1472, 1521.
24. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for this State, and their reports, viz. Albert Guild, 591, 701, 827; Daniel Hersey, 507; Henry L. Webster, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354; James Wood, 821, 978.

RHODE ISLAND, continued.

25. Grand Representatives from the States, viz. William E. Rutter, 635; Ebenezer B. White, 724, 736, 842; A. P. Ware, 1009; William Simons, 1017; William W. Knight, 1138, 1383; Henry L. Webster, 1384, 1542, 1565; Horace A. Manchester, 1546, 1565, 1684; J. M. Wheeler, 1566, 1684; James Wood, 842, 1685.
26. In 1851 Rhode Island had fifteen Subordinate Lodges, with 1,322 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$7,657; also, four Subordinate Encampments, with 303 members, and a revenue of \$856, 1729-30.

RULES OF ORDER.—See ORDER.

SABBATH.

Sunday meetings of the Grand Lodge disapproved, 64.

SALARIES.—See COMPENSATION and FINANCE.

SANDWICH ISLANDS.

1. Excelsior Lodge, No. 1, located at Honolulu, was irregularly instituted in 1846, under a commission erroneously granted by a District Deputy Grand Sire, and the lodge was subsequently legalized and chartered, 1010, 1011, 1043, 1098.
2. An organization styling itself Pacific Lodge was self-instituted at the same place about the same time, but on application it was refused a charter, 1043, 1098.
3. The constitution of Excelsior Lodge approved, with an amendment, 1294.
4. The per centage due from Excelsior Lodge remitted, 1258.
5. Appeal from said Lodge for assistance in erecting a hall, which was commended to the favor of the Order in a circular from the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1192, 1259.
6. The Grand Encampment of Ohio urges a donation for the above purpose from the treasury of the Grand Lodge of the United States, which was not acceded to, 1395, 1471, 1484.
7. Statement of moneys contributed for said purpose by Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, 1427, 1494, 1513, 1594.
8. Another appeal from Excelsior Lodge soliciting aid in erecting a hall, which was earnestly seconded by the Grand Lodge of the United States by another appeal to the Order, 1711, 1745, 1798.
9. Alexander V. Fraser appointed District Deputy Grand Sire, 1262, 1293, 1314, 1354.

SANDWICH ISLANDS, continued.

10. Delegates from Honolulu admitted to the floor of the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz. Allan Brinsmade, 1229; Edward A. Webster, 1685.
11. Excelsior Lodge in 1851 had thirty contributing members, 1729.

SCHOOL FUND.

The school fund relieved from the payment of per centage, 359.

SEAL.

1. A form of seal for the Grand Lodge of the United States first presented and approved, 47.
2. A new seal, with appropriate devices, directed to be procured, which was done by a committee, and the design approved, 146, 157, 392.
3. Every Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment is required to have a seal and to deposit an impression thereof, in wax, in the office of the Grand Recording Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 15, 46, 93, 202, 282.
4. Subordinate Lodges and Encampments under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States are in like manner required to have seals and to deposit wax impressions thereof, 46, 93, 202, 282.
5. All communications from Grand or Subordinate bodies must be authenticated by having the seal attached, 46, 1712.
6. The Officers of a Subordinate Lodge or Encampment have no power to use the seal of their Lodge or Encampment, unless they are ordered to do so, or unless it be done in accordance with a positive enactment of the Grand Body under whose jurisdiction they work, 1286, 1318.

SEATS.

1. The Grand Secretary directed to procure chairs and desks for the use of members, and appropriations therefor, 966, 1095, 1788.
2. The seats in the hall of the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to be numbered at the beginning of each annual session, and to be assigned to members by the drawing of lots, 1789.

SECRETARY.—See OFFICERS.

SESSIONS.

1. The time of holding the regular annual communication of the Grand Lodge of the United States has been frequently changed, 27

SESSIONS, continued.

(see CONSTITUTION.) It is now held on the *first* Monday in September, that time having been fixed at the session of 1852, after the first part of this work was printed, 11, 1913.

2. The Grand Lodge may meet at any other time on its adjournment, 11.
3. Special meetings may be held on the call of the Grand Sire; but two months' notice must be given to the different State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments of the object of such meetings, and no other business than such as shall be named in the notice can be transacted, 11.
4. The hour of meeting is nine o'clock in the morning, 11.
5. A majority of Representatives of the several Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments is necessary to form a quorum, 12.
6. Should a quorum not appear at any time appointed for a meeting of the Grand Lodge of the United States, the Grand Sire has power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, 65.
7. The place of meeting may be determined by the Grand Lodge from time to time. The present location is the city of Baltimore, (see LOCATION,) and unless otherwise specially ordered by the Grand Lodge, all meetings are held there, 11, 132, 151, 155, 285, 1502, 1510, 1521, 1658-9.
8. Refusal to meet at Cincinnati, and a report adverse to removal from Baltimore, 1031-2, 1299.
9. Sessions have been held at other places as follows: In 1833 an adjourned session at Philadelphia, 132, 135; in 1834 an adjourned session at Washington, 151, 152; in 1834 an adjourned session at New York, 155, 156; in 1839 the regular session was ordered to be held at Philadelphia, but no business was done for want of a quorum, 285, 295-6; and in 1850 the regular session was held at Cincinnati, 1502, 1510, 1521, 1539.
10. Protest of Maryland against the holding of sessions at any other place than Baltimore, which was not sustained by the Grand Lodge of the United States, but the claim of Maryland to be the permanent seat of government denied, 1624-5, 1658-9.
11. Rejection of a proposition to hold sessions alternately in different States, 94.
12. The Grand Lodge of the United States works and transacts its business only in the Royal Purple degree, 22.
13. It may at any time resolve itself into Committee of the Whole, 116, 188, 189, 191, 487, 489, 727, 728, 729, 730.

SESSIONS, continued.

14. A committee directed to open a special session of the Grand Lodge of the United States for the purpose of delivering a charter for a Grand Lodge and installing its officers, 248, 263.
15. Any brother who is a member of a Grand Lodge and in possession of the Royal Purple degree, if recommended by a Representative of the State from which he hails, may be admitted to witness the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States, except when it is in secret session, 135, 727.
16. Special order to admit members of the third degree as visitors at a certain session of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 62.
17. Members of the Royal Purple degree admitted to the Grand Lodge of the United States on one occasion to witness the installation of its officers, 540.
18. The sessions of State Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments are held at such times and places as may be prescribed in their own constitutions, (see LOCATION,) 1759, 1763, 1766, 1803.
19. The sessions of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments are regulated by the local laws, 659, 782, 812.
20. The regular sessions of a Subordinate Lodge may be held semi-monthly or monthly, with the consent of its Grand Lodge, but in such case the official term of its officers must be proportionately extended, 1070, 1194, 1232, 1444, 1492, 1512.
21. The regular sessions of Subordinate Encampments may in like manner be held semi-monthly or monthly, 1768, 1795, 1807.

SIGNS.—See WORK OF THE ORDER.

SOUTH AMERICA.

1. Refusal by the Grand Sire to grant a dispensation, on an informal application, for a lodge at Maracaibo, 847.
2. The Grand Lodge refused to grant the prayer of an informal petition to open a lodge at Pellotas, in Brazil, 1098.
3. A charter was granted in 1847 for Venezuela Lodge, No. 1, to be located at Caraccas, but the disturbed condition of the country prevented its being opened, 1098, 1213, 1214.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

1. South Carolina Lodge, No. 1, located at Charleston, was chartered by the Travelling Agent during the recess of 1839-40, and charter confirmed, 306, 319.
2. There was an ineffectual effort as early as 1822 to found a lodge in Charleston on the self-institution principle, 306.

SOUTH CAROLINA, continued.

3. Marion Lodge, No. 2, located at Charleston, authorized under dispensation in 1841, and charter confirmed, 368, 394, 443.
4. The Grand Lodge, located at Charleston, instituted under dispensation on the 29th November, 1841, and charter confirmed, 369, 395, 438.
5. Constitution of the Grand Lodge submitted, 498, and a revised and amended copy thereof submitted, 1013.
6. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge presented, 866.
7. Palmetto Encampment, No. 1, located at Charleston, authorized under dispensation in 1841, and charter confirmed, 441, 493, 526.
8. Eutaw Encampment, No. 2, located at Columbia, instituted under dispensation in December, 1842, and charter confirmed, 532, 567.
9. Ashley Encampment, No. 3, located at Charleston, authorized by dispensation in July, 1843, and charter confirmed, 534, 567.
10. The Grand Encampment was instituted at Charleston on the 11th August, 1843, under dispensation, and charter confirmed, 535, 567.
11. A complaint of remissness on the part of this body in not forwarding its returns, which, however, appear to have been received before the complaint was submitted to the Grand Lodge of the United States, 740.
12. Expression of opinion of the Grand Lodge in favor of permitting the travelling password to be given to all Past Grands, which was not acquiesced in by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 776, 802.
13. Upon inquiry by the Grand Lodge it was decided by the Grand Lodge of the United States that it is the duty as well as the privilege of the Grand Master of a State to install, or cause to be installed, the officers of Subordinate Lodges, 866, 919.
14. A constitutional question, having reference to an attempt to amend the constitution of the Grand Lodge, submitted for the judgment of the Grand Lodge of the United States, which was decided in accordance with the views of the majority of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, 930, 967.
15. A resolution of the Grand Encampment presented adverse to the establishment of an Odd-Fellows' college, 1030.
16. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge on the same subject presented, 1035.
17. The Grand Lodge expresses its opinion in favor of the adoption of a general law regulating the conferring of relief on travelling brothers, but the adoption of such a law was deemed inexpedient by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1195, 1232-3.

SOUTH CAROLINA, continued.

18. Appeal cases from this State, (see APPEALS,) viz: of George W. Hopkins, 929; of John W. Cleaper and others, 1012; of P. G. Dibble, 1120.
19. Rev. Albert Case appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, and his report, 507, 591, 707.
20. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Albert Case, 427; S. A. Hurlbut, 518; Robert W. Seymour, 518, 606, 724, 736, 842, 1685; Peter Della Torre, 606, 1009, 1139; John E. Carew, 778; Wilmot G. DeSaussure, 842, 1008, 1138, 1385, 1684; J. H. Taylor, 1008, 1138; John A. Gyles, 1566, 1684.
21. In 1851 South Carolina had nineteen Subordinate Lodges, with 1,861 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$14,117; also, four Subordinate Encampments, with 157 members, and a revenue of \$375, 1729-30.

SUBORDINATE LODGES.

1. Subordinate Lodges derive their powers from the authority which created them, and are restricted to the exercise of such powers as are conferred by their warrants and the laws of the several Grand Lodges under which they exist. They have no legislative power whatever, except to make by-laws for their own internal government, 1077, 1235, 1711, 1721, 1724, 1766, 1784, 1786, 1797, 1807.
2. They are subject at all times to the supervision and control of their Grand Lodges, and for any violation or neglect of their duties may be punished as the Grand Lodge may determine. They must receive with respect all communications emanating from their superiors, 812.
3. They have no authority to ask advice or counsel from any other quarter than the Grand Lodge by which they are governed, 1455.
4. They were formerly restrained from corresponding with each other without the consent of their Grand Lodges, but that law has been repealed, 1238, 1455.
5. The location of a Subordinate Lodge is designated in its charter, and it cannot remove without the sanction of its Grand Lodge; but unless its place of meeting be also designated in its charter, it may meet in any lodge-room that is private and safe from intrusion, 659, 782, 812.
6. The meetings of a Subordinate Lodge are usually held weekly, but, with the permission of its Grand Lodge, they may be held semi-monthly or monthly, and in such a case the official term of its officers must be extended; the same must be done in the case of a lodge working in two languages, with two sets of officers, 67, 1070, 1194, 1232, 1444, 1492, 1512.

SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

7. The opening of lodges in the absence of all its Past Grands, the Noble Grand, and Vice Grand, is regulated by the obligations and charges of its officers, and within the custody of local legislation, 1400, 1450.
8. A lodge cannot confer degrees on a member of another lodge except with the consent of the lodge to which the brother belongs; and if this law be violated the fees must be paid to the last mentioned lodge, 16, 47, 312, 314, 571.
9. It is imperative upon Subordinate Lodges to furnish their officers with the jewels appertaining to their stations, and to cause their members to be clothed in suitable regalia, 1290.
10. Subordinate Lodges under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States may adopt a constitution, subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge of the United States; they make semi-yearly and annual returns to that body, transmitting therewith their dues, being ten per centum on their receipts; and each Subordinate Lodge is furnished with a printed copy of the proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 11, 13, 15, 18, 43.
11. They are required to authenticate their communications by attaching their seal, and to deposite with the Grand Lodge an impression of the seal, 46.
12. A Subordinate Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States which fails to make its returns for one year forfeits its charter, which must be surrendered, together with the effects of the lodge, 20, 351, 674, 680, 692, 954.
13. Whenever a Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States becomes extinct, its members may receive from the Grand Recording Secretary certificates of their regular connexion, in order to enable them to join other Lodges, 498, 1059.
14. Applications for charters for Subordinate Lodges must be accompanied by the fee for the same, which is returned if the charter be not granted, 15.
15. All travelling and other expenses, incurred by the Grand Sire or his deputy, at the opening of a Subordinate Lodge, must be paid by such Lodge, 15.
16. The charter of a Subordinate Lodge cannot be surrendered by a majority of its members, but remains in force so long as five members are willing to work under it, 410.

SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

17. When the charter of a Subordinate Lodge has been surrendered or reclaimed, its books and effects must be placed in the keeping of the Grand Lodge; and its charter, name, number, and property cannot be restored to any but a sufficient number of its original members, 20, 93, 351.
18. A Subordinate Lodge cannot appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States unless with the consent of its Grand Lodge, except in case of its expulsion, it having first surrendered its effects, 8, 749.
19. A Lodge taking an appeal to the Grand Lodge of the United States is required to present a sufficient number of printed statements of its case to furnish one copy to each member of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1127.
20. A Subordinate Lodge can ask for relief only through its Grand Lodge or Grand Master, and it must obtain the prescribed certificate from such authority, 860, 906.
21. Subordinate Lodges and members thereof are prohibited from printing any of the lectures, charges, odes, diplomas, &c., adopted and printed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 888, 914, 956.
22. Lectures, unless authorized by the regulations of the local jurisdictions, are prohibited in Subordinate Lodges, 661.
23. The books of Subordinate Lodges prescribe the nature of the business to be transacted by them, but the order of taking it up, as laid down in those books, is not compulsory, and may be changed when the convenience of a Lodge requires it, 1034, 1064.
24. Subordinate Lodges do not adjourn, but a motion to that effect (that is, to close) whilst a discussion is in progress is in order, (the better motion would be to postpone or lay the subject on the table,) 1236-7.
25. Subordinate Lodges have no right to assemble in convention and legislate relative to the internal affairs of Grand Lodges, 1077.
26. Nor can they assemble in convention for any purpose of legislation without the previous consent of their Grand Lodges, 1711, 1721, 1766, 1786, 1807.
27. Grand Lodges possess the power of enacting laws for the government of their Subordinates, but the local wants of the latter should be duly considered, 1724, 1784, 1786, 1797, 1807.
28. The resuscitation of a defunct lodge, on the application of a portion of its original members, does not restore to membership all its former members who were in good standing at the time of its dissolution, 1477, 1512.

SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

29. A Lodge working in a foreign language may keep a record of its proceedings in the language in which it works, but it is bound also to keep a record in the English language, 1089, 1113, 1522.
30. Brothers residing in one county of a State may petition its Grand Lodge for a charter to open a lodge in another county of the same State where no lodge exists, 1638-9.
31. Lodges and Encampments are required to deliver up old Lecture Books on the receipt of new ones, 44.
32. A recommendation that lodges have but one general anniversary, and that on the 26th April, (the day of the introduction of the Order into the United States,) 64.
33. The officers of a Subordinate Lodge are merely its executive agents, and have no right to use its seal unless ordered to do so by the Lodge, or unless it be done in accordance with the enactments of their Grand Lodge, 1286, 1318.
34. No person is eligible to membership in any Subordinate Lodge under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, or of the Grand Lodge of British North America, or of any of the Grand Lodges by either of said supreme bodies established, except he be a free white male, of good moral character, of the age of twenty-one years, and a believer in a Supreme Being, the creator and preserver of the Universe, 658, 659, 933.
35. No person can hold membership in more than one Subordinate Lodge at the same time, 16, 285.
36. A Subordinate Lodge is not allowed to initiate a person at a place remote from his residence, whether it be within or without the limits of his State, if a Lodge be located in his immediate neighborhood, 20, 536, 582, 1079, 1080, 1101.
37. A candidate, to be legally initiated out of the jurisdiction in which he resides, must obtain the consent of the Grand Lodge or Grand Master of said jurisdiction, 1402, 1493, 1512.
38. Except as above stated, no candidate should be initiated at any place in which he has only a temporary residence, 1316.
39. A lodge cannot under any circumstances confer honorary membership; nor can it admit a person without payment of fee, except under regulations of its Grand Lodge, 639, 665, 811.
40. Good standing signifies contributing membership in a Subordinate Lodge, and freedom from any disability by reason of non-payment of dues, or of charges under the penal provisions of the Lodge, 497.
41. No member is in good standing while his note is held for dues, that being merely a new form of indebtedness, 1775, 1806.

SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

42. A member of a Subordinate Lodge may on his own written application withdraw from the Order, without a withdrawal card, 776, 805.
43. Upon the trial of a member charged, an *exparte* statement cannot be introduced as testimony; his wife cannot be permitted to testify; but all evidence tending to a fair investigation of his case may be admitted, 655.
44. A member of a Subordinate Lodge, except it be under the immediate jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, cannot appeal to that body, 76, 170, 750.
45. If a member of a Subordinate Lodge commit suicide, his family are nevertheless entitled to the funeral benefits, 804, 807.
46. Persons who have withdrawn from the Manchester Unity may be received into the American Order; but there being no communion between that body and the Grand Lodge of the United States, such persons can only come in by initiation, precisely as other initiates do, 1070, 1074.
47. To require suspended members to apply in due form for re-admission, and then subject them to the ordeal of a ballot, though not incompatible with any general law, is in conflict with established usage and the reciprocal rights of members and lodges, and the practice should be abolished, 1504-5, 1513.
48. A brother holding a withdrawal card cannot join the procession of a Lodge without its consent, 1401, 1471, 1485, 1503, 1513.
49. A visiting brother duly qualified, and with proper credentials, cannot be refused admission, even if he was not legally initiated, 1710, 1723, 1797.
50. If a Lodge grant relief to a travelling brother, the amount of benefit granted is endorsed upon his card, 861, 903.
51. Lodges cannot refuse their members visiting cards, or decline accepting their dues, or refuse to pay them benefits, when they purpose a temporary residence in any place in which a change in their ordinary occupation would increase the risk of life and health, 1712, 1739, 1798.
52. Refusal to require all Subordinate Lodges to do their business in the scarlet degree, 400, 487, 866, 919, 920-1.
53. Refusal to enact that brothers withdrawing from one lodge to join another, or to form a new lodge, shall be entitled to benefits during the interval of non-membership, provided it should not exceed one month, 800, 914, 917.
54. Refusal to prohibit a brother holding lodge membership in one jurisdiction from joining an encampment in another jurisdiction, 1079, 1103.

SUBORDINATE LODGES, continued.

55. Refusal to prohibit the granting of charters to work in any other than the English language, 424, 505.
56. Refusal to enact that one-third of the revenue of lodges be set apart as a benefit fund, 1769.
57. An inquiry submitted, but not answered, as to whether a member can withdraw against whom charges have been preferred and withdrawn, 1710, 1739.
58. A committee instituted to ascertain the amount of revenue and expenditures of Lodges with a view to establishing them on a more permanent basis, 1712.
59. The dates of chartering such Lodges as have been established by the Grand Lodge of the United States will be found arranged under the names of the various States. The title ODDFELLOWSHIP will show the regular progression of the Order in this country.
60. See Appeal, Ballot, Benefits, Cards, Charter, Degrees, Funeral, Initiation, Installation, Lectures, Membership, Officers, Penalties, Prayer, Regalia, Returns, Seal, Sessions, Terms, Travelling, Visiting, Work of the Order, or other subject.

SUICIDE.

The commission of suicide by a brother does not divest his family of their right to receive benefits, 807.

SUPPLIES, (see Books.)

1. The proceeds of sales of the books, cards, odes, diplomas, &c. form part of the revenue of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and no lodge or individual has the right to print any of said supplies, 11, 588, 679, 888, 914, 956, 1269, 1772.
2. All supplies obtained from the Grand Lodge of the United States must be paid for in cash, 1613, 1640.
3. Supplies may be contracted for by the Grand Recording Secretary in the recess of the Grand Lodge, 1637.
4. An inquiry suggested as to the cost of supplies, which was not answered, 1457, 1505, 1513.
5. Refusal to provide that supplies be furnished at an advance of ten per cent. on their actual cost, 1296, 1455.
6. Refusal to limit the revenue of the Grand Lodge of the United States to its receipts for supplies, 1550, 1561, 1672.
7. Refusal to establish a western depot for supplies at Louisville, Kentucky, 799, 813.

TAXES, (see DUES.)

Refusal to adopt a proposition to prevent assessments or levies upon State Grand Bodies, 1558.

TEMPERANCE.

1. Temperance is a cardinal principle of the Order, and the abuse of intoxicating drinks has always been condemned by it; but a lodge cannot enact by-laws making the use of liquors a penal offence, 1404, 1503, 1513.
2. Refreshments forbidden in the Lodge during its session, 45.
3. Letters addressed to England urging the abolishment of convivial practices in the lodge-room, 194-5, 375.

TENNESSEE.

1. Nashville Lodge, No. 1, and Tennessee Lodge, No. 2, both located at Nashville, were authorized by the Travelling Agent during the recess of 1838-40, and charters confirmed, 306, 319.
2. The Grand Lodge was instituted at Nashville on the 10th of August, 1841, under dispensation, and charter confirmed, 368, 395.
3. The constitution thereof submitted, at different times, 588, 929, 1084, 1099.
4. A petition was presented in 1842 for an Encampment at Nashville, against which the Grand Lodge protested, and which was not granted on account of the petitioners not being properly qualified, 443, 494.
5. Ridgely Encampment, No. 1, located at Nashville, instituted under dispensation in December, 1842, and charter confirmed, 531, 532, 589.
6. Constitution thereof presented and approved, 588, 592.
7. Washington Encampment, No. 2, located at Columbia, authorized by dispensation in August, 1843, and charter confirmed, 534, 584.
8. During the recess of 1843-4, an application having been received from a number of brothers of the scarlet degree, resident at Dresden and Memphis, praying for a dispensation authorising the Deputy District Grand Sire to confer on them the Encampment degrees, in order that they might be able to apply for an encampment charter, the Grand Sire refused the application, on the ground that, if granted, it would be an infringement on the vested rights of the Encampment already chartered in Tennessee; which decision was reversed by the Grand Lodge of the United States at its next session, 611, 681.

TENNESSEE, continued.

9. Gayosa Encampment, No. 3, located at Memphis, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1844-5, and charter confirmed, 769, 786.
10. Its constitution presented, 775.
11. Olive Branch Encampment, No. 4, at Nashville and Jackson Encampment, No. 5, at Franklin, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1845-6, and charters confirmed, 887, 905.
12. The Grand Encampment instituted at Nashville on the 21st July, 1847, under dispensation, and charter confirmed, 1010, 1015, 1034.
13. Explanation of Grand Sire Kennedy in relation to the non-communication of the annual password to this State during a part of the year, 556, 580.
14. Appeal of William Wood from an act of the Grand Lodge, which elicited the decision that Grand Representatives are officers of Grand Lodges when their constitutions so provide, 1710, 1725.
15. Appeal of W. S. Howard from a decision of the Grand Lodge, which was overruled, (see APPEALS, No. 58,) 1734-5, 1797.
16. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, viz. Timothy Kezer, 507; Wilkins F. Tannehill, 821, 1000.
17. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz. Timothy Kezer, 518; James R. Shelton, 639; William F. Davis, 724, 736; William D. Porter, 736; Walter S. McNairy, 842; Granville P. Smith, 1008, 1144, 1566, 1684; Isaac D. Williamson, 1009; Elijah Morton, 1144, 1385, 1685; A. M. Rosborough, 1144; James Peacock, 1385; George W. Wilson, 1385; E. G. Steele, 1542, 1565; J. D. Danbury, 1542; W. S. Munday, 1685.
18. In 1851 Tennessee had seventy Subordinate Lodges, with 2,595 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$23,397; also, seventeen Subordinate Encampments, with 347 members, and a revenue of \$2,874, 1729-30.

TERMS, (see OFFICERS.)

1. The term of service of officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States is two years, 8, 149.
2. In the early years of the Grand Lodge the term of Grand Sire was four years, which term it was proposed to restore in 1846, but the proposition was received unfavorably, 75, 99, 853, 899.
3. The term of Grand Representatives was one year until 1848, when it was changed to two years, 854, 868, 900, 1071, 1201, 1263, 1294, 1299.

TERMS, continued.

4. The term of officers of Grand Lodges (and Grand Encampments) is one year, 73.
5. Special enactments permitting a Grand Lodge to abridge the term of incumbent officers to conform to constitutional amendments, 846, 950, 1445, 1484.
6. The terms of Subordinate Lodges and Subordinate Encampments are six months, each term commencing with the first meeting in July and the first meeting in January in each year, and ending with the last meetings in June and December, 491, 680, 693, 794, 900, 912.
7. In case a Subordinate Lodge or Subordinate Encampment be instituted or revived in the course of a term, if there be more than thirteen weeks between the time of its institution and the termination of the regular term, they are considered a full term; if there be thirteen weeks or less, then the same, with the ensuing term, constitute one term, 491, 794, 913, 952.
8. The terms of officers of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments must be extended in the event of lessening the number of regular meetings per month, 1070, 1194, 1232, 1444, 1492, 1512.
9. The terms of Subordinate Lodges were formerly three months, and so remained until 1847, when they were changed to six months, 853, 900-1, 912, 914, 1028, 1070, 1074.
10. Since the term of Subordinate Lodges was lengthened, propositions have been repeatedly submitted, either by Representatives or their Grand Lodges, having in view the restoration of the three months' term, but on consideration they have all been rejected, 1015, 1016, 1028, 1030, 1067, 1190, 1191, 1231, 1403, 1406, 1451, 1480, 1626, 1637, 1659, 1710, 1757, 1803.
11. Until 1842 the terms of Subordinate Lodges and Encampments ended at irregular periods, depending on the date of their institution, but it was then deemed necessary so to regulate the subject as to obtain returns up to a stated period, 445, 491-2.
12. Refusal to extend the term of Subordinate Lodges to one year, 1231, 1281, 1407, 1477, 1512.
13. Refusal to extend the term of Subordinate Encampments to one year, 913, 1195, 1281.

TEXAS.

1. Lone Star Lodge, No. 1, located at Houston, was instituted July 25, 1838, under dispensation of the Travelling Agent, and the charter confirmed, this being the first lodge opened in a foreign land under the sanction of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 266, 270, 319.

TEXAS, continued.

2. Harmony Lodge, No. 2, and Galveston Lodge, No. 3, both located at Galveston, were authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1838-40, and charters confirmed, 300, 306, 319.
3. In 1840 Lone Star Lodge applied for a charter for a Grand Lodge, which was not granted on account of the informality of the application, 308, 318.
4. In the same year another application was made from Past Grands for a Grand Lodge charter, but this was also refused, on account of its not being in conformity with the constitution, 337, 346.
5. Finally, application having been made in regular form, the Grand Lodge was instituted at Houston on the 19th of April, 1841, under dispensation of the Grand Sire, and the charter subsequently confirmed, 367, 395, 438.
6. The existence of hostilities between Texas and Mexico prevented the delivery of the Grand Lodge charter for two years after the institution of said Lodge, 437, 525.
7. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, 1196, 1256.
8. During the recess of 1843-4 the Grand Lodge was removed from Houston to Galveston, which was confirmed, 609, 676, 739, 786.
9. Lone Star Lodge was suspended for insubordination in 1845, and in the same year Harmony Lodge surrendered its charter, 767.
10. The Grand Sire authorized to appoint a commission, if he should deem it necessary, to inquire into certain complaints made by Past Grands against the Grand Lodge of Texas, 745, 789.
11. The Grand Lodge petitioned in 1845 for a remission of five years' dues, amounting to one hundred dollars, which caused the introduction of a resolution extending the time of payment, but upon this there was no definite action, 746, 798.
12. A portion of its dues were remitted two years afterwards, 1075-6.
13. The Grand Sire was authorized in 1847 to appoint a competent brother to instruct the Grand Lodge in the work of the Order, but no such appointment was made, 1075, 1152.
14. Reference to the depressed condition of the Order in this State in 1849, and also, in the same year, to its improving condition, 1393-4, 1417.
15. Lone Star Encampment, No. 1, located at Galveston, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1847-8, and charter confirmed, 1214, 1262.

TEXAS, continued.

16. Constitution of the above Encampment approved with an amendment, 1272.
17. Rio Grande Encampment, No. 2, located at Brownsville, and ——— Encampment, No. 3, located at San Augustine, were authorized in the recess of 1850-1, and their charters confirmed, 1702, 1757, 1803.
18. The warrant for the Encampment at San Augustine was withheld for a time in consequence of there being no Patriarch in the district known to be qualified to open it, 1757.
19. A communication presented from the Grand Lodge concerning the Patriarchal Order, on which there appears to have been no legislation, 1711.
20. Refusal on two occasions to grant permission to the Grand Lodge to organize Subordinate Lodges within its jurisdiction on the petition of three qualified members of the Order, provided that previous to the granting of the charter there shall be five or more applicants for initiation, 1488, 1511, 1768.
21. An interesting report of the history of the Order in Texas, by District Deputy Grand Sire Sundberg, 996.
22. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, viz : J. De Cordova, 591, 821; L. P. Sundberg, 996, 1000; Oscar Farish, 1314, 1354; Willard P. Richardson, 1824.
23. Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz : James M. Conrad, 1138; Oscar Farish, 1684.
24. In 1851 Texas had thirteen Subordinate Lodges, with 382 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$6,664; also, one Encampment, with twenty contributing members, 1729-30.

TRANSLATION.

1. Proceedings relating to the translation of the work of the Order into the German language, 230, 305, 315, 392, 558, 808, 879.
2. Proceedings relating to the translation of the work of the Order into the French language, 280, 305, 316, 350, 392, 502, 504, 537, 574, 808, 1086, 1522.
3. Proceedings relating to the translation of the work of the Order into the Spanish language, 1086, 1522.
4. Proceedings relating to the translation of the work of the Order into the Welsh language, which it was deemed inexpedient to do, 808, 879, 1599, 1636.
5. Diploma presented to Henry Leffman for his German translation, 558, 609.
6. Diplomas presented to Frederick Goll and James Gavey for their French translation, 537, 574.

TRAVELLING.

For what relates to Travelling Agent, see AGENT; for what relates to the travelling password, see PASSWORD; and for reference to other matters relative to travelling brothers, see VISITING.

UNIFORMITY.

1. The separation of legislative duties from Subordinate Lodges, by the creation of Grand Lodges, declared to be necessary to ensure uniformity and efficiency in conducting the business of the Order, 41.
2. Propositions and suggestions having in view the attainment of greater uniformity in the work of the Order in the United States, 130, 444, 481, 502, 559, 582, 612, 636, 653, 683, 867, 950, 1080.
3. Proceedings which led to the sending of deputies to England with a view to producing uniformity in the work of the Order, and which resulted in their separation, (see ENGLAND,) 255, 390, 397, 401, 429, 432, 447, 466-7, 499, 500.
4. Adverse report on a suggestion to appoint an officer to visit the States and instruct brethren in the work, 582.
5. The State Grand Lodges recommended to aid in securing uniformity in the work of the Order by the appointment of competent instructors to visit their respective Subordinates, 867, 950, 1080.
6. Grand Lodges have the right, whenever they choose to exercise it, of making uniform constitutions for their Subordinates, 1235, 1236.
7. Proceedings having in view the adoption of a uniform constitution for State Grand Bodies, viz. The plan suggested by Grand Sire Kneass, 1152; referred, 1192; favorable report thereon, 1288; adopted, 1292; form of constitution reported, 1459; rejected, 1482-3.
8. Protests against the adoption of a uniform constitution, viz: By the Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment of Ohio, 1395, 1404; by the Grand Lodge of Wisconsin, 1403; by the Grand Lodge of Mississippi, 1406; by the Grand Encampment of Connecticut, 1406.
9. Refusal to adopt uniform prices for the degrees, 775, 811.
10. Refusal to adopt a uniform plan of conferring degrees, as suggested by a special committee, 868, 960.
11. Refusal to enact a uniform law by which the location of State Grand Bodies might be removed, 868.
12. A general law relating to the subject was passed in 1851, (see LOCATION,) 1759, 1763, 1766, 1803.

UNIFORMITY, continued.

13. Refusal to provide a uniform price for depositing cards, and a uniform time within which the depositors should be entitled to benefits, 1403, 1450-1.
14. Refusal to require the uniform qualification of Past Chief Patriarch for members of Grand Encampments, 1712, 1805, 1808.

UNIVERSITY.

A paper presented from the Morrison Transylvania University of Kentucky, (its nature not stated, but most probably on the subject of education,) which was referred to a special committee. No report, however, appears to have been made on the subject. 1574.

VACANCIES.—See OFFICERS.

VERA CRUZ.

An application was received in 1848 for Hope Lodge, proposed to be located at Vera Cruz, in Mexico, but declined in consequence of the absence of the card of one of the applicants, 1215.

VERMONT.

1. Green Mountain Lodge, No. 1, located at Burlington, and Vermont Lodge, No. 2, at Montpelier, were authorized by dispensation in 1845, and charters duly confirmed, 738, 769, 786.
2. Windsor Lodge, No. 3, located at Windsor; White River Lodge, No. 4, at Bethel; and Wantastiquet Lodge, No. 5, at Brattleboro', were authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1845-6, and charters confirmed, 886, 905.
3. Caledonia Lodge, No. 6, located at Danville; Social Lodge, No. 7, at Wilmington; Vergennes Lodge, No. 8, at Vergennes; Starke Lodge, No. 9, at Bennington; Otter Creek Lodge, No. 10, at Rutland; and Lake Dunmore Lodge, No. 11, at Middlebury, were authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1846-7, and their charters duly confirmed, 1035, 1047.
4. Constitutions of Caledonia Lodge and Lake Dunmore Lodge approved, the latter with an amendment, 1084, 1086.
5. Petition and appeal of Lake Dunmore Lodge presented, 1016.
6. The Grand Lodge, located at Montpelier, chartered in 1847, and instituted at Montpelier on the 29th of December, in that year, 1009, 1063, 1145, 1214.
7. Constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved, at different times, 1191, 1257, 1287.
8. In 1848 a portion of the dues paid by the Subordinate Lodges to the Grand Lodge of the United States was refunded, 1196, 1251, 1294, 1306.

VERMONT, continued.

9. Twenty dollars, paid through a misapprehension of the Grand Lodge, directed to be placed to its credit, 1789.
10. Winooski Encampment, No. 1, located at Montpelier, was authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1845-6, and charter confirmed, 887, 905.
11. Ascutney Encampment, No. 2, located at Windsor, and Green Mountain Encampment, No. 3, at Middlebury, were authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1847-8, and charters confirmed, 1215, 1234.
12. District Deputy Grand Sires appointed for the State, viz: William H. Smith, 738; Benjamin C. True, 880; his report, 975; Albert Case, 1000; Eli Ballou, 1135, 1314, 1538, 1679; Jas. Mitchell, 1824.
13. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Eli Ballou, 1138, 1383; James Mitchell, 1684.
14. In 1851 Vermont had twenty-two Subordinate Lodges, with 1030 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$4,232; also, three Subordinate Encampments, 1729-30.

VIRGINIA.

1. Virginia Lodge, No. 1, located at Harper's Ferry, was chartered in May, 1833, 134.
2. In 1834 application was made for a charter for another Lodge at Harper's Ferry, which was denied for the reason that there were not enough members of the Order at that place to justify the granting of it, 153, 154.
3. In the same year an application was made for a charter for a Grand Lodge at Harper's Ferry, but the petition being informal it was not granted, 159, 166.
4. Washington Lodge, No. 2 located at Norfolk, chartered in September, 1833, 143, 145.
5. Virginius Lodge, No. 3, located at Wheeling, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1834-5, and charter confirmed, 183.
6. Constitution of said Lodge presented and approved with an amendment, 214, 224.
7. Leave granted to the above Lodge to initiate a candidate who was over age, 187, 197.
8. The said Lodge granted an extension of time to pay its dues, 202.
9. In 1835 petitions for charters for a Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment were received, but not granted, the applications being informal, 187, 188, 195.

VIRGINIA, continued.

10. Abram's Encampment, No. 1, located at Wheeling, chartered in October, 1835, 196.
11. Constitution thereof presented and approved, 214, 224.
12. Jefferson Lodge, No. 4, located at Richmond, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1835-6, and charter confirmed, 214, 218.
13. In 1836 another application was made for a charter for a Grand Lodge, to be located at Wheeling; but the petition being informal it was not granted, 214, 218.
14. Old Dominion Lodge, No. 5, located at Portsmouth, chartered in October, 1836, 214, 218.
15. Madison Lodge, No. 6, located at Winchester; Union Lodge, No. 7, at Richmond; and Monroe Lodge, No. 8, at Petersburg, were authorized during the recess of 1836-7, and charters confirmed, 229, 230.
16. Reports on the condition of the Order in this State in 1835, 202, 204, 247, 253.
17. The Grand Lodge chartered in 1637, and instituted at Richmond on the 19th of August, in the same year, 230, 231.
18. The constitution of the Grand Lodge approved, at different times, 929, 1083, 1714, 1748, 1802.
19. A number of Past Grands of Virginia Lodge being unwilling to come under the jurisdiction of the State Grand Lodge, the Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States was directed to inform them that they were under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the State, and were required to pay due respect and obedience thereto, 247.
20. Correspondence between Virginius Lodge and Travellers' Rest Lodge, of Missouri, in reference to the admission of Peter W. Kenaday to membership in the latter, and the subject referred to the Grand Lodges of Virginia and Missouri, 267, 278, 279.
21. Application of the Grand Lodge to have its charter so amended that its communications might be held in Petersburg, instead of Richmond, and action thereon, 299, 313, 315, 318.
22. Refusal to permit the Grand Lodge to remove its sessions to any place in the State that a majority of its Subordinate Lodges might select, 337, 344, 345.
23. Refusal to make certain alterations in the funeral ceremonies suggested by the Grand Lodge, 320.
24. The Grand Lodge indemnified for its loss on the purchase of diplomas just before a deduction was made in their price, 807.

25. In 1846 the territory south of the Potomac which constituted a part of the District of Columbia, but had been retroceded to Virginia by an act of Congress, was transferred from the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia to that of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, 873. ♦
26. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge relating to the course of the Grand Secretary in transmitting circulars inviting subscriptions to the Wildey fund, 1523.
27. Complaint of the Grand Lodge against Cedar Key Lodge of Iowa, for having initiated a resident of Virginia; which act was adjudged to be a clear violation of law, and deserving of punishment, but that the brother thus initiated could not be discharged from membership, 1723, 1797.
28. Neilson Encampment, No. 2, located at Richmond, authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1836-7, and charter confirmed, 247.
29. Wildey Encampment, No. 3, located at Portsmouth, was chartered prior to 1837, but there is not on record any notice of the charter, 252.
30. Jerusalem Encampment, No. 4, located at Norfolk, was chartered previous to 1838, but no mention of the time appears on record; the charter fee is credited in 1841, 415.
31. The hall of Old Dominion Lodge and Wildey Encampment, at Portsmouth, together with the books, charters, and furniture of those bodies, were consumed by fire in 1839, and dispensations granted by the Grand Sire to continue their work, 300.
32. Widows' Friend Encampment, No. 5, located at Winchester, chartered in October, 1838, 273, 277.
33. At a celebration of the Order in Fredericksburg the Encampment degrees were irregularly conferred by members from Richmond, which act was censured by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 306, 323.
34. Washington Encampment, No. 6, located at Fredericksburg, and Glazier Encampment, No. 7, at Petersburg, were chartered in April, 1840, 307, 310.
35. Wildey Encampment having conferred Degrees on a member of Neilson Encampment, the former was directed to pay the fees of said degrees to the latter, 308, 314, 323.
36. Virginia Encampment, No. 8, located at Lynchburg, authorized under dispensation in 1841, and charter confirmed, 368, 382, 394.
37. Damascus Encampment, No. 9, located at Smithfield, and Salem Encampment, No. 10, at Hampton, were authorized by dispensation in 1842, and charters confirmed, 442, 493.

VIRGINIA, continued.

38. At the session of 1841 a charter for a Grand Encampment was authorized when applied for by a majority of the Subordinate Encampments, 420.
39. And at the ensuing session the Grand Encampment was chartered, to be located at such place as a majority of the Encampments of the State might determine. It was instituted on the 15th of November, 1842, at Portsmouth, 440, 494, 526.
40. Constitution of the Grand Encampment approved with an amendment, 1013, 1085.
41. Notice of the expulsion and reinstatement of Widows' Friend Encampment, the act having resulted from a misunderstanding between the two parties, 558, 584, 745.
42. Permission was granted in 1845 to the Grand Encampment to remove from Portsmouth to Richmond, with the concurrence of a majority of the Subordinate Encampments of the State, 775, 803.
43. But in 1846 this enactment was modified so as to authorize the removal of the Grand Encampment to such place as might be determined upon by a majority of the Subordinate Encampments when assembled in special session at Portsmouth, 852, 874, 918, 963.
44. The result was the removal of the Grand Encampment to Alexandria, 1062, 1063.
45. The Grand Encampment was again authorized in 1851 to change its place of meeting, subject to the approval of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1717, 1735, 1747, 1765, 1804.
46. An appeal from an act of the Grand Lodge appropriating money for the Washington National Monument, which elicited the decision that such an appropriation was not improper in the absence of any constitutional inhibition, 1723, 1797.
47. See APPEALS for other appeal cases from the State, viz: of James D. McCabe and others, 310, 312, 587; of several Past Grands, 520; of T. C. Benteen and others, 635, 668; of Widows' Friend Encampment, 745, 788; of T. C. Benteen and others, 1016, 1068; of Jas. D. McCabe and others, 1192, 1265, 1297.
48. James Ford appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, 821.
49. Brethren of this State elected or appointed to office in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: Rev. George M. Bain, Grand Chaplain, 317; the same brother was elected Deputy Grand Sire, but resigned prior to installation, 483, 520; Rev. James D. McCabe twice appointed Grand Chaplain, 779, 1037.

VIRGINIA, continued.

50. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: William S. Smith, 242; William Towers, 262; Peter W. Grubb, 295; George M. Bain, 297, 335, 518, 1009; Jacob Hull, Jr., 395, 400, 427, 606; William M. English, 427; Joseph Segar, 518; William G. Webb, 518; James D. McCabe, 606, 724, 736; Bartholomew Slade, 639; James Ford, 724, 736; Edmund C. Robinson, 727, 737, 843, 1138, 1685; M. J. Cooke, Jr., 842; Robert W. Reid, 842; J. Harrison Kelly, 1008; Edward S. Hough, 1008; William L. Boak, 1138; Horatio N. Gallaher, 1139; James M. H. Brunet, 1385, 1539, 1565; W. F. Phillips, 1385; W. W. Crump, 1447; William C. Worthington, 1684; Israel Robinson, 1684; Edward H. Fitzhugh, 1685.
51. In 1851 Virginia had one hundred Subordinate Lodges, with 6,280 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$35,975; also, twenty-four Subordinate Encampments, with 982 members, and a revenue of \$4,321, 1729-30.

VISITING, TRAVELLING.

1. A qualified brother, in good standing, may visit any lodge (or encampment) in his own State upon the proper term password; but if he desires to visit lodges beyond the limits of his State he must take with him either a visiting card or a withdrawal card, in the form prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, and also the travelling password, (see **PASSWORD**,) 31, 649, 677-8-9.
2. Any brother in good standing may, by application (personal or otherwise) to his lodge or encampment, obtain a visiting card, to be valid for any reasonable length of time expressed on its face; or, if he prefer it, he may in like manner receive a withdrawal card, 677, 678.
3. Brothers holding visiting cards continue to be members of the Order, and are entitled to visit lodges or encampments (as the case may be) while travelling or sojourning in places beyond the jurisdiction to which they belong, and, if they should meet with accident or misfortune, they are also entitled to the courtesies of the brotherhood and the benevolent usage of the Order; but a withdrawal card severs a member's connexion with his lodge or encampment, and yet entitles him to visit for one year from its date, 677-8, 787, 916, 1080, 1101.
4. Every such card must bear the countersignature of the Grand Corresponding Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States, or a fac-simile thereof. It must also be signed by the Noble Grand and Secretary, (or Chief Patriarch and Scribe,) and at-

VISITING, continued.

tested by the seal of the lodge or encampment granting it; and the name of the holder must be written on the margin in his own hand-writing, 16, 108, 342, 816, 911.

5. No brother can be admitted to visit a Lodge or Encampment out of the State or Territory where he resides, unless he present a duly authenticated card, as above described, and prove himself in the travelling password and in the degree in which the Lodge is open; provided, nevertheless, that a brother may always visit, if introduced by a Grand Representative or other elective officer of the Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment under whose jurisdiction he wishes to visit, 16, 285, 326, 342, 400.
6. When a visiting brother presents himself at the door of a lodge or encampment, it is his duty to send in his card by the Guardian or Sentinel. If the card be authentic, the presiding officer appoints a committee of three to examine the visitor. In a Lodge, one member of this committee must be the Noble Grand himself, the Vice Grand, or a Past Grand known to be in possession of the travelling password, and the other members must be of the scarlet degree. In an Encampment, one member must be the Chief Patriarch himself, the Senior Warden, or some Patriarch known to be in possession of the travelling password, and the other members must of course be of the royal purple degree, 690.
7. It is the duty of the proper member of the examining committee in the first place to obtain the travelling password privately from the visitor; the word is to be lettered, and the visitor must commence. The committee must then examine the visitor in the degree in which the lodge or encampment is open, and in cases of doubt they may extend their examination to the other degrees, 690.
8. If the examining committee be satisfied with the result of the examination, they will introduce the visitor into the lodge or encampment without further ceremony, 912, 1086, 1114.
9. A test oath or other obligation is no part of the mode of examining visitors, and any lodge or encampment introducing any such requirement would deserve censure, 661, 1070, 1074.
10. A brother presenting proper credentials should be received as a visitor; none such can be refused admission on the ground of improper initiation; if their conduct be unbecoming it should be reported to the lodge granting the card, 1710, 1723, 1797.
11. Presiding officers of Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments are not allowed to introduce visitors into such bodies prior to opening, as the laws contemplate the reception of visitors in open lodge or encampment, 1197, 1244.

VISITING, continued.

12. The officers of a lodge cannot grant visiting cards in the recess, as such cards should be passed upon by the lodge, 1200, 1249.
13. Lodges have no right to refuse their members visiting cards, or to decline accepting their dues or paying them benefits, when they purpose a temporary residence in California or any other place in which a change in their ordinary occupation would increase the risk of life and health, 1712, 1739, 1798.
14. Brothers cannot be permitted to visit Subordinate Lodges on encampment cards, nor encampments on cards of lodges, 1150, 1291, 1316.
15. Visiting cards become invalid, and cannot be recognised, if the lodge granting them should become extinct, or be suspended or expelled, as the right of the holder expires with his lodge, 1398, 1470, 1484.
16. Past officers of every description, and all other members of the Order, when visiting Grand or Subordinate Lodges, are entitled to wear the regalia and jewels of the highest rank they may have attained, 20, 282, 591.
17. A brother who has obtained the Grand Encampment degree only by virtue of service in the Grand Lodge of the United States cannot be admitted as a visiter or member of a Grand Encampment, 591, 1148, 1291, 1316.
18. Any Past Grand in possession of the royal purple degree may visit the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, if recommended by a Grand Representative of his State, 135.
19. If a brother obtains relief from a lodge or encampment of which he is not a member, the amount of relief granted must be endorsed upon his card, and notice thereof must be forwarded to the lodge or encampment granting the card, by the Secretary or Scribe of the lodge or encampment granting the relief, 903.
20. A Subordinate Lodge of Pennsylvania reprimanded by its own Grand Lodge for denying admission to two visiting brothers from New Jersey, 1031, 1087, 1089, 1237, 1268.
21. Refusal to provide that a committee to examine a visiting brother should consist of only one member, 775, 800, 808.
22. Refusal to provide that such a committee should consist of such number of members as a lodge might deem expedient, 917.
23. Refusal to enact a law under which visiting brothers who should be taken sick might draw benefits from the nearest lodge, 586, 647.

VISITING, continued.

24. Refusal to enact that a lodge which grants relief to a travelling brother shall reclaim the amount from the lodge of which such brother is a member, 1299.
25. Refusal to adopt a similar proposition, having in view the establishment of a general relief fund, and allowing the amount granted to travelling brothers to be reclaimed under certain circumstances, 1709, 1721, 1766.
26. The form of a visiting card, which had been previously engraved by the Grand Lodge of Maryland, was first ordered in 1835, to be prepared and engraved by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 84, 198.
27. At one time it was deemed necessary to require visiting cards to be signed by the Grand Secretaries of the States, but the law was soon repealed, 285, 341.
28. The Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States used to make special visits to their Subordinate Lodges for purposes of instruction in the work, 47, 51, 64, 65, 69, 73.
29. Special order to admit third degree members as visitors at a certain session of the Grand Lodge of Maryland and the United States, 62.
30. Brothers of the Royal Purple degree were admitted as visitors, on one occasion, to witness the installation of officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 540.

VOTING.

1. The officers of the Grand Lodge of the United States are elected by ballot; every ballot, whether blank or otherwise, is counted; a majority of all the votes cast is necessary to elect; and pending a ballot no motion can be entertained or debate or explanation permitted, 8, 12, 23, 349, 871.
2. Refusal to provide that in all elections for Grand Officers the vote shall be taken *viva voce*, and record made of the vote of each member in the printed Journal, 590, 642.
3. Refusal to provide that in voting for officers, after the second ballot, all the names of the candidates except those of the three highest shall be dropped, 1651, 1742.
4. On all questions arising in the Grand Lodge of the United States every duly authorized Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment is entitled to one vote, and if it shall have more than one thousand members, to two votes; provided it be not in arrears for dues, and has at least one Representative present to cast the vote

VOTING, continued.

- or votes to which it is entitled, 10, 15, 341, 565, 1613, 1622, 1641.
5. In the Grand Lodge of the United States all questions are decided by a majority of the votes cast, except upon propositions in amendment of the constitution or by-laws, which require two-thirds, and amendments of the work of the Order, which in some cases require four-fifths and in others an unanimous vote, 8, 12, 21, 1123, 1278.
 6. No officer of the Grand Lodge of the United States is permitted to vote except the Grand Sire, and his privilege of voting is confined to giving the casting vote whenever the Grand Lodge is equally divided, 9.
 7. Past Grand Sires are permanent members of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and enjoy all the privileges of other members except those of voting and of having their expenses defrayed in attending its sessions, 10, 197, 1622, 1622.
 8. After the result of a vote has been announced by the Chair, no Representative can cast his vote unless by unanimous consent, 24, 1280.
 9. No Representative whose Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment is in arrears for moneys due the Grand Lodge of the United States can be allowed to vote in that body, 15, 1613, 1641.
 10. Refusal to adopt a law restricting Grand Representatives, on the call of the yeas and nays, to the recording of their own individual votes, 1099.
 11. Refusal to permit a Grand Representative, who was temporarily absent from his seat when his name was called, and who returned prior to the announcement of the result, to change the vote which had been given for him by his colleague, 1622.
 12. For a variety of rejected propositions touching the votes of Past Grand Sires, and in relation to the apportionment of votes to the different State jurisdictions, see CONSTITUTION.
 13. A State Grand Lodge may enact a constitutional provision requiring votes to be taken, at its discretion, either by individual Past Grands or by representations of lodges, 1125-6.
 14. Grand Lodges may make laws allowing Past Grands to vote for Grand Lodge officers without being present in the Grand Lodge, 1737, 1754, 1803.
 15. The holding of office in a Grand Lodge does not deprive a member of his privilege of voting in his Subordinate Lodge, 776, 803, 1404, 1503, 1513.

VOTING, continued.

16. Refusal to require State Grand Bodies to elect their officers by ballot, in which each member should be entitled to one vote, 912.
17. After a Grand Lodge has acquitted an expelled member appealing from his Subordinate Lodge, it may reconsider the vote and confirm the decision of its Subordinate, 1405, 1476, 1511.
18. All applications for admission to membership in Subordinate Lodges and Encampments are determined by ballot, and a new ballot for a rejected candidate is unlawful, the vote not being open to re-consideration, 1147, 1305, 1341.
19. A candidate who has been subjected to a ballot and rejected, cannot then be admitted on a vote of the majority of a lodge, 1147, 1191, 1235, 1305.
20. It is not lawful to rescind from the minutes the record of a ballot by which a brother was legally elected a member, 1390, 1440.
21. The vote by ballot is also practised in cases of applications for degrees, upon which questions no member is permitted to vote unless he be in possession of the degree applied for; and when any question connected with the conferring of degrees on a brother is about to be taken he should retire, so that the decision shall not be influenced by his presence, 312, 1080, 1124, 1400, 1502.
22. Though not incompatible with law, it is contrary to usage to subject suspended members, at the expiration of their terms of suspension, to the ordeal of a ballot before admitting them to the full rights of membership, 1504-5, 1513.

WALES, (ENGLAND.)

1. Immediately after the severance of fraternal relations between the Grand Lodge of the United States and the Manchester Unity of Great Britain, applications were made and dispensations granted for two lodges in Wales, the one entitled Ivorian Lodge, No. 1, located at Tredegar, and the other Covenant Lodge, No. 2, located at Monmouth, the charters of which were duly confirmed, 610, 621, 629, 646.
2. A dispensation and charter were in like manner granted, about the same time, for the Grand Lodge of the Principality of Wales, but it does not appear that this body was ever instituted, 622, 628, 669, 762.
3. No returns or other intelligence was received from either of the lodges in Wales, which induced a suggestion that any direct connexion between the Order in this country and Great Britain was impolitic, 849, 880, 953.

WALES, (AUSTRALIA.)

A friendly communication was received in 1846 from the Grand Lodge of Australia, New South Wales, (not organized under authority of the Grand Lodge of the United States,) to which a kind and appropriate response was given, 918, 953-4.

WARRANT.—See CHARTER.**WASHINGTON MONUMENT.**

1. A committee appointed to procure a block of marble, to be contributed to the Washington National Monument on behalf of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1516.
2. A drawing of the design and embellishments of the block presented and directed to be framed, 1785.
3. Report showing that the block was provided and duly presented to the President of the United States, 1838, 1959.
4. Appropriations of \$690 to pay the expense of furnishing the block, 1516, 1791, 1807, 1960.
5. Grand Lodges may make appropriations in aid of the Monument when not restrained from so doing by their own constitutions, 1723, 1797.

WESTERN STATES.

1. Certain matters of complaint from brethren in the West referred to a committee, (which made no report,) 216.
2. A memorial from Kentucky asking that Louisville be made a depot for supplies to the Order in the Western States, which was deemed to be inexpedient, 799, 813.

WIFE, WIVES.

1. The conferring of privileges upon the wives of members was first suggested in 1845 by Rep. I. D. Williamson, when the degree proposed was not adopted, 808, 813, 814.
2. The proceedings, however, resulted in authorizing Subordinate Lodges to grant cards to the wives or widows of members, for limited periods, (see CARDS,) 31, 814.
3. Refusal to repeal this enactment, 862-3.
4. A proposition was submitted and referred in 1850, suggesting the preparation of honorary degrees for the wives and daughters of scarlet members, and also a degree for the wives and daughters of past officers, 1576.

WIFE, continued.

5. The majority of the committee reported against the expediency of the measure, and the minority in favor of it, so far as to prepare a degree for the wives of scarlet members, 1617.
6. The latter report was adopted, which led to the preparation of the Degree of Rebekah, reported in 1851 by Rep. Schuyler Colfax, and adopted by the Grand Lodge, 1659, 1661, 1714, 1790, 1793, 1794, 1796.
7. The degree directed to be printed and distributed, 1808.
8. A wife cannot give evidence against her husband—a case in which such testimony was ruled out, 655-6.
9. If a woman be divorced "*a vinculi matrimonii*" she is a competent witness against her former husband, but if the divorce be "*a mensa et thora*," the separation is not complete and she cannot testify, 1400, 1502, 1513.
10. Refusal to enact a general law making provision for the wives and children of members who might die after having received withdrawal cards, 865, 917.

WILDEY FUND.

1. A communication was received from a committee of the Grand Lodge of Maryland in 1848, asking the co-operation of the Grand Lodge of the United States in devising means for relieving from debt the property of Past Grand Sire Wildey, 1204.
2. The subject having been referred, it elicited a favorable report, accompanied by a plan for releasing the said estate from mortgage, which was adopted, and eight thousand dollars applied as a loan towards carrying the plan partially into effect, 1302-5, 1412-13.
3. This plan required a conveyance to the Grand Lodge of the United States of the title to the property, whilst its management is continued in Past Grand Sire Wildey; and invited contributions from the Order to release the property, and provide for the future support of the Past Grand Sire by bestowing upon him a small annuity, 1303-4, 1521, 1633, 1659.
4. The amount of contributions for these purposes stated, from time to time, 1427, 1494, 1594, 1633, 1728, 1753.
5. The contributions being insufficient for the contemplated object, an appeal was made in 1851 to the Grand Lodges and Grand Encampments to provide for the support of Past Grand Sire Wildey by annual appropriations of forty dollars each, 1690, 1720, 1754, 1770, 1787.

WISCONSIN.*

1. The first Lodge in Wisconsin was instituted at Mineral Point, in 1835, under the title of Iowa Lodge, No. 1, in pursuance of a charter granted at the session of that year, 183, 184.
2. This Lodge petitioned for a remission of its dues in 1843, which was denied, 478, 521, 574.
3. Lafayette Lodge, No. 2, at Mineral Point, was instituted by the Travelling Agent in 1838, and his act confirmed, 271, 288.
4. Wildey Encampment, No. 1, located at Mineral Point, was instituted by the Travelling Agent in 1838, and the charter subsequently confirmed, 271, 288.
5. Milwaukee Lodge, No. 2, located at Milwaukee, was authorized by dispensation in January, 1843, and charter confirmed, 527, 554, 556.
6. Application of the above lodge for a remission of its dues, which was not granted, 521, 573, 574.
7. Rose of the Valley Lodge, No. 3, located at Potosi, was authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1843-4, and charter confirmed, 629, 633.
8. Miners' Lodge, No. 4, located at Mineral Point, was authorized by dispensation in 1846, and charter confirmed, 769, 786.
9. Kneeland Lodge, No. 5, located at Milwaukee; Lilly of the Mount Lodge, No. 6, at Platteville; Southport Lodge, No. 7, at Southport; Racine Lodge, No. 8, at Racine; Olive Branch Lodge, No. 9, at Delavan; E-ne-we-Shin-e-Grass Lodge, No. 10, at Beloit; Burlington Lodge, No. 11, at Burlington; and Sheboygan Lodge, No. 12, at Sheboygan, were all authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1845-6, and charters duly confirmed, 886, 905.
10. The constitutions of Kneeland Lodge and Southport Lodge presented, 929.
11. An appeal presented from Lily of the Mount Lodge, which appears to have required no action, 1016, 1060.
12. Justitia Lodge, No. 13, located at Shullsburgh, was chartered in September, 1846, 959.

*The Journal erroneously locates in the State of Iowa the two Lodges and the Encampment opened at Mineral Point, in Wisconsin. The error originated, no doubt, from the circumstance of the Lodge bearing the title of "Iowa," which is the name of the county of which Mineral Point is the capital. The first of the Lodges referred to was created in 1835, before the Territory comprising the present State of Iowa was separated from Wisconsin. That separation took place in 1838, being the same year in which the other Lodge and the Encampment at Mineral Point were instituted. Neither of these bodies appear to be now in existence. Some other references under this head locate lodges or encampments at *Southport*, the name of which place the compiler thinks has been changed to *Kenosha*.

WISCONSIN, continued.

13. Wisconsin Lodge, No. 14, located at Janesville; Halcyon Lodge, No. 15, at Whitewater; and Sinsinawa Lodge, No. 16, at Hazel Green, were authorized by dispensation in 1847, and their charters confirmed, 1036, 1047.
14. A portion of the lodges in Wisconsin applied for a Grand Lodge in 1846, but the opposition of other lodges prevented the granting of the petition. The by-law, however, which then regulated the subject was changed, and a Grand Lodge authorized as soon as the conditions of the new law were complied with, 851, 957, 967.
15. This having been done, the Grand Lodge was instituted under dispensation in the recess of 1846-7, and the charter duly confirmed, 1010, 1035, 1046-7.
16. The constitution of the Grand Lodge presented and approved with an amendment excising a provision which proposed to permit the oldest Past Grand present to install the Grand officers in the absence of the Grand Master and all Past Grand Masters, 1030, 1085.
17. Ten per cent. was deducted in 1847 in the settlement of the accounts with the Grand Lodge, 1095.
18. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge against the adoption of a uniform constitution, and in favor of withdrawing from Past Grand Sires the right of voting, 1403.
19. Milwaukee Encampment, No. 1, located at Milwaukee, was authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1845-6, and charter confirmed, 887, 905.
20. Wilson Encampment, No. 2, located at Southport, authorized during the recess of 1846-7, and charter confirmed, 1047, 1059.
21. Hock River Encampment, No. 3, located at Janesville; Star Encampment, No. 4, at Racine; and Walworth Encampment, No. 5, at Whitewater, were authorized by dispensation during the recess of 1847-8, and charters confirmed, 1215, 1234.
22. The Grand Encampment was authorized at the session of 1848, and instituted under dispensation at Kenosha on the 8th of March, 1849, and its charter confirmed, 1405, 1417, 1418.
23. A communication received from the Grand Encampment in favor of abolishing Encampments, which was responded to by stating that it could only be done by amending the organic law, 1711, 1721, 1797.
24. William Duane Wilson appointed District Deputy Grand Sire for the State, and his reports, 821, 835, 1000, 1135, 1314, 1354.
25. Herman L. Page, of this State, elected and installed Deputy Grand Sire of the United States, 1611, 1686.

WITHDRAWAL.

26. Grand Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States, viz: William Duane Wilson, 1008; Herman L. Page, 1138, 1566; L. P. Lott, 1201; E. Wakely, 1384, 1540, 1565; David McDonald, 1384, 1539; Henry B. Hinsdale, 1542, 1684; D. C. Trippe, 1567, 1684; A. G. Langworthy, 1684.
27. In 1851 Wisconsin had fifty-three Subordinate Lodges, with 2,621 contributing members, and a yearly revenue of \$15,131; also, seven Subordinate Encampments, with 232 members, and a revenue of \$608, 1729-30.

WITHDRAWAL.

1. The name of an applicant for admission may be withdrawn before the report of the investigating committee is made, but not after the report is made, nor after the case shall have been re-committed to the committee, should it be deemed expedient to recommit it, 1150, 1291, 1316.
2. Grand Lodges may determine whether applications for membership can be withdrawn prior to reports thereon by committees, 1743, 1798.
3. Any brother, in good standing, may withdraw from his lodge or encampment by applying for a withdrawal card; or any such brother may withdraw, without taking a card, on his written application, or by resignation, 678, 776, 805-6.
4. A brother who has applied for a withdrawal card may withdraw such application at any time before a vote thereon is taken, 1634, 1655.
5. The taking of a withdrawal card from a lodge deprives a Patriarch of membership in his encampment, but he is *ipso facto* restored thereto if within a month he again becomes a member of a lodge; and if one who is thus restored desires to withdraw from his camp he must pursue the usual course, 956, 1058.
6. For various other references touching this subject, see CARDS.
7. The inquiry submitted, but not answered, (it being unnecessary,) whether a member can withdraw against whom charges have been preferred and afterwards withdrawn, 1710, 1739.

WORK OF THE ORDER.

1. The power to make, alter, and regulate the work, language, and regalia of the Order belongs exclusively to the Grand Lodge of United States; which body, even when creating an independent jurisdiction in a foreign country, expressly reserved to itself the control over the work, 8, 933.

WORK OF THE ORDER, continued.

2. No Grand Lodge or Grand Encampment can use, or suffer to be used within its jurisdiction, any charges, lectures, degrees, forms of installation, ceremonies, or regalia, other than those prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 18, 491, 1094.
3. Nor is it consistent with propriety for any one to make or use any writings relating to the degrees or rank of the Order, unless the same be done under authority of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 1785.
4. The written work is that furnished to the Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments; the unwritten work consists of the secret Journal and diagrams in possession of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 783, 879, 903, 963, 964, 1093, 1193, 1205, 1278.
5. The unwritten work cannot be altered or amended except by a unanimous vote of the Grand Lodge of the United States, and the written work cannot be altered or amended except with the concurrence of four-fifths of the members of said Grand Lodge, 8, 964, 1093, 1101, 1123, 1278.
6. During the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States the unwritten work is placed in charge of the Deputy Grand Sire for the examination and instruction of Grand Representatives, 1288, 1438, 1710.
7. Further instruction is afforded by the holding each year of a secret session at which the Grand Sire gives an exemplification of the entire work, 309, 315, 571, 774, 782, 867, 1016, 1080, 1205, 1278, 1556, 1564, 1709.
8. It is the duty of Grand Representatives, on their return home, to give to their respective Grand Bodies correct instruction in the work, 1295.
9. But if any Grand Representative, in the discharge of his duties as a member of the Grand Lodge of the United States, shall have become possessed of the Grand Encampment degree, or any side degree which he has not attained by virtue of regular service, he cannot avail himself of the rank and privileges of said degree, either for the purpose of visiting or obtaining membership, 491, 571, 665, 1148, 1291, 1316.
10. Every Grand Lodge and Grand Encampment is responsible to the Grand Lodge of the United States for any irregularity in the work which it may allow within its jurisdiction, and each is required to enforce upon its Subordinates a strict adherence to the work and forms prescribed by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 18, 491, 1094.

WORK OF THE ORDER, continued.

11. The Grand Lodge of the United States has declined to appoint an officer to visit the States and instruct brethren in the work, but recommended the State Grand Bodies to appoint competent instructors when necessary, 582, 867, 950, 1080.
12. Grand Lodges or Grand Encampments may submit for the decision of the Grand Lodge of the United States any inquiry relating to the work of the Order, 21, 1443, 1473, 1575, 1598.
13. Neither the work itself, nor any of the forms of cards, odes, diplomas, &c., can be printed by any Grand or Subordinate Lodge or Encampment, or by any individual, 588, 679, 888, 914, 956, 1269, 1237, 1315.
14. All the business of the Grand Lodge of the United States is transacted in the royal purple degree, which in 1840 was defined to be the most exalted degree in the Order, 22, 360.
15. State Grand Lodges transact their business in the Grand Lodge degree, which degree can only be conferred during the sessions of a Grand Lodge, and in the room in which it is assembled, unless special permission be given to confer it in a contiguous room, 1016, 1032, 1091.
16. The said degree must be conferred, without pecuniary consideration, upon any brother in good standing who has regularly performed the duties of Noble Grand in a Subordinate Lodge, and upon no other person, 20, 312, 581.
17. The honorary degrees of Past Vice Grand and Past Secretary must in like manner be conferred by Grand Lodges upon all brothers who have performed the necessary official service, (see DEGREES,) but these degrees may be conferred out of the Grand Lodge, by District Deputy Grand Masters, or in any other manner a Grand Lodge shall direct, 795, 1091.
18. The nature of the certificate or other evidence necessary to authorize the conferring of the Grand Lodge degree or the past official degrees is committed to State legislation, 1202, 1248.
19. No Grand Lodge can confer degrees upon a member of another Grand Lodge, unless it be authorized so to do under the seal of the Grand Lodge to which the brother belongs, 16.
20. Subordinate Lodges transact their ordinary business in the initiatory degree, and the Grand Lodge of the United States has repeatedly refused to require it to be done in the scarlet degree, 400, 487, 866, 919, 920-1.
21. The books of Subordinate Lodges prescribe the character of the business to be transacted by them, but the order of taking it

WORK OF THE ORDER, continued.

up, as laid down in those books, is not compulsory, and may be changed when the convenience of a lodge requires it, 1034, 1064.

22. Subordinate Lodges, when conferring degrees, must open in the degree to be conferred, 1080, 1124.
23. Applications for degrees are determined by a ballot of the members present in possession of the degree applied for, and the applicant should retire when any question connected with his advancement is about to be taken, 312, 1124, 1400, 1502.
24. The ballot on the advancement of a brother may, if the local law permits it, be taken in the initiatory degree, provided no brother be allowed to vote who is not in possession of the degree applied for, 1080, 1124, 1400, 1502, 1613.
25. The degrees of Subordinate Lodges may also be conferred by Degree Lodges, when duly authorized by the appropriate Grand Lodge, 868, 951.
26. It is necessary to conform to the numerical order of the several degrees, 346.
27. The price to be paid for initiation fees and for degrees is left to the control of the local jurisdictions, the Grand Lodge of the United States having repeatedly refused to establish a uniform rate of fees, 205, 692, 811, 1248, 1599, 1645, 1659.
28. No lodge can confer degrees upon a member of another lodge except with the consent of the lodge to which the member belongs, 16, 47, 312.
29. If the preceding law be violated the lodge conferring the degrees shall pay the amount of fees to the lodge of which the recipient of the degrees is a member, 314.
30. Subordinate Lodges may confer cards or the degree of Rebekah upon the wives of their own scarlet members. (See CARDS and DEGREES.)
31. Past Degree Masters are not entitled to any honorary distinction for services rendered in said office, 1402, 1476, 1511.
32. Subordinate Lodges do not adjourn, but a motion to that effect (to close) is in order whilst a discussion is in progress, 1236-7.
33. Subordinate Encampments transact their ordinary business in the royal purple degree, but when conferring degrees they should open in the degree to be conferred.

WORK OF THE ORDER, continued.

34. The Patriarchal degrees cannot be conferred any where else than in Subordinate Encampments, except when by special dispensation the Grand Sire authorizes them to be conferred upon scarlet members petitioning the Grand Lodge of the United States for an encampment, 28, 410, 498, 1200, 1247.
35. These degrees cannot be conferred by Grand Encampments, as such bodies can only work in the Grand Encampment degree, 1200, 1247.
36. Nor can Grand Encampments or their officers, by dispensation or otherwise, cause scarlet members to be elevated to the Patriarchal degrees to enable them to petition for an encampment, 410, 1395, 1724, 1797.
37. Whether a Subordinate Encampment shall ballot separately upon conferring each degree, is a question to be determined by its Grand Encampment, 1401, 1451, 1481.
38. No encampment can confer degrees upon a member of another encampment without its consent, 16.
39. The business of an encampment must not be allowed to interfere with the business of any lodge, 281.
40. Grand Encampments transact their business in the Grand Encampment degree, which they are required to confer on brothers who have performed the appropriate official service in the same manner and on the same conditions as Grand Lodges are required to confer the Grand Lodge degree.
41. All Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments are required to furnish their officers with the jewels appertaining to their stations, and their members are required to be clothed in suitable regalia, 1290.
42. The sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States are required to be opened and closed with prayer, 19, 20.
43. The meetings of all Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments may at all times be opened and closed with prayer, but this formality is not obligatory, 18, 965.
44. A form of prayer prescribed to be used at the funeral of a brother, which may be dispensed with at the option of a lodge, but it can use none other on such occasions, 34, 1088, 1115.
45. Each Subordinate Lodge may determine for itself upon the practicability of opening and closing with prayer, (it sometimes happening that brothers are not present who are capable of officiating with due solemnity,) and it may also determine upon the form to be adopted, 685.

WORK OF THE ORDER, continued.

46. It is also discretionary with Encampments to use prayer or not, at the opening and closing, 18, 1032, 1033.
47. But Encampments, in conferring degrees, cannot omit the prayers, as they are an integral part of the work, 784, 914, 957, 965, 1033.
48. There are no forms of prayer prescribed for the opening and closing of Grand or Subordinate Lodges or Encampments, 1241, 1266, 1297.
49. It is the duty of a Grand Master or a Grand Patriarch to install or cause to be installed the officers of their Subordinates, and the forms prescribed for installation cannot be departed from, 19, 919.
50. In the absence of the Grand Master or his Deputy, and of all other Past Grands, a Noble Grand may install his successor, 1202, 1246.
51. And in like manner, in the absence of the Grand Patriarch or his Deputy, and of all other Past Chief Patriarchs, a Chief Patriarch may install his successor, 1246.
52. In the absence of the High Priest, if no Past High Priest be present, any royal purple member may perform all the duties of that officer, if the local laws do not prohibit it, 1034, 1036, 1113.
53. In the absence of the Noble Grand, the Vice Grand is de facto Noble Grand, and it is his duty to exercise all the powers and functions of the superior officer, even to the conferring of degrees, and also to wear the regalia of the chair he temporarily fills, 1016, 1068, 1443, 1475, 1511.
54. A lodge working in a foreign language may keep a record of its proceedings in the language in which it works, but it is required also to keep a record in the English language, 1089, 1113.
55. A lodge working in both the English and a foreign language may elect two sets of officers, the term of each set being extended to double the usual term, 1100, 1170.
56. The travelling password, first adopted in 1824, is one of the tests by which travelling brothers are tried, 64, 664, 670.
57. It is selected by the Grand Sire, is changed annually, and goes into use on the first day of January in each year, 16, 421.
58. It is the duty of the Grand Sire to communicate it to the Grand Representatives at each annual session, and it is their duty to deliver it in their several States, to the Grand Master and Grand Patriarch, 16.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation not above referred to.*

1. To insure uniformity in the work of Subordinate Lodges, it was found to be necessary, at an early period in the history of the Order in this country, to transfer the legislative business to Grand Lodges, 41.
2. England written to for new Lecture Books and other information, 43.
3. The work of the Subordinate Lodge, as received from England, consisted of only three degrees, viz: the White, the Royal Blue, and the Scarlet. The Covenant and Remembrance degrees were prepared in this country by John P. Entwisle, of Baltimore, and adopted by a committee of Past Grands previous to the organization of any Grand Lodge. These degrees were then designated as the "intermediate degrees," 43.
4. The officers and members of the Grand Lodge directed to make formal visits to Subordinate Lodges for purposes of instruction, (an old custom which the expansion of the Order has rendered impracticable in every jurisdiction except the District of Columbia,) 47, 51, 64, 65, 69, 73.
5. A committee appointed to amend the words and music of the ode, 51.
6. The Patriarchal degrees did not formerly constitute a distinct branch of the Order, as they now do, but were conferred in Grand Lodges, upon their own members, for a pecuniary consideration, 43, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 59, 60, 63, 69, 72, 76, 78, 80, 91.
7. The original Golden Rule degree was in possession of the first Grand Lodge, organized in 1821, but the original Royal Purple and Patriarchal degrees were not received from England until four years afterwards, 43, 76, 78.
8. In advancing to those degrees members had to pass the ordeal of a ballot, 60.
9. A committee appointed in 1821, consisting of John P. Entwisle, John Welch, and Ezekiel Wilson, to revise the degrees, 47.
10. Members of the Grand Lodge required to give the sign and password of Past Grands before being admitted to the lodge-room, (rescinded,) 52.
11. Lectures and charges ordered to be printed, 53, 84, 174.
12. The ode directed to be read, and two verses of Hail Columbia to be sung at the opening, (rescinded,) 59.
13. The installation ode recommended to be read, (rescinded,) 62.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation, &c.*, continued.

14. A letter received from England announcing an alteration in the signs, which alteration was disapproved and further information on the subject desired, 64.
15. Portions of the degrees ordered to be printed for the convenience of officers of Subordinate Lodges, (rescinded,) 74.
16. Information received of the presentation of the Covenant, Remembrance, and Grand Lodge degrees to the Committee of the Manchester Unity, in England, which sanctioned the two first and rejected the latter, 81.
17. Abolishment of ancient customs which were formerly observed in taking the degrees, 93, 130.
18. The limitation of the Patriarchal degrees to Past Grands being deemed unjust, the Grand Lodge of Maryland, in the spring of 1827, chartered the first Encampment of Patriarchs with power to confer the degrees on scarlet members, 91.
19. The Grand Lodge of the United States in 1828 earnestly recommended the establishment of similar bodies throughout the country as being of great benefit to the Order, and in 1833 amended its constitution so as to provide for the reception of petitions for Subordinate Encampments, 93, 126.
20. The Royal Purple degree in 1831 made a necessary qualification for Grand Representatives, and defined to be the most exalted degree in the Order, 115, 360.
21. Resolutions adopted in 1827 characterizing the alteration of the signs by the Order in England as an improper innovation, and expressing a determination to adhere to the ancient work, whilst at the same time instruction should be also given in the new work, 85, 93, 114.
22. The Order in England requested to instruct all brothers about to visit this country in both the new and ancient work, 85, 114.
23. A year later it was resolved to continue to instruct initiates in both sets of signs, but lodges were denied the privilege of using either set at their option, and required to use the new, 93.
24. At the same session (1828) it was resolved to revise the work of the Order, and in 1834 a revised form was reported by Howell Hopkins and John Pearce, which was adopted the ensuing year, 93, 148, 174, 187 to 193.
25. The new work directed to be printed and distributed, and the old books to be surrendered, 193-4.
26. The proceedings relative to the printing and distribution of the work, 194, 204-5, 217, 223.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation, &c.*, continued.

27. Degree Lodges appear to have originated at Philadelphia, where prior to 1830 four such lodges were in existence, 108.
28. Communication from New Orleans requesting information as to the operation of degree lodges, 236.
29. Appointment of a committee in 1831 to remodel the funeral ceremonies, which was discharged two years afterwards without having made a report, 115, 118, 128.
30. A new committee appointed, which submitted a form of ceremonies that was referred to another committee, 128, 132.
31. The last mentioned committee submitted a report, which was recommitted to the same committee for further amendment, 146.
32. The committee was again changed in 1834, and in the following year a revised form of ceremony was reported and adopted, 177, 200.
33. Forms adopted for opening and closing the sessions of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 148-9.
34. Approval of a jewel to be worn by members of encampments, consisting of a double triangle, ornamented with colored stones, to represent the various degrees of the Order, 161.
35. Information having been received from Lowell, in 1834, that the Legislature of Massachusetts had passed a law prohibiting the use of non-judicial oaths, the subject was referred to a committee, which pronounced the law unconstitutional, but at the same time, to prevent its violation by members of the Order, recommended that they continue their work by substituting a pledge of honor, which was agreed to, 160, 168, 169.
36. Copies of letters addressed to England urging the discontinuance of convivial practices in the lodge-room, 194-5, 375.
37. The funeral ceremonies ordered to be bound up with the charge books, 200.
38. A degree for members of the Grand Encampment reported in 1835, but not adopted, 204, 206.
39. Refusal to establish a uniform rate of fees for the degrees, on the principle of making the first degrees cost more than the higher degrees; which, though adopted by the Grand Lodge of the United States, was not sanctioned by the State jurisdictions, whose assent thereto was made necessary by the terms of the resolution, 205, 276.
40. Refusal at other times to enact laws making the fees for degrees uniform throughout the United States, 276, 775, 811, 1599, 1645, 1659.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation, &c.*, continued.

41. Refusal to adopt a proposition prescribing the minimum fees for initiation and degrees, 692.
42. Committee appointed in 1837 to revise all the forms of installation for Grand and Subordinate Lodges and Encampments, which reported adversely to any alteration thereof, 204, 257.
43. Committee appointed on the difference in the work between this country and England, 254.
44. The report of the committee and the adoption of a resolution directing a correspondence with Great Britain to ascertain what alterations had been made, 255.
45. A declaration, made on the report of the committee, that no alteration in the work was necessary, except in the obligation, 257.
46. The price of charge books fixed at one dollar each, and a set of encampment books at five dollars, 257.
47. Books ordered to be printed, and legislation relating to the prices thereof, 267, 584, 587, 1405, 1472, 1511, 1506, 1518.
48. One committee discharged from the further consideration of the alterations made in Great Britain, 266.
49. Another committee appointed, and its letter on the subject, 266, 267.
50. The work for Subordinate Lodges directed to be translated into French, and printed, 280.
51. Report of a special committee stating that it was yet without knowledge of the changes in Great Britain, and that the Order there had agreed to interchange a yearly password, which was acceded to by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 298.
52. A translation of the Patriarchal work into German presented by the Grand Encampment of Pennsylvania, 305.
53. A translation of the Subordinate degrees into French presented by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, 305.
54. Both translations accepted, and directed to be printed and distributed, 315.
55. Alterations in the funeral ceremonies suggested by the Grand Lodges of Maryland and Virginia, which, not being deemed expedient by the Grand Lodge of the United States, were not adopted, 305, 320.
56. The key of the Manchester Unity adopted, and directed to be printed and distributed, 356-7.
57. The charges, lectures, and printed work of the Order referred to a special committee to report whether any alterations therein were necessary, 391.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation, &c.*, continued.

58. Another letter directed to be addressed to the Annual Moveable Committee of England on the subject of differences in the work, accompanied by a protest against the right of that body to interfere with the Order in the United States, 397.
59. A mission proposed and eventually dispatched to England with a view of producing greater uniformity in the work, whose report of the disposition of the Order in that country led to an interdiction of fraternal intercourse, (see ENGLAND,) 390, 397, 401, 429, 432, 447, 466-7, 499, 500.
60. A committee appointed in 1841 to prepare a degree for the Grand Encampment, and also degrees for the past officers of that branch of the Order, which reported degrees that were adopted and subsequently abolished, 395, 487-9, 664, 675, 688.
61. Refusal to adopt propositions making it imperative to transact the business of Subordinate Lodges in the scarlet degree, 400, 487, 866, 919, 920-1.
62. A new form of burial service submitted in 1841, upon which there appears to have been no legislation, 405.
63. Applicants for charters to open Subordinate Encampments required to be in possession of the Royal Purple degree, 484.
64. Representatives in the Grand Lodge of the United States are entitled to receive from its presiding officer the Grand Encampment degree and all side degrees that may be necessary to enable them to discharge their duties in that body, but the degrees thus obtained do not confer any rank or privilege on the recipients in their respective States or elsewhere, 491, 571, 591, 665, 1148, 1291, 1316.
65. The Grand Sire authorized to employ competent brethren to examine the translation of the work in French, and if it should be found incorrect, to procure a correct translation, 504.
66. Refusal to prohibit the granting of charters to brethren who proposed to work in any foreign language, 505.
67. Resolutions presented from Alabama in favor of a revision of the work, 559.
68. Report of a committee against the revision of the lectures and charges, 570.
69. The adoption of a sea-sign was deemed inexpedient in 1843, (but was adopted two years afterwards at the instance of Rep. Chas. W. Whitall, of Louisiana, though the fact does not appear on the Journal,) 586, 591.
70. The price of a set (two copies) of Grand Encampment Books and cards for the past degrees fixed at two dollars, 587.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation, &c.*, continued.

71. The price of installation books fixed at fifty cents per copy, 587.
72. Resolutions submitted, and afterwards withdrawn, providing for a revision of the lectures and charges, 654, 666.
73. Refusal to authorize instructions in the work to be written in cipher and placed in possession of District Deputy Grand Sires, 683, 684.
74. Abolishment of an old custom which permitted the sons of Odd-Fellows to be initiated at the age of twenty years, 694.
75. Edwin H. Chapin, James L. Ridgely, James D. McCabe, John A. Kennedy, and William W. Moore elected a committee to revise all the lectures and charges of the Order, 666, 667, 675.
76. This committee at the ensuing session (in 1845) reported a revised work for Subordinate Lodges, including the forms of installation, which were adopted, 726, 729, 730.
77. The same committee immediately afterwards reported a revised work, including forms of installation, for Subordinate Encampments, which were also adopted, 733, 777, 781.
78. Same committee reported forms of opening and closing, and of the order of business for Encampments, which were adopted, 781.
79. Thanks of the Grand Lodge of the United States voted to the committee for the manner in which they performed the duty assigned them, 734.
80. The new work directed to be printed and distributed, and to go into operation on the 1st of January, 1846, 731, 733, 734, 781, 807, 819.
81. The committee on revision, in conjunction with Past Grand Sires Wildey and Hopkins, instructed to write out in cipher, and illustrate with diagrams, the entire work of the order, 679, 783.
82. Refusal to provide that no lodge shall confer degrees upon a brother out of the State of his residence, unless by permission of the Grand Lodge of such State, 777, 802.
83. One of the signs and one of the passwords of the Patriarchal degree abolished, 781.
84. The duty of preparing a book of diagrams referred to a special committee, 879, 903.
85. A book of diagrams presented by Past Grand Sire Kennedy, and the necessary explanations directed to be copied therein, 963, 964.
86. Several propositions were submitted in 1845, having in view the preparation of a new form of burial service and the regulation of funeral regalia, 781, 783, 784.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation &c.*, continued.

87. Special committee appointed on the subject in 1846, which reported a part of the laws now in force, 853, 961-2.
88. Refusal to submit the Patriarchal work to a committee to report upon the expediency of separating the prayers from the body of the work, so that they might be dispensed with at the option of Encampments, 784, 1033.
89. Request by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania to be permitted to translate the lectures and charges of the subordinate degrees into the Welsh language, (which was never done,) 800.
90. The work ordered to be translated into the French, German, and Spanish languages, 808, 1086, 1522.
91. Old books directed to be collected and destroyed, 819, 912, 913, 1576.
92. Propositions submitted and referred, having in view either the prohibition of prayer, or the adoption of specific forms by the Grand Lodge of the United States, 854, 872, 874, 903.
93. Specific forms reported, for opening and closing, which were not adopted, 906-8, 942.
94. Proposition to strike out the by-law relating to prayer, which was rejected, 911, 943.
95. Proposition to make the attainment of the royal purple degree necessary to eligibility for the Noble Grand's chair, not adopted, 867.
96. Refusal to relieve the junior Past Grand from service in the Past Grand's chair of his Subordinate Lodge for the term immediately following his service in the principal chair, 867.
97. Rejection of propositions suggesting an amendment of the work of the Patriarchal branch of the Order, 868, 912, 956.
98. Degree Lodges, which had existed in some jurisdictions for many years, with the knowledge and consent of the Grand Lodge of the United States, were in 1846 formally recognised as legal bodies, 868, 951.
99. Refusal to adopt a report of a special committee which proposed to make obligatory the establishment of Degree Lodges, in order to have the work performed with greater uniformity, 868, 960.
100. The officers of State Grand Lodges empowered to destroy the old work, and certify the fact to the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of the United States, 913.
101. Refusal to direct the preparation of a form of ceremony to be used in conferring the past official degrees, 947.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation, &c.*, continued.

102. Refusal to adopt a proposition to abolish the past official degrees of Grand Lodges, 914, 1196, 1240.
103. The book of diagrams adopted as the unwritten work of the Order, and the Grand Secretary directed to copy therein the explanations contained in the old book of illustrations, 963, 964.
104. In 1846 the present form of burial service and prayer was reported, in pursuance of a resolution of the preceding session, 966, 1088, 1115.
105. The Grand Sire, Deputy Grand Sire, and Grand Corresponding Secretary were appointed a committee in 1847 to revise the forms of installation of the Grand Lodge of the United States, but made no report, 1061.
106. The work altered so as to extend the terms of Subordinate Lodges from three to six months, 1070, 1074.
107. Refusal to enact that the officers of Lodges and Encampments are the only authorized persons to give instructions in the work in their respective jurisdictions, 1083, 1102.
108. The resolution prescribing the mode of amending the work having been deemed unconstitutional, the defect was healed by an amendment of the constitution, 964, 1093, 1101, 1123, 1241, 1279.
109. Instructions in the entire work of the Order reported by a committee of Past Grand Sires, in conjunction with the Grand Secretary, and the said report directed to be copied and preserved as part of the unwritten work, 1093, 1193, 1317.
110. Refusal to limit the operations of the work to bodies working in the English language, 1196, 1240.
111. Refusal to confer upon State Grand Lodges and Encampments the exclusive regulation of the manner of burying their deceased members, 1201, 1245.
112. Refusal to repeal any of the prayers adopted for the use of the Order, 1241, 1266, 1297.
113. The new work directed to be printed in the German language, 1270.
114. A recommendation from the Grand Encampment of Ohio (not adopted) that Grand Encampments be permitted to confer the patriarchal degrees upon scarlet members, to qualify them to petition for encampment charters, 1395.
115. The Committee on the State of the Order requested to define the laws governing Degree Lodges, (which was not done,) 1399, 1449.

WORK OF THE ORDER.—*Legislation, &c.*, continued.

116. A committee appointed to prepare forms for opening and closing Degree Lodges, and for the installation of their officers, (which made no report,) 1497.
117. The work directed to be translated into the French and Spanish languages, 1522.
118. Refusal to provide for a body of seven lecturers, to have jurisdiction over the work of the Order, subject to revision by the Grand Lodges of the States, 1558, 1741.
119. Refusal to abolish encampments and provide for conferring the degrees belonging thereto in the lodges, 1558, 1711, 1721, 1776, 1797.
120. Grand Encampments having the past official degrees in their possession directed to destroy them, and certify the fact to the Grand Recording Secretary, 1576.
121. Application was made some years ago to have the work translated into the Welsh language, which was deemed to be unnecessary, 800, 1599, 1636.
122. Refusal to appoint a committee to inquire into the expediency of abolishing encampments as a distinct branch of the Order, 1738, 1782, 1783, 1791.
123. The propriety of preparing a degree for the wives and widows of members was first suggested in 1845 by Rep. Isaac D. Williamson, and resulted in the adoption of a card, to be granted for a limited period, 31, 808, 813, 814, 862-3.
124. In 1850 and 1851 further legislation was had upon this subject, which resulted in the adoption of the Degree of Rebekah, (see DEGREES,) 1576, 1617, 1659, 1661, 1714, 1790, 1793, 1794, 1796.
125. The said degree directed to be printed and distributed, and the price of the printed copies fixed at one dollar, 1808.
126. For many matters of interest connected with the work of the Order, see the subject; as, CARDS, CHARTER, FUNERAL, INITIATION, PASSWORD, VOTING, &c.

YEAS AND NAYS.

1. The yeas and nays may be ordered by one-fifth of the members present, 24.
2. In recording the yeas and nays the names of members must be called in alphabetical order, 864.
3. The ordering of the yeas and nays does not preclude debate, nor the introduction of any new proposition touching the subject under consideration, (provided the previous question has not been previously ordered,) 1573.

AUG 19 1919

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 06815 7521

Digitized by Google